NSD



Appendix 1: Field Standard Operating Procedures



Clean Air Status and Trends Network

Quality Assurance Project Plan

Revision 10.2

Appendix 1:

CASTNET Field Standard Operating Procedures

March 6, 2025

Appendix 1 Table of Contents

Int	roduction	5
Ca	libration Folder Logistics	8
Fie	eld Standard Operating Procedure: Acceptance Testing	14
I.	Site Selection Procedures	17
	A) Site Installation, Initiation, and Operator Training	17
II.	Site Operations A) Site Operator Handbook (Site Operator Overview) 1) Overview: Site Operator Procedures	30
	2) Overview of CASTNET Site Instruments and Equipment	39
	1) Small Footprint Sites	63
	C) Field Operations Manual	79
	[′] 1) Site Data Acquisition System	79
	Attachment: Manual Data Collection	90
	2) Filter Sampling	102
	3) Ozone Monitoring	111
	Attachment: Thermo Scientific (Thermo) Model 49i UV Photometric Ozone	100
	4) Tinning Bucket Rain Gauge	. 122
	5) Wetness Sensor	135
	6) R.M. Young Meteorological System	139
	7) Model T200U Total Reactive Oxides of Nitrogen (NOY)	144
	Attachment: Model T200U Nitrogen Oxide/Total Reactive Oxides Of	
	Nitrogen/Total Reduced Reactive Nitrogen (NO/NO _y /TN _x) Analyzer	183
III.	Field Calibrations Manual	227
	Field Calibrations Manual	227
	Appendix A – Magnetic Declination Adjustments	287
	Appendix B – Instructions for Photo Documentation	292
	Attachment: Small Footprint Filter Pack Site Installation	306
	Attachment: Sampling Tower Installation	319
IV.	Calibration Laboratory A) Stationary/Primary Transfer Standards	324
	1) Ozone	324
	2) Bios Flow Meter	334
	3) Pyranometers	341
	4) I nermometers Traceable to the National Institute of Standards and Technology	3/17
	5) Vaportron H-100L Precision Relative Humidity Lab	356
	6) Fluke Multimeter	365
	B) Transfer Standards	
	[′] 1) Calibration Equipment and Spare Parts Boxes	370
	2) Datel Voltage Source (350A)	382
	3) Ozone Analyzer	387
	4) BIOS Primary Air Flow Meter	405

	5) Eutechnics Model 4600 and Extech Model 407907 Platinum Resistance	
	Temperature Devices	413
	6) R.M. Young Synchronous Motor Model 18802	421
	7) Brunton Pocket Transit	425
	8) Rotronic Hygrometer	429
	9) R.M. Young Solar Radiation Transfer System	437
	10) Portable Humidity Generators	443
	11) Mannix Testing & Measurement Model EB833 Digital Altimeter & Barometer	452
C)	Site Instrumentation	-
- /	1) Field Equipment Sign-In and Sign-Out	458
	2) Ozone Monitors	
	3) Mass Flow Controller	
	4) Wetness Sensor	481
	5) Tipping Bucket Gauge	490
	6) R.M. Young	
	(a) Wind Direction	
	(b) Wind Speed	
	(c) Temperature	517
	(d) Relative Humidity	528
	(e) Solar Radiation	535

CASTNET Field Operation Standard Operating Procedures (SOP)

Introduction

CASTNET monitoring sites were selected to support the investigation of relationships between pollutant emissions and atmospheric concentrations/depositions using the procedure described in Section 1.1 of the CASTNET Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPP). Ambient measurements of atmospheric pollutants are performed at each site. CASTNET Field Operations staff ensure that each EPA site is maintained and operated to meet project objectives. Field Operations personnel are trained to perform their designated functions so that data collection meets or exceeds established measurement criteria. Training procedures are discussed in Sections 1.6 and 2.3 of the QAPP.

The field operations portion of the project can be divided into four groups. The first group describes the Site Installation and Initiation Procedures for CASTNET sites. These procedures are discussed shown in Section I of these SOP.

The second group is Site Operations, which includes the functions performed by the site operators. These functions are described in Section II. The main function of the site operator is to collect the exposed filter pack and replace it with a new, unexposed filter pack each week. The operator also performs a reasonableness check of the recorded measurements and completes the Site Status Report Form (SSRF). Additional investigation, repair, or replacement of any site instrument is performed only through direct instructions from WSP USA Inc. (WSP) Field Operations personnel.

The third group is Field Calibrations. The functions included in this group are described in Section III of these SOP and include calibration and maintenance procedures performed every 6 months at each site. These procedures are performed by WSP technicians or qualified subcontractors.

The fourth group includes the functions that are performed in the CASTNET Calibration Laboratory. These procedures are described in Section IV of these SOP. Calibration Laboratory personnel provide support for the entire network of sites and the field technicians by repairing, rebuilding, calibrating, and distributing the sensors and equipment used throughout CASTNET. Figure I-1 provides a work flow diagram. All calibrations are performed using standards traceable to a national certified standard. Each measurement parameter has a designated set of procedures and work stations which have been developed and documented to handle the routine requirements of repair, maintenance, calibration and post-calibration¹ of that measurement system.

The operation and maintenance of site instruments is common among the four groups introduced above. Sections II thought IV provides separate descriptions of the instruments and related equipment. The subsections that detail the instruments are listed in Table I-1. Section II.A.2 provides a general overview of the instruments. Section II.C furnishes instructions for site operators. Section III gives calibration procedures for WSP and subcontractor field technicians.

¹ Post-calibration refers to a procedure wherein a sensor, instrument, or system is removed from a remote site and tested at the Field Calibration Laboratory to support or verify the remote field calibration results. The device is tested via comparison with a known and traceable standard without performing any adjustment prior to testing.

Instrument	Overview Instruments Section II.A.2	Site Operations Field Operations Section II.C	Field Calibrations Field Manual Section III
Data Acquisition	3.2	II.C.1	6.1 & 6.2
Regulatory O₃	3.3	II.C.3	6.3
Trace Gas*	3.4		
Filter Sampling	3.5	II.C.2	6.4
Precipitation Gauge**	3.6	II.C.4	6.6.1
Wetness	3.7	II.C.5	6.6.2
Solar Radiation	3.8		6.6.7, 6.6.8
Meteorological Systems			
RM Young	3.9	II.C.6	6.6.1 - 6.6.8

Table I-1.	Appendix 1	Sections	that Describe	the Site	Instruments	and Related	Fauipment
		000010110			in ou annon to		Equiprilon

* See QAPP Appendix 10 for details of trace gas measurements. ** Meteorological measurements have been discontinued at all but four EPA sites.



Figure I-1. CASTNET Field Calibration Laboratory Procedural Flowchart

CALIBRATION FOLDER LOGISTICS

Effective

Date:

3-6-2025

Reviewed by: Kevin P. Mishoe Field Operations Manager

This mich

Mishoe, Kevin (USKM717639) 2025.03.04 15:43:28 -05'00'

Reviewed and Approved by: Marcus O. Stewart QA Manager

Marcal Har

Digitally signed by Stewart, Marcus (USMS719399) Date: 2025.02.24 15:24:17 -05'00'

TABLE OF CONTENTS

- 1.0 Purpose
- 2.0 Scope
- 3.0 Summary
- 4.0 Materials and Supplies
- 5.0 Repair and Maintenance
- 6.0 Procedure
- 7.0 References
- 8.0 Figures

Annual Review					
Reviewed by:	Title:	Date:	Signature:		

CALIBRATION FOLDER LOGISTICS

1.0 PURPOSE

The purpose of this Standard Operating procedure (SOP) is to provide consistent guidance, for the assembly, shipping, and handling of calibration folder packages to Clean Air Status and Trends Network (CASTNET) field calibration and data operations personnel.

2.0 SCOPE

This SOP applies to assembly, shipping, and handling of calibration folder packages by CASTNET Field personnel.

3.0 SUMMARY

CASTNET remote monitoring sites are visited for routine maintenance and calibration every 6 months on a staggered schedule (sites that perform trace-level gas monitoring are visited every 3 months - see Table 1). A packet of official forms used to document and support field activities is shipped with the calibration kits associated with each effort. These forms are completed by field calibration personnel during the effort and returned to the CASTNET Field Calibration Laboratory upon conclusion. The completed forms are then distributed to field and data personnel for review and subsequent archiving. See Table 2 for the logistics schedule.

4.0 MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES

Field calibration schedule Manila folders Calibration Folder Checklist *Notes and instructions to the calibrator Tailgate Safety Meeting form Maintenance Checklist Site Inventory Site Condition Checklist Previous calibration summary Open problem tickets Magnetic declination (from the NOAA Site – for meteorological monitoring sites only) Site Photo Instructions and Placard *Portable flash drive that includes transfer standard certifications

*These items are added by a calibration technician. All others are added by the logistics technician.

5.0 REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE

N/A

Calibration	Months	Sites			
Group	Calibrated	Calibrated			
		Eastern Sites (17 Total)			
E-1	February/August	ARE128, PA BEL116, MD BWR139, MD CTH110, NY			
(7 Sites)		PED108, VA VPI120, VA WSP144, NJ			
E-2	April/October	ABT147, CT CAT175, NY EGB181, ON NIC001, NY			
(6 Sites)		WFM105, NY WST109, NH			
E-3	May/November	KEF112, PA LRL117, PA MKG113, PA PAR107, WV			
(4 Sites)					
		Southeastern Sites (12 Total)			
SE-4	January/July	BFT142, NC CND125, NC COW137, NC DUK008, NC ¹			
(7 Sites)		GAS153, GA SND152, AL SPD111, TN			
SE-5	February/August	CAD150, AR CNS011, FL CVL151, MS IRL141, FL			
(5 Sites)		SUM156, FL			
		Midwestern Sites (15 Total)			
MW-6	January/July	CKT136, KY ESP127, TN MCK131, KY MCK231, KY			
(4 Sites)					
MW-7	March/September	BVL130, IL ² OXF122, OH PRK134, WI QAK172, OH			
(7 Sites)		RED004, MN STK138, IL ² VIN140, IN			
MW-8	April/October	ANA115, MI HOX148, MI SAL133, IN UVL124, MI			
(4 Sites)					
	Western Sites (13 Total)				
W-9	March/September	ALC188, TX CHE185, OK HAS012, KS KNZ184, KS			
(5 Sites)		SAN192, NE ²			
W-10	May/November	CNT169, WY GTH161, CO LPO010, CA NPT006, ID			
(8 Sites)		PAL190, TX PND165, WY ROM206, CO UMA009, WA			

Table 1. Field Calibration Schedule for 2024

Notes: ¹ Trace-level gas calibrations are performed quarterly in February, May, August, and November. Trace-level gas data collection ended July 2024 for PND165, WY and ROM206.

² Trace-level gas calibrations are performed quarterly in January, April, July, and October.

6.0 PROCEDURE

6.1 Calibration Package Assembly

The CASTNET Field Calibration Laboratory logistics technician gathers the materials listed in section 4.0 for the appropriate number of sites during the third week of the month prior to the scheduled calibrations (e.g. materials are gathered during the third week in February for calibrations scheduled in March).

- **6.1.1** A Calibration Folder Checklist (Figure 1) is completed as items are added by the logistics and calibration technicians for each site represented in the package.
- **6.1.2** The checklist items are provided for each site in the package with the exception of the flash drive. A single flash drive will be shipped with each calibration kit e.g. if 5 sites are scheduled for the field effort there will be 5 sets of checklist items and 1 flash drive.
- **6.1.3** The gathered materials are placed in a resealable plastic bag and delivered to the Assistant Field Operations Manager (AFOM) or designee.

6.2 Package Shipment

- **6.2.1** Upon receipt of the hardcopy package the AFOM reviews the documents, adds notes and instructions to the calibrator as appropriate, adds the flash drive with the electronic calibration forms and certifications for the transfer standards in the associated calibration kit, then clears the package for shipment.
- **6.2.2** The finalized package is packed with the kit and shipped to the calibrator responsible for the associated field effort.

6.3 Package Return

The completed forms are returned with the calibration kits upon conclusion of the field effort. The logistics technician delivers the forms and flash drive to the data operations representative for review.

The data reviewer sequesters the site inventory and completed Tailgate Safety Meeting forms for review by the propery manager and AFOM respectively, files the photo placards in the field laboratory for re-use, and retains the rest of the package for review and subsequent filing in the CASTNET Library

6.4 Archiving

The various records are archived as listed in the following subsections.

6.4.1 CASTNET Library

The following are filed in a calibration folder in the CASTNET library in the commons area:

- Calibration Folder Checklist
- Electronic calibration forms printed by the data reviewer, signed and dated individually upon review
- Transfer standard certifications printed by the data reviewer
- Notes and instructions to the calibrator
- Maintenance Checklist
- Site Condition Checklist
- Previous calibration summary
- Open problem tickets
- Site Narrative Log (if returned by the calibrator with the package)

6.4.2 Other Filing Locations

- Tailgate Safety Meeting forms hardcopy signed by the AFOM, filed in Tailgate Safety folder. Provide evidence of routine forms completion to the office health and safety manager.
- Site Inventory Forms filed by the Property Manager in the inventory notebook by site.
- Photo documentation worksheet and field sketch digitized and saved in the site directory.

Action	Responsible Personnel	Schedule
Package Assembly	Logistics Technician	Third week of the month preceding the field effort
Package Shipment	Calibration Laboratory Technician	Ship to arrive by Monday of the first week of the field effort
Internal Dissemination Upon Return*	Logistics Technician, Data Operations Reviewer	Disseminate within one working day of receipt
External Dissemination**	Assistant Field Operations Manager	Disseminate by the end of the month of the field effort
Archiving	Logistics Technician, Calibration Laboratory Technician, Data Operations Reviewer, Assistant Field Operations Manager	Archive within one month of receipt of completed records

Table 2. Logistics Schedule

Notes: ^{*}Dissemination of records to data reviewer, Property Manager, and AFOM.

"Dissemination of copies of Tailgate Meeting forms to the office health and safety representative.

7.0 REFERENCES

There are no references cited for this document.

8.0 FIGURES

Ca	libration Folder Checklist	Site Num	ber
ITI	EM	INSERT	COMMENTS
1	Notes and Instructions to the Calibrator		
2	Tailgate Safety Meeting Form		
3	Maintenance Checklist		
4	Site Inventory		
5	Site Condition Checklist		
6	Previous Calibration Summary		
7	Open Problem Tickets EQUIPMENT and INFRASTRUCTURE		
8	Most Recent "Spot Report" from EE & MS (Data not used if more than one year old)		
9	Site Photo Instructions and Placard		
10	Transfer Certifications	INCLUDE CALIBRA	D ON THE TION FLASH DRIVE
	Signature:	Date:	

Figure 1. Calibration Folder Checklist

FIELD STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURE: **ACCEPTANCE TESTING**

3-6-2025

Effective Date:

This mich

Kevin P. Mishoe Prepared by: **Field Operations** Manager

Marend J

Mishoe, Kevin (USKM717639) 2025.03.04 15:43:50 -05'00'

Reviewed by: Marcus O. Stewart QA Supervisor

Digitally signed by Stewart, Marcus (USMS719399) Date: 2025.02.24 15:25:45 -05'00'

TABLE OF CONTENTS

- 1.0 Purpose
- 2.0 Scope
- 3.0 Summary
- 4.0 Materials
- 5.0 Safetv
- Procedure 6.0
- 7.0 References
- 8.0 **Attachments**

	Annual Review				
Reviewed by:	Title:	Date:	Signature:		

FIELD STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURE: ACCEPTANCE TESTING

1.0 PURPOSE

The purpose of this Standard Operating Procedure (SOP) is to provide consistent guidance for acceptance testing and periodic performance verification of quality affecting items to Clean Air Status and Trends Network (CASTNET) Field Calibration Laboratory personnel.

2.0 SCOPE

This procedure applies to acceptance testing and periodic performance verification for quality affecting instruments, sensors, and consumable items utilized at CASTNET field sites and in the Field Calibration Laboratory for direct collection or generation of client-deliverable CASTNET data or metadata and the devices and consumable items used for their calibration.

3.0 SUMMARY

Items shall be accepted by inspection upon receipt and prior to use for conformance with established project requirements. The inspection may include verification of configuration or physical requirements, conformance with catalog descriptions, receipt of certifications, and freedom from shipping damage that would affect performance. The inspection may also include the calibration and/or setup of equipment and/or demonstration of satisfactory performance (i.e. acceptance testing and performance verification).

4.0 MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES

Materials and supplies will vary according to the item(s) received. They may include:

- Procurement documents
- Reference standards
- Certificates of analysis or calibration¹

5.0 SAFETY

Follow the safety precautions listed by the manufacturer for handling and using a specific item. Use grounded power. Use personal protective equipment appropriate to the items under test and the activities performed.

6.0 PROCEDURE

The acceptance testing/inspection shall be accomplished where appropriate by personnel trained in applicable technical procedures.

Items shall be acceptance tested/inspected in the laboratory:

- Within 5 business days of receipt (newly purchased, returning from vendor service, or returning from use in the field)
- Prior to use in the collection/generation of data or metadata
- Prior to shipment or transport offsite
- Following in-house service or repair

¹ Reference standards must have metrological traceability of calibration (devices) or concentration (chemicals) wherever possible, through the National Institute for Standards and Technology or another National Metrology Institute to the International System of Units.

Results of testing and inspection must be documented in sufficient detail to allow someone with a basic understanding of technical inspections to understand and reproduce the results.

Testing and inspection shall be performed as listed in Table 1.

Vendor Calibrated or Certified	WSP Calibrated
Inspect the item for damage and document results	Inspect the item for damage and document results
Review procurement documents and/or	Review intake documents (e.g. field notes,
certificate(s) of calibration/analysis	attached return tags, etc.)
Confirm operation	Audit and/or service as appropriate
Verify performance using a traceable reference	Verify performance using a traceable reference
and the appropriate established procedure*	and the appropriate established procedure
Document actions performed and results of	Document actions performed and results of
verification	verification

 Table 1. Testing and Inspection of Quality Affecting Items

*This action is not required when the item itself is a reference standard.

Testing shall be performed using established test methods, regulatory standards, and/or manufacturer's recommended procedures and associated criteria. Routine schedules can and should be established as appropriate to ensure that items receive documented verification prior to use at the bench or in the field.

7.0 REFERENCES

- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 1994. Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Vol. I. A Field Guide to Environmental Quality Assurance. EPA/600/R-94/038a.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2008. Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Vol. IV, Meteorological Measurements Version 2.0 (Final). EPA-454/B-08-002.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2017. Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Vol. II, Ambient Air Quality Monitoring Program. EPA-454/B-17-001.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2023. Transfer Standards for the Calibration of Ambient Air Monitoring Analyzers for Ozone. Technical Assistance Document. EPA-454/B-22-003.

8.0 ATTACHMENTS

No attachments

I. SITE SELECTION PROCEDURES

A. SITE INSTALLATION, INITIATION, AND OPERATOR TRAINING

Effective Date:	3-6-2025	Mishoe, Kevin (USKM717639) 2025.03.04 15:15:30
Reviewed by:	Kevin P. Mishoe	-05'00'
	Field Operations Manager	Digitally signed by Stewart, Marcus (USMS719399) Date: 2025.02.24 13:24:30
Reviewed by:	Marcus O. Stewart	-05'00'
	QA Manager	

TABLE OF CONTENTS

- 1.0 Purpose
- 2.0 Scope
- 3.0 Summary
- 4.0 Materials and Supplies
- 5.0 Repair and Maintenance
- 6.0 Procedures
- 7.0 References
- 8.0 Figures & Tables

Annual Review				
Reviewed by:	Title:	Date:	Signature:	

I. A. SITE INSTALLATION, INITIATION, AND OPERATOR TRAINING

1.0 PURPOSE

The purpose of this Standard Operating procedure (SOP) is to provide consistent guidance to the Field Installation Team and the Station Initiation Team or a combined Installation/Initiation Team.

2.0 SCOPE

This SOP applies to all CASTNET site installation and initiation activities.

3.0 SUMMARY

The procedures discussed in this section were prepared to support the installation and initiation of a new site at a new geographic location. New CASTNET sites have sometimes been located at existing monitoring sites or sites with other operations. These sites already included much of the logistics required for air quality monitoring. Consequently, only one team was needed for both installation and initiation. However, the procedures herein apply to site installation and initiation and initiation and initiation.

The general approach employed in site installation and initiation minimizes travel and shipment of equipment while maximizing the efficiency of field installation and initiation teams. When possible, sites are scheduled for installation in geographic clusters. Field equipment is drop-shipped to or near each site, further minimizing travel time and shipping costs.

Installation of the shelters and towers (Figure 1) does not require onsite power. Therefore, two teams of WSP USA Inc. (WSP) employees might be involved. The first team on site is the Field Installation Team, and the second is the Station Initiation Team. As noted above, an installation may only require a combined installation/initiation team. In such cases, the work scope is more limited than discussed in Section 6.0. The composition and responsibilities of each team is discussed in the following sections.

4.0 MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES

Site materials will include all necessary site sensors and sampling equipment plus the tools and hardware necessary for the specific site installation. Refer to Figure 2 for an example of the "Site Installation Materials Kit"

5.0 REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE

N/A

6.0 PROCEDURES

Field Installation Team

The Field Installation Team consists of two technicians. The technicians are knowledgeable in the use of electrical and hydraulic equipment, as well as utility installation requirements. Additionally, the technicians are familiar with land surveying equipment and the CASTNET equipment siting requirements.

The Field Installation Team is responsible for delivery of the shelter, towers, support materials, and all monitoring equipment procured and tested in accordance with the Property Control Procedures Manual in Appendix 9 of this Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPP). The team typically requires 2 to 3 days to install all pilings, footers, conduits, towers, and internal

hardware, and to confirm final arrangements for electricity and telephone service. When the team leaves, all necessary materials are installed onsite and awaiting the arrival of the Station Initiation Team. Occasionally, the field installation work is subcontracted to a contractor experienced with CASTNET requirements.

Station Initiation Team

The Station Initiation Team consists of one senior and one junior or trainee technician. The Station Initiation Team installs and calibrates onsite equipment and brings the station up to full operational status. The Station Initiation Team is responsible for ensuring proper alignment of all meteorological sensors (if necessary), configuring the data acquisition system (DAS) data logger, and performing initial calibrations prior to the arrival of the independent field audit personnel. The Station Initiation Team is also responsible for establishing initial communications between the site and the WSP Data Management Center (DMC). Please refer to Section 1, "Project Overview," of this QAPP for the list of sites performing meteorological measurements.

6.1 **Pre-installation Activities**

Considerable work must be completed after the selection of a site for installation but prior to mobilizing the installation and initiation teams. These activities include arranging utilities installation, site security, shipping of major equipment and support materials, and ensuring compliance with local codes.

6.1.1 Electricity, Telephone, and Communications Requirements

As part of the initial site survey, the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of providers of electrical and telephone/communications service for the area are recorded.

Initial determinations of right-of-way requirements are also made during the site-selection visit. If the site is located within a state or National Park; on university, commercial, or research property; information including the name, telephone number, and address of the point of contact for the agency will be obtained. In the majority of installations, it is also necessary to have from 50 feet (ft) to approximately 2,000 ft of telephone and electrical service line installed. Whether such installation can be provided by the utility company, private contractor, or by the host agency must be determined early in the process.

6.1.1.1 Electrical Requirements

The electrical requirement is 220 volts alternating current (VAC) consisting of two 110-VAC single-phase lines. The maximum load requirement for the existing equipment is approximately 50 amperes (amps). To accommodate any future additions to the demand, 100-amp service is installed at all sites. All equipment, excluding some HVAC equipment, is 110 VAC, 60 Hertz (Hz).

6.1.1.2 Telephone Line Requirements

Telecommunication with the data logger by way of telephone modem (cellular or land line) is an integral part of network operations and data collection. A connection of sufficient quality must be available. A good indication of the quality of service to be expected can be obtained by talking with the applications personnel from the company that services the area.

6.1.2 Fees, Deposits, and Billings

All fees, deposits, and billings are handled directly by WSP. Installation fees and deposits are identified and paid as quickly as possible to minimize time between placement of the work order request and power or telephone installation. Documentation is retained for all deposits made. All monthly utility billings are handled by WSP. Billings are checked for reasonableness in rates, consumption, and documented adjustments.

6.1.3 Utility Installation Schedule

Utility installation is scheduled (and tracked) to ensure timely provision of services. Such scheduling is coordinated with the Field Installation Team, Station Initiation Team, and providers of utility services so that power is available prior to the arrival of the Station Initiation Team.

6.1.4 Site Operator Assistance

Prospective site operators are required to assist in the selection of local contractors, as needed, and to assist in the arrangement of utility installation. The site operator provides the utility personnel with access to the site should utility installation take place in the interim between onsite Field Installation Team and Station Initiation Team activities.

6.1.5 Drop-Shipment of Equipment

Arrangements are made with the manufacturers of the towers, shelters, other equipment (e.g., rain gauges, wet-dry collectors, if necessary) and numerous electrical components to have the equipment shipped directly to the sites or a nearby WSP office. However, sensors, analyzers, and sensitive equipment which must undergo acceptance testing are first shipped to WSP's Gainesville, Florida office.

6.1.6 Advance Installation

Where possible, the services of the host agency or a local contractor are sought for preparation of shelter foundations and tower bases prior to arrival of the Field Installation Team. Local services are also enlisted for trenching and installing power and telephone cables. Provision of such advance services further minimize the time required onsite by the Field Installation Team the availability of such services are determined with assistance from the site operator.

6.1.7 Building Codes and Rights-of-Way

Prior to the initial planning of any installation, the applicability of local building and electrical codes, right-of-way requirements, and requirements for use of union labor are determined. In many instances, such an installation is considered temporary and code applicability is minimal or nonexistent. In other cases, footers must be poured below the frost line, towers guyed, and the electrical configuration inspected prior to initiation of service. Requirements for right-of-way authorization are also highly variable and will be determined early in the site-selection process.

6.2 Site Installation

A typical site configuration is shown in Figure 1. All physical components shown will be installed, as necessary, either prior to arrival of or by the Field Installation Team using procedures described in the Appendix to this section. Variations will occur as a function of existing facilities, security, or other site-specific considerations.

6.2.1 Site Preparation

Trees, low-lying vegetation, and overgrowth are cleared at most sites. Host agencies or institutions are requested to provide such services where possible.

If such assistance is not available or has not been arranged in advance, the Field Installation Team accomplishes as much clearing as possible and flags larger trees and areas for subsequent clearing by local contractors. The Field Installation Team arranges for such services prior to the arrival of the Station Initiation Team, if possible.

6.2.2 Tower Installation

A CASTNET station will include an air quality tower for sampling atmospheric pollutants and may include a meteorological instrument tower if required. A third, minor structure is a 1-meter (m) tubular aluminum "T", which supports the tipping-bucket rain gauge and solar pyranometer, if required. Alternatively, these instruments may be mounted on separate 1-m masts.

6.2.3 Small Footprint Site

Some CASTNET stations, referred to as "small footprint" stations, have limited infrastructure and may consist of only an air quality tower and pad. Electrical power may be supplied via utility service or a combination of wind and/or solar power. A smaller size shelter that requires a small concrete pad is used for ozone monitoring, if applicable. See Figure 3 for an example of a small footprint station with ozone.

6.2.4 Arrangement of Internal Equipment

All required monitoring equipment is stored inside the shelter upon arrival at the site. Prior to departure of the Field Installation Team, the equipment is unpacked and placed in the positions

that they will occupy during normal operation. All EPA barcodes and serial numbers are verified and any equipment shortage noted so that needed materials may be shipped with, or prior to the arrival of, the Station Initiation Team.

6.2.5 Data Logger

Each piece of equipment that provides either a continuous analog or digital output is connected to the data logger. This includes outputs from all flow meters and controllers. The following parameters have recordable outputs: precipitation, wind speed (scalar and vector) and direction, temperature 1 (T1 at 9m), temperature 2 (T2 at 2m), relative humidity, solar radiation, wetness, filter pack flow, shelter temperature, and gas analyzers including ozone (O_3) and trace gases.

6.2.6 Installation of External Monitoring Components

All instruments are installed following recommendations and requirements specified in EPA Prevention of Significant Deterioration (PSD) Monitoring Guidelines and the *QA Handbook for Air Quality Measurement Systems,* Volumes I through IV. Wind, temperature, and humidity sensors are installed on the meteorological tower.

6.2.7 Site Security

At certain CASTNET monitoring sites, security is a major consideration. In those cases, additional measures are taken, such as the installation of a 6-ft chain-link fence (with barbed-wire top, if deemed necessary). The exact dimensions of the fenced area may vary from site to site. Where there is existing fencing, tie-ins are made to share a common run and reduce costs. In all cases, local contractors or installers are employed and fencing materials acquired locally.

6.3 Station Initiation

The site initiation task is accomplished by the Station Initiation Team and requires the final installation and calibration of all monitoring and data acquisition equipment.

6.3.1 Site Operator Assistance

It is essential that the site operator(s) be onsite during the configuration and installation of the equipment. The system as a whole is covered in detail during installation. The site operator's assistance expedites the initiation process and provides valuable training. During such onsite assistance, the Station Initiation Team reviews all phases of training, with the site operator. Following training, the Station Initiation Team requires the site operator to perform all site tasks as if routine operations were underway.

6.3.2 Initial Equipment Calibration

All equipment installed is carefully calibrated by the Station Initiation Team prior to departure. Summaries of field calibration procedures for each respective device are discussed in Section III, Field Calibrations. All instruments are installed, tested, and calibrated following these SOPs.

6.3.3 Data Logger

The data logger is checked and all operations verified prior to departure of the Station Initiation Team. The programmed zero, span, and precision control sequence for the gas analyzers, and other instruments are exercised and recorded. The programmed actuation of the various flow

sampling systems are tested, and the resultant flows are measured on the respective sample lines. All channels on the data logger are properly sequenced and initialized. The communications equipment is tested to ensure proper functioning.

After all systems are calibrated and all equipment is operating, the telephone and modems connections are tested. The data logger is equipped with a cellular modem and a network router, both of which are mounted to a second metal plate. This assembly is referred to as the "communications backplane". It is mounted near the data logger backplane. The modem allows WSP remote access to the data logger, stored data, ozone analyzer and site laptop computer. The router allows these devices to communicate with one another and the modem.

6.3.4 Support Materials

Prior to departure of the Station Initiation Team, all onsite support materials are inventoried. The quantity of materials onsite should be sufficient to ensure uninterrupted operation for at least one calendar quarter. The site operator is familiarized with the mailing and shipping protocols, FedEx account and procedures, U.S. Postal Service Return Merchandise account, and contact points (work and home telephone numbers) for key personnel on the CASTNET project. In addition, a large calendar showing sample dates, maintenance schedules, data shipment dates, and site visit dates is installed in the shelter.

6.3.5 Site Initiation Closeout Session

Prior to departure of the Station Initiation Team, all site operations are reviewed with the site operator providing a hands-on demonstration of performance of all tasks. The Station Initiation Team documents and evaluates the site operator's performance and assists as necessary. The Station Initiation Team checks all electronic calibration forms for completeness and make entries in the site narrative log to document the calibrations and other significant installation-related tasks performed.

Copies of all calibration forms and property inventories are maintained both onsite and at the WSP Gainesville office. Equipment shortages or discrepancies, if any, are noted and corrective actions initiated.

Site-specific inventory forms, which documents model numbers and the EPA barcodes (generated for each site prior to mobilization of equipment), are verified prior to departure of the Station Initiation Team. Upon return to the WSP office, the Station Initiation Team Leader submits the verified inventory document for cross checking with the database inventory file, which is maintained by the Custodial Property Manager.

6.3.6 Site Collocation

To determine precision of the CASTNET measurements, a site may be designated as a collocated. All instruments are installed in identical configurations and carefully calibrated. Sensors are located so that they will not interfere with each other's operation or response, yet are expected to provide identical results (i.e., wind speed and direction sensors separated so as not to create turbulence).

6.4 Operator Training

6.4.1 Initial Site Operator Training

Potential site operators are required to attend and successfully complete a training seminar provided onsite. The details of the training are discussed in Section II, Site Operations, in the subsection titled "Site Operator's Instructions." The training topics include a CASTNET overview, the operations of sampling equipment and procedures, and the importance of documentation.

The CASTNET site operator training plan consists of an overview of general project operations and goals, and provides intensive instruction in specific site operator responsibilities. The project overview orients the trainee as to his/her role within the network and stresses the importance of proper site operation in the accomplishment of project goals. The instructional session provides the means for producing proficient site operators.

6.4.2 Follow-up Training

During the site initiation, the site operator training continues. Site operators observe instrument installation and initial calibration. It is essential for site operators to be able to change out equipment or components, if necessary.

Once the station is completely operational, the Site Initiation Team members thoroughly cover the operations of the site as configured with the site operator. They then observe the site operator's performance on all tasks that are required to operate a site without assistance. The Site Initiation Team repeats tasks as required until both the site operator and trainer feel comfortable with the site operator's performance. Emphasis is placed on instrument maintenance, repair, and sample change-out procedures. Site operators may be required to visit sites during semi-annual calibrations for additional training as necessary.

6.4.3 Verification of Training

The Site Initiation Team assesses the abilities of the site operator before departing the site. The team's evaluation of the site operator's performance is discussed with the Project Manager and/or Field Operations Manager.

7.0 REFERENCES

- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 1994. Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Vol. I. A Field Guide to Environmental Quality Assurance. EPA/600/R-94/038a.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2008. Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Vol. IV, Meteorological Measurements Version 2.0 (Final). EPA-454/B-08-002.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2017. Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Vol. II, Ambient Air Quality Monitoring Program. EPA-454/B-17-001.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2000. Meteorological Monitoring Guidance for Regulatory Modeling Applications. EPA-454/R-99-005.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2024. Appendix A to Part 58 Quality Assurance Requirements for Monitors used in Evaluations of National Ambient Air Quality Standards. 40 CFR Part 58.

8.0 FIGURES



Figure 1. Typical EPA-Sponsored CASTNET Site Configuration with Full Suite

- Α Site Perimeter
- В Stub Pole, Disconnect, Electric Meter
- 220 VAC/100 amp and Telephone Line (underground for at least the final 15 to 35 meters) 8' x 10' Aluminum Environmental Shelter (Temperature Controlled) C –
- D –
- Е Air Sampling Tower
- Approximate Position of Tower Tops when lowered F _
- G –
- Meteorological Tower Tipping Bucket Rain Gauge (> 15m from shelter) Н —
- Ι _ Solar Radiation Sensor (>15 m from shelter)
- J _ Wet/Dry Collection (optional)
- K L Belfort Weighing Rain Gauge (optional)
- Wetness Sensor

Ν

				SITE INSTALLATION KIT - MAS	TER FILE - CO	DE 25		
DATE PULLED	PART NAME	HESE NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	MANUFACT URE	MODEL NUMBER	VENDOR	PART NUMBER
		601-022	2	CAP SCREW, HEX 3/8-16			MCMASTER CARR	92198A632
		601-038	15	CRIMPS, 1/8"			MCMASTER CARR	3897T5
		601-049	2	NUT, LOCKING 3/8-16			N/A	90099A031
		601-058	4	CABLE CLAMPS			MCMASTER CARR	3465T11
		601-059	4	CABLE CLAMPS			MCMASTER CARR	3465T12
		601-060	4	CABLE THIMBLE			MCMASTER CARR	8914T13
		601-064	2	CLAMP, GROUNDING TO ROD			ACE ELEC SUPPLY	BLKBG5
		601-065	2	CLAMP, GROUNDING PIPE 1/2 TO 3/4			ACE ELEC SUPPLY	BLKBJJR
		601-066	2	CLAMP, GROUNDING PIPE 1 TO 1 1/2			ACE ELEC SUPPLY	BLKBJ2
		601-072	3	TURNBUCKLE, SS TOWERS			MCMASTER CARR	30095T33
		601-073	3	ANCHOR SHACKLES			MCMASTER CARR	3558T46
		701-021	1	training FILTER ASBLY 47mm			SAVILLEX	4-147-4
		701-075	3	PVC 1 1/2" SWEEP			CAMERON & BARKLEY	502-405
		701-088	1	ROD, GROUNDING		N/A	ACE ELEC SUPPLY	BLKBGR-6258
		701-094	250	WIRE, GUY SS			MCMASTER CARR	8908T662
		901-002	2	SILICONE TUBES CLEAR			MCMASTER CARR	7587A37

Figure 2. Site Installation Materials Kit (Page 1 of 2)

				SITE INSTALLATION KIT -	MASTER FILE - CO	DDE 25		
DATE PULLED	PART NAME	HESE NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	MANUFACTUR E	MODEL NUMBER	VENDOR	PART NUMBER
		901-003	1	TEFLON TAPE			MCMASTER CARR	4591K13
		901-005	1	DUCT TAPE			MCMASTER CARR	7612A1
		901-006	1	ELECTRICAL TAPE			MCMASTER CARR	76455A11
		N/A	1	FISH TAPE			MCMASTER CARR	7313K11
		N/A	1	ASSORTED NAILS			N/A	N/A
		N/A	1	ASSORTED SCREWS			N/A	N/A
		N/A	1	EXTENSION CORD 50'				N/A
		N/A	1	GUY WIRE CRIMPER			MCMASTER CARR	N/A
		N/A	1	GUY WIRE CUTTER			MCMASTER CARR	N/A
		N/A	1	dewalt kit				N/A
		N/A	1	10 lb hammer			N/A	N/A
		N/A	1	2 inch fence post driver			ESE	N/A
				shovel				
				post-hole digger				
				cement mixing tub				

Figure 2. Site Installation Materials Kit (Page 2 of 2)





II. SITE OPERATIONS

A. SITE OPERATOR HANDBOOK (SITE OPERATOR OVERVIEW)

1. OVERVIEW: SITE OPERATOR PROCEDURES

Effective

Date:

vin P. Mishoe

3-6-2025

This mich

Mishoe, Kevin (USKM717639) 2025.03.04 15:16:07 -05'00'

Prepared by: Kevin P. Mishoe Field Operations Manager

Reviewed and Approved by: Marcus O. Stewart QA Manager

Digitally signed by Stewart, Marcus (USMS719399) Marend Har Date: 2025.02.24 13:27:39 -05'00'

TABLE OF CONTENTS

- 1.0 Purpose
- 2.0 Scope
- 3.0 Summary
- 4.0 Materials and Supplies
- 5.0 Safety
- 6.0 Procedures
- 7.0 References
- 8.0 Attachments

		Anı	nual Review	
Reviewed by:	Title:	Date:	Signature:	

II.A.1. OVERVIEW: SITE OPERATOR PROCEDURES

1.0 PURPOSE

The purpose of this Standard Operating procedure (SOP) is to provide consistent guidance to each site operator in performance of weekly site visits.

2.0 SCOPE

This SOP applies to all CASTNET site operators.

3.0 SUMMARY

Each Tuesday the site operator visits the site, performs routine checks and maintenance, reports results to the Field Operations Center by telephone, and installs a fresh filter pack (Figure 1). The exposed filter pack is shipped to the Gainesville office along with documentation of the site visit.

Figure 1. CASTNET Tuesday Site Visit Procedures



4.0 MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES

New (unexposed) filter pack. See Section II.C.2, Filter Sampling. Filter pack shipping tube Blank Site Status Report Form (SSRF). See Section II. B., Figure 1. Site Narrative Log Ink pen Disposable non-latex gloves

5.0 SAFETY

A hard hat must be worn when raising and lowering towers. If it is necessary to repair or service an instrument, remove personal jewelry, turn off the instrument power and disconnect (unplug) to avoid contact with live current.

6.0 PROCEDURES

- Record arrival time and local weather conditions in the log book.
- Confirm that the **time** and **date** are correct on the **Data Logger**.
- Confirm that the **shelter temperature** has been between 20° C and 30° C.
- Confirm that the ozone analyzer performed a proper zero, span and precision check.
- Record times that channels were down in the site narrative log book.
- Ensure that the equipment is operating properly and that data are reasonable.
- Perform the flow **leak check** and record results.
- **Reset the hour-meter** after the previous week's filter pack is uninstalled.
- Record the time/date and filter ID in the log book when the new filter pack is installed.
- Turn the **flow pump on** after installation of the new filter pack.
- Ensure that the tipping bucket is clean and level, if a tipping bucket is operated.
- Ensure that the solar radiation sensor is clean and level, if solar radiation is measured.
- Check the zero-air desiccant and replace if the first canister is 75% exhausted or more.
- Check any knock-out bottles for moisture and report results to WSP USA Inc. (WSP) (Attachment A).
- Set all **channels up** for data collection when tasks are complete.
- Complete all **paperwork**.
- Ensure that the **modem** is online and operating properly.
- Ensure that the ozone analyzer is in sample mode.
- Prepare the filter pack (tube), logbook pages and Site Status Report Form (envelope) for shipment.
- **Call WSP** to report the site conditions and results of instrument checks.

- Complete WSP Site Call-In Log
- All telephone conversations between site operators and the WSP field operations staff are logged at the WSP office in Gainesville using the electronic site call-in log. Every Tuesday, when site operators call the field coordination center to report the status of their sites, the reported data are entered in the log shown below in Figure 2. After entry, data are available to all CASTNET personnel for review. The form provides areas for:
 - Entering data, equipment status and supply requests provided by the operators,
 - Reviewing open problems and equipment recently shipped to the site, and
 - Viewing the results from previous calls.

⁼igι	e 2. Site Call-In Log	
=	it Call-In C	ASTNE
	ACK TO CALL-INS	
	Site: BVL130 SAVE SITE OPERATOR	
	Entered By: Tyler MFC 1.48 Rotometer Reading: 1.5 Pump Off: 0.001 Leak 0.01 Desiccant Level: Inserted On: 09/27/2022 DAS Flow: 1.51 TB Check: 10 Wetness: 0.99 Desiccant Changed: 0/27/2022 Ozone Zero: -0.28 Ozone Span: 0.04 Precision: 0.25 Ozone Leak Check: Ozone Check: Ozone Check: Ozone Check: 0.99 Desiccant Changed: 0.04 Shelter FSO: 27.93 Shelter 24.45 Shelter 27.9 Ozone Temp: 27.9 Supplies:]
	Comments:	
	Requests	
	Call-ins	
	Equipment Requests	
	Tickets	
	© 2022 All rights reserved. WSP	

F

Note: Site Call-In Log serves to document site operator communications, including questions or suggestions from the site operator and onsite troubleshooting performed.

Field operation problems and related actions detected and/or discussed during the telephone call will be entered into the problem tracking system (PTS) database. The PTS allows staff to ticket documented observations as problems requiring follow-on action (see Figure 3). The open ticket, labeled by site ID and a ticket sequence number, will be used by WSP staff to monitor known problems and document follow-on actions as well as problem resolution when the ticket is officially closed. The PTS also serves to

document the time required to resolve a given problem by the number of days a ticket is open.

Figure 3. Example Ticket Report for ROM206, CO

	icket			CASTNE
ВАСК ТО АССЕ	SS PROBLEM	TICKETS	SITE OPERATOR	SITE OPERATOR CONTACT REQ
Ticket Number:	442	Site: ROM206	Parameter: Miscellaneous	Entered Anthony Entered 9/30/2
Date:	9/30/2022 A	To: Michael V	Group: 4-Other	Status: Open
Description:	site laptop hardri	ve failure		Priority: Low Y
Û	L		SAVE AND O	CLOSE TICKET SAVE AND EMAIL S
Action O Date: O	9/30/2022 Act	tion:		SAVE ACT
- Previous Ac	tions			
	♦ Action	Date 👙	Action Taken	Action By
▲ Î	Action 9/30/2022	Date 🝦 sending new	Action Taken site laptop 07275	Action By Anthony
showing 1	Action 9/30/2022 to 1 of 1 ent	Date 🔶 sending new	Action Taken	Action By Anthony
Showing 1	Action 9/30/2022 to 1 of 1 ent	Date 🔶 sending new	Action Taken site laptop 07275	Action By
Showing 1 Requests Open Ticket	Action 9/30/2022 to 1 of 1 ent s	Date 🔶 sending new	Action Taken	Action By Anthony
 A mathematical structure Requests Open Ticket Equipment 	Action 9/30/2022 to 1 of 1 ent ss Requests NE	Date sending new tries W ERF	Action Taken	Action By Anthony
 A Showing 1 Requests Open Ticket Equipment site 	Action 9/30/2022 to 1 of 1 ent s s Requests NE Ticket \$	Date sending new tries WERF RF ⊕ Request ⊕ F # Pate	Action Taken y site laptop 07275	Action By Anthony

7.0 REFERENCES

- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 1994. Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Vol. I. A Field Guide to Environmental Quality Assurance. EPA/600/R-94/038a.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2008. Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Vol. IV, Meteorological Measurements Version 2.0 (Final). EPA-454/B-08-002.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2017. Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Vol. II, Ambient Air Quality Monitoring Program. EPA-454/B-17-001.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2000. Meteorological Monitoring Guidance for Regulatory Modeling Applications. EPA-454/R-99-005.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2024. Appendix A to Part 58 Quality Assurance Requirements for Monitors used in Evaluations of National Ambient Air Quality Standards. 40 CFR Part 58.

8.0 ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A – WSP Contact Information Attachment B – Purpose of CASTNET
ATTACHMENT A WSP CONTACT INFORMATION

Field Coordination Center at:

• 1-888-224-5663

This is a direct line to all calibrator desks

For urgent assistance, and if above numbers are busy, please dial:

CONTACT	Office Phone	E-mail	Cell Phone						
	In order of whom you should contact first:								
Mike Smith	352-757-3244	Michael.J.Smith@wsp.com	N/A						
Anthony Ward	352-757-3247	Anthony.Ward@wsp.com	N/A						
Justin Knoll	See Cell Phone	Justin.Knoll@wsp.com	(720) 883-2390						
Kevin Mishoe Field Operations Manager	352-757-3232	Kevin.Mishoe@wsp.com	(352) 339-5394						
Chris Rogers Project Manager	See Cell Phone	Christopher.Rogers@wsp.com	(904) 608-4160						

ATTACHMENT B PURPOSE OF CASTNET

The Clean Air Status and Trends Network (CASTNET) is a national long-term environmental monitoring program administered and operated by the Environmental Protection Agency and the National Park Service. The network was developed from the National Dry Deposition Network (NDDN) which was established in 1987. CASTNET was established in 1991 under the 1990 Clean Air Act Amendments. The network was created to assess trends in air quality, atmospheric deposition, and ecological effects that result from air pollutant emission reduction regulations, such as the Acid Rain Program (ARP) and NO_x Budget Trading Program (NBP). CASTNET has since become the nation's primary monitoring network for measuring concentrations of air pollutants involved in acidic deposition affecting regional ecosystems and rural ambient ozone levels. Additionally, CASTNET provides data needed to assess and report on geographic patterns and long-term temporal trends in ambient air pollution and dry atmospheric deposition. As of October 2022, meteorological parameters are measured at only five of the EPA-sponsored CASTNET sites: PND165, WY; IRL141, FL; CHE185, OK; BVL130, IL; and BEL116, MD.

CASTNET monitors air quality and deposition in cooperation with the National Atmospheric Deposition Program (including the National Trends Network, Atmospheric Mercury Network, and Ammonia Monitoring Network), EPA's National Core Monitoring (NCore), BLM's Wyoming Air Resources Monitoring System (WARMS), the Canadian Air and Precipitation Monitoring Network, and Interagency Monitoring of Protected Visual Environments (IMPROVE).

II. SITE OPERATIONS

A. SITE OPERATOR HANDBOOK

2. OVERVIEW OF CASTNET SITE INSTRUMENTS AND EQUIPMENT

Effective

Date:

3-6-2025 Kevin P. Mishoe This mich

Mishoe, Kevin (USKM717639) 2025.03.04 15:50:40 -05'00'

Prepared by: Kevin P. Mishoe Field Operations Manager

Marent Har

Digitally signed by Stewart, Marcus (USMS719399) Date: 2025.02.24 13:35:09 -05'00'

Reviewed and Approved by: Marcus O. Stewart QA Manager

TABLE OF CONTENTS

- 1.0 Purpose
- 2.0 Scope
- 3.0 Summary
- 4.0 Materials
- 5.0 Safety
- 6.0 Procedures
- 7.0 References
- 8.0 Attachments

	Annual Review					
Reviewed by:	Title:	Date:	Signature:			

II.A.2. OVERVIEW OF CASTNET SITE INSTRUMENTS AND EQUIPMENT

1.0 PURPOSE

The purpose of this Standard Operating procedure (SOP) is to provide an identification guide for monitoring equipment and sensors utilized at Clean Air Status and Trends Network (CASTNET) sites.

2.0 SCOPE

This SOP applies to all CASTNET sites and all CASTNET site operators.

3.0 SUMMARY

3.1 CASTNET Site Overview

Figure 1 shows the instrument and communication system at a CASTNET site. This figure includes the meteorological instruments even though meteorological parameters are currently measured at only four EPA-sponsored CASTNET sites. Meteorological measurements continue at all NPS-sponsored and BLM-sponsored sites.



Figure 1. CASTNET Site Overview

3.2 Data Acquisition System/Data Logger

CASTNET sites are equipped with an array of instruments and software collectively known as the data acquisition system or DAS. The primary purpose of the DAS/data logger is to record sensor and analyzer measurements. Additionally, the DAS includes hardware and software which allows stored data to be retrieved and provides the site operator means to perform weekly checks.

Sensor and analyzer measurements are processed and recorded by a Campbell Scientific Instruments, Inc. (Campbell) CR3000 data logger. The CR3000 data logger is mounted on a metal plate along with a wiring terminal block assembly designed to accommodate necessary sensor wiring and provide electrical surge protection to the data logger. The data logger incorporates an NL-116 ethernet port which is mounted directly to the CR3000. Sites which lack reliable cellular phone signal will also include a COM 220 telephone modem. The entire assembly is referred to as the "data logger back plane" (Figure 2). The data logger backplane is mounted inside the shelter either on the wall or on a 19" rack if the site is so equipped.

The DAS is also equipped with a Digi transport LR54 cellular modem and network router mounted to a second metal plate. This assembly is referred to as the "communications backplane". It is mounted near the data logger backplane. The modem allows WSP USA Inc. (WSP) remote access to the data logger, stored data, ozone analyzer and site laptop computer. The router allows these devices to communicate with one another and the modem.



Leger Back Plate Terminal Strip

The DAS includes a laptop computer with the software package PC200W. Through PC200W the site operator is able to monitor measurement data, enable and disable data recording channels enable data logger functions such as the weekly wetness sensor check and precipitation gauge "ten-tip" check and enter numerical correction coefficients when replacing failed sensors.

Figure 2. DAS System: Data logger and Communications Backplane

Figure 3. DAS System: Laptop Computer



Figure 4. DAS System: Yagi Cellular Antenna Mounted on Folding Tower



3.3 Regulatory Ozone Monitoring

CASTNET was not originally designed to operate as a regulatory network. However, as of May 2011, CASTNET O₃ monitoring systems at EPA-sponsored sites comply with regulatory monitoring requirements described in 40 CFR Part 58, Appendix A (EPA 2010), and data collected since the 2011 ozone season have been submitted to the EPA Air Quality System (AQS). The O₃ monitoring systems at NPS-sponsored sites comply with regulatory requirements and data collected are routinely submitted to AQS. Ozone monitoring at CASTNET sites is comprised of two distinct processes. The first process is ambient ozone sampling. The purpose of ambient sampling is to measure the concentration of ozone present in the air. The second process is called a zero, span and precision check, although it is often referred to as a ZSP check or auto-calibration report. The purpose of the ZSP check is to verify that the analyzer is making accurate measurements and that the ozone sample plumbing is not compromised. A single ozone analyzer is used for ambient monitoring and a separate 49i is used as the transfer standard (Figure 5) and the ZSP check.

The data logger controls ambient monitoring and ZSP check processes automatically while recording ozone concentration and the analyzer's operational status. During normal operation the data logger instructs the analyzer to perform ambient sampling. Once per day the data logger instructs the analyzer to perform a ZSP check. During ambient sampling, the parameter "Ozone_ZSP" as displayed in the "1. Site Operator" grid will be reported as "false". During a ZSP check "Ozone_ZSP" will be reported as "true".

The process of ambient sampling is to draw air from ten meters above the ground into the analyzer. From the inlet port on the flow tower "pot head" the air passes through a 47mm Teflon filter membrane then travels through tubing into the shelter where it passes through a bottle designed to separate water from the air (knock out or K/O bottle). CASTNET sites with high atmospheric moisture also include a Nafion dryer in the sample line after the K/O bottle and before the sample line enters the analyzer. Nafion is a selectively permeable material that can be used to remove water vapor from a gas stream. The sample gas flows through the Nafion tubing while a purge/bypass gas stream flows counter-current to the sample stream, removing the water vapor from the sample stream (see III. Field Calibrations Manual, Appendix C for a description of the Nafion dryer and its installation). The air then enters the analyzer where the amount of ozone present is measured and reported in units of parts per billion (ppb).

Each day a few minutes prior to midnight the data logger tells the ozone analyzer to perform a ZSP check. During the ZSP check the analyzer stops sampling ambient ozone. The zero air system is activated whereby air is forced through a desiccant, reducing agent, and carbon canisters by either a diaphragm pump or in some cases a compressor. The desiccant, reducing agent, and carbon dry the air and remove pollutants including ozone. The carbon canister contains a blend of activated carbon (black pellets), and sodium permanganate (purple pellets). The resulting air stream is known as "zero air" because it has been purified and contains no ozone.

The zero air passes into the analyzer and some of it is routed through the transfer standard where ozone is created within the zero air sample. The sample is then forced out of the analyzer and up to the ozone inlet filter in the flow tower pot head through tubing known as the integrity line. The sample floods the inlet filter and is drawn back to the analyzer's detector and the concentration of ozone is measured.

During the ZSP check the transfer standard produces three different concentrations of ozone for a period of seven minutes each. These concentrations are the zero, span and precision points and correspond to 0 ppb, 225 ppb and 60 ppb respectively. At the end of each phase of the ZSP check the data logger records the concentration of ozone reaching the detector. Following the ZSP check the zero air system and transfer standard are deactivated. The analyzer reverts to sampling ambient air and the data logger records the zero, span and precision values and displays them in the "1. Site Operator Grid of PC200W".





Site or Field Ozone Analyzer

If the measured concentrations differ significantly from the targets and prior ZSP check, then diagnostics are performed to assess the measurement system. A leak or analyzer malfunction may be indicated. Table 1 illustrates ozone data quality objectives.

		Correc	tive Action [*]	Multi-Point
Type of check	Measurement Criteria	Field	Data	Calibration
Zero	< ± 3.1 ppb	Perform adjusted calibration	Invalid from the last good check until the next good check or adjusted calibration completed	Between 0.0 and ± 1.5 ppb
Precision/Span	< ± 7.1 percent between supplied and observed concentrations	Contact the field coordinator	Invalid from the last good check until the next good check or adjusted calibration completed	All points on calibration curve within ± 2% of full scale as compared to the best fit straight line linearity error < 5%
Correlation Coefficient				≥ 0.995
	Frequen	cy of analyzer che	ecks	
ZSP**	One ZSP every day On demand to facilitate troub Following a multipoint calibra	le shooting tion prior to leaving	the site	
Calibration	Minimum one multipoint calib As required per QC results When performing the semi-ar - must occur within 24 hours	ration verification e nnual multipoint ver of verification	very 6 months ification, calibration adju	stment – if needed
		General		
Verification does of full scale range Shelter temperat	not have to be followed by cali e. t ure acceptable range: 20 – 3	bration adjustment	if all analyzer responses	are in a 2 percent

Table 1.	Ozone	Measurement	Quality	y Ob	jectives

Notes: * Display drifts are frequently due to leaks in the system or lamp degradation/ageing. Verify lamp intensity settings against previously documented values. Perform internal and external leak checks by plugging inlet line in back of the instrument (internal) or tower inlet port (external). A line plug should reduce the internal pressure down to 250 mm Hg or so. Verify external ozone generator pump function and internal pressure using the manual pressure gauge located inside the instrument.

** Zero, Span, Precision automated QC check

Model 49i analyzers communicate with the data logger serially via internet protocol. They are connected to the site router by an Ethernet cable. This allows the data logger to record all of the vital operating parameters except the electronic noise. Noise must be checked manually by the site operator. They are also wired so that the measured ozone concentration is sent to the data logger as an analog voltage signal in the event of communication failure. The ZSP check however will not run automatically if communication fails. Two modes of operation are possible with the 49i: "Sample Mode" and "Service Mode". During normal operation the unit is in "Sample Mode". If left in "Service Mode" for any reason the analyzer will not receive instructions from the data logger.

Most zero air systems utilize a diaphragm pump to supply air to the cartridges and finally the ozone analyzer. In some instances however a compressor may be used instead of a pump. With either type system the normal zero air pressure as indicated by the pressure gauge within the analyzer should be 15 psi when zero air is being used. If not 15 psi, the cause requires investigation.

Zero air is introduced into the analyzer only during a ZSP check. In compressor based systems zero air is always available and a solenoid within the analyzer controls airflow. Diaphragm pump based systems utilize a relay within the analyzer to activate another relay which switches power to the electrical outlet into which the pump is plugged. For Model 49i analyzers the relay and power outlet are located in a black box wired to the rear of the analyzer. The zero air pump for Model 49i systems will switch on anytime the analyzer is not in "Sample Mode".

Ozone analyzers are verified every 6 months in the field by WSP or authorized subcontractor personnel during routine site calibration visits. Inoperative analyzers may be replaced or may be repaired by site operators with the assistance of WSP Field Operations Personnel. Zero air systems are replaced or repaired as necessary. Routine maintenance of the ozone monitoring system includes replacement of the sample train 47mm Teflon filter membrane. The inlet filter membrane is changed every other week. The K/O bottle is emptied of water as necessary and analyzer electronic noise is checked and recorded weekly. The zero air system desiccant is inspected weekly and replaced when 50 percent exhausted.

WSP Personnel will assist site operators in troubleshooting and repair of an ozone monitoring system that fails to meet ZSP check requirements or if any other form of failure occurs or is suspected. The SOP for AQS-compliant ozone monitoring is given in Section II.C.3 of this appendix.

3.4 Trace Level Gas Monitoring

Several CASTNET sites are outfitted with trace level gas monitoring equipment (QAPP Appendix 11). For example, BVL130, IL operates three trace gas analyzers and a separate gas calibrator, which performs calibration checks on the three site monitors. The Teledyne API T700U Dynamic Dilution Calibrator provides a challenge gas to each of the three analyzers every other day to determine whether they are responding properly given a certain concentration of a species. The three site analyzers are Teledyne API Models T200U, T100U and T300U that monitor NO/NO_y, SO₂, and CO, respectively. These analyzers require little maintenance by the Field Site Operators unless given instruction to do so by WSP Field Personnel. In addition, NO/NO_y is measured at DUK008, NC, HWF187, NY, PNF126, NC, ROM206, CO, and PND165, WY.

3.5 Filter Sampling

Filter sampling of ambient air is performed at all CASTNET sites. The purpose of filter sampling is to determine the concentrations of various pollutants in the air. The process of filter sampling is to continuously draw air through a filter pack at a specific, recorded rate for one week. A new, unexposed filter is then installed and the exposed filter pack is then shipped back to WSP where the pollutants trapped by the filters are analyzed.

The filter pack is attached (Figure 6) to a quick connect fitting in the "pot head" of the flow tower. This arrangement places the sampling location at 10 meters above the ground. Air is pulled through the filter and then passes through tubing down the tower and into the shelter, terminating at a K/O bottle to separate water from the air. The air travels from the K/O bottle to a cylindrical Balston filter located at the bottom of a rotameter. After passing through the Balston filter the air exits the top of the rotameter and travels to the inlet side of a mass flow controller. This device controls the rate at which air flows through the filter pack and it includes a display to indicate the airflow in liters per minute. Along with the rotameter, the display provides a means to cross-check the rate of airflow against the value recorded by the data logger. The air exits the mass flow controller and travels to a pump, which provides the vacuum necessary to move the air. An electromechanical hour-meter with a reset button is installed in the shelter to measure the time that the filter pack is in place with the pump turned on. The hour meter is not automatic and must be turned on and off manually. The hour meter should be turned off anytime the pump is turned off and the hour-meter and pump should be turned off anytime the flow tower is lowered.

The mass flow controller continuously controls the rate of airflow in the system based on the set point it receives from the datalogger.

To properly calculate standard flow rate each mass flow controller utilizes unique calibration factors which must be input into the data logger upon installation and subsequent field calibration. These factors; "Flow_Offset" and "Flow_FullScale" are unique to each mass flow controller. They are found on the calibration certification form that accompanies the mass flow controller.

The sample train of the filter pack sampling system is checked for leaks weekly. The MFC units and power supplies are field calibrated every 6 months. The Balston filter is replaced every 6 months and as needed. The system pump is serviced every 6 months and replaced upon failure. Water collected in the K/O bottle is emptied weekly.

In the Eastern U.S. air is drawn through the filter at a rate of 1.5 liters per minute all but nine sites. The rate is 3.0 liters per minute at all western and eastern sites.





3.6 Precipitation Gauge (Tipping Bucket)

CASTNET sites utilize either a Climatronics or Texas Electronics manufactured precipitation gauge to measure rainfall. Regardless of manufacturer they are essentially identical. This gauge is typically mounted atop a 1 meter mast which utilizes studs to allow leveling (Figure 7).

Rainwater and snow entering the gauge are funneled to a tipping mechanism containing two reservoirs (Figure 8). As one reservoir fills to capacity, the tipping mechanism tips over and makes contact with a switch which increments the data logger precipitation count. The rainwater then spills and the tipping mechanism is re-positioned by gravity to fill the opposing reservoir. Each time the unit tips the data logger records 0.01 inches of rain. The gauge must be level to properly measure rainfall. A bulls-eye bubble level is mounted on the tipping mechanism for this purpose.

Figure 7. Precipitation Gauge



Figure 8. Precipitation Gauge Tipping Mechanism and Wiring.



The gauge is equipped with a screen to reduce fouling of the funnel and tipping mechanism. Because the precipitation gauge measures snowfall, the screen should be removed in winter if the location receives snow. The gauge is equipped with a thermostat and a 120 VAC heater to melt accumulated snow and allow accurate measurement of snowfall volume (Figure 9). Thermostat wires are line voltage.

Caution must be exercised when removing the lid of the gauge because damaged heater wires may present an electrical hazard. When reassembling the gauge, all wires are tucked away neatly to not interfere with operation of the tipping mechanism.



Figure 9. Precipitation Gauge Heater

3.7 Wetness Sensor

Some CASTNET sites are equipped with R.M. Young manufactured wetness sensors (Figure 10). The wetness sensor utilizes a conductive grid to detect surface dampness. The sensor detects the presence of dew or rainwater and is intended to correspond with the state of ground level vegetation.

During proper operation a voltage potential is maintained across the grid. If dry, no electrical current flows across the grid so the data logger receives zero voltage as a signal. If wet, water completes the grid circuit and electrical current flows across the grid wherein the data logger receives a signal of 5 volts corresponding to a unit reading of "1.00", indicating a wet condition.

The sensor is typically mounted on a mast on the South side of the shelter, at a height of no more than 18 inches and no less than 12 inches. The tipping bucket rain gauge is very often mounted at the top of this mast and occasionally on the mast that holds the solar radiation sensor.

The wetness sensor is calibrated during routine site calibration. It is replaced upon failure.



Figure 10. Wetness Sensor

3.8 Solar Radiation Sensor

Some CASTNET sites are equipped with a Li-Cor solar radiation sensor and matching R.M. Young signal translator (Figures 13 and 14). The solar radiation sensor is mounted to a support arm or mast outside the shelter usually about one meter in height, in the southernmost area of the site in a location where the influence of shadows from other structures or trees can be avoided. The signal translator is housed in a gray box mounted on the bottom of the data logger backplane. The sensor is connected to the translator by a cable with BNC connectors on each end.

The sensor will not operate properly if it is not clean and level. Consequently, the sensor mount includes leveling screws and a bulls-eye bubble level for verification of proper alignment. The solar radiation sensor produces a small electrical current proportional to the amount of sunlight incident upon it. When dark, no current is produced. The signal translator conditions

and amplifies the sensor current signal to output a voltage to the data logger. The data logger records this voltage in units of watts per square meter.

The solar radiation sensor and translator are a matched set calibrated as a single unit. The individual parts are not interchangeable. They are replaced as a unit anytime either component fails.



Figure 11. Solar Radiation System and Sensor Mast

Figure 12. Solar Radiation System Translator



3.9 R.M. Young Meteorological System

R.M. Young meteorological systems (Figures 15 and 16) include: Wind Monitor AQ wind speed and direction sensor, upper (9 m) aspirated shield and lower (2 m) aspirated shield, relative humidity sensor, upper (9 m) temperature probe, lower (2 m) temperature probe. At sites with this meteorological system the "climatronics_site" parameter must always be set to "false" in PC200W interface for proper operation (Figure 15).





Figure 14. R.M. Young Meteorological System: (from top to bottom) Meteorological Tower with Wind AQ, Directional Cross-Arm, Gill Aspirated Shield for RH Probe, 9-m Aspirated Temperature Sensor Shield and Waterproof RH Circuit Card "Otter" box.



Figure 15.	R.M. Young Meteorological System, "Climatronics_Site" parameter always Set to
	"False" for R.M. Young Equipped Sites

🍓 PC200W 3.3 I	Datalogger Support Softwar	e - 3 Calibration (CR3000)			
File Datalogger	Network Tools Help				
Disgonnect	***				
	Clock/Program Monitor Data C	Collect Data			
		Docimel Placos: 2 🛋 Undate Interval: 00 m 0	1.0 🐴		
1 Site Operator	Add <u>D</u> elete Port/ <u>F</u> lag	opuale merval.) to mo			
iner m	TimeStamp	010 12:26:35 Batt Volt	13.06 Down All Channels	false Panel Temp	25.33
2 Site Operator 2	temperature	-340.02 temperature v	431.53 temperature down	false Flow FullScale	1.00
	temperature2	-302.06 temperature2 v	432.56 temperature2 down	false Flow Offset	-0.01
Sex III		temperature delta v	0.00 temperature delta d	false Calibrator OnSite	true
3 Calibration	wind direction	1.99 wind direction v	NAN wind direction down	false Climatronics Site	talse
	windspeed	0.00 windspeed v	0.00 windspeed down	false	
Her m	relative humidity	48.66 relative humidity v	486.61 relative humidity dov	false	0.04
4 Calibration-2	Wetness	-0.04 wetness V	-42.60 wetness down	true vvetness Check	-0.04
	precipitation		U.UU precipitation down	false Precip Check	0.00
See m	Trans 14	N/A Transfer Ozone V	NAN ozone down	false Transfer, Ozone, Ave	0.00
5 Automated Ozone	solar radiation	-114 81 solar radiation v	-82.24 solar radiation down	false solar radiation Avg	-114.50
	Transfer SR	-69.88 Transfer SR V	-50.06 transfer sr down	false Transfer SR Avg	-69.86
ilen III	flow rate	4 89 flow rate v	4 836 07 flow rate down	false	00.00
6 Ozone Housekeeping	shelter temperature	NAN shelter temperature	NAN shelter temperature	false	
		· · · · ·	· · ·		
Her III					
7 Continuous Analyzers					
Here III					
8 Trace Gas					
				Conr	ection Time 0:00:45
🦺 start 💧	🐴 PC200W 3.3 Da 🛛 🗷 Mic	crosoft Excel 👜 Document1 - Mi		 E 🔤 🕹 🖏 	🐧 🛄 🌠 1:25 РМ

3.9.1 Wind Monitor AQ

The wind sensor is mounted on a mast at the top of the meteorological tower (Figure 16). A rod beneath the sensor is attached to the tower and aligned to either north or south as a directional reference. The sensor has both a lightweight propeller and vane to measure wind speed and direction simultaneously.

The wind direction measurement is made electro-mechanically. As the vane rotates into the wind, it turns a potentiometer shaft and thereby changes the electrical resistance of the potentiometer. The data logger measures this resistance and determines and records the appropriate wind direction. The wind speed sensor operates by sending a pulsed signal to the data logger. The signal frequency is directly proportional to the rotational speed of the cups. The data logger converts the signal frequency to a speed measurement in units of meters per second.

There is no circuit to provide heat to the sensor to prevent icing in freezing conditions. The design of the monitor is such that icing should not occur unless extreme conditions are encountered.

The Wind Monitor AQ is replaced annually during routine calibration or is replaced as needed following failure. The nose cone is replaced every 6 months during routine calibration or is replaced as needed following failure.

Figure 16. R.M. Young Wind AQ wind monitor



3.9.2 Aspirated Shields, 9 Meter and 2 Meter

Two aspirated shields are located on the meteorological tower. These shields protect the temperature probes from sunlight and are equipped with blower motors to draw air across each probe to allow acceptable precision and accuracy in measuring temperature. The uppermost shield is mounted at 9 meters high and contains a blower motor and the T1 probe. The lower shield is mounted at two meters height and contains a blower motor (Figure 17) and the T2 probe. Sensors are mounted in the opposite end of the shield from the blower.

The data logger records the rpm of each blower motor continuously and will invalidate temperature measurements if the rpm is low. During normal operation the parameters "Temp1_Blower_Bad" and "Temp2_Blower_Bad" found in the Site Operator grid will both be reported as "false", indicating that no failure is observed. Blower motors are cleaned routinely and replaced upon failure.



Figure 17. R.M. Young Blower Motor

3.9.3 Temperature 1, Temperature 2 and Delta Temperature

T1 and T2 measurements are obtained by using two identical resistive temperature probes mounted in the aspirated shields on the meteorological tower (Figure 18 and 19). The electrical resistance of each probe changes with temperature. The data logger measures this resistance and computes temperature in degrees Celsius based on the resistance. Each sensor is measured independently.

Following the computation of T1 and T2, delta temperature is computed as the difference between the temperature indicated by the 9-m (T1) and 2-m (T2) sensors {delta temperature = T1 - T2}.

As each probe does not have identical resistance at a given temperature, correction coefficients are calculated for each individual probe during calibration. These coefficients, R_0 and Alpha, are used by the data logger when computing the temperature of each probe. They are unique to each probe and must be entered into the data logger program. R_0 and Alpha values for a specific temperature probe are found on the probe's calibration certification form and are entered into the data logger through 4-Calibrator 2 of the PC200W network grid.

Temperature probes are replaced upon failure. The R_o and Alpha values for the replacement probe must be entered into the data logger.

Figure 18. R.M. Young Temperature Probe

Figure 19. R.M. Young Temperature Probe Installed in Aspirated Shield.





Relative Humidity

Sites may use either a Rotronics Model MP101A or Vaisala Model 102425 relative humidity sensor (Figure 20). The sensor is mounted in a naturally aspirated shield near the top of the tower. No air is forced past the sensor. The Vaisala probe uses a mounting adapter in the shield. The Rotronics probe does not. The sensor is wired to a circuit card inside a waterproof box mounted on the meteorological tower. The circuit card provides a fuse to protect the data logger and probe from transient voltage.

Regardless of model used the relative humidity sensor operates based upon the electrical capacitance of the sensor element. The capacitance varies with temperature and humidity. The data logger records the probe output voltage as unit of percent relative humidity.

During times of light winds, fog, or extended rain, the sensor may become saturated with water and require several hours to respond to decreased humidity levels.

Figure 20. Vaisala RH Probe



3.10 Shelter Temperature / HVAC

The temperature within a CASTNET site shelter must be maintained between 68° F and 86° F (20° C and 30° C) or O_3 data collected must be invalidated. Each site is equipped with a Campbell Model 107 temperature probe which is used in continuously monitoring the performance of the site heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC) system. This sensor is connected to the data logger backplane terminal block strip and either hangs from the ceiling at a height of about seven feet near the center of the shelter or is located beside the site analyzer (Figure 21). The temperature sensor is used to record the shelter temperature and also in controlling the shelter temperature.

Most CASTNET sites utilize a window mounted air-conditioner (Figure 22) for cooling and a resistive strip heater for heating. If the shelter temperature falls below the shelter temperature minimum (STemp-MIN) data logger setting, the thermostat activates a heater relay which switches power to the heater. If the shelter temperature rises above the shelter temperature maximum (STemp-MAX) data logger setting, the thermostat activates an air-conditioner relay which switches power to electrical receptacle directly below the air-conditioner (Figure 23-24). This arrangement assures that the heater and air-conditioner are never operating at the same time but for the system to work properly the air-conditioner must be plugged into the switched receptacle.

Because the air-conditioner is simply switched on or off the coldness setting of the airconditioner may need to be adjusted seasonally by the site operator to maintain proper shelter temperature. Normal maintenance includes cleaning the air-conditioner filters. Failed components of the HVAC system are replaced as necessary. The temperature probes are calibrated biannually during routine site calibration visits. Inoperative probes are replaced upon failure.

Sites may use either 240 VAC or 120 VAC air-conditioners (Figures 25 through 26) depending upon the individual site electrical wiring. In all cases repairs to the HVAC system should only be attempted by qualified personnel due to the potential for electrocution.

A limited number of sites use an integrated furnace and air-conditioner system manufactured by Bard Industries. With this arrangement adjustments are generally not necessary. Maintenance consists of changed fouled air return filters as necessary.





Figure 22. Typical CASTNET Air Conditioner (Note that unit is plugged into outlet directly below. This outlet is switched on and off by the temperature control system.)



Figure 23. 120VAC Power Outlet switched by temperature control system





Figure 24. 220VAC Air-Conditioner Power Outlet

3.11 Site Physical Maintenance

It is the responsibility of the site operator to ensure that the site is in good working condition, the exterior meets standard site criteria and that the interior is neat and free of clutter. If the site operator is not able to complete part of these responsibilities due to lack of knowledge or material, it is their duty to notify a WSP field technician so proper action may be taken.

4.0 MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES

A generalized list is provided in 3.0 above.

5.0 SAFETY

Please see Section III, Attachment 5.

6.0 PROCEDURES

This document provides an overview of CASTNET site instruments and equipment.

7.0 REFERENCES

- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 1994. Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Vol. I. A Field Guide to Environmental Quality Assurance. EPA/600/R-94/038a.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2008. Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Vol. IV, Meteorological Measurements Version 2.0 (Final). EPA-454/B-08-002.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2017. Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Vol. II, Ambient Air Quality Monitoring Program. EPA-454/B-17-001.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2000. Meteorological Monitoring Guidance for Regulatory Modeling Applications. EPA-454/R-99-005.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2024. Appendix A to Part 58 Quality Assurance Requirements for Monitors used in Evaluations of National Ambient Air Quality Standards. 40 CFR Part 58.

8.0 ATTACHMENTS

This SOP does not contain attachments.

II. SITE OPERATIONS Β. SITE OPERATOR INSTRUCTIONS

Effective Date:	3-6-2025	- Thim Mich	Mishoe, Kevin (USKM717639)
Reviewed by:	Kevin P. Mishoe		2025.03.04 15:17:08 -05'00'
	Field Operations Manager		Digitally signed by Stewart, Marcus (USMS719399)
Reviewed by:	Marcus O. Stewart QA Manager	Marcal Har	Date: 2025.02.24 13:37:04 -05'00'

TABLE OF CONTENTS

- 1.0 Purpose
- Scope 2.0
- Summary 3.0
- Materials and Supplies 4.0
- 5.0 Safety
- Procedures 6.0
- 7.0 References
- Figures 8.0

	Annual Review							
Reviewed by:	Title:	Date:	Signature:					

II. B. SITE OPERATOR INSTRUCTIONS

1.0 PURPOSE

The purpose of this Standard Operating procedure (SOP) is to provide consistent guidance to each site operator.

2.0 SCOPE

This SOP applies to all CASTNET sites.

3.0 SUMMARY

Each Tuesday the site operator visits the site, performs routine checks and maintenance, reports results to the Field Operations Manager (FOM) by telephone, and installs a fresh filter pack. The exposed filter pack is shipped to the Gainesville office along with documentation of the site visit.

4.0 MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES

New (unexposed) filter pack Filter pack shipping tube Blank Site Status Report Form (SSRF), see Figure 1. Site Narrative Log Ink pen Disposable latex gloves

5.0 SAFETY

A hard hat must be worn when raising and lowering towers. If it is necessary to repair or service an instrument, remove personal jewelry, turn off the instrument power and disconnect (unplug) to avoid contact with live current. Always use a safety harness when climbing.

6.0 PROCEDURES

Every Site Visit:

- 1. Begin Site Narrative Log entry by documenting time and date of arrival, purpose of site visit and all visitors present. Continue narrative during the site visit.
- 2. Turn site laptop computer on. The application "PC200" will start automatically.
- 3. From the PC200 main screen DOUBLE-CLICK the icon on the left labeled "1 Site Operator". This is the top (first) icon in the column.



4. If the icon is only clicked once, PC200 will respond with a Pop-Up window "Do you want to connect?" CLICK **"Yes" or "Connect**".

	Confirm	
0	fou are currently connected to 3 Calibration Disconnect and connect to 1 Site Operator?	n MET.
6 I		

5. SINGLE CLICK on the "Monitor Data" Tab at the top. PC200 will open a new window which displays real time data, channel status, Five Minute Averages, the last Ozone auto-calibration results and current Ozone diagnostic parameters as required for the SSRF. See below for screen shot. The channel status displayed indicates whether a channel is "up" or "down". A channel status of "FALSE" indicates that the channel is "up" and data are being recorded. This is the normal operating condition.

	PC200W 4.3 Datalogger Sup File Datalogger Network	pport Software - 2 Site Operator MET Tools Help	(CR3000)						- 0	×
	X Disconnect	37 🖸 🖬	P 😭 🕻	00						_
		Clock/Program Monitor Data C	ollect Data							
	1 Ste Operator	Bd Dejete Port/Flag	Decimal Places	2 💭 Update intervali 🛛 00 r	n 01 s 🔯					
	=1	Julian_Date	45					Sample_Freq_A	10	4385
	2.50 Converter MST	Time	13:17					Sample_Freq_E	9	2047
5.2	=3					Down_All_Char	false 🍘	Cell_Pressure	71	9.30
Ja	3 Calibration MIT	wind_direction	221.43	wind direction	218.50	wind_direction_	false 🍘	Cell_Temperatu	3	35.20
	= <u>-</u>	windspeed	5.32	windspeed_sca	5.80	windspeed_dov	false 🍘	Sample_Flow_/	0	.693
	A Calibration 2	temperature	7.61	temperature_Av	7.56	temperature_do	false 🍘	Sample_Flow_E	0).725
	=4	temperature2	7.86	temperature2_A	7.80	temperature2_d	false 🔵	O3_Background		0.10
56 -	Statemented County	relative_humidit	100.20	relative_humidit	100.20	relative_humidit	false 🕜	O3_Coefficient	1	.015
	ED	precipitation	0.00	precipitation_To	0.00	precipitation_dc	false 🍘	Precip_Check		0.00
	6 Cross Househousing	wetness	1.01	wetness_Avg	1.01	wetness_down	false 🍘	Wetness_Chec		0.00
	<u></u>	solar_radiation	134.93	solar_radiation_	123.10	solar_radiation_	false 🍘			
) C -	Time for SP	ozone	16.61	ozone_Avg	16.76	ozone_down	false 🍘	Ozone_Date	2 2-1	4 (Z)
	S	flow_rate	1.50	flow_rate_Avg	1.50	flow_rate_down	false 🍘	Ozone_Zero		0.33
	Trace Cat - NO NO+ MRN	shelter_tempera	24.22	shelter_tempera	24.23	shelter_tempera	false 🍘	Ozone_Precisio	1.8	87 %
						Ozone_ZSP	false 🔵	Ozone_Span		2 %
								Connection Time 2403	7.01	

- 6. Locate the "Five Minute Average" data column and record the Five Minute Averages as required on the SSRF.
- 7. To down a channel: CLICK the button to the right of the word "False" to down the channel. The "False" indication will change to "True"; indicating that the channel has been downed successfully.
- 8. Down both the Precipitation and Wetness channels. Downing these two channels will initiate a counter that will count tips of the Tipping Bucket and display your wetness check result.

-	PC200W 4.3 Datalogger S File Datalogger Network	Support Software - 2 Site Operator MET (k Tools Help	(R3000)			- a ×
	X Disgonnect	37 🖸 🖸	P 🖬 🔁 🕘 🔘			
		Clock/Program Monitor Data Co	illect Data			
	1 Site Operator	Add Dejete Port/Flag	Decimal Places: 2 2 Update Interval: 00	n 01 s 🔯		
	言い	Julian_Date	45		Sample_Freq_A	104385
	2 Site Operator MET	Time	13:17		Sample_Freq_E	92047
	3			Down_All_Char	false Cell_Pressure	719.30
	3 Calibration MIT	wind_direction	221.43 wind_direction	218.50 wind_direction_	false 🕜 Cell_Temperatu	35.20
	E	windspeed	5.32 windspeed_sca	5.80 windspeed_dov	false Sample_Flow_/	0.693
8		temperature	7.61 temperature_Av	7.56 temperature_do	false Sample_Flow_E	0.725
		temperature2	7.86 temperature2_A	7.80 temperature2_d	false O3_Background	0.10
10	Listenated Coone	relative_humidit	100.20 relative_humidit	100.20 relative humidit	false O3 Coefficient	1.015
		precipitation	0.00 precipitation To	0.00 precipitation_dc	false Precip_Check	0.00
	6 Crone Housekeeping	wetness	1.01 wetness_Avg	1.01 wetness_down	false Wetness_Chec	0.00
		solar_radiation	134.93 solar_radiation_	123.10 solar_radiation_	false 🌑	
	There in TSPs	ozone	16.61 ozone_Avg	16.76 ozone_down	false Ozone_Date	2 2-14 (Z)
		flow_rate	1.50 flow_rate_Avg	1.50 flow_rate_down	false Ozone_Zero	-0.33
	Trace Get - NO NOv NPN	shelter_tempera	24.22 shelter_tempera	24.23 shelter_tempera	false Ozone_Precisio	1.87 %
				Ozone_ZSP	false 🔵 Ozone_Span	2 %
	100 m h	¥			Connection Time 2001	1201

- 9. Perform a ten-tip check of the tipping bucket and pour water on the Wetness Sensor. Note that you no longer need to wait fifteen seconds between tips Simply actuate the tipping mechanism ten times.
- 10. Record the displayed results on the SSRF. Then CLICK the button to the right of the word "TRUE" on each channel to "Up" both the Precipitation and Wetness channels.
- 11. If the Tipping Bucket actuator is accidentally tipped other than ten times, or if the result is not ten, then reset the counter and perform the check again. To reset the counter "Up" the channel and then "Down" the channel according to the previously described procedures.
- 12. Locate the Ozone data displayed at the bottom right of the PC200 data table. Record the Ozone auto-calibration results (Zero, Span and Precision) on the SSRF. Record the auto-calibration date on the SSRF. Record the diagnostic parameters (Pressure, Temperature, Flow Rates and Intensities) on the SSRF.

	PC200W 4.3 Datalogger Sur	PC200W 4.3 Datalogger Support Software - 2 Site Operator MET (CR3000) O						- ø ×	
	X Disconnect	37 🖸 🖸	P 😭 🕻	0					
		Clock/Program Monitor Data C	ollect Data						
	1 Site Operator	Add Dejete Port/Flag	Decimal Places	2 🗯 Update Interval: 00	m 01 s 🔯				_
	==)	Julian_Date	45					Sample_Freq_A	104385
	2 Sta Canada MET	Time	13:17					Sample_Freq_E	92047
	=					Down_All_Char	false 🔵	Cell_Pressure	719.30
	Volketing MIT	wind_direction	221.43	wind_direction	218.50	wind_direction_	false 🖉	Cell_Temperatu	35.20
12	ED	windspeed	5.32	windspeed_sca	5.80	windspeed_dov	false 🔵	Sample_Flow_/	0.693
	AC albustices 2	temperature	7.61	temperature_Av	7.56	temperature_do	false 🖉	Sample_Flow_E	0.725
	S	temperature2	7.86	temperature2_A	7.80	temperature2_d	false 🔵	O3_Background	0.10
	Statement of Course	relative_humidit	100.20	relative_humidit	100.20	relative_humidit	false 🙆	O3_Coefficient	1.015
13		precipitation	0.00	precipitation_To	0.00	precipitation_dc	false 🔵	Precip_Check	0.00
	A Cross Manufaction	wetness	1.01	wetness_Avg	1.01	wetness_down	false 🔵	Wetness_Chec	0.00
	ED	solar_radiation	134.93	solar_radiation_	123.10	solar_radiation_	false 🖉		
	Tune for TSP	ozone	16.61	ozone_Avg	16.76	ozone_down	false @	Ozone_Date	2 2-14 (Z)
	S	flow_rate	1.50	flow_rate_Avg	1.50	flow_rate_down	false 🔵	Ozone_Zero	-0.33
	Trace Gat - NO NO: MON	shelter_tempera	24.22	shelter_tempera	24.23	shelter_tempera	false 🍘	Ozone_Precisio	1.87 %
						Ozone_ZSP	false 🔵	Ozone_Span	2 %
								Connection Time 2403	17.01

- 13. CLICK the button to the right of the word "FALSE" next to the channel to "Down" both OZONE and FLOW channels. Both status indicators will change to "True".
- 14. Turn the Flow hour-meter off. Record the time of day, as indicated by the data-logger and the hour-meter count, in the site logbook. Lower the Flow Tower wearing hard hat. With gloved hands remove, cap and package the Filter Pack for shipping using the resealable plastic bags in which they arrived.
- 15. With the Flow pump on and after letting the value stabilize, record the Flow rate as indicated by the Mass Flow Controller (MFC) Display in the "Leak Check" (Pump On) box on the SSRF. The MFC display is either a black box with digital display or a tan box with digital display.
- 16. Turn the Flow pump off, let the Flow value stabilize and record the MFC Display Flow value in the "Pump Off" box on the SSRF. Verify that there is no water in lines or knockout bottle. If water is present, clear lines and bottle and report the event to WSP USA Inc. (WSP).
- 17. If scheduled, replace the Savillex filter in the Ozone Inlet Filter and/or in the filter housing inside the shelter near the knock-out (water collection) bottle. Verify that there is no water in lines or knock-out bottle. If water is present, clear lines and bottle and report the event to WSP.
- 18. With gloved hands, uncap and install the unexposed Flow filter pack for the new sampling week.
- 19. Raise the flow tower. Turn the flow pump on. Turn the hour-meter on and reset it. "Up" the Ozone and Flow channels. Record the time of day indicated by the data-logger in the site log book.

	Clock/Program Monitor Data Collect Data							
19	Add Dejete Post-Flag Decimal Places 2 D Update Interval: 00 m 01 s							
	Julian_Date	45						
	Time	13:42						
			, ,		Down_All_Char	false 🍘		
	wind_direction	211.59	wind_direction	213.00	wind_direction_	false 🙆		
	windspeed	6.35	windspeed_sca	6.22	windspeed_dov	false 🔵		
	temperature	8.21	temperature_Av	8.00	temperature_do	false 🔵		
	temnerature?	8 60	temperature? A	8 // 2	temnerature? d	falca 🧥		

20. Remember do not turn off the laptop before you leave the site

Site Observations:

- 1. Check site communications. Re-establish if off-line. Call WSP if necessary.
- 2. Complete all parts of the SSRF in SITE OBSERVATIONS DURING FILTER INSTALLATION block regarding vegetation and moisture.

Evaluating Meteorological Measurements:

1. Assess the reasonableness of the current meteorological measurements. If needed, evaluate wind speed data using the Beaufort Wind Scale (NWS, 2018). Data logger output of wind speed should be consistent with the wind effects listed in Table 1. For example, a wind speed of 6.0 m/sec should be manifested by the movement of small tree branches.

Wind Speed (m/sec)	Classification	Sigma Theta (degrees)	Appearance of Wind Effects
0.0 to 1.5	Light Air	32.7	Still wind vane.
2.0 to 3.0	Light Breeze	25.4	Wind felt on face, leaves rustle, vane begins to move.
3.5 to 5.0	Gentle Breeze	17.3	Leaves and small twigs constantly moving.
5.5 to 8.0	Moderate Breeze	11.0	Dust, leaves, and loose paper lifted, small tree branches move.
8.5 to 10.5	Fresh Breeze	8.1	Small trees in leaf begin to sway.
10.8 to 13.8	Strong Breeze	7.1	Large branches in motion. Whistling in overhead wires. Umbrella use becomes difficult.
13.9 to 17.1	Near Gale	7.4	Whole trees in motion. Resistance felt walking against the wind.
17.2 to 20.7	Gale	7.3	Twigs broken from trees. Progress generally impeded.

Table 1. Beaufort Wind Scale

Note: Mean sigma theta values were calculated from 2002 measurements at Death Valley National Monument (DEV412), CA, which has been discontinued.

2. The evaluation of sigma theta, the standard deviation of changes in horizontal wind direction within one hour, is more subtle. Observe the behavior of the wind vane and review 1-minute averages of sigma theta. A fluctuating wind vane should be manifested by relatively large values of sigma theta. Sigma theta values can range from a few degrees to almost 90 degrees. A completely still vane should show a sigma theta value of 0.0. Larger values of sigma theta typically occur during stable conditions with light, but fluctuating,

winds and decrease with increasing wind speed. Note the mean sigma theta measurements in the Beaufort table.

- 3. High RH occurs when dew and/or precipitation are present. A feeling of humidity in the air also suggests high values of RH.
- 4. Wind direction measurements can be evaluated by comparing the orientation of the vane (i.e., using the instrument tower's North-South cross-arm as a guide) with 1-minute values from the data logger.
- 5. Temperature values should be evaluated for reasonableness. Confirm that the blowers for both the upper and lower sensors are functioning. Feel for proper directional air flow at the opening of the lower housing. To convert data logger values from degrees Celsius (C) to degrees Fahrenheit (F) use the following equation:

$$C * (\frac{9}{5}) + 32 = F$$

- 6. Delta temperature is defined as the difference in temperature between the 9 m (T1) and the 2 m (T2) sensors. The normal delta temperature range is -5°C to 5°C. The pattern for delta temperature values in a 24-hour period should generally be negative or smaller at nighttime and positive or larger during the daytime hours. Values should approach 0°C under high wind conditions or during significant rainfall events.
- 7. Tuesday: Call the Field Coordination Center at 1-888-224-5663. Give the site ID number, and report the following:
 - a. Mass flow reading,
 - b. Rotameter reading,
 - c. Leak check reading,
 - d. 10-tip check value,
 - e. Wetness sensor response,
 - f. Ozone automatic calibration results, and
 - g. Any problems.

Ship the Following to WSP:

1. In a PVC TUBE:

a. Filter packs and the SSRF (white copy). Securely cap the PVC tube, tape the tube shut, put a return label on the tube, and put your initials on the label.

2. In a LARGE ENVELOPE:

- a. SSRF (yellow copy) and completed logbook copies (white and yellow copies).
- 3. Verify that channels are up, flow pump is on, and data are reasonable.

4. Sign out in the logbook. Note the time.

7.0 REFERENCES

Manufacturer Instructions

- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 1994. Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Vol. I. A Field Guide to Environmental Quality Assurance. EPA/600/R-94/038a.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2008. Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Vol. IV, Meteorological Measurements Version 2.0 (Final). EPA-454/B-08-002.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2017. Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Vol. II, Ambient Air Quality Monitoring Program. EPA-454/B-17-001.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2000. Meteorological Monitoring Guidance for Regulatory Modeling Applications. EPA-454/R-99-005.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2024. Appendix A to Part 58 Quality Assurance Requirements for Monitors used in Evaluations of National Ambient Air Quality Standards. 40 CFR Part 58.
8.0 FIGURES

\bigcirc	\bigcirc	
	CASTNET SITE STATUS REPORT FORM (SSRF)	
SITE NAME / NO .:	FILTER PACK INFO (ACTUAL FILTER PACK SAMPLED)	SITE OBSERVATIONS AT FILTER INSTALLATION
wst 109	FILTER PACK ID# 145/00/-87	CIRCLE IF PRESENT: DEW FROST SNOW FOG RAIN
TUE 12-16-2014	DATE FILTER ON DATE FILTER OFF	WHAT % OF 0-25% 26-50% 51-75% 76-100%
FIELD OPERATIONS COORDINATOR CALLED	16/16/14 16/03/14	
(name) Justin 1010	TIME (24 HR) CST /000 920	
OZONE MONITORING SITES ONLY	DATA LOGGER	
OZONE CHECKS (FOR FILTER ON DATE)		
		CURRENT 5-MINUTE REASONABLE AVERAGES YES NO
		9-m TEMPERATURE ("C) - 19
LEAK CHECK		BLOWER WORKING?
	4.000	METEOROLOGICAL MONITORING SITES ONLY
CHANGE	(FAPPLICABLE) 1674	DÈLTA TEMP (°C)
WATER IN LINE / TRAP	RETURN SHIPMENT PREPARED BY:	BLOWER WORKING? Y N N/A
DESICCANT CHANGED	Beenda Mudica Minicucci	RAINFALL (INCHES)
(1ST CANISTER)	(SIGNATURE) 12-23-14 (PRINT LAST NAME)	CLEAN & LEVEL
(2ND CANISTER)	LAB USE ONLY	
SHELTER 2431	LAB TECH RECEIPT H Reed 1 12-26.14	
SITE OPERATOR NOTES:	DATE DATE	
(Burning, dust, site activities like mowing, use of feitilizer, herbicides and pesticides, filler pack run out of sequence, etc.)		WIND SPEED (m/s)
	5-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1	
		RELATIVE HUMIDITY (%)
	c .	SOLAR RAD (WM ²)
	WEEK 50 2014	
	Filter Pack ID : # 1451001-87 Site: WST109	
	Scheduled On Date: 12/16/2014	WE INESS SENSOR
	SHIPMENT OPENED BY: DATE:	
	Danela Manua 14/10/2019	TEST RESPONSE
	PACKED BY: 3578	
		AMEC Call-In Number: 888-224-5663
WHITE COPY: In tube with filter pack	YELLOW COPY: with WHITE COPY and logbook page in tube with filter pack	PINK COPY: site operator's notebook

Figure 1. Site Status Report Form (SSRF)

II. SITE OPERATIONS

B. SITE OPERATOR INSTRUCTIONS

1. SMALL FOOTPRINT SITES

Effective Date:	3-6-2025	Mishoe, Kevin (USKM717639) 2025.03.04 15:17:38
Reviewed by:	Kevin P. Mishoe	-05'00'
,	Field Operations Manager	Digitally signed by Stewart, Marcus (USMS719399)
Reviewed by:	Marcus O. Stewart	Marcad. Har Date: 2025.02.24 13:38:54
	QA Manager	-05'00'

TABLE OF CONTENTS

- 1.0 Purpose
- 2.0 Scope
- 3.0 Summary
- 4.0 Materials and Supplies
- 5.0 Safety
- 6.0 Procedures
- 7.0 References
- 8.0 Figures

	Annual Review								
Reviewed by:	/ed by: Title: Date: Signature:								

II. B. 1.SMALL FOOTPRINT SITES

1.0 PURPOSE

The purpose of this Standard Operating procedure (SOP) is to provide consistent guidance to each site operator for small footprint sites.

2.0 SCOPE

This SOP applies to all CASTNET small footprint sites.

3.0 SUMMARY

Each Tuesday the site operator visits the site, performs routine checks and maintenance, reports results to the Field Operations Manager (FOM) by telephone, and installs a fresh filter pack. The exposed filter pack is shipped to the Gainesville office along with documentation of the site visit.

4.0 MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES

New (unexposed) filter pack Filter pack shipping tube Blank Site Status Report Form (SSRF), see Figure 1 for a completed form. Site Narrative Log Ink pen Disposable latex gloves

5.0 SAFETY

A hard hat must be worn when raising and lowering towers. If it is necessary to repair or service an instrument, remove personal jewelry, turn off the instrument power and disconnect (unplug) to avoid contact with live current. Always use a safety harness when climbing.

6.0 PROCEDURES

6.1 Data Logger Data Access

- From a blank screen, press any soft key to light the display.
- From the main screen, press the *Enter* soft key.
- With the > next to Data, press the *Enter* soft key.
- Enter the Security Code, and press the *Enter* soft key.
- With the > next to Real Time Tables, press the *Enter* soft key.
- With the > next to Public, press the *Enter* soft key.
- To get back in the menu tree, press the ESC soft key.

6.2 Field Site Operator Procedures

6.2.1 Upon arrival:

Record the date, time, personnel onsite and any equipment/site modifications performed in the site narrative log. Check the current flow rate reported by the MFC and data logger and the current temperature for reasonableness. Call WSP USA Inc. (WSP) immediately with any unexpected results.

Note date and time of any relevant nearby activities, such as controlled burning or other sources of local emissions, on the site status report form (SSRF) corresponding to the filter being removed.

6.2.2 To Remove Currently Sampling Filter Pack:

- Record the current data logger flow and rotameter reading in the Filter Off section of the SSRF
- Turn off the flow pump by setting the *Pump_On* parameter to false.
- Down the flow and temperature channels using the data logger display.
- Record the current MFC display value in the Pump Off field in the filter off section of the SSRF
- For sites with a wind generator, move the switch mounted to the battery enclosure to the OFF position. This engages a brake in the turbine to prevent the blades from spinning when lowered. *Note:* The switch must always be in either the RUN or OFF positions and not left in the middle position.
- Carefully lower the tower
- Wearing clean gloves, attach the black filter cap to the filter pack
- Remove the filter pack at the quick disconnect and attach the red cap to the filter pack quick disconnect.
- Reseal the filter pack in the provided plastic bag

6.2.3 Perform a leak check on the flow system:

- With no filter pack installed in the quick disconnect, turn on the flow pump by setting the *Pump_On* parameter to *True*
- Record the lowest reading from the MFC display on the SSRF as the leak check result for both the filter pack being removed as well as the SSRF for the filter to be installed.
- Verify the leak check result is within 0.1 standard liter per minute (slpm) of the previously recorded Pump Off value.
- Turn off the flow pump by setting the *Pump_On* parameter to *false*.

6.2.4 To install the filter pack:

- Remove the filter pack and SSRF chain of custody from the shipping container and verify the filter pack ID on the filter matches the SSRF.
- Print your name on the chain of custody on the 'Shipment Opened By' line.
- Carefully lower the tower if not already down
- Perform a leak check of the flow system as described above or copy the result from the previous weeks' SSRF if available.
- Wearing clean gloves, remove the filter pack from the plastic bag and remove the red cap from the filter pack quick disconnect
- Leaving the black inlet side cap in place, install the filter pack in the quick connect fitting until the locking ring clicks into place and the filter pack cannot be pulled free
- Remove the black inlet side cap and reseal both the red and black caps in the plastic bag
- Raise and secure the tower
- For sites with a wind generator, move the switch mounted to the battery enclosure to the RUN position. This allows the turbine generate power. *Note:* The switch must always be in either the RUN or OFF positions and not left in the middle position.
- Record the current MFC display value in the Pump Off field in the Filter On section of the SSRF
- Up the flow and temperature channels using the data logger display.
- Turn on the flow pump by setting the *Pump_On* parameter to *true*.

- Record the current data logger flow in the filter on section of the SSRF
- Record the current rotameter value in the Filter On section of the SSRF

7.0 REFERENCES

Manufacturer Instructions

- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 1994. Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Vol. I. A Field Guide to Environmental Quality Assurance. EPA/600/R-94/038a.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2008. Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Vol. IV, Meteorological Measurements Version 2.0 (Final). EPA-454/B-08-002.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2017. Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Vol. II, Ambient Air Quality Monitoring Program. EPA-454/B-17-001.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2000. Meteorological Monitoring Guidance for Regulatory Modeling Applications. EPA-454/R-99-005.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2024. Appendix A to Part 58 Quality Assurance Requirements for Monitors used in Evaluations of National Ambient Air Quality Standards. 40 CFR Part 58.

8.0 FIGURES

	CASTNET SITE STATUS PEROPT FORM (SSPE)	Ozone/Met
SITE NAME / NO,:	FILTER PACK INFO (ACTUAL FILTER PACK SAMPLED)	SITE OBSERVATIONS AT FILTER INSTALLATION
RED OOU	FILTER PACK ID# 1735004-05	CIRCLE IF PRESENT: DEW FROST SNOW FOG RAIN
9-5-17 / Two Field operations coordinator called	DATE FILTER ON DATE FILTER OFF	WHAT % OF 0-25% 26-50% 51-75% 76-100% LEAVES: HAVE DROPPED
(name) Heid; OZONE MONITORING SITES ONLY OZONE CHECKS (FOR EILTER ON DATE)	Image: Carling Image: Carling Carling Image: Carling DATA LOGGER Image: Carling FLOW (FLOW_RATE) Image: Carling	HAVE FALL COLOR
	ROTAMETER (NEAREST COSEPM) MFC DISPLAY (PUMP ON) Z.958 Z.958	CURRENT 5-MINUTE REASONABLE AVERAGES YES NO
LEAK CHECK	MFC (PUMP OFF)	BLOWER WORKING? Y N N/A (ICAPPLICABLE) METEOROLOGICAL MONITORING SITES ONLY
	ELAPSED TIME ((FAPPLICABLE) RETURN SHIPMENT PREPARED BY:	DELTA TEMP (°C)
DESICCANT CHANGED	GREATORE Malmin Malinski	
DESICCANT CHANGED	LAB USE ONLY 1735004-05 RED004	
SHELTER TEMPERATURE (°C) SITE OPERATOR NOTES:	LAB TECH RECEIPT CRM / 09-22-17 LAB COMMENTS: DATE	
(Hurning, dust, site activities like mowing, use of fartilizer, herbicides and pesticides, filler pack run out of sequence, etc.		WIND SPEED (m/s)
	c	
	WEEK 35 2017 Filter Pack ID #: 1735004-05 Site: RED004 Color 1, b, b, d, G, D, m, 60/20/2017 Site: RED004	SOLAR RAD (WIM [*])
	Scheduled On Date: 08/29/2017 SHIPMENT OPENED BY: DATE:	VETNESS SENSOR
	J. Malinski 8-21-17 PACKED BY: CRM	
		AMEC Call-In Number: 888-224-5663
WHITE COPY: in tube with filter pack	WHITE COPY and logbook page: in tube with filter pack	PINK COPY: site operator's notebook

Figure 1. Site Status Report Form (SSRF)

Mishoe Kevin

II. SITE OPERATIONS

C. FIELD OPERATIONS MANUAL

1. SITE DATA ACQUISITION SYSTEM

Effective

Date:	3-6-2025	- Think With	(USKM717639)
Prepared by:	Kevin P. Mishoe		2025.03.04 15:18:09 -05'00'
	Field Operations Manager		Digitally signed by Stewart, Marcus (USMS719399)
Reviewed by:	Marcus O. Stewart QA Supervisor	Marend How	Date: 2025.02.24 13:40:16 -05'00'

TABLE OF CONTENTS

- 1.0 Purpose
- 2.0 Scope
- 3.0 Summary
- 4.0 Materials, Supplies, and Repair and Maintenance
- 5.0 Safety
- 6.0 Procedures
- 7.0 Attachments

Annual Review									
Reviewed by: Title: Date: Signature:									

II. C. 1. SITE DATA ACQUISITION SYSTEM

1.0 PURPOSE

The purpose of this Standard Operating Procedure (SOP) is to provide consistent guidance to each site operator for operating the site data logger.

2.0 SCOPE

This SOP applies to the operation of all EPA sponsored CASTNET sites equipped with Campbell Scientific Model CR3000 data loggers.

3.0 SUMMARY

The data acquisition system (DAS) used at EPA sponsored CASTNET sites includes a Campbell Scientific Model CR3000 data logger, Campbell Scientific NL115 or NL116 Ethernet Module, Laptop Computer and Modem, either Digi TransPort LR54, cellular Raven or telephone COM220. The specific instructions used by the site operator while performing routine site operations are described in Section II.B. This section is intended to provide a general description of the data logger operation and proper data collection configuration as pertinent to CASTNET operations. A detailed description can be found in the Campbell Scientific Model CR3000 Operating Manual. A photo of the wall mounted data logger and communications backplane is showing in Figure 1. Other photos of the data logger system are provided in Section II.A.2, Subsection 3.2.

Figure 1. DAS System: Wall Mounted Data logger and Communications Backplane



3.1 CR3000 Data Logger

The CR3000 data logger collects and records data independent of the onsite computer. As deployed, however, the CR3000 units utilize the laptop computer to provide user interface and

allow onsite access to data and operational features via the application PC200. See Section II.B (subsection 6.0) for illustration of PC200. The computer and modem(s) are used only to communicate with or download data from the data logger.

3.1.1 CR3000 Modes of Operation

The CR3000 has two operational modes: normal data collection mode and calibration mode. For standard site operations including routine monitoring calibration mode should be disabled wherein "calibrator-onsite" is set to "false". See Figure 2. All "channel_down" parameters should be set to "false" The occasion may arise in which the field site operator will be required to replace site equipment which uses a numerical correction factor, such as a temperature probe or mass flow system. In this event, calibration mode must be enabled or the data logger will not store the new numerical correction factors.

3.1.1.1 Normal data collection mode

Set "Calibrator OnSite" to "false". All "(channel name)_down" parameters set to "false". In this configuration the data logger will record each channel.

3.1.1.2 Calibration mode

Set "Calibrator_OnSite" to "true". Transfer channel five minute averaging functions enabled. Changes to numerical correction factor variables will be enabled.



Figure 2. Operational Mode

3.1.2 Site Type: Climatronics or R.M. Young Meteorological Equipment

Each data logger is programmed for deployment at sites utilizing either Climatronics or R.M. Young equipment. However, all EPA sites currently use R.M. Young instruments and, consequently, "Climatronics_Site" must be set to "false". See Figure 3.

	© Els Databaser Natural	Task Male	PC	200W 4.3 Datalogger Support	Software - 4 C	alibration-2 (CR3000)			- 8 ×
	Disconnect	37 0 1	P 🖬	00					
		Clock/Program Monitor Date	Collect Data Decimal Places	3 🛱 Update Internali 🛛 00 m	01's (\$)				
212	# = 1)	TimeStamp	3 12:47:30					Calibrator_OnSite	false 🔵
5.1.2	2 Sta Ouendur MET			Batt_Volt	12.802	la la		Climatronics_Site	false 🔵
				shelter_tempera	0.000				
	3 Calibration MET		-	temperature_v	-0.792			Enable_Serial_Fl	true 🥝
						flow_rate	1.492	Flow_Pressure	13.940
	100 E					Flow_Mass	1.539	Flow_Temperatur	25.780
	S Automated Opport					Flow_SetPt	1.544	Flow_Volumetric	1.627
	# = Y	temperature	-0.985					Flow_Reported_0	Air
	6 Orong Housekeeping					Flow_FullScale	0.960	Flow_Reported_S	1.544
	JE 1	Temp1_Raw	-0.848			Flow_Offset	-0.027		
	7 Trace Gas ZSPs	shelter_tempera	24.268						
	B Trace Gas - NO_NOY_NPN	Ro_T1	1,000.520						
		Alpha_T1	0.004						

Figure 3. Site Instrumentation

3.1.3 PC200 Application

Features of the CR3000 and its associated software are available through the pushbutton and LCD display interface on the data logger front panel. However, site operators and field calibrators use a laptop computer and the software application PC200 to access data, up/down channels, and assess the operational status of the data logger and site instrumentation.

The CR3000 Primary interface for site operations consists of an array of "network configuration grids". The available grids are displayed within the PC200 application default window on the left side following the establishment of communications with the data logger. See Figure 4. The function of each network configuration grid is detailed in the following table below:

PC200 Network Configuration Grids							
Network Configuration Grid	Function(s) & Parameters						
1 Site Operator	Julian Date and Time (Columns 1&2) Instantaneous data in engineering units (Columns 1&2) Five-minute average data in engineering units (Columns 3&4) Blower status indications (Columns 5&6) Channel up/down controls (Columns 5&6) Ozone ZSP control (Columns 5&6) Ozone housekeeping parameters (Columns 7&8) Precipitation and Wetness check controls (Columns 7&8) Precipitation and Wetness check values (Columns 7&8) Ozone ZSP results (Columns 7&8)						
2 Site Operator 2	Trace gas instantaneous engineering units (Columns 1&2) Trace gas channel up/down controls (Columns 3&4) Trace gas ZSP results (Columns 5&6, 7&8)						
3 Calibration	Instantaneous data in engineering units (Columns 1&2) Instantaneous transfer data in engineering units (Columns 1&2) Instantaneous data channel voltages (Columns 3&4) Channel up/down controls (Columns 5&6) Calibrator on site toggle (Columns 7&8) Site type RMY toggle (Columns 7&8) Wetness/Precipitation Check values (Columns 7&8) Transfer average engineering unit values (columns 7&8)						
4 Calibration-2	Raw and Corrected temperature values (Columns 1&2) Temperature Correction Coefficients: ρ & α (Columns 1&2) Flow rate units and voltage (Columns 5&6) Flow rate Full Scale and Offset values (Columns 5&6) Blower status indicators (Columns 7&8) Calibrator on site toggle (Columns 7&8) Site type RMY toggle (Columns 7&8) Ozone and ozone transfer value and averages (Columns 5&6,7&8)						
5 Continuous Analyzers	Continuous gas analyzer instantaneous units (Columns 1&2) Continuous gas analyzer ZSP status (Columns 3&4, 5&6, 7&8) Continuous gas analyzer ZSP toggles (Columns 3&4, 5&6, 7&8)						
6 Trace Gas	Continuous gas analyzer instantaneous units (Columns 1&2) Continuous gas analyzer averages (Columns 3&4) Continuous gas analyzer voltages & flags (Columns 5&6, 7&8) Continuous gas analyzer variable conditions (Columns 5&6, 7&8)						

Network configuration grid files are stored locally on the site laptop as well as on WSP USA Inc. (WSP) data collection/operations server(s).

3.2 Campbell Scientific NL115/116 Ethernet/Compact Flash Module

The data logger NL115 or NL116 module is not user serviceable. In the event of failure contact WSP Field Operations Personnel and replace the unit as instructed.

	0		PC	200W 4.3 Datalogger Support	t Software - 1 S	ite Operator (CR3000)			- 8 ×
	File Datalogger Network	Tools Help							
	Disconnect	37 🖸 🖸	P 😭 🕻	3 0 0					
		Clock/Program Monitor Data (Collect Data						
	1 Ste Operator	add Dejete Port/Flag	Decimal Places	2 🔹 Update interval: 00 m	01 s 🔯				
	==1	Julian_Date	45					Sample_Freq_A	92454
	2 Site Operator MET	Time	12:53					Sample_Freq_B	93658
				Five Minute Ave	N/A	Down_All_Char	false 🔵	Cell_Pressure	717.00
	1 Calibration MIT	temperature	-0.80	temperature_Av	-0.99	temperature_do	false 🔵	Cell_Temperature	34.70
212	== <u></u>	shelter_tempera	23.42	shelter_tempera	24.26	shelter_tempera	false 🔵	Sample_Flow_A	0.000
5.1.5	A Calibution	ozone	32.04	ozone_Avg	32.02	ozone_down	false 🔵	Sample_Flow_B	0.742
	==h	flow_rate	1.49	flow_rate_Avg	1.50	flow_rate_down	false 🔵	O3_Background	-0.20
	5 Automated Coone							O3_Coefficient	1.005
	==								
	6 Opone Housekeeping								
	==1								
	There Gas TSPs							Ozone_Date	2-14 (Z)
	S							Ozone_Zero	-0.11
	Trace Gas - NO NOV MON							Ozone_Precision	0.34 %
						Ozone_ZSP	false 🔵	Ozone_Span	0.22 %
								Connection Time 002:19	

Figure 4. PC200 Grids

3.3 Laptop Computer

The site laptop computer should be left on at all times. It is not user serviceable. In the event of failure contact WSP Field Operations Personnel and replace the unit as instructed.

3.4 Network Router

The site router should be operational at all times. It is not user serviceable In the event of failure contact WSP Field Operations Personnel and replace the unit as instructed.

3.5 Campbell Scientific COM220 Modem

The COM220 should be operational at all times, where applicable. It is not user serviceable. In the event of failure contact WSP Field Operations Personnel and replace the unit as instructed.

3.6 AirLink RAVEN X Modem: All models

RAVEN modems should be operational at all times. In the event of failure power unit should be cycled to reset the connection to the ISP prior to making the determination to replace the unit. WSP field operations personnel will contact site operators at sites with Raven modem failures.

3.6.1 Normal operation of Raven modem

All of the LED indicators on the Raven should be ON during normal operation. See Figure 5. The "Activity" and "Service" lights typically blink during normal operation. In the event that the modem loses communication with the ISP cycle the power.





3.6.2 Power cycle the Raven modem

Unplug the grey power cord on the rear of the modem housing by depressing the lever clip and pull the connector straight out of its port. Wait ten seconds then plug the connector back into the same port.

3.7 Digi TransPort LR54

The Digi TransPort LR54 is a high performance LTE-Advanced high-speed cellular router in an extended operating temperature enclosure. In the event of failure power unit should be cycled to reset the connection to the ISP prior to making the determination to replace the unit. WSP field operations personnel will contact site operators at sites with LR54 router failures.

4.0 MATERIALS, SUPPLIES, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE

Campbell Scientific Model CR3000 data logger

Laptop computer with RS232 serial port or USB to RS232 adaptor

Campbell Scientific PC200 Windows XP SP3 executable application

- Campbell Scientific COM220 phone modem and/or AirLink Communications Raven X H4223-C and/or Digi TransPort LR54 cellular router.
- Campbell Scientific CR3000 data loggers cannot be calibrated in the field. Replace the unit if necessary.

Maintenance includes battery replacement as necessary.

Replace Terminal Block if necessary

Replace NL115 or NL116 if necessary.

Replace power adapter if necessary.

5.0 SAFETY

The same level of care and caution should be exercised while using the laptop/computer as would be taken when using any electrically powered device. Keep all cords out of walkways. If needed, use appropriately rated extension cords and surge protectors, and do not overload the electrical circuit. Keep liquids and food away from the computer and keyboard.

6.0 PROCEDURES

6.1 CR3000 Data Logger Operation through PC200 Interface via Site Laptop

Note: See Section II.B for depictions of the PC200 interface.

6.1.1 Starting the PC200 application

PC200 will load automatically upon start up of the site laptop. PC200 may also be started through the MS Windows start button>all programs>PC200W>PC200 menu structure.

6.1.2 Recovery of Corrupted PC200 Network Configuration Grids

Note: Corruption of Network Configuration grid most often occurs when a cell or cells on the grid are "dragged and dropped" onto adjacent cells or simply deleted from the grid.

Recovery of the proper Network Grid configuration may be accomplished remotely through WSP Field Operations or Data Operations Personnel, or locally through the PC200 interface. To recover a Network Configuration remotely call WSP Field Operations. To perform the task onsite:

- 1. In the PC200 application click "Network"
- 2. Click "Backup/Restore Network"
- 3. On the pop-up dialog box click "Restore".

	Ø		PC	200W 4.3 Datalogger Support !	Software - 1 S	ite Operator (CR3000)			- 0 ×
	Deconnect	Tooli Help	P 🖬 🕻	0 0					
		Clock/Program Monitor Data C	ollect Data Decimal Places	2 🕱 Update Interval: 🛛 00 m 0	ns 🔯				
1	(in the second s	Julian_Date	45					Sample_Freq_A	92433
		Time	12:57					Sample_Freq_B	93662
				Five Minute Ave	N/A	Down_All_Char	false 🍘	Cell_Pressure	717.00
		temperature	-0.68	temperature_Av	-0.77	temperature_do	false 🔵	Cell_Temperature	34.60
		shelter_tempera	23.04	shelter_tempera	23.54	shelter_tempera	false 🍘	Sample_Flow_A	0.000
		ozone	32.69	ozone_Avg	32.05	ozone_down	false 🔵	Sample_Flow_B	0.743
		flow_rate	1.50	flow_rate_Avg	1.50	flow_rate_down	false 🙆	O3_Background	-0.20
	Statement of Course							O3_Coefficient	1.005
	- Coord Housekeeping								
	<u></u>							Ozone_Date	2-14 (Z)
								Ozone_Zero	-0.11
	<u></u>							Ozone_Precision	0.34 %
	E TAGE GEL - NO NOY NEW					Ozone_ZSP	false 🔵	Ozone_Span	0.22 %
								Connection Time 00622	

FIELD OPERATIONS MANUAL SITE DATA ACQUISITION SYSTEM Revision No. 10 February 2025 Page 9 of 11

A 247 14	Tools Help		~	200W 4.3 Datalogger Support :	Software - 1 S	ite Operator (CR3000)			- 0 1
Delete Datalogger		2 🖸	P 🖌 🕻	3 0 0					
Edit Datalogger Setup		mitor Data C	Collect Data						
Rename Datalogger		Port/Flag	Decimal Places	2 😫 Update Intervali 🚺 00 m 0	1 s (\$)				
Computer's Global Par	rk Sus Address	te	45					Sample_Freq_A	92433
Save Logs to File			13:01					Sample_Freq_B	93658
				Five Minute Ave	N/A	Down_All_Char	false 🔵	Cell_Pressure	717.60
55 B	tempera	ature	-0.55	temperature_Av	-0.72	temperature_do	false 🙆	Cell_Temperature	34.40
1	shelter_	tempera	22.80	shelter_tempera	23.03	shelter_tempera	false 🍘	Sample_Flow_A	0.000
200 E	ozone		32.46	ozone_Avg	32.46	ozone_down	false 🔵	Sample_Flow_B	0.744
- Choken?	flow_rat	e	1.50	flow_rate_Avg	1.50	flow_rate_down	false 🍙	O3_Background	-0.20
5 Automated Coone								O3_Coefficient	1.005
# = Y									
6 Ocone Housekeeping									
(三)									
7 Trace Gas ZSPs								Ozone_Date	2-14 (Z)
								Ozone_Zero	-0.11
Trace Car . NO NO. MON								Ozone_Precision	0.34 %
		1				Ozone_ZSP	false 🔵	Ozone_Span	0.22 %



6.1.3 Enabling and Disabling Data Collection Channels

In normal operation all "channel_down" parameters should be set to "false" for proper data collection.

To Down (or disable) a channel set the appropriate channel "channel_down" parameter to "true". Click the "false" indication button in the cell to the right of the "channel_down" parameter. The "false" indication will toggle to "true" and the channel will be offline.

FIELD OPERATIONS MANUAL SITE DATA ACQUISITION SYSTEM Revision No. 10 February 2025 Page 10 of 11

	0		PC	200W 4.3 Datalogger Suppor	t Software - 1 S	ite Operator (CR3000)			- 0 ×
	File Datalogger Network	Tools Help							
	X Disconnect	37 🗹 🔽	P 😭 🕻	3 0 0					
		Clock/Program Monitor Data (Collect Data						
	1 Site Operator	dd Dejete Port/Flag	Decimal Places	2 😫 Update Intervali 🛛 00 m	01 s 🔯				
	==1	Julian_Date	45					Sample_Freq_A	92461
	2 Ste Constant Mit	Time	13:40					Sample_Freq_B	93652
64.9.4	S			Five Minute Ave	N/A	Down_All_Char	false 🍘	Cell_Pressure	717.00
6.1.3.1	Man Bill	temperature	0.04	temperature_Av	0.02	temperature_do	false 🔵	Cell_Temperature	34.60
	E	shelter_tempera	23.18	shelter_tempera	23.44	shelter_tempera	false 🔵	Sample_Flow_A	0.000
	A Calibration 2	ozone	32.38	ozone_Avg	32.62	ozone_down	false	Sample_Flow_B	0.742
		flow rate	1.49	flow rate Avg	1.50	flow rate down	false 🍙	O3 Background	-0.20
	20 B	_						O3_Coefficient	1.005
	5 Automated Coone							_	
	<u></u>								
	6 Opone Housekeeping								
	20 A							Orono Data	2 14 (7)
	7 Trace Gas ZSPs							Ozone_Date	Z-14 (Z)
	S							Ozone_Zero	-0.11
								Ozone_Precision	0.34 %
						Ozone_ZSP	false 🔵	Ozone_Span	0.22 %
				, 1		,	-		
								Connection time volume	

To Up (or enable) a channel set the appropriate "channel_down" parameter to "false". Click the "true" indication in the cell to the right of the "channel_down" parameter. The "true" indication will toggle to "false" and the channel will be enabled.

	0		PC	200W 4.3 Datalogger Support	Software - 1 Si	te Operator (CR3000)			- 0 ×
	File Datalogger Network	Toch Help	P 🖬 🕻	0 0					
		Clock/Program Menitor Date Cal a a a Add Dejete Port/Flag	llect Data Decimal Places	2 🛱 Update Interval: 🛛 00 m 0	H s (Q)				
<u></u>	10 m	Julian_Date	45					Sample_Freq_A	92416
6132		Time	13:50					Sample_Freq_B	93642
0.1.3.2	T SHE OF EAR OF EAR			Five Minute Ave	N/A	Down_All_Char	false 🍘	Cell_Pressure	716.40
		temperature	0.28	temperature_Av	0.28	temperature_do	false 🙆	Cell_Temperature	34.30
		shelter_tempera	22.97	shelter_tempera	22.79	shelter_tempera	false 🙆	Sample_Flow_A	0.000
		ozone	34.07	ozone_Avg	33.82	ozone_down	true	Sample_Flow_B	0.741
		flow_rate	1.50	flow_rate_Avg	1.50	flow_rate_down	false	ublic.coone_down: true ound	-0.20
	5 Automated Ozone							O3_Coefficient	1.005
	6 Coone Housekeeping								
	唐記								
	7 Trace Gas ZSPs							Ozone_Date	2-14 (Z)
	# 3)							Ozone_Zero	-0.11
								Ozone_Precision	0.34 %
	E					Ozone_ZSP	false 🔵	Ozone_Span	0.22 %
		d'		5				Connection Time 0 58:10	

Note: ALWAYS ENSURE THAT ALL CHANNELS ARE ENABLED PRIOR TO LEAVING SITE. 6.1.4 Enabling and Disabling Calibration Mode

In normal operation Calibration Mode will be disabled. Field Site Operators should only enable Calibration Mode after replacing a temperature probe or mass flow control system. Calibration Mode must be enabled when new Numerical Correction factors are entered into the data logger

or the data logger will not save the new values correctly. The "Calibrator_OnSite" parameter is located in the "3 Calibration" network configuration grid.

To enable Calibration Mode" set the "Calibrator_OnSite" parameter to "true". Do so by clicking the "false" indication button in the cell to the right of the "Calibrator_OnSite" parameter. The "false" indication will toggle to "true". See Figure 2.

To disable Calibration Mode set the "Calibrator_OnSite" parameter to "false". Do so by clicking the "true" indication button in the cell to the right of the "Calibrator_OnSite" parameter. The "true" indication will toggle to "false". See Figure 2.

6.1.5 Updating Numerical Correction Coefficients when Replacing Sensors

In the event that the Field Site Operator replaces a temperature probe or mass flow control system new numerical correction factors must be installed in the data logger. The new correction coefficients are found on the calibration certification form provided for the replacement device.

To install new numerical correction factors first enable Calibration Mode by setting "Calibrator_OnSite" ("3 or 4 Calibration" grid) to "true". Open the 4 Calibration-2 network grid by double-clicking the 4 Calibration-2 grid icon in the left side pane of the PC200 window. Doubleclick the appropriate numerical value in the cell to the right of the correction factor name. Once the existing value is highlighted type the new correction factor has found in the certification form in the cell. Press ENTER key. Once the new correction factor has been entered disable Calibration Mode by setting "Calibrator_OnSite" to "false". This process is described in detail in the individual standard operating procedures for site equipment replacement.

Sensors	Utilizing Numerical Correction Fac	ctors	
Sensor / System	Correction Factor Variable Name	Network Grid	
Tomporature 1 (0m)	ro_t1		
Temperature T (911)	alpha_t1		
Tomporature 2 (2m)	ro_t2	4 Calibratian 2	
Temperature 2 (211)	alpha_t2	4 Calibration-2	
Maga Flow	flow_offset]	
IVIASS FIUW	flow_fullscale		

7.0 ATTACHMENTS

Manual Data Collection

Mishoe, Kevin

MANUAL DATA COLLECTION

Effective Date:	3-6-2025	This Mich	(USKM717639) 2025.03.04 15:44:27
Prepared by:	Kevin P. Mishoe		-05'00'
	Field Operations Manager		Digitally signed by Stewart, Marcus (USMS719399)
Reviewed by:	Marcus O. Stewart QA Manager	Marind. Har	Date: 2025.02.24 15:26:57 -05'00'

TABLE OF CONTENTS

- 1.0 Purpose
- 2.0 Scope
- 3.0 Summary
- 4.0 Materials
- 5.0 Safety
- 6.0 Procedure
- 7.0 References
- 8.0 Attachments

	Annual Review							
Reviewed by:	Title:	Date:	Signature:					

MANUAL DATA COLLECTION STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURES

1.0 PURPOSE

This procedure will explain to Field Site Operators (FSO), how they are to collect data in instances of no telemetric connectivity for remote data collection.

2.0 SCOPE

These procedures apply to all CASTNET sites using Campbell Scientific DAS.

3.0 SUMMARY

Operation of ambient air monitoring sites in remote locations offers a number of challenges, among them, the ability to collect data automatically. Weather and network related problems can cause land-based telephone lines and cellular connectivity to fail, which lead to the inability to connect and access data remotely. In some instances these outages can last for extended periods of time. This procedure instructs the FSO on how to manually collect data, check data, and send to the Field Operations Center.

Upon a communication disruption for more than three days, the Field Operations Manager (FOM) or FOM designee will contact and instruct the FSO to investigate the communication problem and inspect most recent Zero Span Precision (ZSP) check for validity. After seven days without remote data retrieval, a thumb drive will be sent to FSO. The FSO will be asked to download data at the next site visit onto the site laptop and then copy onto the thumb drive before returning it to the WSP USA Inc. (WSP) Field Office.

4.0 MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES

Thumb Drive Laptop Computer equipped with Campbell Scientific PC200 program

5.0 SAFETY

Grounded power

6.0 PROCEDURE

6.1 Checking ZPS results

Since the ozone data are ordinarily reviewed every morning, the ZPS results must be verified manually during an extended communications disruption to ensure the equipment is operating properly and valid measurements will be collected once communications are restored.

6.1.1 Make sure the Campbell Scientific PC200W program is running on the site laptop and is located on the 1 Site Operator grid or the 2 Site Operator MET grid for sites with meteorological equipment of the Monitor Data tab (Figure 1).

0	P	PC	200W 4.3 Datalogger Support So	oftware - 1 S	ite Operator (CR3000)			- 0 0
Disconnect	37 00	P 😭 🕻	3 0 0					
「三」	Clock/Program Monitor Date Collec	n Data						
1 Site Operator	Add Dejete Port/Flag Des	cimal Places	2 🗳 Update Interval: 00 m 01	s (2)				
E 3	Julian_Date	46					Sample_Freq_A	924
2 Sta Country MIT	Time	13:19					Sample_Freq_B	936
=3			Five Minute Avera	N/A	Down_All_Chan	false 🙆	Cell_Pressure	708.
1 Calibration MIT	temperature	2.19	temperature_Avg	2.05	temperature_dov	false 🕢	Cell_Temperature	34.
ED	shelter_temperatu	23.43	shelter_temperatu	22.90	shelter_tempera	false 🔵	Sample_Flow_A	0.0
	ozone	18.16	ozone_Avg	18.10	ozone_down	false 🕢	Sample_Flow_B	0.7
=	flow_rate	1.50	flow_rate_Avg	1.50	flow_rate_down	false 🔵	O3_Background	-0.
5 Automated Ozone							O3_Coefficient	1.0
					1			
6 Ocone Housekeeping								
						-	Orana Data	2.45
7 Trace Gas ZSPs							Ozone_Date	2-15
E							Ozone_Zero	-0.
Trace Cas - NO NOv NPN							Ozone_Precision	0.07
					Ozone_ZSP	false 🔵	Ozone_Span	0.09
	*						Concession Transmitter	

Figure 1. 1 Site Operator Page of the Monitor Data Tab

- 6.1.2 Click the Collect Data tab (Figure 2)
- 6.1.3 New data from datalogger button should be selected (Figure 2)
- **6.1.4** Verify the OzoneAudit checkbox is checked (Figure 2)
- **6.1.5** Click the Start Data Collection button (Figure 2)
- Figure 2. Collect Data Tab



6.1.6 After the data are collected, click OK on the Collection complete pop-up box (Figure 3)

Figure 3. Collection Complete Pop-Up

0		P	C200W 4.3 Datalogger Support Softw	are - 1 Site Operator (Cl	R3000)	- 8
Disgannect			0 0			
=	Clock/Program Monitor Di	eta Collect Data				
1 Site Operator	What to Collect	n datalogger	Change Table's Output File			
20 B		ana muj				~
2 Site Operator MET	mana	to files?	Data Collection	Decide	-	
# 1)	t man		Data Collection	Mesures		
and the second s	Table	Output File Nem		File Output Mode	Output Format	
3 Calibration MET	OpeneAudit	C/Campbellsci/J	C200W/1 Site Operator: OppneAudit.det	Append to End of File	ASCII Table Data, Long Header (TOAS)	1
##1	Aut					
(Calibution)	Five					
and the second	Five					
20 A	Hei					
5 Automated Oppine	Hei					
E	One Total number of	of values collected	74672	100	DK View File Help	
Constanting of the local division of the loc	W Use					
e ocone reconecepting	OpeneAudit, Raw	C/Campbe	Isc/PC200W/1 Site Operator_OconeAudit_Raw	64		-
##1	OsoneHK	C//Campbe	Isc//PC200W/1 Site Operator_OconeHK.det			
These for Nils	Public	C//Campbe	Isc1PC200W/1 Ste Operator_Public.dut			
/ INCOM LIFS	Seriaffice	CiCample	Incl.PC200W11 Ste Operator, Netovery, and			
100 m	Status	C//Campbe	Isci PC400.1 Site Operator_Status.dat			
10 a 10	Tekran, Raw	CI/Campbe	Isci/PC200W/1 Site Operator_Tekran_Raw.dat			
frace Gas - NO_NOy_NPN	Tekran_Records	C1/Campbe	IscI/PC200W/1 Site Operator_Tekran_Records.dl	e .		
= -)	C					
San Bar	1					

6.1.7 Click the View icon at the top of the page (Figure 4)

Figure 4. View Window Open

Tools Help	PC200W 4.3 Datalogger Support Software - 1 Site Operator (CR3000)	- 0 🛛
37 🛛 🖬 🎦 🖬	3 0 0	
Clock/Program Monitor Data Collect Data		
What to Collect		
New data from datalogger	Change Table's Output Hie	
8	View 4.2	- 0
File Edit View Window Help		
140		
21		
1		
D .		
망		
5		
20		
52		
21		
01		
21		
	Tab	PC200W 4.3 Datalogger Support Software - 1 Site Operator (CR3000) PCCUVProgram PC200W 4.3 Datalogger Charge Table's Output File. View 4.2 File Edit View Wiedew Help PO PO PO PO PO PO PO

6.1.8 To view the data files, click the Open icon on the View32-Data Panel window (Figure 5)Figure 5. Open Icon



6.1.9 Click the 1Site Operator_OzoneAudit file to highlight it, then click Open (Figure 6)

Figure 6. Opening the OzoneAudit File

007				
What to Colle	Monitor Data Collect Data			
Person International Internati	w data from datalogger	Change Table's Output File		
		View 4.2		
rate MT Fit E	dit Varu Window Hele			
-n -N	Ba I	Open	×	
	@@. + I	v 05.(C) + Cameballuci + PC200W +	A Search PC300V B	
tion MIT Tab	00-10	- ealed - employees - remain -	C Martin P	
	Organize * Nev	folder	ii • 🔟 🛛	
	🔶 Lauraites	A Name	Date modified Type	
	Desitop	logs	12/15/2015 10:06 File folder	
	Downloads	1 B/S	3/5/2015 5:56 PM File folder	
	31 Recent places	1 Site Operator, FiveMin.dat	2/15/2018 1/32 PM DAT File	
		1 Site Operator, FiveMin, Met.dat	2/15/2018 1/32 PM DAT File	
ned Coone	This PC	1 Site Operator, Hourly-dat	2/15/2018 1:35 PM DAT File	
	a ballop	1 Site Operator_Hourly_Gas.dat	2/15/2018 1:32 PM D/AT File	
	2 Decumbric	1 Site Operator, Hourly, Met.dat	2/15/2018 1/32 PM DAT File	
usekeeping	& Downloads	1 Site Operator, OneMin.dat	2/15/2018 1/32 PM DAT File	
	Music	1 Site Operator_OponeAudit.dat	2/15/2018 1-38 PM DAT File	
	E Pictures	1 Ste Operator_OconeAudtHK.dat	2/15/2018 1:32 PM DAT File	
Gen ZSPs D F	Videos	 1 Site Operator, Recovery, dat 	2/15/2018 1:32 PM DAT File	
	a (c)	* 4		
			Carton Construction	
AD MON MON		File name: 1 Site Operator_OzoneAudit.dat	Datalogger Output Files (*.dat)	

6.1.10 Call the Field Office 1-888-224-5663 and discuss the recent ZSP results (Figure 7) **Figure 7.** ZSP Results

1			View 4.2	- [1 Site Operato	or_Ozone	Audit.dat (N	to Graph Associate	ed) 366 Recon	ds]			×
E File	Edit View	Window	Help								6	0
3	000		000		_	_						
TIMES	TAMP	RECORD	BeginTime	StartTime	Analyzer	Trans_L3 Trans	1.2 Analyzer_ThreeMin	Trans_13_ThreeMin	Trans_L2_ThreeMin	Flag	Analyzer_StDe	w Trar a
2018-0	12-08 01:54:01	3558	"2018-2-8 01:46:00"	2018-2-8 01:46:31	225.2	224.7 0	225	224.7333	0	-	1.457	1.4
2018-0	02-08-02:03:01	3559	"2018-2-8 01:46:00"	2018-2-8 01:55:01	59.11	58.64	58.99	58.71666	0	-	0.371	0.5/
2018-0	12-08-02:11:01	3560	"2018-2-8 01:46:00"	2018-2-8 02:04:01	0.008	0.0690000	0.02666667	0.03833334	0	-	0.239	0.8
2018-0	12-09-01:55:01	3561	"2018-2-9 01:46:00"	2018-2-9 01:46:51	226	225.2 0	225.9667	225.3667	0	-	1.576	1.6-
2018-0	12-09 02:08:01	3562	"2018-2-9-01:46:00"	72018-2-9 02:00:10	60.7	60.6	60.75	60.52333	0	-	0.465	1.00
2018-0	02-09-02:15:01	3563	"2018-2-9-01:46:00"	"2018-2-9 02:08:4C	-0.167	0.404 0	-0.1596667	0.2106667	0	-	0.245	0.71
2018-0	12-10-01:55:01	3564	"2018-2-10 01:46:00"	2018-2-10 01:47:0	* 226.3	225.9	226.2667	225.9333	0	-	1.476	1.4
2018-0	12-10-02:09:01	3565	"2018-2-10 01:46:00"	2018-2-10 02:00:1	* 59.8	59.27 0	59.83	59.44	0	-	0.425	1.01
2018-0	12-10-02:17:01	3566	"2018-2-30 01:46:00"	2018-2-10 02:10:0	° -0.001	0.109	0.01	0.2553333	0	-	0.173	0.4
2018-0	12-1101:55:01	3567	"2018-2-11 01:46:00"	2018-2-11 01:46:1	7 225.3	225.1 0	225.0333	225.1333	0	-	1.361	1.4
2018-0	12-11 02:03:01	3568	"2018-2-11 01:46:00"	2018-2-1101:55:5	248.2	148.2 0	148.3	148.0667	0	-	1.079	1.0-
2018-0	12-1102:13:01	3569	"2018-2-11 01:46:00"	2018-2-11 02:04:1	88.5	88.2 0	88.60001	88.4	0	-	0.569	1.2
2018-0	12-11 02:21:01	3570	"2018-2-11 01:46:00"	2018-2-11 02:13:1	58.88	58.76 0	58.87333	58.66667	0	-	0.408	0.4
2018-0	12-11 02:30:01	3571	"2018-2-11-01-46:00"	2018-2-11 02:22:1	29.79	39.76	39.8	29.7	0	-	0.295	0.5
2018-0	12-11 02:38:01	3572	"2018-2-11 01:46:00"	2018-2-11 02:31:1	° -0.023	0.236 0	0.1216667	0.2156667	0	-	0.135	0.3/
2018-0	12-12:01:54:01	3573	"2018-2-12 01:46:00"	72018-2-12 01:46:3	223.4	223.9 0	223.0333	224.1	0	-	1.689	1.4
2018-0	12-12 02:02:01	3574	"2018-2-12 01:46:00"	2018-2-12 01:55:0	* 59.11	58.87	59.08667	58.95	0	-	0.296	0.71
2018-0	12-12 02:09:01	3575	"2018-2-12-01:46:00"	*2018-3-12 02:02:4	-0.04	0.239 0	-0.02433333	0.2736667	0	-	0.259	0.8
2018-0	12-13 01/55/01	3576	"2018-2-13 01:46:00"	2018-2-13 01:46:-	* 227.8	226.9 0	227.5667	226.9	0	-	1.57	1.64
2018-0	12-13 02:06:01	3577	"2018-2-13 01:46:00"	2018-2-13 01:58-0	59.49	59.48 0	59.56333	59.32667	0	-	0.251	0.6/
2018-0	12-13 02:14:01	3578	"2018-2-13 01:46:00"	2018-2-13 02:07:1	* -0.053	0.17 0	-0.04533334	0.2076667	0	-	0.123	0.7
2018-0	12-14-01:55:01	3579	"2018-2-14 01:46:00"	2018-2-14 01-46-1	* 226	225.5 0	226.1333	225.8	0	-	1.578	1.4
2018-0	12-14 02:03:01	3580	"2018-2-14 01:46:00"	2018-2-14 01:55-1	* 58.57	58.37	58.56	58,29333	0	-	0.353	0.8
2018-0	12-14-02:11:01	3581	"2018-2-14 01:46:00"	72018-2-14 02:04	0.181	0.287 0	0.1216667	0.1163333	0	-	0.138	0.6
2018-0	12-15-01:54:01	3582	"2018-2-15 01:46:00"	2018-2-15-01:46-	7 225.1	224.9 0	225.1333	225.1333	0	-	1.636	1.5
2018-0	12-15 02:03:01	2583	"2018-2-15-01:46-00"	2018-2-15 01-55-0	\$7.18	\$7.14	\$7,29667	\$7.34666	0	-	0.323	0.9
2018-0	12-15-02:11:01	3584	2018-2-15 01:46:00*	2018-2-15 02:04:0	0.014	0.126 0	0.04466667	0.193	0	-	0.379	0.7.
					_	_						>

6.2 Downloading Data

After a period of seven days without remote data collection, all the data must be collected manually and the data files are sent to the Field Office

- 6.2.1 Perform steps 6.1.1, 6.1.2, and 6.1.3
- 6.2.2 All sites should have the FiveMin, Hourly, and Recovery checkboxes checked
- **6.2.3** If the following equipment is operating at the site, their associated checkboxes must be checked in addition to the checkboxes in the previous step (see Figure 8 for an example):
 - Ozone OzoneAudit, OzoneAudit_Raw and OzoneHK checkboxes
 - Trace analyzers (NO_y, SO₂ or CO) AutoCal and OneMin_Trace checkboxes
 - Meteorological FivMin Met and Hourly Met checkboxes
 - Tekran Tekran_Raw and Tekran_Records

Note: For a site with a filter pack, the data will be collected with check boxes selected in step 6.2.2.



What to Collect New data from da (Append to data f	talogger Ges)	Change Table's Output File	
 All data from datalogger (Overwrite data files) 		Start Data Collection	
	-		
Table	File Name		
🖌 AutoCal 🛛 🔺	C:\Campbel	sci/PC200W/1 Site Operator_AutoCal.dat	
AutoCal_Raw	C:\Campbel	sci/PC200W\1 Site Operator_AutoCal_Raw.dat	
FiveMin 4	C:\Campbel	sci\PC200W\1 Site Operator_FiveMin.dat	
FiveMin_Met	C:\Campbel	lsci\PC200W\1 Site Operator_FiveMin_Met.dat	
Hourly	C:\Campbel	sci/PC200W/1 Site Operator_Hourly.dat	
Hourly_Gas	C:\Campbell	isci\PC200W\1 Site Operator_Hourly_Gas.dat	
Hourly_Met	C:\Campbel	isci\PC200W\1 Site Operator_Hourly_Met.dat	
OneMin	C:\Campbel	lsci\PC200W\1 Site Operator_OneMin.dat	
OneMin_Trace	C:\Campbel	lsci\PC200W\1 Site Operator_OneMin_Trace.dat	
🗹 OzoneAudit 🔺 🗕	C:\Campbel	lsci\PC200W\1 Site Operator_OzoneAudit.dat	
OzoneAuditHK	C:\Campbell	lsci\PC200W\1 Site Operator_OzoneAuditHK.dat	
OzoneAudit_Raw	C:\Campbel	lsci\PC200W\1 Site Operator_OzoneAudit_Raw.dat	
OzoneHK 4	C:\Campbel	lsci\PC200W\1 Site Operator_OzoneHK.dat	
Public	C:\Campbel	lsci\PC200W\1 Site Operator_Public.dat	
Recovery	C:\Campbel	lsci\PC200W\1 Site Operator_Recovery.dat	
SerialFlow	C:\Campbell	lsci\PC200W\1 Site Operator_SerialFlow.dat	
Status	C:\Campbell	sci\PC400\1 Site Operator_Status.dat	
Tekran_Raw	C:\Campbell	sci/PC200W/1 Site Operator_Tekran_Raw.dat	
Tekran_Records	C:\Campbell	Isci\PC200W\1 Site Operator_Tekran_Records.dat	

- **6.2.4** Click on Start Data Collection button (Figures 2 and 8)
- 6.2.5 Perform step 6.1.6
- **6.2.6** Insert the supplied thumb drive into a USB port on the site laptop (Figures 9 and 10)
- Figure 9. Site Laptop USB Ports



Figure 10. Thumb Drive in USB Port



6.2.7 Click File Explorer icon at the bottom of the site laptop screen (Figure 11)

Figure 11. File Explorer Icon

3 Calibration MET	Table	File Name
	AutoCal	C:\Campbellsci\PC200W\1 Site Operator_AutoCal.dat
	AutoCal_Raw	C:\Campbellsci\PC200W\1 Site Operator_AutoCal_Raw.dat
	FiveMin	C:\Campbellsci\PC200W\1 Site Operator_FiveMin.dat
4 Calibration-2	FiveMin_Met	C:\Campbellsci\PC200W\1 Site Operator_FiveMin_Met.dat
= -1	Hourly	C/\Campbellsci\PC200W\1 Site Operator_Hourly.dat
	Hourly_Gas	C/\Campbellsci\PC200W\1 Site Operator_Hourly_Gas.dat
A designed of the second	Hourly_Met	C:\Campbellsci\PC200W\1 Site Operator_Hourly_Met.dat
S Automated Ozone	OneMin	C:\Campbellsci\PC200W\1 Site Operator_OneMin.dat
	OneMin_Trace	Cr\Campbellsci\PC200W\1 Site Operator_OneMin_Trace.dat
The second second	2 OzoneAudit	C:\Campbellsci\PC200W\1 Site Operator_OzoneAudit.dat
Ozone Housekeeping	OzoneAuditHK	C:\Campbellsci\PC200W\1 Site Operator_OzoneAuditHK.dat
And and	OzoneAudit_Raw	C:\Campbellsci\PC200W\1 Site Operator_OzoneAudit_Raw.dat
	OzoneHK	C:\Campbellsci\PC200W\1 Site Operator_OzoneHK.dat
ten III	Public	C:\Campbellsci\PC200W\1 Site Operator_Public.dat
7 Trace Gas ZSPs	Recovery	C1\Campbellsci\PC200W\1 Site Operator_Recovery.dat
1-11	SerialFlow	C1\Campbellsci\PC200W\1 Site Operator_SerialFlow.dat
	Status	C:\Campbellsci\PC400\1 Site Operator_Status.dat
then Hill	Tekran_Raw	C:\Campbellsci\PC200W\1 Site Operator_Tekran_Raw.dat
ace Gas - NO_NOy_NPN	Tekran_Records	Cr\Campbellsci\PC200W\1 Site Operator_Tekran_Records.dat
-1)	<	

6.2.8 Double click the PC200W folder (Figure 12)

Figure 12. C:\Campbellsci\PC200W

Image: State View -	For Database Marca Automatic	1
For Norme Dark View Organization 1000 Product Copy Product Copy Product Copy 1000 Product Copy Product Copy Product Copy Product Copy 1000 Product Copy Product Copy Product Copy Product Copy Product Copy 1000 Product Copy Product Copy Product Copy Product Copy Product Copy 1000 Product Copy Product Copy Product Copy Product Copy Product Copy 1000 Product Copy Product Copy Product Copy Product Copy Product Copy 1000 Product Copy Product Copy Product Copy Product Copy Product Copy 1000 Product Copy Product Copy Product Copy Product Copy Product Copy 1000 Product Copy Product Copy Product Copy Product Copy Product Copy 1000 Product Copy Product Copy Product Copy Product Copy Product Copy 1000 Product Copy Product Copy Product Copy Product Copy Product Copy 1000 Product Copy<	Date of File Explorer -	×
1000 A Get	File Hone Date Vew	~ 0
2 Site O	** <	
State Constant Con	and the	0
Constance	2 Site Op	100
Deaktop Deaktop Deaktop Decombadi D	A Quick access Prequent folders (8)	-
Control of the PC200W Provide - 02-22-2017 Provide - 02-22	Desistop / Devision De	
Provement	I Cale Contract of International State of the Contract of the	
4 Case PC200W OS (C/Campbellic) This PC/Desistop/PL.32017 This PC/D\Tace Manuals 4 Case PC200W PR0 D5 - 05-25-30 Page Collocity (C/Campbellic) Page Collocity (C/Campbellic) 5 Batterin T200U OneDrive Page Collocity (C/Campbellic) Page Collocity (C/Campbellic) 6 Ocenet This PC Page Collocity (C/Campbellic) Page Collocity (C/Campbellic) 7 Tace This PC Collocity (C/Campbellic) Page Collocity (C/Campbellic) 7 Tace This PC Collocity (C/Campbellic) Page Collocity (C/Campbellic) 8 Homegroup Taken Collocity (C/Campbellic) Page Collocity (C/Campbellic) Page Collocity (C/Campbellic) 1 Tace Gin - NO, NOV, JUPN Taken, Records C/Campbellic) PC200011 See Operator, Texange Einer 1 Taken Collocity (C/Campbellic) PC200011 See Operator, Texange C/Campbellic) PC200011 See Operator, Texange Einer	B Document PRD 151, 05, 20, 2017 PRD 151, 05, 20, 2017 T2001	
4 Car PR00 155 - 09 - 20 - 20 PR0 155 - 09 - 20 - 20 Parter OS (C// Campbelloc) 5 Autor T 2000 6 Ocone H This PC 9 Network This PC 9 Network Homogroup 7 Taxor 20 terro 1 Taxor Gan - NO, NOX, JUPN Takan, Records C/Campbelloc/PC20001 See Operator, Texture,	Pictures OS (C)(Campbelloci This PC/DestaplyP3017 This PC/DestaplyP3017 This PC/DestaplyP3017 This PC/DestaplyP3017	
S Autor Produ 55 - 05-20-20 Produ 55 - 05-20-20 S Autor Produ 55 - 05-20-20 Produ 55 - 05-20-20 S Autor T 200U T 200U S Autor Dis DC S Autor T bis DC S Autor Network S Autor S Autor S Autor	4 CAM PCONV	
S Jutter S Juter S Jut	Patho 105-07-07-07-07-07-07-07-07-07-07-07-07-07-	_
Constitue	Find res - top - t	
Coore Coore Dis PC Network Stars Coore Trace Trace Trace Trace Trace Coore		
6 Coonel	G GADNe	
Network Second State	6 Coone H This PC	
Tince 20 Items Champbello/PC20W1 See Operator, Televal, Televa	🧃 🥑 Network	
27 Ence 28 Enror 28 Enror	Hamegroup	
20 items Ch. Ampendicari, Main Sec. Operator, Telana, Rev. dat 8 Trace Gui - ND, NDy, JPIN C C1Campbellic/JPC2000/13 Ste Operator, Telana, Rev. dat C1Campbellic/JPC2000/13 Ste Operator, Telana, Rev. dat	7 Tace	
Trice Gu - ND, NDy, JPN Trice Gu - ND, NDy, JPN Televan, Records C1.Campbellsci PC200W13 Ste Operator, Televan, Records.dat C1.Campbellsci PC200W13 Ste Operator, Televan, Records.dat	2 items	1. 1
Trace Gin - NO, NOy, NPN Televan, Records C1/Campbellsc1PC2000/13 Site Operator, Televan, Recordsdat C1/Campbellsc1PC2000/13 Site Operator, Televan, Recordsdat	C/Campbethc/PC200W/1 Site Operator_Tekran_Kaw.dat	
	Trace Gai - NO, NO, JANN Telsan, Records C/(Campbellic)/PC200W/J Site Operator, Telsan, Records.dat	

6.2.9 Hold the Ctrl key on the laptop keyboard and click on the appropriate data files determined in steps 6.2.2 and 6.2.3 (see Figure 13 for an example)

Note: There may be other data files that do not need to be selected.

Figure 13. Highlighted Files Selected in Steps 6.2.2 and 6.2.3

Image: Dure: View Image:	Mar and Reals State								
New New Cod Copy path Copy pat	1 🖸 🔤 🖛 1 PC200W							- 0	×
Image: State Capy Parts Copy parts Image: State	te Home Share	Vew							~ O
A This PC + 05 (c) + Campbellos + PC200V A	to Quick Copy Parte	Cut Copy path Peste shortout Dorsevice	Anne New Folder	iten *	Open *	Select all Select none Wwwell selection Select			
Quick access Name Date modified Type Size Diskipp Size Size Size Size Phot055:00:20:20 Size Size Size Size Size Size Size Size Size Size Size Siz	This	C > OS(C) > Campbellici > PC200W >					w A Search PC	100W	P
Partne Date medified type 528 Decktep State Ingg 2175/2018 248 PM Kile folder Decktep State Ingg 2175/2018 248 PM Kile folder Decktep State State State State State Decktep State State State State State Photes State State State State State State Photes State State		-	Territoriano II	F2-00	1.41				
Instrum Insgr 2/15/2010 2-48 PM File folder Downloads Sys 51/10/215.53 PM PAIr 12/30/1 Downloads Sise Operator, MutoCal, Kar 2/15/20/18.23 PM PAIr 12/30/1 Decomments I Sise Operator, MutoCal, Kar 2/15/20/18.23 PM PAIr 12/30/1 Pictures I Sise Operator, MutoCal, Kar 2/15/20/18.23 PM PAIr 16/6 Pictures I Sise Operator, MutoCal, Kar 2/15/20/18.24 PM PAIr 16/6 PAD 165 - 02-22-30 I Sise Operator, Mutor, Sac.dat 2/15/20/17.22 PM PAIr File 1/5/8/8 PHO 165 - 02-22-30 I Sise Operator, Mutor, Sac.dat 2/15/20/17.22 PM PAIr File 1/5/8/8 PHO 165 - 02-22-30 I Sise Operator, Mutor, Sac.dat 2/15/20/17.22 PM PAIr File 1/5/8/8 T2000 I Sise Operator, Operakudd, Edu: 2/15/20/17.23 PM PAIr File 1/5/8/8 T2000 I Sise Operator, Operakudd, Edu: 2/15/20/18.23 PM PAIr File 1/5/8/8 T2000 I Sise Operator, Operakudd, Edu: 2/15/20/18.23 PM PAIr File 1/5/8/8 Table PC I Sise Operat	Ouick access	Name	Date modified	sype	5436				
Owning 99 99 91102005 533 FM Adv FdSor Develoating 1 Size Operator, AutoCal, fam. dat 21152018 200 FM Dut File 480 KB Develoating 1 Size Operator, AutoCal, fam. dat 21152018 200 FM Dut File 199 KB P Fctures 1 Size Operator, ViceMin.dat 21152018 200 FM Dut File 199 KB P Fctures 1 Size Operator, ViceMin.dat 21152018 201 FM Dut File 152 44 KB P FC 2001 1 Size Operator, ViceMin.dat 21152018 201 FM Dut File 112 KB P FC 2001 1 Size Operator, ViceMin.dat 21152018 201 FM Dut File 112 KB P FOL 55 - 60-22-2 1 Size Operator, Ozero-Audet dat 21152018 201 FM Dut File 113 KB P FOL 55 - 60-22-3 1 Size Operator, Ozero-Audet dat 21152018 201 FM Dut File 113 KB P FOL 55 - 60-22-3 1 Size Operator, Ozero-Audet dat 21152018 201 FM Dut File 113 KB D rabine 1 Size Operator, Ozero-Audet dat 21152018 201 FM Dut File 113 KB 21152018 201 FM Dut File 113 KB P faite PC 1 Size Operator, Tarco-Audet Kat 21152018 201 FM	Decitor d	logs	2/15/2018 2:48 PM	File folder					
Decompating I See Operator, AutoCallant 2015/0012000 PM DUT File 4400.001 Decompating I See Operator, MacoCallant 2015/2017 523 PM Dut File 199.05 Protoverts I See Operator, MacoCallant 2015/2017 523 PM Dut File 199.05 Protoverts I See Operator, Macodat 2015/2017 523 PM Dut File 199.05 Protoverts I See Operator, Macodat 2015/2017 522 PM Dut File 159.05 PhO165: 00-22-01 I See Operator, Macodat 2015/2017 522 PM Dut File 159.05 PhO165: 00-22-01 I See Operator, Macodat 2015/2017 522 PM Dut File 159.05 T2000 I See Operator, Macodat 2015/2017 522 PM Dut File 159.05 T2000 I See Operator, Operator, Macdat 2015/2018 200 PM Dut File 159.05 T2000 I See Operator, Operator, Macdat 2015/2018 200 PM Dut File 159.05 T3000 I See Operator, Recordudt 2015/2018 200 PM Dut File 159.05 T3000 I See Operator, Recordudt 2015/2018 201 PM Dut	- Dealey	iii sys	3/11/2015 500 FM	File Tolder					
Decomments 1 Size Openater, Marcolal, Raw.dat 2115/2018 2/18 PM DAT File 19/08 Pictures 1 Size Openater, FineMin.dat 2115/2018 2/18 PM DAT File 15/24 HX IS PAD 165 - 05-26-2 1 Size Openater, Howly, dat 2115/2018 2/18 PM DAT File 15/24 HX IS PHD 165 - 05-26-2 1 Size Openater, Howly, dat 2115/2017 2/24 PM DAT File 1/5/86 PHD 165 - 02-22-30 1 Size Openater, March, Matchet 2115/2017 2/24 PM DAT File 1/5/86 PHD 165 - 02-22-30 1 Size Openater, March, Matchet 2115/2017 2/24 PM DAT File 1/5/86 T2000 1 Size Openater, Openakadst dat 2115/2018 2/49 PM DAT File 1/5/86 T2000 1 Size Openater, OzoneAkadst dat 2115/2018 2/49 PM DAT File 1/5/86 Ond/Drive 1 Size Openater, OzoneAkadst dat 2115/2018 2/49 PM DAT File 1/5/86 Table PC 1 Size Openater, OzoneAkadst dat 2115/2018 2/49 PM DAT File 1/5/86 Table PC 1 Size Openater, OzoneAkadst dat 2115/2018 2/49 PM DAT File 1/5/86 Table PC	Downloads	I Site Operator, AutoCal.dat	2/15/2018 2:00 PM	DAT File	-490 K				
Pictures Pictures Pictores	Documents #	1 Site Operator_AutoCal_Raw.dat	3/15/2017 5/23 PM	DAT File	319 K	8			
PC200V I Size Operater, Houry, dat 2/15/2001 1/3 PM D.01 F No 1.127 KB PHO 165 - 05 - 25 - 20 I Size Operater, Heury, Met. dat 7/15/2007 5/22 PM D.11 File 7/00 File	Fictures #	C 1 Site Operator, FiveMin.dat	2/15/2018 2:18 PM	DAT file	15,244 K	8			
PHD 195-05-30-2 I Size Operater, Houdy, Get. dat D17 Size Operater, Houdy, Get. dat D17 Size Operater, Houdy, Get. dat Ph01056-02-22-50 I Size Operater, Houdy, Get. dat D17 Size Operater, Dec. Nucl. dat D17 Size Operater, Dec. Nucl. dat T2000 I Size Operater, Consel-Addat D17 Size Operater, Dec. Nucl. dat D17 Size Operater, Dec. Nucl. dat T2000 I Size Operater, Consel-Addat D17 Size Operater, Dec. Nucl. dat D17 Size Operater, Discover, Jaka OverOnive I Size Operater, Consel-Addat D17 Size Operater, Discover, Jaka D17 Size Operater, Discover, Jaka Taxie PC I Size Operater, Consel-Addat D17 Size Operater, Discover, Jaka D17 Size Operater, Discover, Jaka Taxie PC I Size Operater, Discover, Jaka D17 Size Operater, Discover, Jaka D17 Size Operater, Discover, Jaka Network I Size Operater, Discover, Jaka D17 Size Operater, Discover, Jaka D17 Size Operater, Discover, Jaka Homegroup I Size Operater, Discover, Jaka T17 Size Operater, Discover, Jaka D17 Size Operater, Discover, Jaka Homegroup I Size Operater, Discover, Jaka T17 Size Operater, Discover, Jaka D17 Size Operater, Discover, Jaka Homegroup I Size Operater, Discover, Si	PC200W	2 1 Site Operator, Hourly dat	2/15/2018 1:59 PM	DAT File	1,127 K	8			
PHO165 - 02-22-30 PHO165 - 02-	PND 165 - 05-20-2	1 Site Operator, Hourly, Gas.dat	7/15/2017 5/22 PM	DAT File	700 K	3			
1 Site Operater, One-Mund at 2/15/2018 2:08 PMA 0.017 File 96/315 98 0 m80nime 1 Site Operater, One-Mund at 2/15/2018 2:00 PMA 0.017 File 2/15/2018 2:00 PMA 0 m80nime 1 Site Operater, One-Mund at 2/15/2018 2:00 PMA 0.017 File 2/15/2018 2:00 PMA 2/15/2018 2:00 PMA 1 Site Operater, One-Mund at 2/15/2018 2:04 PMA 0.017 File 2/15/2018 2:04 PMA 0.017 File 2/15/2018 2:04 PMA 1 Site Operater, One-MULd at 2/15/2018 2:04 PMA 0.017 File 1/15/2018 2:04 PMA 0.017 File 1/15/2018 2:04 PMA Network 1 Site Operater, Face-Mud 2:017 5:23 PMA 0.017 File 2.55/17/2018 2:04 PMA 0.017 File 2.55/17/2018 2:04 PMA 4 Homegroup 1 Site Operater, Face-Mud 2:017 5:23 PMA 0.017 File 2.55/17/2018 2:04 PMA 0.017 File 2.55/17/2018 2:04 PMA 4 Homegroup 1 Site Operater, Face-Mud 2:01 PMA 7.15/2017 5:23 PMA 0.017 File 2.55/17/2018 2:04 PMA 0.05 PMA 4 Homegroup 1 Site Operater, Face-Mud 2:01 PMA 7.15/2017 5:23 PMA 0.017 File 2.55/17/2018 2:05 PMA 0.05 PMA 4 Homegroup 1 Site Operater, Face-Mud 2:01 PMA 7.15/2017 5:23 PMA 0.017 File 2.55/17/2018	PND165 - 02-22-25	1 Site Operator, Hourly, Met.dat	2/15/2017 5-24 PM	DAT File	1,516 K	3			
Condition Condition Take Operator, ConnerAuddt, And 2015/2018 240 PM Dut File Condition Set Operator, ConnerAuddt, Rawdat 2015/2018 240 PM Dut File Condition That PC Set Operator, ConnerAuddt, Rawdat 2015/2018 248 PM Dut File Condition That PC Set Operator, ConnerAuddt, Rawdat 2015/2018 248 PM Dut File Liste Operator, ConnerAuddt, Rawdat 2015/2018 248 PM Dut File Liste Operator, ConnerAuddt, Rawdat 2015/2018 248 PM Dut File Liste Operator, ConnerAuddt, Rawdat 2015/2018 248 PM Dut File Liste Operator, ConnerAuddt, Rawdat 2015/2018 248 PM Dut File Liste Operator, ConnerAuddt, Rawdat Disconsector, Teiran, Raewdat Circlerophethol/PC200W/1 See Operator, Teiran, Raewdat Circlerophethol/PC200W/1 See Operator, Teiran, Raewdat Circler	T290U	2 1 Site Operator_OneMin.dat	2/15/2018 2:36 PM	OAT File	38,915 K	8			
OndOnive I Site Operator, OzoneAudit, Raw.dit 2015/2018 248 FM DAT File 11,179 KB This PC I Site Operator, OzoneAudit, Raw.dit 2015/2018 248 FM DAT File 14,550 KB This PC I Site Operator, OzoneAudit, Raw.dit 2015/2018 248 FM DAT File 14,550 KB I Site Operator, TraceAudit K.dit 2015/2018 248 FM DAT File 158 Network I Site Operator, TraceAudit K.dit 7015/2017 523 FM DAT File 158 I Site Operator, TraceAudit K.dit 7015/2017 523 FM DAT File 256 78 I Site Operator, TraceAudit K.dit 7015/2017 523 FM DAT File 256 78 I Site Operator, TraceAudit K.dit 7015/2017 523 FM DAT File 256 78 I Site Operator, TraceAudit K.dit 7015/2017 523 FM DAT File 256 78 I Site Operator, TraceAudit K.dit 7015/2017 523 FM DAT File 409 KB I Site Operator, TraceAudit K.dit 7015/2017 523 FM DAT File 409 KB I Site Operator, TraceAudit K.dit 7015/2017 523 FM DAT File 409 KB I Site Operator, TraceAudit K.dit 7015/2017 523 FM DAT File 305 KB I Site Operator, TraceAudit K.dit 7015/2017 523 FM DAT File 305 KB I Site Operator, TraceAudit K.dit 7015/2017	- 1010	2 1 Site Operator_OzoneAudit.dat	2/15/2018 2:00 PM	DAT File	257 K	8			
Take PC C I Site Operator, Recorded. dd 2/15/2018 248 PM DAT File 16350 08 I Site Operator, Recorded. 2/15/2018 248 PM DAT File 168 Instruct. I Site Operator, Recorded. DisSp075/238 PM DAT File 168 Instruct. I Site Operator, Recorded. EXEMPTION DAT File 168 Instruct. I Site Operator, Recorded. EXEMPTION Site Operator, Recorded. EXEMPTION Instruct. I Site Operator, Recorded. EXEMPTION Instruct. Instru	ConeDrive	2 1 Site Operator_OzoneAudit_Raw.dat	2/15/2018 2:49 PM	DAT File	11,379 K	2			
I Ske Openster, Recovery, Att 20150208 158 PM DaT File 1 Kill Nietwork I Ske Openster, Recovery, Att 20150207 533 PM DaT File 2.567 503 Homegroup I Ske Openster, Recovery, Att 70150207 533 PM DaT File 2.96 Kill I Ske Openster, Recovery, Att 70150207 533 PM DaT File 2.96 Kill I Ske Openster, Recovery, Att 70150207 533 PM DaT File 296 Kill I Ske Openster, Recovery, Att 70150207 533 PM DaT File 296 Kill I Ske Openster, Recovery, Att 70150207 533 PM DaT File 296 Kill I Ske Openster, Recovery, Att 70150207 533 PM DaT File 296 Kill I Ske Openster, Recovery, Att 70150207 533 PM DaT File 296 Kill I Ske Openster, Recovery, Att 70150207 533 PM DaT File 297 VB I Ske Openster, Recovery,	The PC	2 1 Site Operator, OzoneHK.dat	2/15/2018 2:49 PM	DAT File	14,950 K	8			
Network I Site Operator TorceAut Discoperator 30 and Fac I Site Operator TorceAuddeW.Cat Discoperator 30 and 50 and I Site Operator 30 and I Si	- Instre	2 1 Site Operator, Recovery.dat	2/15/2010 1:58 PM	DAT File	1.6				
Homegroup I Site Operator, TaceAuddRC.dat Trits/2017.523 PM DAT File 206 K3 Homegroup I Site Operator, TaceAuddRC.dat Trits/2017.523 PM DAT File 419 K8 419 K8 Forms Sitems selected Sitems selected Sitems Sitem Sitems Sitem	💣 Network	1 Site Operator Trace.dat	5/15/2017 5/23 PM	DAT File	2.567 K				
I Ske Operator, Taccel/K.det T/15/007/5/23 PM DuT File 409 K0 I Ske Operator, Taccel/K.det T/15/007/5/23 PM DuT File Ske Operator, Taccel/K.det T/15/007/5/23 PM DuT File Ske Operator, Taccel/K.det Operator, Taccel/K.det Operator, Taccel/K.det C/Campbellsc/IPC200W/1 Ske Operator, Taken.det C/Campbellsc/IPC200W/1 Ske Operator, Taken.det C/Campbellsc/IPC200W/1 Ske Operator, Taken.det	the strength and	1 Site Operator_TraceAuditHK.dat	7/15/2017 5/23 PM	DAT File	296 K	8			
terre 8 Berne selected 83.5 MB Structures Technologies and Spender, Technologies Te		1 Site Operator_TraceHICdat	7/15/2017 5-23 PM	DAT File	419 K	0			
Open Point Second Crickengebreach / Seconds Below / Second	items distant selected 8	17 + Cho Passestas Terretherd, 607 der	THEFT BAT 5 19 844	PATER-	242.8				100 m
Tetran, Tarv C:(Campbells:C)PC200V1 See Operator, Tetran, Taex.det Op_NPN Tetran, Taexads C:(Campbells:C)PC200V1 See Operator, Tetran, Taexadt C	LI SAMO	City and Department	WANT BE OPENAL, IS	RUS-98					and an a
KO/LAMM C/Campbellscl/PC200W/1 Site Operator, Tekran, Records.dat	Tekrar	Rev CI/Campbellsci.Pl	C200W/1 Site Operator_	Tekran, Raw.dat					
	NOY_NOW	Records C//Campbellsci/P	C200W/1 Site Operator,	Tekran, Records.	dat				
	A (

6.2.10 With all the appropriate files highlighted, hover the mouse over any one of the files and right click; click Copy on the next pop-up box (Figure 14)



Datair		-														 10.0	
Date	- 1 2 - • 1 P	C290W													-	×	
	File Home	Share	View													~ 0	
No. of Children	Pento Quick Copy	Paster	🖌 Cut 🖬 Copy path 🗿 Roste choritout	Mour Capy	X B	name tier	W for	v item * y access *	Propertie	Copen Copen Contact	- m m	Select all Select none Invert selection					
2	CR	phoard		0	rpanize		New			Open		Select					
-	← → - ↑	> Thi	PC > OS(C) >	Campbelloci	> PC200W >								~ 0	Search PC	300W	P	
ite Og			Name	<u>^</u>		Date mo	dfied	Type		Size						^	
3	A Quick access		logs			2/15/201	6 2.40 PM	Filefel	der -								
-	Desktop	1	ayu ayu			\$/11/201	5 5 33 PM	File fol	Ser .							12	
Calibe	Downloads	1	D 1 Ste Op	eutor_AutoCal	dat .					1.4	90 KB						
8	Decuments	#	1 Site Op	erator_AutoCal	Revidet	Scans	with Winds	ws Defer	der		19 KB						
-	Pictures	*	I Site Op	erator_FiveMin.	det	Send t	to			> 152	44 KB						
4 Cali	PC200W		I Ste Op	erator_Hourly.d	at	Cut				N.	27 63						
-	PND 165 - 05	-30-20	1 ste up	eutor/Houny_s	Art.det	Серу	N		-		00 MB						
-	PND165 - 02	-22-201	M 1 Ste Op	erator OneMin	det	Create	shortout			24.4	15.68						
atore	T200U		P 1 Site Op	erator OconeA	dt.dat	Delete					17 68						
-	ConeDrive		D 1 Site Op	erator_OzoneA	dit,Raw.dat	Renam	ne			11.3	79 KB						
щ.	The Dr	-	D 1 Site Op	erator_OsoneH	C.dat	Prope	rties			143	50 KB						
one H	ing the Pu	-	1 Site Op	erator, Recovery	odet.						1.68						
100	in Network		1 Ste Op	enstor_Trace.dat	t	7/15/201	7523 PM	DAT FI	•	2.5	67.KB						
10	-4 Homegroup		1 Site Op	erator_TraceAu	tab.30438	7/15/200	7 5.23 PM	DAT FI			96 KB						
Trace	and the second second		1 Ste Op	erator_traceHK	dat.	7/15/201	T SULL PM	DAT FI			LOW ALS						
10	41 items 8 items	selected	80.9 MB													(E) #2	
100		T Tek	un Rev	0	Campbellsci).	PC200WA1 Se	te Operator	Teiran R.	- dat								
Gas - N	IO_NOy_NPN	Tekr	an Records	C	Campbellsci J	PC200W/1 5k	e Operator	Tekran Ra	cords.dat								
1000	-1	ě.	- T														
Can.	mł v																

6.2.11 Click This PC in the address bar (Figure 15) to get back to the File Explorer main menu **Figure 15.** Back Button



6.2.12 Move the mouse to the drive letter that corresponds to the thumb drive and right click; click paste on the pop-up (Figure 16)



Figure 16. Pasting (copying) Data Files to the Thumb Drive

6.2.13 Double click the thumb drive icon to open it and verify the files are present (Figure 17)Figure 17. Data Files Thumb Drive

enect	3 T		2 0 0					
December 1	lock/Program	File Horse Sh	Drive Tools (Ec) are View Manage			= 1	×	
erator MET	A h A	Cuick access Desitop Dounloads Documents Pictures iforms iforms iforms iforms Coabhive This PC (E) Network	Name Site Operator, AutoCal.dat Site Operator, FiveMin.dat Site Operator, Houfly.dat Site Operator, ConeMin.dat Site Operator, ConeAudit, dat Site Operator, OtoneAudit, Raw.dat Site Operator, Recovery.dat	Date modified 2/15/2018 11:15 AM 2/21/2018 10:39 AM 2/21/2018 10:49 AM 2/21/2018 10:40 AM 2/21/2018 10:40 AM 2/21/2018 10:40 AM 2/21/2018 10:49 AM	Type DAT File DAT File DAT File DAT File DAT File DAT File DAT File	50e 3 K8 31 K8 109 K0 245 K0 22 K0 44 K0 125 K0 1 K8		, , , ,

6.2.14 To return to the 1 Site Operator page on the Monitor Data tab, click the X on the thumb drive page to close it and then click the Monitor Data Tab (Figure 18)



Figure 18. Close Thumb Drive Page and Click Monitor Data Tab

6.3 Data Delivery

Upon successful data collection and storage, e-mail a copy of the data files to the FOM or FOM designee. The thumb drive with data files must be mailed to the WSP Field Office using the return envelope if one is provided or it can be included with the next filter pack shipment.

7.0 REFERENCES

8.0 ATTACHMENTS

No attachments

II. SITE OPERATIONS

C. FIELD OPERATIONS MANUAL

2. FILTER SAMPLING

Effective Date:	3-6-2025	_ thin think (1)	Лishoe, Kevin USKM717639) 2025.03.04 15:19:41
Reviewed by:	Kevin P. Mishoe	-(05'00'
	Field Operations Manager		Digitally signed by Stewart, Marcus
Reviewed and	Marque O. Stowart	Marcal Har	(USMS719399) Date: 2025.02.24 13:41:33
Approved by.	QA Manager	0	-05'00'

TABLE OF CONTENTS

- 1.0 Purpose
- 2.0 Scope
- 3.0 Summary
- 4.0 Materials and Supplies
- 5.0 Safety
- 6.0 Procedures
- 7.0 References

		Annual F	Review
Reviewed by:	Title:	Date:	Signature:

II. C. 2. FILTER SAMPLING

1.0 PURPOSE

The purpose of this Standard Operating procedure (SOP) is to provide consistent guidance for Filter Pack Sampling Operations to each Site Operator.

2.0 SCOPE

This SOP applies to all routine CASTNET filter pack sample handling and associated activities in the field, including installation, removal, and inspection. CASTNET site configurations vary from filter pack sampling only to sites that also monitor atmospheric gases with automated analyzers and those that include meteorological measurements. Please adhere to the procedures pertinent to the equipment installed onsite.

3.0 SUMMARY

Atmospheric sampling for sulfur and nitrogen species is performed at each CASTNET site integrated over weekly collection periods using a three-stage filter pack (Figure 1). Filter packs are prepared by the WSP USA Inc. (WSP) analytical laboratory and shipped to the field weekly. The filter packs are exchanged at each site every Tuesday by the local site operator. The operator replaces the exposed filter pack and ships it to the analytical laboratory. The site operator also evaluates equipment status and performance and performs preventative maintenance. All supporting paperwork is completed.

Figure 1. Three-Stage Filter Pack



Cellulose	=	Gaseous: SO ₂
Nylon	=	Gaseous: HNO ₃ , SO ₂
Teflon	=	Particulate: SO_4^{2-} , NO_3^{-} , NH_4^{+} , K^+ , Ca^{2+} , Mg^{2+} , Na^+ , Cl^-



3.1 Tilt Tower

A filter pack is mounted on a sample head at the top of a 10-meter (m) tilt tower (Figure 2). This tower is separate from the 10-m meteorological tower. The tower is made of heavy weight aluminum and is essentially a 10-m pole hinged to a brace. The ozone (O_3) inlet and the sample filter connections are enclosed in protective aluminum housing at the top of the tower. The 10-m mast is hinged at its midpoint and rotates at the hinge to lower the sample head to ground level for service and maintenance. The tower is counterbalanced to minimize acceleration while being lowered and is controlled by a rope attached to the mast. When the tower is in the upright position, it is latched to prevent inadvertent lowering.

3.2 Filter Pack Cassette Holder

The filter pack cassette holder consists of a three-stage Teflon assembly containing four filters. It is attached to the sample inlet port via a quick connect Swagelock fitting. The filter pack's first stage contains a Teflon filter that removes particulate sulfate (SO_4^2) , nitrate (NO_3) , and other ions. The second stage contains a Nylon filter that removes nitric acid (HNO_3) , and the third stage contains two cellulose fiber filters impregnated with potassium carbonate (K_2CO_3) which remove sulfur dioxide (SO_2) . Filter packs are prepared by the WSP laboratory in Gainesville, Florida, and are sent to the site each week. Filter packs are capped at each end, sealed in a plastic bag, and shipped in a protective container.

3.3 Filter Pack Flow System

Note: After receiving a filter pack, site operators should check the filter pack for damage or contamination. The chain-of-custody label that accompanies all filter packs must also be checked. If a filter pack arrives without a chain-of-custody label, contact the Field Operations Coordinator immediately. Site operators should compare the identification number on the filter pack to the number written on the chain-of-custody label. Contact the Field Operations Coordinator if the filter pack number or the site identification number is incorrect.

Air flow through the filter pack is generated by a vacuum pump and controlled by a mass flow controller (MFC). The MFC is calibrated against a transfer standard mass flow meter traceable to a primary standard. The MFC is typically set to 1.50 liters per minute (Lpm) at sites in the eastern United States, and 3.00 Lpm in the western states. The flow rate is greater in the western states because of the expected lower concentrations of SO_4^{2-} and NO_3^{-} ; therefore, a greater volume of air must be sampled to achieve the desired analytical detection limits. The mass flow controller display and rotameter serve as visual indications of the flow rate. An elapsed time indicator is present to record the duration of the sample interval. Figure 8 in Section II.A.2, Subsection 3.5 illustrates the sampling train for the filter pack sampling system.



Figure 2. Typical CASTNET Air and Meteorological Sampling Towers and Instruments

Bondville, IL (BVL130) March 2024

3.4 Lowering the Tower

The filter pack and the O_3 systems sample continuously at the 10-m level. Therefore, both systems must be taken offline and the filter pack sample pump turned off before the tower is lowered. All operations are recorded in the appropriate section of the Site Status Report Form (SSRF) and the site logbook.

3.5 Weekly Filter Pack Cassette Exchange

Filter pack exchanges are performed each Tuesday and are documented on the SSRF (see Section II.B, Figure 1). Since the O_3 sample inlet is accessible during the filter pack exchange, changing the O_3 inlet filter is also described in this section. Use the procedures in Section 6.0 to access the filter pack.

4.0 MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES

Unexposed filter pack cassette for proper sample week Filter pack cassette shipping tube Clean zip sealing bag Clean filter pack cassette caps Clean unexposed 47mm Savillex Teflon filter membrane Clean Vinyl or Nitrile gloves Writing implement SSRF form for installed filter pack SSRF form for unexposed filter pack Site narrative log book

5.0 SAFETY

A hard hat must be worn when raising and lowering towers. If it is necessary to repair or service an instrument, remove personal jewelry, turn off the instruments power and disconnect (unplug) to avoid contact with live current. Always use a safety harness when climbing.

6.0 PROCEDURES

6.1 **Prior to Lowering Tower**

6.1.1 Record the 5-minute average "flow_rate_Avg" value as found on the "1 Site Operator" grid (1.50 or 3.00) as the Filter Off, DAS Flow (LPM) on the SSRF for the filter pack that is being removed as well as the site log book. Record the existing rotameter reading as the Filter Off, Rotameter (LPM) in the appropriate section of the SSRF and site log book. See Figure 3.

File Datalogger Network	Tash Halp	0 0				
	A Clock/Pregram Monitor Data Collect B B D Dejete Poet/Flag De	n Data cimal Places 2 © Update Interval: 00 m 01	. 2			
	Julian_Date	45	B	1	Sample_Freq_A	92468
	Time	15:01			Sample_Freq_B	93695
		Five Minute Avera	N/A Down_All_Chan	false 🍘	Cell_Pressure	715.50
20 B	temperature	2.50 temperature_Avg	2.68 temperature_dov	false 🙆	Cell_Temperature	34.90
1	shelter_temperatu	24.41 shelter_temperatu	24.97 shelter_tempera	false 🍘	Sample_Flow_A	0.000
	ozone	34.09 ozone_Avg	34.36 ozone_down	false 🔵	Sample_Flow_B	0.740
	flow_rate	1.50 flow_rate_Avg	1.50 flow_rate_down	false 🔵	O3_Background	-0.20
					O3_Coefficient	1.005
Time (m. 75h					Ozone_Date	2-14 (Z)
					Ozone_Zero	-0.11
Lines (m. NO NO. MEN					Ozone_Precision	0.34 %
and an ano may form			Ozone ZSP	false	Ozone Span	0.22 %

Figure 1. 3-Site Operator grid

- **6.1.2** Set "ozone_down" and "flow_rate_down" parameters on the "1 Site Operator" grid to "true" to down the flow and ozone channels. Record the time of downing these channels in the site log book. See Figure 3.
- **6.1.3** Unplug the sample pump and record the time as Filter Off, Time on the SSRF as well as in the site log book.
- **6.1.4** Record the sample duration in the Filter Off, Elapsed Time (HRS) block of the SSRF as well as the site log book.

6.2 Lowering the Tower

- **6.2.1** Unlatch the tower. Uncoil the rope from the tower.
- **6.2.2** While maintaining tension on the rope end secured to the top tower section, allow the tower to begin to rotate. The tower is counterbalanced to minimize acceleration as it is being lowered. Use the rope to control the tower's rotational speed while lowering.
- **6.2.3** Inspect the sample head for signs of damage or contamination such as bird droppings. Make any necessary notes in the site logbook and on the SSRF. Do not clean the sample head until the filter pack has been removed. If the sample head is damaged, report it immediately to WSP CASTNET Field Operations Personnel.

6.3 Removing the Filter Pack

Note: Expel excess air from the bag prior to sealing (this will simplify packaging for shipment).

- **6.3.1** Put on a pair of clean vinyl gloves. Remove the large end cap from the filter pack plastic bag and insert the cap into (or over) the inlet end of the filter pack. To remove the filter pack from the sampling head, pull up on the collar of the quick-connect fitting. Cap the other end of the filter pack with the small orange end cap from the bag. Place the filter pack in the plastic bag and seal. Discard the gloves.
- **6.3.2** Use only water and paper towels to clean the sample head. After the filter pack has been removed, clean the sample head of any excessive dirt or bird droppings. Inspect the sample head for damage, and make any notes in the site logbook and on the SSRF.
- **6.3.3** Record the MFC display reading while the pump is off in the Filter Off, MFC (Pump Off) section of the SSRF. Replace the O_3 inlet filter on the sampler head by unscrewing the Teflon filter holder, removing the filter, and replacing with a new filter. When replacing the O_3 inlet filter, make sure that only one filter is placed in the filter holder. Use tweezers to handle the clean filter and avoid contamination. In the SSRF DAS and Ozone section, check the appropriate box for the O_3 filter replacement.
- **6.3.4** Test the O_3 sample system for leaks following O_3 inlet filter changes and servicing zero air system canisters.
- *Note:* Sites with ozone dryers will perform an On-Demand ZSP instead of a leak check.
- **6.3.4.1** Screw the Teflon end cap onto the inlet of the in-line filter assembly.
- **6.3.4.2** Observe the cell flow rates for cells A and B on the O_3 analyzer. When the reading reaches 0.1 Lpm, slowly remove the Teflon end cap from the filter assembly.
- **Note:** Removing the cap must be done carefully to prevent a destructive flow surge through the O_3 analyzer.
- **6.3.4.3** Contact WSP CASTNET Field Operations Personnel if the flow readings do not reach 0.1 Lpm or if readings on cells A and B differ by more than 0.1 Lpm.
- 6.3.5 Leak test the filter pack system: PERFORMED EACH WEEK.
- **6.3.5.1** Plug in the filter pack sample pump.
- **6.3.5.2** After the mass flow controller readout has stabilized, record the mass flow controller display reading in the appropriate section of the SSRF, Filter Off, MFC Leak Check.
- **6.3.5.3** Turn off the sample pump.
- **6.3.5.4** Complete the SSRF for the sample being removed by recording the Filter Off, Date, signing and dating the form, and recording the expected shipment date. All information of the SSRF should be complete at this point. Include the appropriate copy of the SSRF in the filter shipping container.
- **6.3.5.5** Report the leak check reading to WSP Field Operations Personnel during the Tuesday call-in.

6.4 Installing the Unexposed Filter Pack

6.4.1 Record the new Filter Pack ID# (identification number) on the SSRF, which was shipped with the filter pack. Record the date of installation as the Filter On, Date. Record the mass flow controller pump off and leak check readings obtained previously for the Filter Off information, which was completed on the SSRF for the previous week's sample, as the Filter On information for the sample being installed.
- **6.4.2** Put on a new pair of disposable gloves. Remove the end caps from the new filter pack and store them in the plastic bag. Place the plastic bag back in the filter pack mailer.
- **6.4.3** Install the new filter pack by inserting the color-coded fitting on the base of the filter pack into the matching quick connect fitting on the tower until it locks into place.
- **6.4.4** Double check the security of the filter pack by pulling on it to be sure that it is locked in place. Be careful not to contaminate or damage the exposed filter.

Warning! Be sure the filter pack is secure; if not, it may fall from the tower causing injury. Wear a hard hat.

- **6.4.5** After installing the filter pack, raise the tower and lock into place. Inspect the sample lines to ensure that they are not crimped at the tower hinge.
- **6.4.6** Reset the elapsed time indicator.
- **6.4.7** Turn on the sample pump, and enter the time as Filter On, Time in the appropriate box on the SSRF. Allow the MFC display to stabilize (1 or 2 minutes), then verify that the display reads the predetermined value equivalent to 1.50 or 3.00 Lpm established from the most recent calibration data.
- **6.4.8** Set "ozone_down" and "flow_rate_down" parameters on the "1 Site Operator" grid to "false" to enable the flow and ozone channels. Record the time of enabling these channels in the site log book. See Figure 3.
- **6.4.9** After the sample pump has been running for 5 minutes record the 5-minute average "flow_rate_Avg" value as found on the "1 Site Operator" grid as the Filter On, DAS Flow (LPM) on this week's SSRF as well as in site log book. See Figure 3.
- **6.4.10** Record the Filter On, Rotameter (LPM) in the appropriate box on the SSRF and site log book. Inspect the inlet lines, water trap, and inline filter for evidence of water. Report water/ice in the system or any unusual conditions to WSP CASTNET Field Operations Personnel. Note accordingly in site log book.
- **6.4.11** Complete the remaining sections of the SSRF. The only information not recorded on the SSRF, which was received with the filter being installed, should be the Filter Off information, which will be completed when the filter is removed.

7.0 REFERENCES

- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 1994. Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Vol. I. A Field Guide to Environmental Quality Assurance. EPA/600/R-94/038a.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2008. Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Vol. IV, Meteorological Measurements Version 2.0 (Final). EPA-454/B-08-002.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2017. Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Vol. II, Ambient Air Quality Monitoring Program. EPA-454/B-17-001.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2000. Meteorological Monitoring Guidance for Regulatory Modeling Applications. EPA-454/R-99-005.

II. SITE OPERATIONS

C. FIELD OPERATIONS MANUAL

3. OZONE MONITORING

Effective Date:	3-6-2025	- Kishoe, Kevin (USKM717639) 2025.03.04 15:20:03
Reviewed by:	Kevin P. Mishoe	-05'00'
,	Field Operations Manager	Digitally signed by Stewart, Marcus (USMS719399)
Reviewed by:	Marcus O. Stewart	Date: 2025.02.24 13:42:52
	QA Manager	-05 00

TABLE OF CONTENTS

- 1.0 Purpose
- 2.0 Scope
- 3.0 Summary
- 4.0 Materials and Supplies
- 5.0 Repair and Maintenance
- 6.0 Procedures
- 7.0 References
- 8.0 Figures

Annual Review						
Reviewed by:	Title:	Date:	Signature:			

II. C. 3. FIELD OPERATIONS MANUAL OZONE MONITORING

1.0 PURPOSE

The purpose of this Standard Operating procedure (SOP) is to provide consistent guidance for Manual Ozone (O_3) Monitoring to each Site Operator.

2.0 SCOPE

This SOP applies to CASTNET onsite monitoring activities. Please refer to Section III.A (Field Manual, Site Operators Handbook, Section 6.12) for further details.

3.0 SUMMARY

 O_3 analyzer operation is based on the principle that O_3 molecules absorb ultraviolet (UV) light at a wavelength of 254 nanometers (nm). The degree to which the UV light is absorbed is directly related to the O_3 concentration as described by the Beer-Lambert Law:

$$\frac{I}{I_0} = e^{-klc}$$

where:

- k = molecular absorption coefficient, 308 cm^{-1} (at 0° C and 1 atmosphere)
- I = length of cell, 38 cm

c = O_3 concentration in parts per million (ppm)

I = UV light intensity of sample with O_3 (sample gas)

 I_o = UV light intensity of sample without O_3 (reference gas)

An ambient air sample is drawn through a 10-meter high Teflon[©] inlet. The sample is drawn into the analyzer through the sample bulkhead and is split into two gas streams. One gas stream flows through an O_3 scrubber to become the reference gas (I_0). The reference gas then flows to the reference solenoid valve. The sample gas (I) flows directly to the sample solenoid valve. The solenoid valves alternate the reference and sample gas streams between cells A and B. When cell A contains reference gas, cell B contains sample gas and vice versa.

The UV light intensities of each cell are measured by detectors A and B. When the solenoid valves switch the reference and sample gas streams to opposite cells, the light intensities are ignored for several seconds to allow the cells to be flushed. The analyzer calculates the O_3 concentration for each cell and outputs the average concentration to both the front panel display as well as the electronic outputs.

The O_3 inlet filters are to be replaced every other week, inspected each week and replaced if necessary. Site operators are required to perform additional duties, which include calling WSP USA Inc. (WSP) during every Tuesday site visit and troubleshooting as requested by WSP personnel.

4.0 MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES

Campbell Scientific Model CR3000 Data logger Thermo Fisher Model 49i O₃ Analyzer O₃ Pump Site Status Report Form (SSRF) for appropriate sampling week Site Narrative Log for appropriate sampling week Writing implement

5.0 REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE

N/A

6.0 PROCEDURES

The air pressure of the zero-air system used to generate the test concentrations has been set to approximately 15 pounds per square inch (psi). A minimum pressure of 15 psi must be maintained for the concentrations to be accurate. **The pressure regulator may be adjusted if the pressure is below 15 psi.** Some reasons pressure is not at 15 psi are: 1) a leak in the charcoal or desiccant canisters, 2) a leak in a fitting or tubing line between the pump and the analyzer, 3) a weak pump, or 4) a failed regulator. WSP CASTNET field operations personnel will help to determine the cause of the problem. **Please call and ask WSP CASTNET field operations personnel any questions concerning the procedures described.**

6.1 O₃ Zero, Span and Precision Checks

 O_3 zero, span, and precision checks are normally performed each night **automatically**. The concentrations corresponding to Span 1, Precision and Zero are automatically initiated at 23:46, 23:53 and 24:00 respectively with duration of 7 minutes each. **Manual operation may be required in the event of the failure of the automatic operation**.

The most recent zero, span, and precision check results will be found on the "1 Site Operator" or "2 Site Operator MET" grid of the PC200 application. They will be labeled "Ozone_Zero", "Ozone_Span" and "Ozone_Precision" corresponding to target concentrations of 0, 225 & 60 ppb respectively. Record the results in the appropriate section of the SSRF as done previously. These values should be reported to WSP during the routine Tuesday call-in. See Figure 1.



Figure 1. 1-Site Operator Grid

THE FOLLOWING MANUAL PROCEDURES ARE TO BE DONE AT THE REQUEST OF WSP PERSONNEL ONLY!

6.2 Local Triggering of the Zero, Span and Precision Check

In the event of the data logger failing to perform the automatic ZSP check call WSP Field Operations. When instructed to do so, perform the following procedure to locally trigger the automatic sequence while in contact with WSP CASTNET Field Operations Personnel:

	0		PC200	V 4.2 Datalogger Support S	offware - 1 Si	te Operator (CR3000)			- 0 ×
	File Datalogger Network	Tools Help	PCEOU	in 45 batalogger support 5	ontmare - 1 an	ve operator (crooov)			
	X Disconnect	37 🖸 🖸 🛛	P 省 🍯	0					
		Clock/Program Monitor Data Colle	ict Data						
	1 Site Operator	Add Dejete Port/Flag D	B B Beleter Port/Flag Decimal Places 2 ♥ Update Interval: 00 m 01 s ♥						
	S	Julian_Date	45					Sample_Freq_A	92412
	2 Site Operator MET	Time	15:23					Sample_Freq_B	93659
	==		Fi	ve Minute Avera	N/A	Down_All_Chan	false 🔵	Cell_Pressure	715.20
621	3 Calibration MET	temperature	3.35 ter	mperature_Avg	3.22	temperature_dov	false 🔵	Cell_Temperature	34.40
0.2.1	E	shelter_temperatu	23.00 sh	elter_temperatu	22.95	shelter_tempera	false 🔵	Sample_Flow_A	0.000
	A Calibration 2	ozone	34.05 oz	one_Avg	33.25	ozone_down	false 🔵	Sample_Flow_B	0.742
	==	flow_rate	1.49 flo	w_rate_Avg	1.50	flow_rate_down	false 🙆	O3_Background	-0.20
	5 Automated Coone				Þ			O3_Coefficient	1.005
	「白い								
	6 Coone Housekseping								
	=				_				
	500 B							Ozone_Date	2-14 (Z)
	7 Trace Gas ZSPs							Ozone Zero	-0.11
	20 A							Ozone Precision	0.34 %
	8 Trace Gas - NO_NOy_NPN					Ozone ZSP	false	Ozone Span	0.22 %
						020116_23P		Ozone_opan	0.22 70
								Connection Time 02219	

6.2.1 Set the "Ozone_ZSP" parameter on the "1 Site Operator" grid to "true".

- **6.2.2** Within two minutes the zero-air pump will activate and the automatic sequence should begin.
- **6.2.3** Upon completion of the sequence the values of the "Ozone_Zero", "Ozone_Span" and "Ozone_Precision" fields of the "1 Site Operator" grid will update. See Figure 1.
- **6.2.4** Enter the date and results of this check on the SSRF.

6.3 Manual Operation of Zero, Span, and Precision

In the event of a failure of the automatic procedure, call WSP and establish contact with CASTNET Field Operations Personnel. The following manual procedure will be followed while telephone assistance is available through WSP CASTNET Field Operations Personnel:

- **6.3.1** Record the time and ambient ozone concentration displayed in the "ozone" parameter of "1 Site Operator" grid of PC200.
- 6.3.2 Set the "ozone_down" parameter on the "1 Site Operator" grid to "true".



- 6.3.3 Put the 49i ozone site transfer in "Service Mode".
- Press the "Menu" button
- Scroll down to Instrument Controls



Press the "Enter" button and scroll down to Service Mode



• Press the "Enter" button twice to place transfer in Service Mode



- **6.3.4** Turn on the transfer sample pump
- Press the "Menu" button to go back to Instrument Controls



Press the "Enter" button and scroll down to Pump



.

• Press the "Enter" button twice to turn on the pump



6.3.5 Push the "Run" button on the front of the 49i ozone site transfer twice to toggle the unit from "Sample" mode into "Zero" mode. The zero-air pump will activate.

03	CENTRATION	8 _{РР} ь
ZERO	10:23	3= A
TEMPS P	RES FLOWS	INTSY

6.3.6 Wait until the site transfer and site analyzer displays are stable and then record the "ozone" and "Trans L3" parameter value from the "5 Automated Ozone" grid. This will be the zero concentration (ppb) test point. Enter the results in the logbook and on the appropriate SSRF.

	PC200W 4.3 Datalogger Su	43 Datalogger Support Software - 5 Automated Ozone (CR3000)						
	File Datalogger Network	Tools Help						
	X Disconnect	37 🖸 🖸	P 🖬 🔂 🕘 🔘					
		Clock/Program Monitor Data	Collect Data					
	1 Site Operator	Add Dejete Port/Flag	Decimal Places 2 2 Update Interval: 00	m 01 s 😟				
	SN	TimeStamp	3 10:35:02 Ozone_ID	000624				
	2 Site Operator MET	Batt_Volt	12.17 Trans_L3_ID	000495 Ozone_Date	21 2-15 (Z) cTrans_L3_Spa	0.00		
636	Y	Panel_Temp	28.55 Trans_L2_ID	Ozone_Zero	3.34 cTrans_L3_Spa	225.00		
	PGalibration TREE			Ozone_Precisio	10.37 % cTrans_L3_Spa	150.00		
	=-1	ozone	-1.01 Calibrator_OnSi	false 🔵 Ozone_Span	7.55 % cTrans_L3_Spa	90.00		
	4 Calibration-2	Trans_L3	-2.68 Calibrator_Initia		cTrans_L3_Spa	60.00		
	ED	Trans_L2	0.00 L3_Slope	1.01	cTrans_L3_Spa	40.00		
	5 Automated Opone	shelter_tempera	24.59 L3_Intercept	0.07 Trans_L2_Avg	0.00			
	S							
	6 Opone Housekeeping	Audit_Status	Ready L2_Cal_Level1	223.9 L3_Cal_Level1	229.6 Ozone_Cal_Lev	230.8		
	E	Run_Audit	false C2_Cal_Level2	152.4 L3_Cal_Level2	156.2 Ozone_Cal_Lev	157.1		
	7 Trace Ges ZSPs	WarmUp_Trans	false L2_Cal_Level3	87.4 L3_Cal_Level3	89.67 Ozone_Cal_Lev	90.1		
	SN	L2_WarmUp_R	0 Min L2_Cal_Level4	60.78 L3_Cal_Level4	62.49 Ozone_Cal_Lev	62.4		
	Trace Gas - NO, NOy, NPN		L2_Cal_Level5	38.89 L3_Cal_Level5	40.02 Ozone_Cal_Lev	39.78		
		Ozone_ZSP	false C2_Cal_Zero	0.003 L3_Cal_Zero	0.186 Ozone_Cal_Zer	-0.027		
					Connection Time 0.01.63			

6.3.7 Push the "Run" button one time to toggle the unit into "Level1" mode. Repeat the steps above. This will be the "Span 1" Span point corresponding to 225 ppb.



6.3.8 Push the "Run" button three times to toggle the unit from "Level 1" mode to "Level 4" mode. Again repeat the steps above. This will be the "Span 2" Precision point corresponding to 60 ppb.



- **6.3.9** When complete and all data is recorded press the "Run" button twice to toggle the unit into "Sample" mode. The zero-air pump will deactivate.
- **6.3.10** Turn "Service Mode" off using steps in 6.3.3.
- **6.3.11** Once the unit displays ambient concentrations set the "ozone_down" parameter on the "1 Site Operator" grid to "false" and record the time in the log book.

7.0 REFERENCES

Thermo Fisher Scientific. 2006. *Model 49i Instruction Manual, UV Photometric O*₃ Analyzer

- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 1994. Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Vol. I. A Field Guide to Environmental Quality Assurance. EPA/600/R-94/038a.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2008. Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Vol. IV, Meteorological Measurements Version 2.0 (Final). EPA-454/B-08-002.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2017. Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Vol. II, Ambient Air Quality Monitoring Program. EPA-454/B-17-001.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2000. Meteorological Monitoring Guidance for Regulatory Modeling Applications. EPA-454/R-99-005.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2024. Appendix A to Part 58 Quality Assurance Requirements for Monitors used in Evaluations of National Ambient Air Quality Standards. 40 CFR Part 58.

8.0 FIGURES

$(\cap$	\cap	Ozone/Met
	CASTNET SITE STATUS REPORT FORM (SSRF)	
SITE NAME / NO .:	FILTER PACK INFO (ACTUAL FILTER PACK SAMPLED)	SITE OBSERVATIONS AT FILTER INSTALLATION
wst 109	FILTER PACK ID# 145/00/~87	CIRCLE IF PRESENT: DEW FROST SNOW FOG RAIN
TUP 17-16-7014	DATE FILTER ON DATE FILTER OFF	WHAT % OF 0-25% 26-50% 51-75% 76-100%
FIELD OPERATIONS COORDINATOR CALLED	12/10/14 12/23/14	
(name) JUSTIN 1010	TIME (24 HR) CST 7000 920	
OZONE MONITORING SITES ONLY	DATA LOGGER	
OZONE CHECKS (FOR FILTER ON DATE)		ARE GREEN
NOISE ରାଜା ରାଜା		CURRENT 5-MINUTE REASONABLE AVERAGES YES NO
YES NO		9-m TEMPERATURE (°C) - 19
		BLOWER WORKING?
	7,000	METEOROLOGICAL MONITORING SITES ONLY
	(FAPPLICABLE)	DÉLTA TEMP (°C)
WATER IN LINE / TRAP	RETURN SHIPMENT PREPARED BY:	BLOWER WORKING? Y N N/A
DESICCANT CHANGED	Beende Mudica Minicucci	RAINFALL (INCHES)
(1ST CANISTER)	(SIGNATURE) 12-23-14 (PRINT LAST NAME)	CLEAN & LEVEL
(2ND CANISTER)	LAB SAMPLENO: 1451001-87 + WST109	
SHELTER 2431	LAB TECH RECEIPT H Reed 1 12-26.14	
SITE OPERATOR NOTES:	DATE	
(Burning, dust, site activities like mowing, use of fertilizer, herbicides and pesticides, filter pack run out of sequence, etc.)	8	WIND SPEED (m/s)
	ç.	SOLAR RAD (W/M ²)
	WEEK 50 2014	
	Filter Pack ID : # 1451001-87 Site: WST109	
	Scheduled On Date: 12/16/2014	WE INESS SENSOR
	SHIPMENT OPENED BY: DATE:	CLEAN & LEVEL
	Danely Minuter 12/10/2019	TEST RESPONSE
	PACKED BY: 3578	
WHITE COPY in tube with filter peels	YELLOW CORV. 141 MULTE CORV. and between the first of the	AMEC Call-IN NUMber: 888-224-5663
white constant upe with litter pack	TELLOW COPT. WITH WHILLE COPY and logbook page in tube with filter pack	PINK COPY: site operator's notebook

Figure 1. Site Status Report Form

- II. SITE OPERATIONS
- C. FIELD OPERATIONS MANUAL
- 3. OZONE MONITORING ATTACHMENT: THERMO SCIENTIFIC (THERMO) MODEL 49*i* UV PHOTOMETRIC OZONE ANALYZER EPA Designated Equivalent Method Number: EQOA-0880-047

Effective Date: <u>3-6-2025</u> Reviewed by: Kevin P. Mishoe Mishoe, Kevin (USKM717639) 2025.03.04 15:20:27 -05'00'

Field Operations Manager

Marent Har

Digitally signed by Stewart, Marcus (USMS719399) Date: 2025.02.24 13:44:28 -05'00'

Reviewed by: Marcus O. Stewart QA Manager

TABLE OF CONTENTS

- 1.0 Purpose
- 2.0 Scope
- 3.0 Summary
- 4.0 Materials and Supplies
- 5.0 Repair and Maintenance
- 6.0 Procedure
- 7.0 References
- 8.0 Tables and Figures
- 9.0 Appendices

	Annual Review						
Reviewed by: Title: Date: Signature:							

II. C. 3. FIELD OPERATIONS MANUAL OZONE MONITORING ATTACHMENT: THERMO SCIENTIFIC (THERMO) MODEL 49/UV PHOTOMETRIC OZONE ANALYZER EPA DESIGNATED EQUIVALENT METHOD NUMBER: EQOA-0880-047

1.0 PURPOSE

The purpose of this Standard Operating procedure (SOP) is to provide consistent guidance for the operation of the Thermo Scientific (Thermo) Model 49*i* Photometric Ozone (O_3) Analyzer for regulatory monitoring at Clean Air Status and Trends Network (CASTNET) sites.

2.0 SCOPE

This SOP applies to O_3 monitoring compliant with the Code of Federal Regulations, Title 40, Part 58, the guidance in "Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems", Volumes I, and II; "Technical Assistance Document Transfer Standards for Calibration of Air Monitoring Analyzers for Ozone" (EPA-600/4-79-056); and "Technical Assistance Document for the Calibration of Ambient Ozone Monitors" (EPA-600/4-79-057) performed at CASTNET sites.

3.0 SUMMARY

The Model 49*i* operation is based on the principle that O_3 molecules absorb ultraviolet (UV) light at a wavelength of 254 nanometers (nm). The degree to which the UV light is absorbed is directly related to the O_3 concentration as described by the Beer-Lambert Law.

An ambient air sample is drawn through a 10-meter high Teflon[®] inlet. The sample is drawn into the Model 49*i* through the SAMPLE bulkhead and is split into two gas streams, as depicted in Figure 1-1 on page 1-3 of the Thermo instruction manual (May 26, 2006 P/N 102434-00). One gas stream flows through an O_3 scrubber to become the reference gas (I_0). The reference gas then flows to the reference solenoid valve. The sample gas (I) flows directly to the sample solenoid valve. The solenoid valves alternate the reference and sample gas streams between cells A and B every 10 seconds. Longer intervals are also possible. When cell A contains reference gas, cell B contains sample gas and vice versa.

The UV light intensities of each cell are measured by detectors A and B. When the solenoid valves switch the reference and sample gas streams to opposite cells, the light intensities are ignored for several seconds to allow the cells to be flushed. The Model 49*i* calculates the O_3 concentration for each cell and outputs the average concentration to both the front panel display as well as the analog and digital outputs.

4.0 MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES

Campbell Scientific Inc. Model CR3000 Data logger Thermo Scientific Model 49*i* O₃ Analyzer Zero air system Site Narrative Log for appropriate sampling week (and/or other forms as needed) Writing implement Site Tool Kit

5.0 REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE

N/A

6.0 PROCEDURE

The O_3 inlet filter isto be replaced every other week and inspected each week and replaced if necessary. Site operators are required to perform additional duties, which include performing manual checks if required.

Page 1-3 of the manual presents the analyzer specifications. Refer to page 3-2 of the instrument manual for a graphic representation of the front panel controls and indicators. The controls and indicators on the front of the Thermo 49*i* analyzer (from left to right) are as follows: Display panel, RUN pushbutton, MENU pushbutton, ♠ pushbutton, ENTER pushbutton, HELP pushbutton, ♠ pushbutton, ♣ pushbutton, and the ➡ pushbutton. Four additional buttons are located just under the screen. These are programmable and at CASTNET sites they are typically configured as: *Temperature, Pressure, Flow, and Intensity (lamp)*. The POWER switch is located at the bottom right corner of the front panel.

Refer to page 2-4 of the instrument manual for a graphic representation of the rear panel of the onsite transfer standard. A series of connectors are located on the left side. These are: external accessory (15 pin female), 2 RS-232/485 (9-pin male), I/O expansion (blank cover), Ethernet, power fail relay/digital inputs/analogue voltage outputs (37-pin male), digital outputs (37-pin female), 120 VAC power socket and 2 fuses (3 amp). Pin identifications are available on pp. 3-9 through 3-13 and 7-14 in the manual. To the right of these, items are as follows: from left to right, the cooling fan/filter, Vent and Ozone (top row) bulkhead connectors. These are Teflon fittings connected to same internal manifold. The Ozone port is connected to the sample integrity line that runs to the sample inlet. Below these are the SAMPLE (Teflon, sample input, plugged) and Zero air bulkhead connectors (stainless steel, zero air input). Between these and just below, there is an unidentified Teflon bulkhead connector with a short piece of ¼ inch Teflon tubing to another Teflon bulkhead connector below labeled "IN".

Refer to page 3-5 of the Model 49*i* instrument manual for the flowchart of the menu-driven software. This flowchart gives a quick reference to all the menus and submenus available to the operator.

6.1 Thermo 49*i* Settings

- **6.1.1** Mode Setting Mode for the onsite transfer standard should be set on SAMPLE with the O₃ concentration and the time displayed. If not, correct and mark in site log and appropriate calibration or report form. The CR3000 data logger is not capable of running periodic ZPS checks if the onsite transfer standard is left in SERVICE mode. Data communication or program error should be suspected if ZPS checks fail to operate as these are encoded the logger's program.
- **6.1.2** Range Setting Press MENU, select RANGE and press ENTER. Select GAS UNITS and press ENTER. CURRENTLY: displays actual setting. SET TO: shows options. The up and down arrows are used to toggle through the options. Set to PPB and save by pressing ENTER. Press the MENU button to return. With the arrows select Range. This should be set at 250 parts per billion (ppb); if not, correct the setting and note in site log and appropriate calibration or report form. Any data recorded in other than the 0.0 to 250 ppb range must be clearly identified.

Note: Range settings assign a voltage range to a concentration range. This is only relevant when collecting in analogue mode.

- **6.1.3** Averaging Time Press MENU twice to return to the main menu, scroll to AVERAGING TIME and press ENTER. Averaging time should be set on 10 seconds; if not, correct the setting and document the observation as described above.
- 6.1.4 Voltages Press the MENU pushbutton, scroll to DIAGNOSTICS and press ENTER, scroll to VOLTAGES and press ENTER, scroll to INTERFACE BOARD VOLTAGES and press ENTER. Observe the voltage readings on the front panel and document the observation. In particular, please note the "3.3 SUPPLY" reading as it represents the instruments battery voltage.

Note: Each actuation of the MENU button within the DIAGNOSTICS submenu will move you up one level in the submenu.

- **6.1.5** Temperatures* Press the MENU pushbutton, scroll to DIAGNOSTICS and press enter. Scroll to TEMPERATURE and press ENTER. Alternatively you may press run to access the preprogrammed "soft keys" under screen buttons. The leftmost is TEMPS. Observe the temperature readings on the front panel and document. The internal temperature should be between 5 °C and 40 °C. The bench lamp temperature should be between 45 °C and 55 °C. The O₃ lamp temperature should be between 60 °C and 75 C.
- 6.1.6 Pressure* Press MENU, scroll to DIAGNOSTICS and press ENTER. Scroll to PRESSURE and press ENTER. Alternatively, push the PRESSURE hotkey button under the LCD display. Observe the pressure reading on the display panel and document. If not within limits (400 mm Hg 1000 mm Hg), corrective action must be taken. A pressure of less than 400 mm Hg indicates a blocked sample line. Document initial and corrected pressure.
- **6.1.7** Flow* Press MENU, scroll to DIAGNOSTICS and press ENTER. Scroll to FLOW and press ENTER. Alternatively, push the FLOWS hotkey button under the LCD display.

Observe the Cell (A and B) flows on the screen and record the values. The 49*i* operates typically at a flow rate of 0.75 liters per minute (LPM) per cell.

Note: The total flow rate under EPA Designated Equivalent Method Number EQOA-0880-047 must be at least 1.00 LPM and not greater than 3.00 LPM.

* These parameters and others (see Alarms Menu p. 3-72 of the instrument manual) can be programmed to display an alert message if they drift out of a predetermined range.

The total flow rate is the sum of the Cell A and Cell B flows indicated by the analyzer. This value is not indicated by the analyzer. Either cell exhibiting a flow rate less than or equal to 0.5 LPM is cause for immediate investigation. For normal operation both A and B flow rates should be approximately 0.75 LPM each for a total flow rate of 1.5 LPM. If the flow is unacceptable, corrective action must be taken following a six point audit. Document the initial and corrected flow and recalibrate the machine.

- **6.1.8** Cell A/B O₃ Press MENU, scroll to DIAGNOSTICS and press ENTER. Scroll to CELL A/B O₃ and press ENTER. Observe the readings and document. The two cell readings should average out to the ambient reading.
- 6.1.9 Intensity and Noise Down the O₃ channel. The noise check will corrupt the measurement. Press MENU, scroll to INSTRUMENT CONTROLS and press ENTER. Scroll to SERVICE MODE and press ENTER. Press ENTER to toggle SERVICE MODE to ON. Press the MENU button twice to return to the main menu. Scroll to SERVICE and press ENTER. Scroll to INTENSITY CHECK and press ENTER. Scroll to INT A SAMPLE GAS and press ENTER. Wait at least sixty seconds for noise to stabilize. Record Cell A Intensity and Noise to the nearest thousand. Press MENU then scroll to INT B SAMPLE GAS. Wait at least sixty seconds for the Noise to stabilize and repeat as before. Sometimes a low frequency condition can be corrected by cleaning the cell tubes. Noise on both cells should be below 4.0 Hz. When done, press the RUN button to return the unit to SAMPLE mode.

6.2 Ozone site configuration

CASTNET sites configured for compliance monitoring feature a separate analyzer used as an onsite transfer standard paired with the site analyzer where the transfer standard is used to generate the concentrations for routine checks. The onsite transfer standard's photometer must first have a 6-day certification and then a 1-day certification every six months by an O_3 transfer standard that is traceable to an EPA standard reference photometer Please see Figure 1.

6.3 Analyzer set up

The transfer and site analyzers need to be plumbed in and turned on for at least an hour before the initial checks are performed. This will allow adequate warm-up. The analyzer will display an alarm message on the front panel until all conditions are within limits. The data logger utilizes Ethernet connections for both the transfer and site analyzers. The site analyzer must be verified via comparison to a certified transfer standard once installed via a 1-day certification procedure.

6.4 Routine Operation and Observations

- **6.4.1** The following describe routine monitoring:
 - Standard local time is used for monitoring and is updated by the data logger.
 - Logger controlled zero, precision (60 ppb), and span (225 ppb) checks will be performed each day.
 - Span checks must be within ± 7 percent of reference value and zero checks must be ± 3.0 ppb for data to be considered as valid.
 - Please refer to Table 1 for measurement quality objectives and actions required when indicators are outside of criteria. Please note that the site operator should only perform adjustments under the guidance of a CASTNET field technician.
 - Data are collected via data logger, polled remotely and uploaded to AIRNow every hour.
- **6.4.2** During each weekly visit, the site operator will perform the following checks:
- 6.4.2.1 Automatic ZPS checks are performed each day by the data logger. Span checks must be within ± 7 percent of reference value and zero checks must be ± 3.0 ppb. Checks outside of these criteria will alert the site operator to investigate the system and call WSP USA Inc. (WSP) for instructions. WSP personnel will guide the site operator through troubleshooting and corrective action. Span checks greater than ±7 percent of reference value or zero checks outside of ± 3.0 ppb are outside of established criteria and data falling between consecutive failed checks are considered invalid. Please refer to Table 1 of this SOP.
- 6.4.2.2 Physical integrity of the analyzer will be checked and the findings documented.
- **6.4.2.3** All routine site checks requested on the Site Status Report Form (SSRF) and Site Operator Checklist will be completed.
- **6.4.2.4** All site activities and observations will be documented in the Site Narrative logbook and SSRF.

7.0 REFERENCES

Thermo Fisher Scientific. 2006. Model 49i Instruction Manual, UV Photometric O₃ Analyzer

- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 1994. Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Vol. I. A Field Guide to Environmental Quality Assurance. EPA/600/R-94/038a.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2008. Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Vol. IV, Meteorological Measurements Version 2.0 (Final). EPA-454/B-08-002.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2017. Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Vol. II, Ambient Air Quality Monitoring Program. EPA-454/B-17-001.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2000. Meteorological Monitoring Guidance for Regulatory Modeling Applications. EPA-454/R-99-005.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2013. Transfer Standards for the Calibration of Ambient Air Monitoring Analyzers for Ozone. Technical Assistance Document. EPA-454/B-13-004.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2024. Appendix A to Part 58 Quality Assurance Requirements for Monitors used in Evaluations of National Ambient Air Quality Standards. 40 CFR Part 58.

Level 4 O₃ Transfer Standard

Site or Field Ozone Analyzer

8.0 TABLES AND FIGURES



	Mossuromont	Correc	tive Action*	Multi-Point	
Type of check	Criteria	Field	Data	Criteria	
Zero	\leq ± 3.0 ppb	Perform adjusted calibration	Invalid from the last good check until the next good check or adjusted calibration completed	Between 0.0 and \pm 3.0 ppb	
Precision/Span	≤ ± 7 percent between supplied and observed concentrations	Contact the field coordinator	Invalid from the last good check until the next good check or adjusted calibration completed	All points on calibration curve within ± 2% of full scale as compared to the best fit straight line linearity error < 5%	
Correlation Coefficient				≥ 0.995	
	Frequ	ency of analyzer	checks		
ZSP**	One ZSP every day On demand to facilitate Following a multipoint of	e trouble shooting calibration prior to	leaving the site		
Calibration	Minimum one multipoint calibration every 6 months As required per QC results When performing the semi-annual multipoint verification, calibration adjustment – if needed - must occur within 24 hours of verification				
	·	General			
Unadjusted calibr responses are in Shelter temperation	ation does not have to b a 2 percent of full scale r ture acceptable range:	e followed by an a range. 20 – 30 degrees (djusted calibration only	if all analyzer	
Notes: * Display drifts	are frequently due to leaks in t	the system or lamp deg	gradation/ageing. Verify lamp	intensity settings against	

Table 1.	Ozone Measurement Quality Objectives
----------	--------------------------------------

Notes: Display drifts are frequently due to leaks in the system or lamp degradation/ageing. Verify lamp intensity settings against previously documented values. Perform internal and external leak checks by plugging inlet line in back of the instrument (internal) or tower inlet port (external). A line plug should reduce the internal pressure down to 250 mm Hg or so. Verify external ozone generator pump function and internal pressure using the manual pressure gauge located inside the instrument.

** Zero, Span, Precision automated QC check

II. SITE OPERATIONS

C. FIELD OPERATIONS MANUAL

4. TIPPING BUCKET RAIN GAUGE

Effective Date:	3-6-2025	- This miles	Mishoe, Kevin (USKM717639)
Reviewed by:	Kevin P. Mishoe		2025.03.04 15:20:55 -05'00'
	Field Operations Manager		Digitally signed by Stewart, Marcus (USMS719399)
Reviewed by:	Marcus O. Stewart QA Manager	Marcal Har	Date: 2025.02.24 13:45:37 -05'00'

TABLE OF CONTENTS

- 1.0 Purpose
- 2.0 Scope
- 3.0 Summary
- 4.0 Materials and Supplies
- 5.0 Safety
- 6.0 Procedures
- 7.0 References

Annual Review					
Reviewed by:	Title:	Date:	Signature:		

II. C. 4. TIPPING BUCKET RAIN GAUGE

1.0 PURPOSE

The purpose of this Standard Operating procedure (SOP) is to provide consistent guidance for verifying proper operation of the tipping bucket rain gauge to each site operator.

2.0 SCOPE

This SOP applies to tipping bucket rain gauges used at all CASTNet sites.

3.0 SUMMARY

The tipping bucket rain gauge, Climatronics Model 100508 or equivalent, consists of an 8-inchdiameter funnel-shaped collection basin and a measuring apparatus. Precipitation enters the collection basin and is funneled through a small hole in the center to the measuring apparatus (Figures 9 and 10 in II.A.2 Section 3.6). The collection basin is equipped with a thermostatically controlled heater to melt snow for collection purposes. The liquid precipitation is directed into one of two "buckets" balanced on the measuring apparatus. As one bucket fills, the weight of the liquid causes it to tip and bring the other bucket into place for collection of additional precipitation. The gauge is calibrated so that the weight of 0.01 inch (0.25 mm) of collected liquid causes the apparatus to tip. The tipping motion empties the measured liquid out of the bucket into a drain tube. When the apparatus tips, the swinging motion passes a magnet across a frictionless reed, or proximity switch, causing a momentary closure of the switch. This contact closure sends a signal to the DAS, which records the closure as a precipitation event. The amount of precipitation measured by the tipping bucket rain gauge directly corresponds to the number of tips the bucket makes. The rate of precipitation correlates to the number of tips per unit of time.

A clear and unobstructed mounting location is necessary to obtain accurate precipitation data. Normally, mast mounting is the simplest method. The gauge is mounted in a level position and in a location free from vibration. The funnel and tipping mechanism must be checked weekly and cleaned if necessary. An accumulation of dirt and bugs on the tipping bucket will adversely affect the calibration.

4.0 MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES

Tipping Bucket Rain Gauge Campbell Model CR3000 Data Logger, IBM-compatible PC Site Status Report Form (SSRF) Writing implement

5.0 SAFETY

Normal care and handling required by any electrical equipment operating outdoors should be undertaken.

Note: Must be performed within the sequence and in the order described in 6.0.

6.0 PROCEDURE

Perform the following checks if it is not raining or snowing.

6.1 Set the "precipitation_down" parameter to "true" to down the channel prior to performing checks on the rain gauge.

9	PC200W 4.3 Datalogger Sup	port Software - 2 Site Operator MET	(CR3000)						- ø ×
1	Disconnect 📆	37 0 1	P 😭 🕻	00					
	Clock/Program Monitor Data Callect Data Colock/Program Monitor Data Callect Data Colock/Program Decimal Places 2 © Update Interval: 00 m 01 s ©								
	11 I	Julian_Date	45					Sample_Freq_A	104385
	2 Sha Country MET	Time	13:17					Sample_Freq_E	92047
6.1						Down_All_Char	false 🍘	Cell_Pressure	719.30
	Valuation MIT	wind_direction	221.43	wind_direction	218.50	wind_direction_	false 🔵	Cell_Temperatu	35.20
	ED	windspeed	5.32	windspeed_sca	5.80	windspeed_dov	false 🔵	Sample_Flow_/	0.693
	<u></u>	temperature	7.61	temperature_Av	7.56	temperature_do	false 🍘	Sample_Flow_E	0.725
-		temperature2	7.86	temperature2_A	7.80	temperature2_d	false 🍘	O3_Background	0.10
		relative_humidit	100.20	relative_humidit	100.20	relative_humidit	false 🍘	O3_Coefficient	1.015
		precipitation	0.00	precipitation_To	0.00	precipitation_do	false 🍘	Precip_Check	0.00
		wetness	1.01	wetness_Avg	1.01	wetness_down	false 🍘	Wetness_Chec	0.00
		solar_radiation	134.93	solar_radiation_	123.10	solar_radiation_	false 🍘		
		ozone	16.61	ozone_Avg	16.76	ozone_down	false 🍘	Ozone_Date	2 2-14 (Z)
		flow_rate	1.50	flow_rate_Avg	1.50	flow_rate_down	false 🍘	Ozone_Zero	-0.33
	E1	shelter_tempera	24.22	shelter_tempera	24.23	shelter_tempera	false 🍘	Ozone_Precisio	1.87 %
						Ozone_ZSP	false 🔵	Ozone_Span	2 %
								Connection Time 2403	17.01

- **6.2** Inspect the rain gauge funnel (cover) for damage, insects, or debris. Remove any debris and record findings on the Site Status Report Form (SSRF), Section 12 Notes.
- **6.3** Remove the cover, and slowly tip the see-saw apparatus 10 times, allowing at least 10 seconds between tips.
- **6.4** Confirm that the bull's eye bubble is level. If it is not level, adjust the mounting screws until the bubble is level. Inspect mechanism and remove objects (e.g., spider webs, wasp nests) that could interfere with operation. Replace cover carefully, making sure that wires do not interfere with operation and are not pinched. If in a warm season, check that the screen is properly seated in the bottom of the funnel.
- **6.5** Record the number of tips registered by the data acquisition system (DAS) by observing the "Precip_Check" response (10 tips = 0.10) in Section 11 of the SSRF.

	PC200W 4.3 Datalogger Sur Elso Datalogger Midanel	pport Software - 2 Site Operator MET	(CR3000)						- 0	×
	Disconnect	37 0	P 🖌							
		Clock/Program Monitor Data (Collect Data							
	1 Sta Country	add Dejete Port/Flag	Decimal Places	2 🖉 Update Interval: 00	m 01 s 🔯					
	(E)	Julian_Date	45					Sample_Freq_A	104	1385
65	2 She Connector MET	Time	13:17					Sample_Freq_E	92	2047
0.5						Down_All_Char	false 🍘	Cell_Pressure	71	9.30
	1 Calibration MIT	wind_direction	221.43	wind_direction	218.50	wind_direction_	false 🍘	Cell_Temperatu	3	5.20
	ED	windspeed	5.32	windspeed_sca	5.80	windspeed_dov	false 🍘	Sample_Flow_/	0	.693
		temperature	7.61	temperature_Av	7.56	temperature_do	false 🍘	Sample_Flow_E	0	.725
	E	temperature2	7.86	temperature2_A	7.80	temperature2_d	false 🍘	O3_Background	(0.10
	<u></u>	relative_humidit	100.20	relative_humidit	100.20	relative_humidit	false 🍘	O3_Coefficient	1	.015
		precipitation	0.00	precipitation_To	0.00	precipitation_dc	false 🍘	Precip_Check		0.00
		wetness	1.01	wetness_Avg	1.01	wetness_down	false 🍘	Wetness_Chec		0.00
	- Cook Housekeping	solar_radiation	134.93	solar_radiation_	123.10	solar_radiation_	false 🗑			_
	<u></u>	ozone	16.61	ozone_Avg	16.76	ozone_down	false 🍘	Ozone_Date	2 2-14	4 (Z)
		flow_rate	1.50	flow_rate_Avg	1.50	flow_rate_down	false 🍙	Ozone_Zero	-	0.33
	<u></u>	shelter_tempera	24.22	shelter_tempera	24.23	shelter_tempera	false 🎑	Ozone_Precisio	1.8	37 %
						Ozone_ZSP	false 🥘	Ozone_Span		2 %
	- <u></u>						-	Connection Time 2401	7.01	

6.6 Set the "precipitation_down" parameter to "false" to enable the channel. This action will also reset the precipitation counter to zero. If additional testing is required go back to step 6.3.

7.0 REFERENCES

Climatronics Corporation. Climatronics Precipitation Gauges Manual

- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 1994. Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Vol. I. A Field Guide to Environmental Quality Assurance. EPA/600/R-94/038a.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2008. Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Vol. IV, Meteorological Measurements Version 2.0 (Final). EPA-454/B-08-002.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2017. Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Vol. II, Ambient Air Quality Monitoring Program. EPA-454/B-17-001.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2000. Meteorological Monitoring Guidance for Regulatory Modeling Applications. EPA-454/R-99-005.

II. SITE OPERATIONS

C. FIELD OPERATIONS MANUAL

3-6-2025

5. WETNESS SENSOR

Effective

Date:

This mich

Mishoe, Kevin (USKM717639) 2025.03.04 15:21:17 -05'00'

Reviewed by: Kevin P. Mishoe Field Operations Manager

Marca ft

Digitally signed by Stewart, Marcus (USMS719399) Date: 2025.02.24 13:46:51 -05'00'

Reviewed by: Marcus O. Stewart QA Manager

TABLE OF CONTENTS

- 1.0 Purpose
- 2.0 Scope
- 3.0 Summary
- 4.0 Materials and Supplies
- 5.0 Safety
- 6.0 Procedures
- 7.0 References

Annual Review								
Reviewed by:	Title:	Date:	Signature:					

II. C. 5 WETNESS SENSOR

1.0 PURPOSE

The purpose of this Standard Operating procedure (SOP) is to provide consistent guidance for checking the Surface wetness sensor to each site operator.

2.0 SCOPE

This SOP applies to routine wetness sensor checks at all CASTNET sites.

3.0 SUMMARY

The CASTNET sites are equipped with a R.M. Young Model 58101 wetness sensor. The operation of the sensor is based on a detection of a predetermined change in capacitance. Surface wetness is indicated when water droplets cover approximately 0.2 square centimeter (cm²) of the sensor grid. The grid is designed from low-density fiber to represent a leaf surface. The grid is mounted at least 2 inches away from the sensor housing which contains the circuitry to convert the signal to voltage. See Figure 12 in II.A.2, Section 3.7. When the sensor is wet, it registers 1.00 V, and when dry, it registers 0.00 V. The wetness sensor is mounted at the height of the natural ground-level vegetation. Site operators inspect the sensor and verify its operation every Tuesday.

4.0 MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES

R.M. Young Model 58101 Wetness Sensor Campbell Model CR3000 data logger Deionized water Squeeze bottle Kimwipes IBM-compatible PC Site Status Report Form (SSRF)

5.0 SAFETY

Normal care and handling required by any electrical equipment operating outdoors should be taken.

6.0 PROCEDURE

Always perform in the order listed.

- **6.1** Inspect the wetness sensor for cracks or other signs of damage. Ensure that the sensor height is within 6 inches of the top of the surrounding vegetation. If not, then the vegetation should be trimmed or the height of the sensor should be adjusted.
- **6.2** If it is not snowing, remove any accumulated snow from the sensor and its protective flange, unless it would normally be under the snow-pack.
- **6.3** Observe the wetness sensor voltage ("wetness" parameter) reported by the CR3000 data logger. If there is no evidence of moisture on the sensor and it is not foggy, misty, raining, or snowing, then the response should be 0.000 ± 0.020 volt (V). If moisture is apparent on the sensor, or it is misty, foggy, raining or snowing, then the response should be 1.000 ± 0.010 V. Based on these criteria, determine whether the sensor response is reasonable and enter the result on the SSRF.

	PC200W 4.3 Datalogger Sup File Datalogger Network	pport Software - 2 Site Operator MET Tools Help	(CR3000)						- o ×
	X Disconnect	37 0 1	P 🖌 🕻	0 0					
	-	Clock/Program Monitor Data	Collect Data						
	1 Ste Coeritor	Add Dejete Port/Flag	Decimal Places	2 🔁 Update Interval: 00	m 01 s 🔯				
	= <u>-</u>)	Julian_Date	45					Sample_Freq_A	104385
	2 Sta Country MET	Time	13:17					Sample_Freq_E	92047
	ED					Down_All_Char	false 🍘	Cell_Pressure	719.30
	3 Calibration MET	wind_direction	221.43	wind_direction	218.50	wind_direction_	false 🍘	Cell_Temperatu	35.20
6.3		windspeed	5.32	windspeed_sca	5.80	windspeed_dov	false 🍘	Sample_Flow_/	0.693
	AC albustices 2	temperature	7.61	temperature_Av	7.56	temperature_do	false 🔵	Sample_Flow_E	0.725
	S	temperature2	7.86	temperature2_A	7.80	temperature2_d	false 🔵	O3_Background	0.10
	S Automated Coone	relative_humidit	100.20	relative_humidit	100.20	relative_humidit	false 🍘	O3_Coefficient	1.015
	ED	precipitation	0.00	precipitation_To	0.00	precipitation_dc	false 🍘	Precip_Check	0.00
	6 Crone Housekeeping	wetness	1.01	wetness_Avg	1.01	wetness_down	false 🍘	Wetness_Chec	0.00
	E2	solar_radiation	134.93	solar_radiation_	123.10	solar_radiation_	false 🔵		
	There Gas TSPs	ozone	16.61	ozone_Avg	16.76	ozone_down	false 🔵	Ozone_Date	2 2-14 (Z)
	S	flow_rate	1.50	flow_rate_Avg	1.50	flow_rate_down	false 🔵	Ozone_Zero	-0.33
	Trace Get - NO NOv NPN	shelter_tempera	24.22	shelter_tempera	24.23	shelter_tempera	false 🍘	Ozone_Precisio	1.87 %
						Ozone_ZSP	false 🍘	Ozone_Span	2 %
								Connection Time 240	17.01

- **6.4** If the current sensor reading is 0.000 ± 0.1 V, then the following checks should be performed:
- 6.5 Set the "wetness_down" parameter to "true".

		PC200W 4.3 Datalogger []	pport Software - 2 Site Operator MET	(CR3000)					-	ο×		
		File Datalogger Network	Tools Help									
		🗙 Disconnect 🛛 🗃	37 🖸 🖸	₽ 🖌	3 0 0							
		<u> </u>	Clock/Program Monitor Data Collect Data									
		1 Site Operator	Becimal Places Decimal									
C 4		(C)	Julian_Date	46					Sample_Freq_A	100832		
0.4	-		Time	12:56					Sample_Freq_B	93988		
		-h					Down_All_Chanr	false 🍘	Cell_Pressure	713.90		
			wind_direction	246.43	wind_direction	235.10	wind_direction_d	false 🍙	Cell_Temperature	34.00		
		3 Calibration MET	windspeed	2.66	windspeed scala	3.29	windspeed dowr	false 🍙	Sample Flow A	0.776		
			temperature	16.68	temperature_Avg	16.57	temperature_dow	false 🙆	Sample_Flow_B	0.495		
		4 Calibration-2	temperature2	17.15	temperature2 Av	17.21	temperature2 do	false 🍙	O3 Background	-0.10		
			relative_humidity	69.40	relative_humidity	70.10	relative_humidity	false 🍎	O3_Coefficient	1.017		
		5 Automated Ozone	precipitation	0.00	precipitation_Tot	0.00	precipitation_dow	false 🍙	Precip_Check	0.00		
			wetness	0.03	wetness_Avg	• 0.01	wetness_down	false 🅘	Wetness_Check	0.00		
	1	6 Ozone Housekeeping	solar_radiation	274.60	solar_radiation_A	317.80	solar_radiation_d	false 🔘				
6.5			ozone	16.25	ozone_Avg	15.69	ozone_down	false 🅘	Ozone_Date	2-15 (Z)		
	I	7 Trace Gas 25Ps	flow_rate	1.50	flow_rate_Avg	1.50	flow_rate_down	false 🍘	Ozone_Zero	-0.27		
			shelter_temperatu	24.82	shelter_temperat	24.66	shelter_temperat	false 🍥	Ozone_Precision	1.34 %		
		B Trace Gas - NO_NOy_NPN					Ozone_ZSP	false 🔵	Ozone_Span	1.19 %		
		Annual V							Connection Time 00015			

- 6.6 Place a few drops of water on the wetness sensor using the squeeze bottle provided.
- **6.7** Observe the wetness sensor voltages as displayed on the Site Operator Grid and enter the reported value on the SSRF.
- **6.8** Moisten a Kimwipe with water and carefully wipe the sensor plate clean. Be sure to remove any accumulated dust and debris, as this may affect sensor response. Dry the sensor plate by wiping gently with a clean, dry Kimwipe.
- **6.9** Observe the wetness sensor voltage displayed on the Site Operator Grid. When the response returns to 0.000 ± 0.020 V, then the wetness channel can be marked up again, as follows: Set the "wetness down" parameter on the Site Operator Grid to "false".
- **6.10** Enter the appropriate answer to "sensor cleaned?" on the SSRF.

CAUTION: The sensor plate is fragile and can be cracked easily. Apply very gentle pressure while cleaning and drying

7.0 REFERENCES

R.M. Young Model 58101 Wetness Sensor Manual

- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 1994. Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Vol. I. A Field Guide to Environmental Quality Assurance. EPA/600/R-94/038a.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2008. Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Vol. IV, Meteorological Measurements Version 2.0 (Final). EPA-454/B-08-002.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2017. Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Vol. II, Ambient Air Quality Monitoring Program. EPA-454/B-17-001.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2000. Meteorological Monitoring Guidance for Regulatory Modeling Applications. EPA-454/R-99-005.

II. SITE OPERATIONS

C. FIELD OPERATIONS MANUAL

6. R.M. YOUNG METEOROLOGICAL SYSTEM

3-6-2025

Effective Date:

This mich

Mishoe, Kevin (USKM717639) 2025.03.04 15:21:40 -05'00'

Reviewed by: Kevin P. Mishoe Field Operations Manager

Marend He

Digitally signed by Stewart, Marcus (USMS719399) Date: 2025.02.24 13:49:58

Reviewed by: Marcus O. Stewart QA Manager

TABLE OF CONTENTS

- 1.0 Purpose
- 2.0 Scope
- 3.0 Summary
- 4.0 Materials and Supplies
- 5.0 Safety
- 6.0 Procedures
- 7.0 References

Annual Review							
Reviewed by:	Title:	Date:	Signature:				

II. C. 6. R.M. YOUNG METEOROLOGICAL SYSTEM

1.0 PURPOSE

The purpose of this Standard Operating procedure (SOP) is to provide an overview of R.M. Young Site meteorological equipment and operation to each site operator.

2.0 SCOPE

This SOP applies to routine site visits performed by the operators of R.M. Young equipped CASTNET sites.

3.0 SUMMARY

The R. M. Young meteorological system consists of sensors for wind direction and speed, temperatures T1 and T2, relative humidity (RH), and solar radiation. The sensors are mounted on the meteorological tower, and 1-m solar radiation support. Signal cables connect the solar radiation sensor to an individual translator located on the data-logger backplane. All of the individual sensors receive operating power from the Campbell CR3000 data-logger, which has a regulated 12-volt output. The site operator performs routine checks on this equipment every Tuesday.

4.0 MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES

A brief list is provided in 3.0 above.

5.0 SAFETY

A hard hat must be worn when raising and lowering towers. If it is necessary to repair or service an instrument, remove personal jewelry, turn off the instrument's power and disconnect (unplug) to avoid contact with live current. Always use a safety harness when climbing.

6.0 PROCEDURES

The following is a brief description of each parameter. Figure 1 provides a photo of the system. There are no operating instructions other than those provided in Section II.B, "Site Operator Instructions." Those instructions, the manufacturer's manual, and troubleshooting direction given by the WSP USA Inc. (WSP) field operations group, should be sufficient to perform the required site operator's duties.

6.1 Wind Monitor

The wind sensor is mounted at the top of the meteorological tower. A rod beneath the sensor is attached to the tower and aligned to either north or south as a reference point. The sensor has both a lightweight propeller and vane to measure wind speed and direction simultaneously. There is no circuit to provide heat to the sensor to prevent icing in freezing conditions. The design of the monitor is such that icing should not occur unless extreme conditions are encountered. The vane should be free of obstructions and able to move in a light breeze. In general, if there is enough wind to move the wind speed propeller, the wind direction vane should also be moving, and vice-versa. The sensor should be in a vertical position on the tower, and the vane should not be damaged or bent. Perform the current condition checks as described in Section II.B. Wind speed in miles per hour (mph) is somewhat more than 2 times wind speed in meters per second (m/s). Therefore, if the data logger is recording wind speed as 2 m/s, the equivalent wind speed is about 5 mph.

Figure 1. R.M. Young Meteorological System: (from top to bottom) Meteorological Tower with Wind AQ, Directional Cross-Arm, Gill Aspirated Shield for RH Probe, 9-m Aspirated Temperature Sensor Shield and Waterproof RH Circuit Card "Otter" box.



6.2 T1, T2, and Delta Temperature

T1 and T2 measurements are obtained by using two identical sensors mounted in aspirated shields on the meteorological tower. Both sensors measure temperature by measuring changes in resistance. Each sensor is operated independently. A correction is applied to the reported temperatures and Delta Temperature is then computed as the difference between the temperature indicated by the T1 and T2 sensors (Delta Temperature = T1 - T2). Ensure both blowers are functioning by direct observation and confirm by reviewing the "blower_rpm" parameter. Perform the current condition checks as described in Section II.B. As a general rule, the ground should heat up during bright sunny days with moderate to light winds. Therefore, during the day the delta temperature should be a negative number (upper sensor temperature is lower than the lower sensor temperature). At night the ground should cool down and the delta temperature should be positive. Under overcast, rainy, or well-mixed conditions, the delta temperature should be near zero.

6.3 Relative Humidity

The RH sensor is mounted in a naturally aspirated shield near the upper temperature housing. No air is forced past the sensor. During times of light winds, fog, or extended rain, the sensor may become saturated and require several hours to respond to decreased humidity levels. Perform the current condition checks as described in Section II.B. Generally, humidity increases at night as the temperature approaches the dew point, with maximum humidity before sunrise. Also, warm air can hold more moisture; and if a dry air mass is present and a bright sunny day is encountered, the humidity level relative to the diurnal increase in temperature will be low.

6.4 Solar Radiation

The solar radiation sensor is mounted on a support (Figure 2) usually about one meter in height in the southernmost area of the site. It should be in a location where the influence of shadows from other structures or trees can be avoided. Be sure the sensor is clean and level. Avoid shading the sensor when inspecting or performing required maintenance. Perform the current condition checks as described in Section II.B. A bright, sunny, cloudless day, in the U.S. mid latitudes will produce solar radiation values of about seven to eight hundred watts per square meter. The values can increase and decrease rapidly during cloudy conditions.

Figure 2. R.M. Young Solar Radiation Sensor



7.0 REFERENCES

- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 1994. Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Vol. I. A Field Guide to Environmental Quality Assurance. EPA/600/R-94/038a.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2008. Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Vol. IV, Meteorological Measurements Version 2.0 (Final). EPA-454/B-08-002.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2017. Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Vol. II, Ambient Air Quality Monitoring Program. EPA-454/B-17-001.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2000. Meteorological Monitoring Guidance for Regulatory Modeling Applications. EPA-454/R-99-005.

II. SITE OPERATIONS

C. FIELD OPERATIONS MANUAL

7. MODEL T200U TOTAL REACTIVE OXIDES OF NITROGEN (NOY)

Effective

Date:

<u>3-6-2025</u> in P. Mishoe

Marcus O. Stewart

QA Manager

This With

Mishoe, Kevin (USKM717639) 2025.03.04 15:22:06 -05'00'

Reviewed by: Kevin P. Mishoe Field Operations Manager

Maren O. Har

Digitally signed by Stewart, Marcus (USMS719399) Date: 2025.02.24 13:51:44 -05'00'

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.0 Purpose

Reviewed and Approved by:

- 2.0 Scope
- 3.0 Summary
- 4.0 Materials
- 5.0 Safety
- 6.0 Procedures
- 7.0 References
- 8.0 Attachments
- 9.0 Abbreviations

Annual Review							
Reviewed by:	Title:	Date:	Signature:				
II. C. 7. MODEL T200U TOTAL REACTIVE OXIDES OF NITROGEN (NOY)

1.0 PURPOSE

The purpose of this SOP is to provide consistent guidance for maintenance and handling of the Teledyne Advanced Pollution Instrumentation (API) Model T200U NO/NO_y Analyzer. This SOP is designed to be used by the Clean Air Status and Trends Network (CASTNET) field calibration laboratory and field personnel.

2.0 SCOPE

This SOP applies to all CASTNET sites operating trace level Teledyne API T200U NO/NO_y analyzers. The reader must also be familiar with five documents listed in Section 7.0 (References) of this SOP. The documents include the EPA (2005) Technical Assistance Document (TAD) for National Core (NCore) Monitoring, the API T200U Operation Manual (Manual), the T200U Addendum to the Manual, the NO_y Addendum and EPA (2017) Quality Assurance (QA) Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Volume II, Appendix D (QA Handbook). The various sections throughout this SOP cross-reference the five documents.

CASTNET is mandated to use trace gas instruments that are based on Federal Equivalent Methods. The following settings and operational parameters must be used to maintain equivalency (Manual Section 2.2, pp. 28-29):

- Ambient temperature 5 degrees Celsius (°C) to 40°C
- 1 micrometer (µm) Teflon [polytetrafluoroethylene (PTFE)] filter in internal assembly
- Gas flow of 2 standard liters per minute (slpm) or greater supplied by external vacuum pump capable of 10 inches of mercury absolute (in Hg-A)
- Dynamic Span = OFF
- Dynamic Zero = OFF or ON
- CAL-ON-NO₂ = OFF
- Pressure/Temperature compensation = ON

3.0 SUMMARY

3.1 CASTNET Site Overview

Figure 1. CASTNET Site Overview



Figure 1 shows the instrument communication system at a CASTNET site. The instruments include the NCore trace gas analyzers and the standard CASTNET sensors. Flow Chart Figure 2 provides NO_2 validation criteria based on the tables in QA Handbook, Volume II, Appendix D.

1) Requirement (NO ₂)	2) Frequency	3) Acceptance Criteria	Information/Action		
CRITICAL CRITERIA – NO ₂					
Sampler/Monitor	NA	Meets requirements listed in FRM/FEM designation	 40 CFR Part 58 App C Sec. 2.1 NA 40 CFR Part 53 & FRM/FEM method list 		
One Point QC Check Single analyzer	Every 14 days	<± 15.1% (percent difference) or <± 1.5 ppb difference whichever is greater	1 and 2) 40 CFR Part 58 App A Sec. 3.1.1 3) Recommendation based on DQO in 40 CFR Part 58 App A Sec. 2.3.1.5 QC Check Conc range 0.0005 – 0.08 ppm and 05/05/2016 Technical Note on AMTIC		
Zero/span check	Every 14 days	Zero drift < ± 1.51 ppb (24 hr) < ± 3.1 ppb (>24hr-14 day) Span drift < ± 10.1 %	1 and 2) QA Handbook Volume 2 Sec. 12.3 3) Recommendation and related to DQO		
Converter Efficiency	During multi-point calibrations, span and audit Every 14 days	(≥ 96%) 96% – 104.1%	 40 CFR Part 50 App F Sec. 1.5.10 and 2.4.10 2) Recommendation 3) 40 CFR Part 50 App F Sec. 1.5.10 and 2.4.10 Regulation states ≥ 96%, 96 – 104.1% is a recommendation. 		
	OPERATI	ONAL CRITERIA – NO ₂			
Shelter Temperature Range	Daily (hourly values)	20.0 to 30.0°C. (Hourly avg) or per manufacturers specifications if designated to a wider temperature range	1, 2, and 3) QA Handbook Volume 2 Sec. 7.2.2 Generally, the 20-30.0°C range will apply but the most restrictive operable range of the instruments in the shelter may also be used as guidance. FRM/FEM list found on AMTIC provides temp. range for given instrument. FRM/FEM monitor testing is required at 20- 30°C range per 40 CFR Part 53.32		
Shelter Temperature Control	Daily (hourly values)	< 2.1°C SD over 24 hours	1, 2, and 3) QA Handbook Volume 2 Sec. 7.2.2		
Shelter Temperature Device Check	every 182 days and 2/calendar year	$\leq \pm 2.1^{\circ}$ C of standard	1, 2, and 3) QA Handbook Volume 2 Sec. 7.2.2		
Annual Performance Evaluation Single Analyzer	Every site every 365 days and 1/calendar year	Percent difference of audit levels $3-10 \le \pm 15.1\%$ Audit levels $1\&2 \le \pm 1.5$ ppb difference or $\le \pm 15.1\%$	 40 CFR Part 58 App A Sec. 3.1.2 40 CFR Part 58 App A Sec. 3.1.2 3) Recommendation – 3-audit concentrations not including zero. AMTIC Technical Memo 		
Federal Audits (NPAP)	20% of sites audited in calendar year	Audit levels $1\&2 \le \pm 1.5$ ppb difference all other levels percent difference $\le \pm 15.1\%$	1 & 2) 40 CFR Part 58 App A Sec. 3.1.3 3) NPAP QAPP/SOP		
Verification/Calibration	Upon receipt/adjustment/repair/ installation/moving Every 182 days and 2/calendar year if manual zero/span performed biweekly Every 365 days and 1/calendar year if continuous zero/span performed daily	Instrument residence time $\leq 2 \text{ min}$ Dynamic parameter $\geq 2.75 \text{ ppm-min}$ All points $\leq \pm 2.1\%$ or $\leq \pm 1.5$ ppb difference of best-fit straight line whichever is greater and Slope $1 \pm .05$	 40 CFR Part 50 App F and 3) Recommendation Multi-point calibration (0 and 4 upscale points) Slope criteria is a recommendation 		

Figure 2. Critical and Operational Criteria for NO₂ Measurements

1) Requirement (NO ₂)	2) Frequency	3) Acceptance Criteria	Information/Action	
Gaseous Standards	All gas cylinders	NIST Traceable (e.g., EPA Protocol Gas) 50-100 ppm of NO in Nitrogen with < 1 ppm NO ₂	 40 CFR Part 50 App F Sec. 1.3.1 NA Green Book 40 CFR Part 50 App F Sec. 1.3.1 Gas producer used must participate in EPA Ambient Air Protocol Gas Verification Program 40 CFR Part 58 App A Sec. 2.6.1 	
Zero Air/Zero Air Check	Every 365days and 1/calendar year	Concentrations below LDL	1) 40 CFR Part 50 App F Sec. 1.3.2 2 and 3) Recommendation	
Gas Dilution Systems	Every 365 days and 1/calendar year or after failure of 1 point QC check or performance evaluation	Accuracy < ± 2.1%	1, 2, and 3) Recommendation based on SO ₂ requirement in 40 CFR Part 50 App A-1 Sec. 4.1.2	
Detection (FEM/FRMs) Noise and Low confirm and establish the LDL of their m	ver Detectable Limits (LDL) are part of the FEM nonitor. Performing the LDL test will provide th	I/FRM requirements. It is recommended that mon e noise information.	itoring organizations perform the LDL test to minimally	
Noise	Every 365 days and 1/calendar year	≤ 0.005 ppm	 40 CFR Part 53.23 (b) (definition & procedure) 2) Recommendation- info can be obtained form LDL 3) 40 CFR Part 53.20 Table B-1 	
Lower detectable level	Every 365 days and 1/calendar year	≤ 0.01 ppm	 40 CFR Part 53.23 (c) (definition & procedure) 2) Recommendation 3) 40 CFR Part 53.20 Table B-1 	
SYSTEMATIC CRITERIA – NO_2				
Standard Reporting Units	All data	ppb (final units in AQS)	1, 2, and 3) 40 CFR Part 50 App S Sec. 2 (c)	
Rounding convention for data reported to AQS	All routine concentration data	1 place after decimal with digits to right truncated	1, 2, and 3) 40 CFR Part 50 App S Sec. 4.2 (a) The rounding convention is for averaging values for comparison to NAAQS not for reporting individual hourly values.	
	Annual Standard	≥ 75% hours in year	 40 CFR Part 50 App S Sec. 3.1 (b) 40 CFR Part 50 App S Sec. 3.1 (a) 40 CFR Part 50 App S Sec. 3.1 (b) 	
Completeness	1-hour standard	 3 consecutive calendar years of complete data 4 quarters complete in each year 5 75% sampling days in quarter 4) ≥ 75% of hours in a day 	 40 CFR Part 50 App S Sec. 3.2 (b) 40 CFR Part 50 App S Sec. 3.2 (a) 40 CFR Part 50 App S Sec. 3.2 (b) More details in 40 CFR Part 50 App S 	
Sample Residence Time Verification	Every 365 days and 1/calendar year	≤20 Seconds	 40 CFR Part 58 App E Sec. 9 (c) 2) Recommendation 3) 40 CFR Part 58 App E Sec. 9 (c) 	
Sample Probe, Inlet, Sampling train	All sites	Borosilicate glass (e.g., Pyrex ®) or Teflon®	1, 2, and 3) 40 CFR Part 58 App E Sec. 9 (a) FEP and PFA have been accepted as equivalent material to Teflon. Replacement or cleaning is suggested as 1/year and more frequent if pollutant load or contamination dictate.	

1) Requirement (NO ₂)	2) Frequency	3) Acceptance Criteria	Information/Action
Siting	Every 365 days and 1/calendar year	Meets siting criteria or waiver documented	 40 CFR Part 58 App E Sec. 2-6 2) Recommendation 3) 40 CFR Part 58 App E Sec. 2-6
Precision (using 1-point QC checks)	Calculated annually and as appropriate for design value estimates	90% CL CV < 15.1%	1) 40 CFR Part 58 App A Sec. 2.3.1.5 & 3.1.1 2) 40 CFR Part 58 App A Sec. 4 (b) 3) 40 CFR Part 58 App A Sec. 4.1.2
Bias (using 1-point QC checks)	Calculated annually and as appropriate for design value estimates	95% CL <± 15.1%	 40 CFR Part 58 App A Sec. 2.3.1.5 & 3.1.1 40 CFR Part 58 App A Sec. 4 (b) 40 CFR Part 58 App A Sec. 4.1.3

4.0 MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES

The operation of the T200U analyzer requires a sample inlet made of Teflon perfluoroalkoxy (PFA) (TAD Section 4.3.4.3, p. 24 of 40). The system utilizes a dynamic dilution gas calibrator (T700U) with a compressed nitric oxide (NO) gas cylinder with at least a \pm 2% certification. The T200U system also requires:

- Assorted fittings comprised of Teflon or stainless steel
- gas lines comprised of Teflon [PTFE or fluorinated ethylene propylene (FEP)]
- 47 millimeter (mm), 1 µm Teflon inlet filler
- Zero air with concentrations lower than the lower detection limit (LDL) of NO, nitrogen dioxide (NO₂), and ammonia (NH₃).

5.0 SAFETY

The T200U is a heavy, high voltage instrument. With a weight of about 45 pounds with the pump, it is recommended that two people lift and carry the instrument. High voltages are present inside the instrument case. Consequently, the power connection must have a functioning ground connection. The power must be off before disconnecting subassemblies. The instrument must not be operated with the cover off. NO₂ is extremely toxic by inhalation. Consequently, the material safety data sheet (MSDS) for the NO cylinder must be posted onsite. Exhaust must be vented outside the shelter.

6.0 PROCEDURES

6.1 Set-Up/Installation

The first step is to unpack the analyzer from its shipping container and visually inspect the instrument for any damage. Then, identity loose fittings, screws, or items that may appear to be out of place. Internal damage to the analyzers and their components occurs occasionally during shipment.

6.1.1 Remove Shipping Screws

Remove the two red shipping screws from the top of the sensor base before operating the instrument.

6.1.2 Ventilate Instrument

Before powering on the T200U, the instrument must be properly ventilated. Minimum ventilation clearances are as follows (Manual Section 3.3.1, p. 41):

- Back -- 4 inches
- Sides -- 1 inch
- Above and Below -- 1 inch





(b) Photo



6.1.3 Use Teflon Tubing and Fittings

Only FEP or PTFE tubing and fittings should be used for the T200U (TAD Section 4.3.2, p. 15 of 40). No stainless steel or brass fitting are allowed.

6.1.4 Implement Rear Panel Connections

- Connect Ethernet cable to Ethernet port (Figure 3)
- Connect the external exhaust pump to the exhaust port
- Connect the "NO In (1)" on the T200U to the "NO Out (1)" on the bypass box (Figure 3)
- Connect the "NOy In (2)" on the T200U to the "NOy Out (2)" on the bypass box

6.1.5 Connect Bypass and Converter Boxes

On the bypass box (Figure 4):

- Connect the power cord to the alternating current (AC) power receptacle
- Connect the converter power cable from the converter box
- Connect the thermocouple cable from the converter box
- Connect the "Cal In (3)" to the Output B on the Teledyne T700U gas calibrator, or equivalent source of calibration gas.
- Connect the "NO_y In (4)", "NO In (5)", and "Cal Out (6)" to their respective lines coming from the converter box



Figure 4. Bypass Box (a) Diagram

(b) Photo





Figure 5. Converter box

Figure 6. External sample pump

On the converter box

- Install additional 5µm filters on the inlet side of the NO and NO_y channels within the converter box (Figure 5).
- A leak check should be performed once pneumatic connections have all been made and the machine has been turned on (Manual Section 11.3.12, pp. 258-259). Cap sample inlet on the NO_y converter box, SAMP (sample pressure) and RCEL (reaction cell) on the T200U should fall below 4in-Hg

6.1.6 Complete Start-Up Procedures

- Pump (Figure 6) and exhaust fan should start immediately (Manual Section 3.4.1, p. 75))
- Allow 60 minutes of warm-up (Manual Section 3.4.1, pp. 75-76)
- Upon initial startup warning messages may appear on the display (Figure 7). If after 30 minutes of the warm-up period, warning messages still appear, their cause warrants further investigation.
- A list of common warning messages can be viewed in Table 3-12 of the Manual (p. 77)
- Check test functions using worksheet from Manual Appendix C, p. C-1, and Trace Gas Maintenance Forms 1 and 2 (Figure 6 and 7 in QAPP Appendix 11).



CAL FAULT	NO NO2 NOY	1.319 PPB 4.647 PPB 5.966 PPB	
Param	TIME=01:57	:26	

6.2 Acceptance Testing

Complete the following checks, tests, and calculations as the bases for instrument acceptance.

- Perform vacuum leak check as described in SOP Section 6.10.
- Verify precision (also performed quarterly). Analyzer should have a 95% probability limit for precision of ± 15% or less (TAD Section 3.3.1.1, p. 5 of 31) based on Equations 1 and 2 in the TAD section.
- Verify bias (also performed quarterly). Analyzer should have an upper bound for average bias of ± 15% (TAD Section 3.3.1.2, p. 6 of 31)
- Calculate method detection limit (MDL) according to the procedure in 40 CFR 136 Appendix B. The MDL should be 0.2 parts per billion (ppb) or lower over an averaging time of no more than 5 minutes.
- Estimate LDL according to the procedure in 40 CFR 53.23 (c). The Addendum indicates the LDL is 50 parts per trillion (ppt).
- Verify linear range by demonstrating all points recorded during the multipoint audit are within 1% of full scale of the best fit straight line.
- Estimate zero/span drift (TAD Section 3.3.1.9, p. 10 of 31) over 12- and 24-hour periods of continuous unadjusted operation. Zero drift should be less than 0.1 ppb for 12 and 24 hours and less than 1% full scale for 24-hour span drift. The Addendum indicates span drift (24-hr) should be less than 0.5% of full scale or 50 ppt root mean square (RMS), whichever is greater.
- Test the conversion efficiency of the molybdenum converter (TAD Section 4.4.2, pp. 26-28).

• Verify test functioning using Forms 1 and 2 (Figures 6 and 7 in QAPP Appendix 11).

6.3 Configuration

 Set clock to current date and time of day (standard time) (Manual Section 5.6.1, p. 110) The clock will automatically be set by the site data logger and only needs to be set manually if the instrument is to be operated independently. Setup → Clk → Time → (Set to current local standard time) → ENTR* Setup → Clk → Date → (Set to current date) → ENTR

*The T200U uses abbreviations to show parameters on its display screen. The abbreviations are defined in Section 9.0 of this SOP.

- Analog range configuration is not applicable for digital communications.
- Range units = ppb (Manual Section 5.4.3.4, p. 105) To check: Sample → Test → RNGE To change: Setup → Rnge → Unit → PPB ENTR
 Range concentration = 0100.0

To check:

Sample \rightarrow Test \rightarrow RNGE

To Change:

Setup \rightarrow Rnge \rightarrow Set \rightarrow 00100.0 ENTR

- Range mode = Single (SNGL) (Manual Section 5.4.3, p. 98)
 - To check:
 - Setup \rightarrow Rnge \rightarrow Mode \rightarrow RANGE MODE
 - To Change:

 $\mathsf{Setup} \to \mathsf{Rnge} \to \mathsf{Mode} \to \mathsf{SNGL}$

• Set Machine ID (Manual Section 5.7.1, pp. 112-113) To check:

 $\mathsf{Setup} \to \mathsf{More} \to \mathsf{Comm} \to \mathsf{ID}$

- To change:
 - Setup \rightarrow More \rightarrow Comm \rightarrow ID \rightarrow (Set to desired value) \rightarrow ENTR
- Set Ethernet settings (Manual Section 6.5.1, pp. 143-145)
 Setup → More → Comm → Inet
 - → DHCP = Off
 - → INST IP = 192.168.0.42
 - → GATEWAY IP = 192.168.0.1
 - → SUBNET MASK = 255.255.255.0
 - → TCP PORT 1 = 3000
 - → TCP PORT 2 = 502

Set alarm limits The alarm limits will be set according to the list of acceptable values in Figures 6 and 7 of QAPP Appendix 11.

The API T200U NO/NO_y analyzer uses the temperature and pressure readings at the time of calibration as a reference for compensation. As such, there is no need to enter or confirm standard temperature and pressure conditions.

6.4 Operation

Figure 7 showed the normal operating screen. Descriptions of the various display components are listed in Table 1 (Manual Table 3-2, p. 35).

Field	Description/Function			
Status	LEDs indic	LEDs indicating the states of Sample, Calibration and Fault, as follows:		mple, Calibration and Fault, as follows:
	Name	Color	State	Definition
			Off	Unit is not operating in sample mode, DAS is disabled.
	SAMPLE	Green	On	Sample Mode active; Front Panel Display being updated; DAS data being stored.
			Blinking	Unit is operating in sample mode, front panel display being updated, DAS hold-off mode is ON, DAS disabled
			Off	Auto Cal disabled
	CAL	Yellow	On	Auto Cal enabled
			Blinking	Unit is in calibration mode
	EALU T	Ded	Off	No warnings exist
	FAULT	Red	Blinking	Warnings exist
Conc	Displays the actual concentration of the sample gas currently being measured by the analyzer in the currently selected units of measure			
Mode	Displays the name of the analyzer's current operating mode			
Param	Displays a values and	Displays a variety of informational messages such as warning messages, operational data, test function values and response messages during interactive tasks.		
Control Buttons	Displays d	vnamic, c	ontext sens	itive labels on each button, which is blank when inactive until applicable.

Table 1. Analyzer Display Functions

Recommended method performance criteria (TAD sec 3, pg 5-10)

Figure 8 illustrates the T200U Internal Layout (Manual Section 3.2.3, p. 39). A photograph of the internal layout is given in Figure 9. The internal layout of the bypass box is shown in Figure 10. Figure 11 provides an illustration of the T200U pneumatic layout (Addendum Section 3.0, p. 13.

6.4.1 Instrument Display Screen

Figure 7 displayed the normal operating screen (Manual Figure 3-2, p. 34). Descriptions of the display components are listed in Table 1 (Manual Table 3-2, p. 3-5). Recommended method performance criteria, e.g., precision, bias, representativeness, completeness, comparability, MDL, LDL, linear range, and zero/span drift are discussed in NCore TAD, Section 4.3.1, pp. 8-14 of 50).

6.4.2 Instrument Components

Figure 8 gives an image of the T200U internal layout and major instrument components (Manual Figure 3-5, p. 39).



Figure 8. T200U Internal Chassis Layout



Figure 10. Bypass Box Internal Layout







Figure 11. T200U Pneumatic Layout

6.4.3 Weekly Site Operator Activities

Weekly site operator activities are provided in Figure 12 (instrument suites may vary per site). They include:

- Leak checks
- Checking sample lines (moisture, dirt, and obstructions)
- Review of shelter temperature
- Review of operational settings and checks
- Site logbook entries
- Changing particulate filters
- Review of zero precision span (zps) results















\$O ₂	With the analyzer's channel still down, remove the sample tubing from the back of the
	analyzer and cap the sample inlet port
•	Once stable, record the displayed pressure and flow in their appropriate boxes on the
	Trace Gas Maintenance Worksheet
•	Remove the cap and reconnect the sample tubing to the back of the analyzer
•	Leave the channel 'Down' if performing a leak check on the CO analyzer. If not, 'Up' the
	channel
со	
•	With the analyzer's channel still down, cap the CO/SO $_2$ sample inlet
•	Once stable, record the displayed pressure and flow in their appropriate boxes on the
	Trace Gas Maintenance Worksheet
•	Before the tower is raised make sure the cap is removed from the inlet
•	Once the sampling system is returned to normal operation, 'Up' the CO and SO $_2$ channe
	and record the data logger time in the site logbook
Gas (Calibration System
•	Record the Zero Air Generator pressure from the front panel gauge on the Trace Gas
	Maintenance sheet
•	Record the right gauge (high pressure) and left gauge (low pressure) for each of the
	calibration gas cylinders on the Trace Gas Maintenance sheet

6.4.4 Changing Particulate Filters

Change the external sample particulate filter every two weeks by completing the following steps:

- Using the data logger, 'Down' all parameters on the affected tower
- Lower the tower containing the external sample particulate filter
- Either remove or cap the CASTNET filter pack
- Unscrew the orange retaining ring. The green filter wrenches may be required
- Install new 5 µm, PTFE 47 mm diameter filter and discard the used filter
- Reinstall the retaining ring and tighten 1/8 turn past hand tight using green filter wrenches
- Perform a sample train leak check as described in Section 6.7 of this SOP

Change the internal sample particulate filter (Figure 13) monthly by completing the following steps (Manual Section 11.3.1, pp. 242-243)

- 'Down' the NO, NO_y, and NO_y diff channels
- Turn off the analyzer to prevent particulates from being drawn into the sample line
- Open the hinged front panel and unscrew the knurled retaining ring on the filter assembly
- Replace the filter element with a 1 µm, PTFE 47 mm diameter filter
- Reinstall the PTFE O-ring with the notches facing up, otherwise sample flow will be restricted
- Replace the glass window and hand-tighten the retaining ring
- Restart the analyzer
- Perform a vacuum leak check

Figure 13. Internal Sample Particulate Filter



6.5 Calibration

Audit the NO/NO_y monitoring system quarterly or if required for other reasons. A 4 to 5 hour warm-up period is recommended before any calibrations are performed. Calibrate the zero and span if the relative percent difference (RPD) for any point is > 5%. All points must be < 1% of best fit line or else recalibration or other maintenance and troubleshooting are required. Estimate precision based on the procedures in Section 6.2.

6.5.1 Calibrate Subsystems

Flow

Flow calibration is discussed in Manual Section 9.7, p. 218. Audit both channels before calibrating/adjusting either NO or NO_y flows.

Audit NO flow

Connect flow transfer standard to "NO In (1)" at the rear of the analyzer \rightarrow SETUP \rightarrow MORE \rightarrow VARS \rightarrow password "818" \rightarrow NEXT until "MEASURE_MODE \rightarrow EDIT \rightarrow NO only \rightarrow ENTR Record flow transfer reading and analyzer SAMP flow reading

Audit NO_v flow

Connect flow transfer standard to "NO_y In (2) at the rear of the analyzer \rightarrow SETUP \rightarrow MORE \rightarrow VARS \rightarrow password "818" \rightarrow NEXT until "MEASURE_MODE \rightarrow EDIT \rightarrow NO_y only \rightarrow ENTR Record flow transfer reading and the analyzer SAMP flow reading

Calibrate NO flow

Connect flow transfer standard to "NO In (1)" at the rear of the analyzer \rightarrow SETUP \rightarrow MORE \rightarrow VARS \rightarrow password "818" \rightarrow NEXT until "MEASURE_MODE" \rightarrow EDIT \rightarrow NO only \rightarrow ENTER \rightarrow EXIT \rightarrow DIAG \rightarrow NEXT until "FLOW CALIBRATION" \rightarrow ENTR \rightarrow SAMP \rightarrow Input the flow transfer average \rightarrow ENTR

Calibrate NO_y flow

Connect flow transfer standard to "NO_y In (2)" at the rear of the analyzer \rightarrow SETUP \rightarrow MORE \rightarrow VARS \rightarrow password "818" \rightarrow NEXT until "MEASURE_MODE" \rightarrow EDIT \rightarrow NOy only \rightarrow ENTER \rightarrow EXIT \rightarrow DIAG \rightarrow NEXT until "FLOW CALIBRATION" \rightarrow ENTR \rightarrow SAMP \rightarrow Input the flow transfer average \rightarrow ENTR

Optic Test

Follow the procedures in Manual Section 12.7.12.1, p. 301. See also Section 6.5.1 of SOP 100U.

Electrical Test

Follow the procedures in Manual Section 12.7.12.2, p. 301. See also Section 6.5.1 of SOP T100U.

Signal I/O

Follow the procedures in Manual Section 12.7.6.2, p. 287.

Return to VARS menu \rightarrow NEXT until "MEASURE_MODE" \rightarrow EDIT \rightarrow NOY-NO \rightarrow ENTR Exit back to the main display

6.5.2 NO and NO_y Audits

NO audit

Connect the flow transfer to "NO In (1)"

→ SETUP → MORE → VARS → password "818" → NEXT until "MEASURE_MODE" → EDIT → NOY only → ENTR

Record flow transfer reading and the analyzer SAMP flow reading

NO_y audit

Connect the flow transfer to "NOy In (2)"

→ SETUP → MORE → VARS → password "818" → NEXT until "MEASURE_MODE" → EDIT → NO only → ENTR

Record flow transfer reading and the analyzer SAMP flow reading

O₃ Generator Flow Audit

 \rightarrow SETUP \rightarrow MORE \rightarrow DIAG \rightarrow NEXT until "OZONE GEN OVERIDE" \rightarrow ENTR \rightarrow toggle to "OFF" \rightarrow lower the front panel on the analyzer. Connect the flow transfer to the O₃ generator tubing at the union (Figure 14).

→ SETUP → MORE → DIAG → NEXT until "OZONE GEN OVERIDE" → ENTR → toggle to "ON" → EXIT to main screen → TEST to O_3 flow

Record the flow transfer reading and the analyzer O_3 flow reading

Return to "OZONE GEN OVERIDE" \rightarrow Toggle to OFF \rightarrow Disconnect flow transfer and reconnect O₃ generator union \rightarrow Toggle to ON \rightarrow EXIT to main screen

Figure 14. Union for Ozone Generator



O₃ Generator Flow Calibration

 \rightarrow SETUP \rightarrow MORE \rightarrow DIAG \rightarrow NEXT until "OZONE GEN OVERIDE" \rightarrow ENTR \rightarrow toggle to "OFF"

Lower the front panel on the analyzer. Connect the flow transfer to the O_3 generator tubing at the union (Figure 14).

→ SETUP → MORE → DIAG → NEXT until "OZONE GEN OVERIDE" → ENTR → toggle to "ON" → EXIT → NEXT until "FLOW CALIBRATION" → ENTR → OZONE → Input average flow from flow transfer → ENTR Return to "OZONE GEN OVERIDE" \rightarrow Toggle to OFF \rightarrow Disconnect flow transfer and reconnect O₃ generator union \rightarrow Toggle to ON \rightarrow EXIT to main screen

Pressure Audit

Disconnect the clear tubing (Figure 15) directly from the sample pressure sensor assembly

Connect the pressure transfer directly to the sample pressure sensor

Figure 15. Sample pressure transducer



SAMPLE \rightarrow TEST \rightarrow PRES

Record the ambient pressure readings from both the pressure standard and the analyzer's sample pressure

Set the pressure transfer standard to vacuum using the + - knob.

Close the vent of the pressure transfer using the • • knob.

Press "PUMP" on the pressure transfer until the pressure is lowered to approximately 5 inches mercury absolute (inHg-A).

Record the readings from both the pressure standard and the analyzer's pressure sensor

Slowly open the pressure transfer vent (the • • knob) to adjust the pressure to approximately 15 inHg-A.

Record the readings from both the pressure standard and the analyzer's pressure standard. Disconnect the pressure transfer from the pressure sensor and reconnect the analyzer's tubing to the pressure sensor.

Calibrate pressure sensor if absolute difference of any reading is greater than 0.5 inHg-A. It is recommended to perform a leak check whenever any pneumatic connection is altered

Reaction Cell/Vacuum Pressure Sensor Audit

Repeat procedure for the reaction cell/vacuum pressure sensor (Figure 16). The reaction cell/vacuum pressure is listed as RCELL on the analyzer. Audit the reaction cell pressure sensor audit in the same manner as the sample pressure. The analyzer's external sample pump must be disconnected from the power supply to complete the audit.

Figure 16. RCELL pressure transducer



Pressure Calibration

Turn off instrument sample pump by disconnecting the pump power connector from the power supply.

→ SETUP → MORE → DIAG → password "929" → NEXT until "PRESSURE CALIBRATION" → ENTR → Input pressure transfer value for ambient pressure → ENTR

The T200U pressure calibration procedure calibrates both the sample pressure sensor and the reaction cell/vacuum pressure assembly simultaneously to ambient pressure. It is recommended to perform post calibration pressure audits to confirm proper calibration.

NO/NO_y Audit

Perform multi-point NO/NO_y audit using a Teledyne T700U gas calibrator or equivalent to produce concentrations of calibration gas. Calibration gases supplied to the T700U must be from a certified pressurized (28 to 32 psi) cylinder. Cylinders must be traceable to National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST)-standard reference methods (SRM) and meet limits in traceability protocol for accuracy and stability (QA Handbook Section 12.1.2, pp. 3-6 of 11 and Manual Section 10.2, p. 221).

From the T700U

- Generate zero air and send to the sample inlet on the T200U
- Recommended flow rate supplied to T200U is 4.5 liters per minute (LPM) or greater
- Allow the concentration to stabilize until STABIL on the T200U reads less than 0.10
- Record 5 min concentration average and 5 minute expected concentration average
- Record the stability
- Repeat for each of the 5 levels below

Audit Level	Concentration, ppb
Level 1	90
Level 2	40
Level 3	15
Level 4	7.5
Level 5	4

If any point is greater than a RPD of 5%, then a zero/span calibration must be performed.

NO/NO_y Calibration

Record the analyzer's original NO/NO_y slope and offset before calibration.

Zero Calibration

From T700U gas calibrator or equivalent, generate zero air at a flow of 4.5 LPM.

Allow the analyzer reading to stabilize; STABIL should be less than 0.1

 \rightarrow CAL \rightarrow ZERO \rightarrow ENTR

Span Calibration

From the T700U gas calibrator or equivalent, generate span gas at a concentration of 90 ppb NO

Flow rate should be 4.5 LPM at a minimum

Allow the analyzer reading to stabilize; STABIL should be less than 0.1

 \rightarrow CAL \rightarrow SPAN \rightarrow ENTR

If the SPAN option is not displayed while sampling 90 ppb NO/NO_y, then the span range concentration must be changed on the analyzer.

To change the span range on the analyzer

 \rightarrow CAL \rightarrow CONC \rightarrow NO_y \rightarrow Input the desired span concentration, 90 ppb \rightarrow ENTR

ENTER returns to the CONC MENU, now choose NO \rightarrow Input the desired span concentration, 90 ppb \rightarrow ENTER \rightarrow EXIT returns to the CAL menu, SPAN should now be present

Record the new NO and NO_v slopes and offsets

Perform a post calibration NO/NO_v multipoint audit to confirm proper calibration

Note: If either slope or offset is outside the accepted range, then the potentiometer settings on the photomultiplier (PMT) preamplification printed circuit assembly (PCA) (Figure 17) must be adjusted

Parameter	Accepted Value
NO Slope	1.0 ± 0.3
NO Offset	50 to 150
NOy Slope	1.0 ± 0.3
NOy Offset	50 to 150

Adjusting Potentiometer Settings

Before adjusting the coarse or fine pot adjustments on the preamp board, the NO and NO_y slopes and offsets should be returned to 1.0 and 0.0, respectively.

To manually change NO_y slope

→ SETUP → MORE → VARS → password "929" → NEXT until NOy_SLOPE, or JUMP to "56" → EDIT → Input 1.0 for NOy_SLOPE → ENTR, "ENTR" returns to VARS menu

To manually change NOy offset

 \rightarrow SETUP \rightarrow MORE \rightarrow VARS \rightarrow password "929" \rightarrow NEXT until NOy_OFFSET, or JUMP to "57" \rightarrow EDIT \rightarrow Input 0.0 for NOy_OFFSET \rightarrow ENTR, "ENTR" returns to VARS menu

To manually change NO slope

→ SETUP → MORE → VARS → password "929" → NEXT until NO_SLOPE, or JUMP to "58" → EDIT → Input 1.0 for NO SLOPE → ENTR, "ENTR" returns to VARS menu

To manually change NO offset

→ SETUP → MORE → VARS → password "929" → NEXT until NO_OFFSET, or JUMP to "59" → EDIT → Input 0.0 for NO_OFFSET → ENTR, "ENTR" returns to VARS menu

From the T700U gas calibrator or equivalent, generate span gas at a concentration of 90 ppb NO

Flow rate should be 4.5LPM at a minimum

Allow the analyzer reading to stabilize; STABIL should be less than 0.1

Remove the cover on the T200U

Locate the fine (Figure 18) and coarse (Figure 19) adjustments on the PMT preamp PCA (Figure 17).

Figure 17. PMT Preamp PCA

Figure 18. Fine Adjustment Figure 19. Coarse

Adjustment



Start with the fine adjustment. Using a small screw driver, turn the fine adjustment pot in increments of 1. With each adjustment allow the analyzer's new reading to stabilize. Attempt to bring the analyzer's readings as close as possible to the desired 90 ppb for NO and NO_y. Clockwise rotation will increase the analyzer's reading. Counterclockwise rotation will decrease the analyzer's reading. Do not leave the fine adjustment pot on the maximum settings.

If the fine adjustment pot is unable to bring the analyzer's reading near the desired 90 ppb, then the coarse adjustment pot may need to be altered. The coarse adjustment can be made in the same manner as the fine adjustment. Clockwise rotation will raise the analyzer response, and counterclockwise will lower the analyzer response. After coarse adjustment, it is recommended to perform a fine adjustment.

After adjusting either of the fine or coarse adjustments, a NO/NO_y zero and span calibration should be performed.

GPT/GPTZ Audit

Gas Phase Titration (GPT) determines the amount of NO_2 generated by titration using the analyzer's NO channel. The principle of the GPT is based on the rapid reaction that occurs between NO and O_3 to produce NO_2 . With known NO and O_3 concentrations and known residence time, a known NO_2 concentration can be determined. The GPTZ is the same as GPT except the O_3 generator is off. The Teledyne gas calibrator model T700U is designed to perform a GPT/GPTZ.

From the T700U or equivalent gas calibrator perform a multi-point audit on the following points

Audit Level	GPT/GPTZ	NO ppb	O₃ ppb
Level 1	GPT	90	80
Level 2	GPTZ	90	0
Level 3	GPT	50	40
Level 4	GPTZ	50	0

Audit Level	GPT/GPTZ	NO ppb	O₃ ppb
Level 5	GPT	20	15
Level 6	GPTZ	20	0
Level 7	GPT	20	7
Level 8	GPTZ	20	0
Level 9	GPT	20	4
Level 10	GPTZ	20	0

Record the NO, NO_y, and resulting NO₂ concentrations.

Calculated NO₂ responses are obtained using the following equation

$$[NO_{2}]_{OUT} = [NO]_{ORIG} - [NO]_{REM} + \frac{F_{NO} * [NO_{2}]_{IMP}}{F}$$

[NO]ORIG= NO concentration analyzer response during the GPTZ [NO]REM= NO concentration analyzer response during the GPT

Plot the NO_2 analyzer response concentration against the calculated NO_2 concentration. The plot should yield a straight line. All analyzer response concentrations should be within 2% of the best-fit line. If the plot does not yield a straight line, the converter should be inspected or replaced.

N-Propyl Nitrate (NPN) Audit

A multipoint NPN audit is required to determine the NO_y converter efficiency.

An NPN audit should not be performed on a "new" converter. Converters should be allowed to "burn in" for a period of up to 3 days before performing an NPN audit. The NPN standard cannot be certified to better than $\pm 5\%$. Therefore, record the conversion over time and use 95% of the original efficiency as the performance cutoff (TAD Section 4.4.2, pp. 26-28 of 40).

For the purpose of NO_y monitoring, the conversion efficiency must be 95% or greater. Converters with efficiencies less than 95% should be replaced.

From the T700U gas calibrator or equivalent, generate NPN concentrations for the following points:

<u> </u>	
Audit Level	NPN ppb
Level 1	90
Level 2	40
Level 3	15
Level 4	7
Level 5	4
Zero	Zero

Record the analyzer response for NO, NO_y, and NO₂ at each audit level.

6.6 Maintenance, Repair and Troubleshooting

Complete the following checks, tests, and calculations in order to maintain the T200U system. Table 2 lists potential warning messages and their descriptions (Manual Table 3-12, p. 77).

MESSAGE	MEANING
SYSTEM RESET ¹	The computer has rebooted.
ANALOG CAL WARNING	The A/D or at least one D/A channel have not been calibrated.
BOX TEMP WARNING	The temperature inside the T200 chassis is outside the specified limits.
CANNOT DYN SPAN ²	Contact closure span calibration failed while DYN_SPAN was set to ON.
CANNOT DYN ZERO ³	Contact closure zero calibration failed while DYN_ZERO was set to ON.
CONFIG INITIALIZED	Configuration storage was reset to factory configuration or erased.
DATA INITIALIZED	DAS data storage was erased before the last power up occurred.
OZONE FLOW	Ozone gas flow is too high or too low for accurate NO_x , NO and NO_2
WARNING	readings.
OZONE GEN OFF⁴	Ozone generator is off. This is the only warning message that automatically clears itself. It clears itself when the ozone generator is turned on. Upon power up the Ozone generator will remain off for 30 minutes. This allows the perma-pure dryer to reach its working dew point.
RCELL PRESS WARN	Reaction cell pressure is too high or too low for accurate NO _x , NO and NO ₂ readings.
RCELL TEMP WARNING	Reaction cell temperature is too high or too low for accurate NO _x , NO and NO ₂ readings.
IZS TEMP WARNING ⁵	IZS temperature is too high or too low for efficient O_3 production.
CONV TEMP WARNING	NO_2 to NO Converter temperature too high or too low to efficiently convert NO_2 to NO.
PMT TEMP WARNING	PMT temperature outside of warning limits specified by <i>PMT_SET</i> variable.
AZERO WARN <i>[XXXX]</i> MV	AutoZero reading too high. The value shown in message indicates auto-zero reading at time warning was displayed.
HVPS WARNING	High voltage power supply output is too high or too low for proper operation of the PMT.
REAR BOARD NOT DET	CPU unable to communicate with motherboard.
RELAY BOARD WARN	CPU is unable to communicate with the relay PCA.
SAMPLE FLOW WARN	The flow rate of the sample gas is outside the specified limits.

 Table 2.
 Warning Messages

Table 3 lists available test functions and their descriptions (Manual Table 4.2, p. 89).

DISPLAY	PARAMETER	UNITS	DESCRIPTION
RANGE	RANGE	PPB, PPM,	The Full Scale limit at which the reporting range of

¹ Clears 45 minutes after power up.

² Clears the next time successful zero calibration is performed.

³ Clears the next time successful span calibration is performed.

⁴ Clears 30 minutes after power up.

⁵ Only Appears if the IZS option is installed.

DISPLAY	PARAMETER	UNITS	DESCRIPTION	
		UGM &	the analyzer's ANALOG OUTPUTS is currently set.	
		MGM	THIS IS NOT the Physical Range of the instrument.	
			See Section 5.4.1 for more information.	
			If AUTO Range mode has been selected, two	
			RANGE functions will appear, one for each range:	
			• RANGE1 : The range setting for all analog outputs.	
RANGEZ			• RANGE2: The HIGH range setting for all analog	
			outputs.	
			If the IND Range mode has been selected, three	
RANGE1			RANGE functions will appear, one for each range:	
RANGE2			• RANGE1: NO _x concentration output on A1.	
RANGE3			• RANGE2: NO concentration output on A2.	
			• RANGE2: NO ₂ concentration output on A3.	
			The standard deviation of concentration readings of	
NOV STR	STABILITY	РРВ	the selected gas.	
NOX STD			Data points are recorded every ten seconds. The	
			calculation uses the last 25 data points.	
			Gas flow rate of the sample gas into the reaction	
SAIVIF FLVV	SAMFFLOW		cell.	
OZONE FL	OZONEFLOW	CC/M	Gas flow rate of O_3 gas into the reaction cell.	
PMT	PMT	MV	The raw signal output of the PMT.	
			The signal output of the PMT after is has been	
NORM PMT	NORMPMT	MV	normalized for temperature, pressure, auto-zero	
			offset, but not range.	
AZERO	AUTOZERO	MV	The PMT signal with zero NO _x , which is usually	
			slightly different from 0 V. This offset is subtracted	
			from the PMT signal and adjusts for variations in the	
			zero signal.	
		N/	The output power level of the high voltage power	
HVPS	HVPS	V	supply.	
		<u>_</u>	The temperature of the gas inside the reaction cell	
RCELL TEMP	KUELLIEMP	C	temperature.	
BOX TEMP	BOXTEMP	С	The temperature inside the analyzer chassis.	
PMT TEMP	PMTTEMP	С	The temperature of the PMT .	
1				
IZS TEMP ¹	IZSTEMP	С	The temperature of the internal span gas deperator's permeation tube	
L		1	generator o pornoution tabo.	

¹ Only appears if Internal Span Gas Generator option is installed.

MOLY TEMP	CONVTEMP	С	The temperature of the analyzer's $NO_2 \rightarrow NO$ converter.
RCEL	RCELLPRESS	IN-HG-A	The current pressure of the sample gas in the reaction cell as measured at the vacuum manifold.
SAMP	SAMPPRESS	IN-HG-A	The current pressure of the sample gas as it enters the reaction cell, measured between the NO/NO _x and Auto-Zero valves.
NOX SLOPE	NOXSLOPE		The slope calculated during the most recent NO _x zero/span calibration.

DISPLAY	PARAMETER	UNITS	DESCRIPTION	
NOX OFFS	NOXOFFSET	MV	The offset calculated during the most recent NO _x zero/span calibration.	
NO SLOPE	NOSLOPE		The slope calculated during the most recent NO zero/span calibration.	
NO OFFS	NOOFFSET	MV	The offset calculated during the most recent NO zero/span calibration.	
DISPLAY	PARAMETER	UNITS	DESCRIPTION	
TEST	TESTCHAN	MV	Displays the signal level of the Test Function that is currently being produced by the Analog Output Channel A4 .	
TIME	CLOCKTIME	HH:MM:SS	The current time. This is used to create a time stamp on DAS readings, and by the AutoCal feature	

Table 4 lists common warning messages (Manual Table 4.3, p. 91).

MESSAGE MEANING			
ANALOG CAL WARNING	The A/D or at least one D/A channel has not been calibrated.		
AZERO WARN	Auto-zero reading above limit specified by <i>AZERO_LIMIT</i> variable. Value shown in message indicates auto-zero reading at time warning was displayed.		
BOX TEMP WARNING	The temperature inside the T200 chassis is outside the specified limits.		
CANNOT DYN SPAN	Contact closure span calibration failed while <i>DYN_SPAN</i> was set to <i>ON</i> .		
CANNOT DYN ZERO	Contact closure zero calibration failed while <i>DYN_ZERO</i> was set to <i>ON</i> .		
CONFIG INITIALIZED	Configuration storage was reset to factory configuration or erased.		
CONV TEMP WARNING	$NO_2 \rightarrow NO$ converter temperature outside of warning limits specified by $CONV_SET$ variable.		
DATA INITIALIZED	DAS data storage was erased before the last power up occurred.		
HVPS WARNING	High voltage power supply output outside of warning limits specified by <i>HVPS_SET</i> variable.		
IZS TEMP WARNING ²	IZS temperature outside of warning limits specified by <i>IZS_SET</i> variable.		
OZONE FLOW WARNING	Ozone flow outside of warning limits specified by <i>OFLOW_SET</i> variable.		

	Table 4.	Common	Warning	Messages
--	----------	--------	---------	----------

² Only Appears if the Internal Span Gas Generator option is installed.

MESSAGE	MEANING
OZONE GEN OFF	Ozone generator is off. This warning message clears itself when the ozone generator is turned on.
PMT TEMP WARNING	PMT temperature outside of warning limits specified by <i>PMT_SET</i> variable.
RCELL PRESS WARN	Reaction cell pressure outside of warning limits specified by RCELL_PRESS_SET variable.
RCELL TEMP WARNING	Reaction cell temperature outside of warning limits specified by <i>RCELL_SET</i> variable.
REAR BOARD NOT DET	Motherboard was not detected during power up.
RELAY BOARD WARN	CPU is unable to communicate with the relay PCA.
SAMPLE FLOW WARN	The flow rate of the sample gas is outside the specified limits.
SYSTEM RESET	The computer has rebooted.

Table 5 provides the maintenance schedule (Addendum Table 6, p. 21).

Item	Maintenance Interval
Zero/Span Calibration	Annually or after maintenance or repairs
Zero/Span Checks	Daily
Particulate Filter	Weekly as needed
Ozone Flow	Check every year and replace o-ring and orifice in reaction cell
Ozone Dryer Filter-DFU	Replace every year
Sample Flow	Check every 2 months
Converter	Check efficiency every 2 months
Pneumatic Lines	Check every 3 months
Factory Calibration	Calibrate each year or after repairs
Leak Check	Check every 6 months
Replace bypass flow orifices	Every year / as needed
Rebuild 501Y bypass pump	Every year (check part number on pump label)
Maintain air dryer	As needed
Replace particle filter	Weekly
Perform pneumatic system leak check	At least quarterly
Inspect internal, external tubing; replace if	Inlet, weekly; other, quarterly
necessary	
Clean optical bench	As needed
Monitor NO_2^{-} conversion efficiency	At least every 6 months
Monitor NPN conversion efficiency	At least every month

Table 5. Maintenance Schedule

Table 6 provides the preventative maintenance schedule (Manual Table 11-1, p. 240).

ITEM	ACTION	FREQ	CAL CHECK REQ'D	
TEST functions	Review and evaluate	Weekly	No	
Particulate filter Change particle filter		Weekly	No	
Zero/span check	Evaluate offset and slope	Weekly	No	
Zero/span calibration Zero and span calibration		Every 3 months	Yes	
External zero air scrubber option	Exchange chemical	Every 3 months	No	
External dryer option	Replace chemical	When indicator color changes	No	

Table 6. Preventative Maintenance Schedule

ITEM	ACTION	FREQ	CAL CHECK REQ'D
Ozone cleanser	Change chemical	Annually	Yes
Reaction cell window	Clean	Annually or as necessary	Yes
DFU filters	Change particle filter	Annually	No
Pneumatic sub-	Check for leaks in gas flow	Annually or after	Yes if a leak is repaired
system	paths	repairs involving pneumatics	
Reaction cell	Replace	Annually	Yes
O-rings and sintered filters			
PMT Sensor	Low-level hardware	On PMT/preamp	Yes
Hardware Calibration	calibration	changes or if slope is outside of 1.0±0.3	
Pump	Rebuild head	When RCELL pressure exceeds 10in-Hg	Yes
Inline Exhaust Scrubber	Replace	Annually	No
NO ₂ converter	Replace Converter	Every 3 years or if conversion efficiency drops below 96%	Yes
Desiccant bags Replace		Any time PMT housing is opened for maintenance	N/A

6.7 Leak Check and Other Tests

Complete the following checks and tests.

6.7.1 Sample Train Leak Check

- Cap the sample inlet located on the bottom of the converter
- Wait approximately 5 minutes and verify the SAMP and RCELL pressures are less than 4 in Hg-A for both NO and NO_y channels Sample → Test → SAMP Sample → Test → RCELL
- If the PRES is greater than 4 in Hg-A, there is most likely a pneumatic leak in the system

6.7.2 Leak Check Pressure

Follow the procedures in Manual Section 11.3.12.1, p. 258.

6.7.3 Checking for Light Leaks

Occasionally, especially after being re-assembled, the reaction chamber assembly can develop small leaks around the PMT, allowing stray light from the analyzer surroundings into the PMT housing (Manual 11.3.11, pp. 257-258).

- Generate zero air to the analyzer
- Shine a flashlight at the inlet and outlet fittings and at all the joints of the sample chamber as well as around the PMT housing.
- Monitor the PMT parameter to verify the reading does not respond to the light.
- Sample \rightarrow Test \rightarrow PMT

- If there is a PMT response to the external light, symmetrically tighten the sample chamber mounting screws or replace the 1/4" vacuum tubing with new, black PTFE tubing (this tubing will fade with time and become transparent). Often, light leaks are also caused by O-rings being left out of the assembly.
- If tubing was changed or fittings were separated, perform a leak check

6.7.4 Other Tests

Complete the following additional tests according to the referenced Manual sections.

- Changing the O₃ dryer particulate filter (Manual Section 11.3.2, pp. 243-244)
- Changing the O₃ cleanser chemical (Manual Section 11.3.3, pp. 244-246)
- Rebuilding the external sample pump (Manual Section 11.3.4, p. 247)
- Cleaning the reaction cell (Manual Section 11.3.9, pp. 254-255)
- Replacing the critical flow orifices (Manual 11.3.10, pp. 256-257)

6.8 Remote Communications

t	list		
т	188:12:17	0000	NO=0.789 NOY=2.379
т	188:12:17	0000	RANGE=100.0 PPB
т	188:12:17	0000	NOY STB=0.018 PPB
т	188:12:17	0000	SAMP FLW=1042 CC/M
т	188:12:17	0000	OZONE FL=84 CC/M
т	188:12:17	0000	PMT=5.9 MV
т	188:12:17	0000	NORM PMT=4.6 MV
т	188:12:17	0000	PREREACT=2.4 MV
т	188:12:17	0000	HVPS=559 V
Т	188:12:17	0000	RCELL TEMP=40.0 C
Т	188:12:17	0000	BOX TEMP=27.6 C
т	188:12:17	0000	PMT TEMP=5.4 C
Т	188:12:17	0000	MF TEMP=40.0 C
Т	188:12:17	0000	O3KL TEMP=199.6 C
Т	188:12:17	0000	RCEL=2.6 IN-HG-A
Т	188:12:17	0000	SAMP=27.6 IN-HG-A
Т	188:12:17	0000	NOY SLOPE=1.059
Т	188:12:17	0000	NOY OFFS=0.1 MV
Т	188:12:17	0000	NO SLOPE=1.067
Т	188:12:17	0000	NO OFFS=-0.0 MV
Т	188:12:17	0000	TIME=12:17:45
t	list names	all	
Т	188:12:17	0000	NONOYCONC
Т	188:12:17	0000	RANGE
Т	188:12:17	0000	RANGE1
Т	188:12:17	0000	RANGE2
Т	188:12:17	0000	RANGE3
Т	188:12:17	0000	STABILITY
Т	188:12:17	0000	SAMPFLOW
Т	188:12:17	0000	OZONEFLOW
Т	188:12:17	0000	PMT
Т	188:12:17	0000	NORMPMT
Т	188:12:17	0000	PREREACT
Т	188:12:17	0000	HVPS
Τ	188:12:17	0000	RCELLTEMP
Τ	188:12:17	0000	BOXTEMP
Т	188:12:17	0000	PMTTEMP
Т	188:12:17	0000	MANIFOLDTEMP
T	188:12:17	0000	CONVTEMP
T	188:12:17	0000	RCELLPRESS
	188:12:17	0000	SAMPPRESS
Ţ	188:12:17	0000	NOYSLOPE
	100:12:17	0000	NOIDFFEL
1	100:12:17	0000	NOSLOPE
	100:12:17	0000	NOOFFEL
	100:12:17	0000	NOZ
	199.12.17	0000	NO
	188.12.17	0000	TESTCHAN
	188.12.17	0000	XIN1
	188.12.17	0000	XTN2
T	188.12.17	0000	XIN3
T	188.12.17	0000	XTN4
T	188:12:17	0000	XIN5
T	188:12:17	0000	XING
Т	188:12:17	0000	XTN7
Т	188:12:17	0000	XIN8
Т	188:12:17	0000	CLOCKTIME
```
T200U NOY NOY Analyzer, Software Rev 1.0.3 bld 79, Help Screen
    _____
TERMINAL MODE KEYS
   BS
          Backspace
   ESC
          Abort line
   CR
          Execute command
   Ctrl-C Switch to computer mode
COMPUTER MODE KEYS
   \mathbf{LF}
          Execute command
   Ctrl-T Switch to terminal mode
COMMMANDS
   ? | HELP [id]
                                       (Display this help screen)
   LOGON [id] password
                           (Establish connection to instrument)
   LOGOFF [id]
                             (Terminate connection to instrument)
   T [id] SET ALL|name|hexmask
                                                  (Display tests)
   T [id] LIST [ALL|name|hexmask] [NAMES|HEX]
                                                    (Print tests)
                                              (Print single test)
   T [id] name
   T [id] CLEAR ALL|name|hexmask
                                                  (Disable tests)
   W [id] SET ALL|name|hexmask
                                               (Display warnings)
   W [id] LIST [ALL|name|hexmask] [NAMES|HEX]
                                               (Print warnings)
   W [id] name
                                           (Clear single warning)
   W [id] CLEAR ALL|name|hexmask
                                                 (Clear warnings)
   C [id] ZERO|SPAN [1|2]
                                         (Enter calibration mode)
   C [id] ASEQ number
                                    (Execute automatic sequence)
   C [id] COMPUTE ZERO|SPAN
                                       (Compute new slope/offset)
   C [id] EXIT
                                          (Exit calibration mode)
   C [id] ABORT
                                     (Abort calibration sequence)
   D [id] LIST ["pattern"]
                                              (Print I/O signals)
                                      (Examine or set I/O signal)
   D [id] name[=value]
   D [id] LIST NAMES
                           (Print names of all diagnostic tests)
   D [id] ENTER name
                                        (Execute diagnostic test)
   D [id] EXIT
                                           (Exit diagnostic test)
   D [id] RESET [DATA] [CONFIG] [exitcode]
                                              (Reset instrument)
   D [id] PRINT ["name"] [SCRIPT]
                                       (Print DAS configuration)
   D [id] RECORDS ["name"] (Print number of DAS records stored)
   D [id] REPORT ["name"] [RECORDS=number] [FROM=<start date>]
      [TO=<end date>] [VERBOSE|COMPACT|BASE64|HEX]
      (date format: MM/DD/YYYY(or YY) [HH:MM:SS])
                                              (Print DAS records)
   D [id] CANCEL
                                      (Halt printing DAS records)
   DASBEGIN [<data channel definitions>] DASEND (Upload DAS cfg.)
   CHANNELBEGIN propertylist CHANNELEND (Upload single DAS chan.)
                            (Delete one or more DAS channels)
   CHANNELDELETE ["name"]
   V [id] LIST ["pattern"]
                                          (Print setup variables)
   V [id] name[=value [warn low [warn high]]] (Modify variable)
   V [id] name="value"
                                     (Modify enumerated variable)
   V [id] CONFIG
                                 (Print instrument configuration)
   V [id] MAINT ON|OFF
                                    (Enter/exit maintenance mode)
   V [id] MODE
                                  (Print current instrument mode)
   V [id] CURR TIME [=HH:MM]
                                      (Print/set instrument time)
   V [id] CURR DATE[=MM/DD/YYYY]
                                     (Print/set instrument date)
```

7.0 REFERENCES

- Teledyne Advanced Pollution Instrumentation (API). 2012. Manual Addendum. Ultra Sensitivity Model T200U NO/NO₂/NO_x. 06861B DCN6275.
- Teledyne Advanced Pollution Instrumentation (API). 2012. Operation Manual. Model T200 Nitrogen Oxide Analyzer. 06858C DCN6213.
- Teledyne Advanced Pollution Instrumentation (API). 2013. T200U–NO_y Analyzer. 07303C DCN6646.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2005. Technical Assistance Document for NCore Monitoring. Version 4. EPA-454/R-05-003.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2017. QA Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Volume II, Ambient Air Quality Monitoring Program, Appendix D. EPA-454/B-17-001.

8.0 ATTACHMENTS

Model T200U Nitrogen Oxide/Total Reactive Oxides of Nitrogen/Total Reduced Reactive Nitrogen (NO/NOy/TNx) Analyzer Standard Operating Procedure (SOP)

9.0 ABBREVIATIONS

CAL	calibration
COMM	communications
CONC	concentration
DIAG	diagnosis
ENTR	enter
GEN	generator
ID	identification
INET	internet
PMT	photomultiplier tube
PRES	pressure
RCELL	reaction cell
RNGE	range
SAMP	sample
SNGL	single
STABIL	stability
VARS	variables

II. SITE OPERATIONS

- C. FIELD OPERATIONS MANUAL
- 7. MODEL T200U TOTAL REACTIVE OXIDES OF NITROGEN (NOY)

ATTACHMENT: MODEL T200U NITROGEN OXIDE/TOTAL REACTIVE OXIDES OF NITROGEN/TOTAL REDUCED REACTIVE NITROGEN (NO/NOY/TNX) ANALYZER STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURE (SOP)

Effective

Date:

This Winh

Mishoe, Kevin (USKM717639) 2025.03.04 15:47:18 -05'00'

Reviewed by: Kevin P. Mishoe Field Operations Manager

3-6-2025

Marcus O. Stewart

QA Manager

Maren Har

Digitally signed by Stewart, Marcus (USMS719399) Date: 2025.02.24 15:28:28 -05'00'

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.0 Purpose

Reviewed by:

- 2.0 Scope
- 3.0 Summary
- 4.0 Materials
- 5.0 Safety
- 6.0 Procedures
- 7.0 References
- 8.0 Attachments
- 9.0 Abbreviations

Annual Review						
Reviewed by:	ved by: Title: Date: Signature:					

T200U ENHANCED SOP

1.0 PURPOSE

The purpose of this SOP is to provide consistent guidance for maintenance and handling of the Teledyne Advanced Pollution Instrumentation (API) Model T200U NO/NO_y analyzers enhanced with additional converters and associated data logger programming to include TN_x measurements. This SOP is designed to be used by the Clean Air Status and Trends Network (CASTNET) field calibration laboratory and field personnel.

2.0 SCOPE

This SOP applies to all CASTNET sites operating trace level Teledyne API T200U Enhanced $NO/NO_y/TN_x$ analyzers. The reader must also be familiar with five documents listed in Section 7.0 (References) of this SOP. The documents include the EPA (2005) Technical Assistance Document (TAD) for National Core (NCore) Monitoring, the API T200 Operation Manual (Manual), the T200U Addendum to the Manual, the NO_y Addendum and EPA (2017) Quality Assurance (QA) Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Volume II, Appendix D (QA Handbook). The various sections throughout this SOP cross-reference the five documents.

CASTNET is mandated to use trace gas instruments that utilize Federal Equivalent Methods. The following settings and operational parameters must be used to maintain equivalency:

- Ambient temperature 20 degrees Celsius (°C) to 30°C
- 1 micrometer (µm) Teflon [polytetrafluoroethylene (PTFE)] filter in internal assembly
- Gas flow of 1 standard liters per minute (slpm) or greater supplied by external vacuum pump capable of 4 inches of mercury absolute (in Hg-A)
- Dynamic Span = OFF
- Dynamic Zero = OFF or ON
- CAL-ON-NO₂ = OFF
- Pressure/Temperature compensation = ON

3.0 SUMMARY

3.1 CASTNET Site Overview

Figure 1. CASTNET Site Overview



Figure 1 shows the instrument communication system at a CASTNET site. The instruments include the NCore trace gas analyzers and the standard CASTNET sensors. Flow Chart Figure 2 provides NO_2 validation criteria based on the tables in QA Handbook, Volume II, Appendix D.

Figure 2. Critical and Operational Criteria for NO ₂ Measureme	ents
---	------

1) Requirement (NO ₂) 2) Frequency		3) Acceptance Criteria	Information/Action			
CRITICAL CRITERIA – NO/NO _y						
Sampler/Monitor	NA	Meets requirements listed in FRM/FEM designation	 40 CFR Part 58 App C Sec. 2.1 NA 40 CFR Part 53 & FRM/FEM method list 			
One Point QC Check Single analyzer	Every 14 days	<± 15.1% (percent difference) or <± 1.5 ppb difference whichever is greater	1 and 2) 40 CFR Part 58 App A Sec. 3.1.1 3) Recommendation based on DQO in 40 CFR Part 58 App A Sec. 2.3.1.5 QC Check Conc range 0.005 – 0.08 ppm and 05/05/2016 Technical Note on AMTIC			
Zero/span check	Every 14 days	Zero drift < ± 1.51 ppb (24 hr) < ± 3.1 ppb (>24hr-14 day) Span drift < ± 10.1 %	1 and 2) QA Handbook Volume 2 Sec. 12.3 3) Recommendation and related to DQO			
Converter Efficiency	During multi-point calibrations, span and audit Every 14 days	(≥ 96%) 96% – 104.1%	 40 CFR Part 50 App F Sec. 1.5.10 and 2.4.10 2) Recommendation 3) 40 CFR Part 50 App F Sec. 1.5.10 and 2.4.10 Regulation states ≥ 96%, 96 – 104.1% is a recommendation. 			
	OPERATIO	NAL CRITERIA – NO/NOy				
Shelter Temperature Range	Daily (hourly values)	20.0 to 30.0°C. (Hourly avg) or per manufacturers specifications if designated to a wider temperature range	1, 2, and 3) QA Handbook Volume 2 Sec. 7.2.2 Generally, the 20-30.0°C range will apply but the most restrictive operable range of the instruments in the shelter may also be used as guidance. FRM/FEM list found on AMTIC provides temp. range for given instrument. FRM/FEM monitor testing is required at 20- 30°C range per 40 CFR Part 53.32			
Shelter Temperature Control	Daily (hourly values)	< 2.1°C SD over 24 hours	1, 2, and 3) QA Handbook Volume 2 Sec. 7.2.2			
Shelter Temperature Device Check	every 182 days and 2/calendar year	$< \pm 2.1^{\circ}$ C of standard	1, 2, and 3) QA Handbook Volume 2 Sec. 7.2.2			
Annual Performance Evaluation Single Analyzer	Every site every 365 days and 1/calendar year	Percent difference of audit levels $3-10 \le \pm$ 15.1% Audit levels $1\&2 \le \pm 1.5$ ppb difference or $\le \pm$ 15.1%	 40 CFR Part 58 App A Sec. 3.1.2 40 CFR Part 58 App A Sec. 3.1.2 Recommendation – 3-audit concentrations not including zero. AMTIC Technical Memo 			
Federal Audits (NPAP)	20% of sites audited in calendar year	Audit levels $1\&2 \le \pm 1.5$ ppb difference all other levels percent difference $\le \pm 15.1\%$	1 & 2) 40 CFR Part 58 App A Sec. 3.1.3 3) NPAP QAPP/SOP			
Verification/Calibration	Upon receipt/adjustment/repair/ installation/moving Every 182 days and 2/calendar year if manual zero/span performed biweekly Every 365 days and 1/calendar year if continuous zero/span performed daily	Instrument residence time $\leq 2 \text{ min}$ Dynamic parameter $\geq 2.75 \text{ ppm-min}$ All points $\leq \pm 2.1\%$ or $\leq \pm 1.5$ ppb difference of best-fit straight line whichever is greater and Slope $1 \pm .05$	 40 CFR Part 50 App F and 3) Recommendation Multi-point calibration (0 and 4 upscale points) Slope criteria is a recommendation 			

T200U ENHANCED Revision No. 2 February 2025 Page 5 of 44

1) Requirement (NO ₂)	2) Frequency	3) Acceptance Criteria	Information/Action
Gaseous Standards	All gas cylinders	NIST Traceable (e.g., EPA Protocol Gas) 50-100 ppm of NO in Nitrogen with < 1 ppm NO ₂	 40 CFR Part 50 App F Sec. 1.3.1 NA Green Book 40 CFR Part 50 App F Sec. 1.3.1 Gas producer used must participate in EPA Ambient Air Protocol Gas Verification Program 40 CFR Part 58 App A Sec. 2.6.1
Zero Air/Zero Air Check	Every 365days and 1/calendar year	Concentrations below LDL	1) 40 CFR Part 50 App F Sec. 1.3.2 2 and 3) Recommendation
Gas Dilution Systems	Every 365 days and 1/calendar year or after failure of 1 point QC check or performance evaluation	Accuracy < ± 2.1%	1, 2, and 3) Recommendation based on SO ₂ requirement in 40 CFR Part 50 App A-1 Sec. 4.1.2
Detection (FEM/FRMs) Noise and Low confirm and establish the LDL of their n	ver Detectable Limits (LDL) are part of the FEM nonitor. Performing the LDL test will provide th	1/FRM requirements. It is recommended that mon the noise information.	itoring organizations perform the LDL test to minimally
Noise	Every 365 days and 1/calendar year	≤ 0.005 ppm	 40 CFR Part 53.23 (b) (definition & procedure) 2) Recommendation- info can be obtained form LDL 3) 40 CFR Part 53.20 Table B-1
<i>Lower detectable level</i> Every 365 days and 1/calendar year		≤ 0.01 ppm	 40 CFR Part 53.23 (c) (definition & procedure) 2) Recommendation 3) 40 CFR Part 53.20 Table B-1
	SYSTEMAT	FIC CRITERIA – NO/NO y	
Standard Reporting Units	All data	ppb (final units in AQS)	1, 2, and 3) 40 CFR Part 50 App S Sec. 2 (c)
Rounding convention for data reported to AQS	All routine concentration data	1 place after decimal with digits to right truncated	1, 2, and 3) 40 CFR Part 50 App S Sec. 4.2 (a) The rounding convention is for averaging values for comparison to NAAQS not for reporting individual hourly values.
	Annual Standard	≥ 75% hours in year	1) 40 CFR Part 50 App S Sec. 3.1 (b) 2) 40 CFR Part 50 App S Sec. 3.1 (a) 3) 40 CFR Part 50 App S Sec. 3.1 (b)
Completeness	1-hour standard	 3 consecutive calendar years of complete data 4 quarters complete in each year 575% sampling days in quarter 275% of hours in a day 	 40 CFR Part 50 App S Sec. 3.2 (b) 40 CFR Part 50 App S Sec. 3.2 (a) 40 CFR Part 50 App S Sec. 3.2 (b) More details in 40 CFR Part 50 App S
Sample Residence Time Verification	Every 365 days and 1/calendar year	\leq 20 Seconds	 40 CFR Part 58 App E Sec. 9 (c) 2) Recommendation 3) 40 CFR Part 58 App E Sec. 9 (c)
Sample Probe, Inlet, Sampling train	All sites	Borosilicate glass (e.g., Pyrex ®) or Teflon®	1, 2, and 3) 40 CFR Part 58 App E Sec. 9 (a) FEP and PFA have been accepted as equivalent material to Teflon. Replacement or cleaning is suggested as 1/year and more frequent if pollutant load or contamination dictate.

T200U ENHANCED Revision No. 2 February 2025 Page 6 of 44

1) Requirement (NO ₂) 2) Frequency		3) Acceptance Criteria	Information/Action
Siting	Every 365 days and 1/calendar year <i>Meets siting criteria or waiver documented</i>		1) 40 CFR Part 58 App E Sec. 2-6 2) Recommendation 3) 40 CFR Part 58 App E Sec. 2-6
Precision (using 1-point QC checks)	Calculated annually and as appropriate for design value estimates	90% CL CV < 15.1%	1) 40 CFR Part 58 App A Sec. 2.3.1.5 & 3.1.1 2) 40 CFR Part 58 App A Sec. 4 (b) 3) 40 CFR Part 58 App A Sec. 4.1.2
Bias (using 1-point QC checks) Calculated annually and as appropriate for design value estimates		95% CL <± 15.1%	 40 CFR Part 58 App A Sec. 2.3.1.5 & 3.1.1 40 CFR Part 58 App A Sec. 4 (b) 40 CFR Part 58 App A Sec. 4.1.3

4.0 MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES

The operation of the T200U analyzer requires a sample inlet made of Teflon perfluoroalkoxy (PFA) for the NO_y channel (TAD Section 4.3.4.3, p. 24 of 40) and stainless steel for the TN_x sample inlet. Inlet materials are chosen for the chemical composition of the sample prior to the NO_y and TN_x converters and should be as short as possible. Following the converters, a wider selection of materials can be used. The system utilizes a dynamic dilution gas calibrator (T700U) with a compressed nitric oxide (NO) gas cylinder with at least a \pm 2% certification. The T200U system also requires:

- Assorted fittings comprised of Teflon or stainless steel
- gas lines comprised of Teflon [PTFE or fluorinated ethylene propylene (FEP)]
- 47 millimeter (mm), 1 µm Teflon inlet filler
- Additional 47 millimeter (mm), 5 μm Teflon filters to protect the integrity of the sample lines
- Zero air with concentrations lower than the lower detection limit (LDL) of NO, nitrogen dioxide (NO₂), and ammonia (NH₃).

5.0 SAFETY

The T200U is a heavy, high voltage instrument with multiple components having weights between 15 and 75 pounds. It is recommended that two people lift and carry the components heavier than 45 pounds. High voltages are present inside the instrument case. Consequently, the power connection must have a functioning ground connection. The power must be off before disconnecting subassemblies. The instrument must not be operated with the cover off. Many of the calibration and process gases are extremely toxic by inhalation. Consequently, the safety data sheet (SDS) for all cylinders must be posted onsite. Exhaust must be vented outside the shelter.

6.0 **PROCEDURES**

6.1 Set-Up/Installation

The first step is to unpack the analyzer from its shipping container and visually inspect the instrument for any damage. Then, identity loose fittings, screws, or items that may appear to be out of place. Internal damage to the analyzers and their components occurs occasionally during shipment.

6.1.1 Remove Shipping Screws

Remove the two red shipping screws from the top of the sensor base before operating the instrument.

6.1.2 Install Internal Converters and Components

NO_x Photolytic

Install the photolytic converter using the supplied mounting plate over the pre-reactor in the front right of the analyzer. Mount the photolytic power supply on the power supply support. The position of the existing power supplies may have to be adjusted to fit the photolytic power supply. Replace the existing power supply coupling from the main switch to power supplies with the supplied coupling having a third branch to all three power supplies. Connect the photolytic power supply coupling to the photolytic converter board.

Solenoids

Install the additional solenoid rack between the photolytic converter and the photomultiplier (PMT). Install the solenoid DC control module on the rear of the analyzer. Route the solenoid wires out the rear panel of the analyzer and connect them to the DC control module

Connect the pre-reactor monitoring solenoid wires to the data logger.

Pneumatics

Install the additional exhaust manifold in the rear of the analyzer between the original exhaust manifold and the insulated container containing the NO_x converter and the ozone destruct catalyst. Install the appropriate sized flow restrictors on the new manifold for the Moly NO_x, photolytic, and TN_x converters.

Reroute the internal tubing to the additional converters, solenoids, and exhaust manifold as demonstrated in Figure 11.

6.1.3 Ventilate Instrument

Install the Enhanced T200U analyzer, bypass box and 702SS NH₃ calibrator in the instrument equipment rack. Before powering on the T200U, the instrument must be properly ventilated. Minimum ventilation clearances are as follows (Manual Section 3.3.1, p. 32):

- Back -- 4 inches
- Sides -- 1 inch
- Above and Below -- 1 inch

Figure 3. T200U Rear Panel - The real panel of the Enhanced analyzer has additional tubing bulkhead connections for the TN_x sample inlet and additional exhaust, and solenoid wiring openings than the standard T200U rear panel diagram shown below.



(a) Diagram

(b) Photo



6.1.4 Use Teflon Tubing and Fittings

The only inlet material allowed preceding the NO_y converter is PFA Teflon to minimize nitric acid losses. The inlet material preceding the TN_x converter should be stainless steel. Both inlets should be as short as possible before reaching the converters. Following the converters, PFA, FEP, or PTFE Teflon, stainless steel, or borosilicate glass can be used for tubing and fittings (TAD Section 4.3.2, p. 15 of 40).

6.1.5 Implement Rear Panel Connections

- Connect Ethernet cable to Ethernet port (Figure 3)
- Connect the external exhaust pump to the exhaust port
- Connect the "NO In (1)" on the T200U to the "NO Out (1)" on the bypass box (Figure 3)
- Connect the "NOy In (2)" on the T200U to the "NOy Out (2)" on the bypass box
- Connect the TN_x sample line through the Teflon $1\mu m$ filter holder to the TN_x In on the T200U
- Connect the NO_{y} sample line through the Teflon 1µm filter holder to the NO_{y} In on the T200U
- Connect the internal solenoid wiring to the relay control module.
- Connect the calibration gas and ammonia calibration solenoid wiring to the relay control module

6.1.6 Connect Bypass and Converter Boxes

On the bypass box (Figure 4):

- Connect the power cord to the alternating current (AC) power receptacle
- Connect the NO_y converter power cable from the converter box
- Connect the NO_y⁻ converter power cable from the converter box
- Connect the TN_x converter power cable from the converter box
- Connect the TN_x Moly converter power cable from the converter box
- Connect the NO_y thermocouple cable from the converter box
- Connect the NO_{y}^{-} thermocouple cable from the converter box
- Connect the TN_x thermocouple cable from the converter box
- Connect the TN_x Moly thermocouple cable from the converter box
- Connect the "Cal In (3)" to the Output B on the Teledyne T700U gas calibrator, or equivalent source of calibration gas.
- Connect the "NO_y In (4)", "NO In (5)", and "Cal Out (6)" to their respective lines coming from the converter box

Figure 4. Bypass Box - The real panel of the Enhanced analyzer bypass box has additional connections for the TN_x converter power supply and thermocouples that are not shown in the diagram below.



(a) Diagram

(b) Photo



Figure 5. Converter box

Figure 6. External sample pump



On the converter box

- Install additional 5µm filters on the inlet side of the NO, NO_y, NO_y, and TN_x channels within the converter box (Figure 5).
- A leak check should be performed once pneumatic connections have all been made and the machine has been turned on (Manual Section 11.3.12, pp. 258-259).
 Cap sample inlet on the NO_y converter box, SAMP (sample pressure) and RCEL (reaction cell) on the T200U should fall below 4in-Hg

6.1.7 Complete Start-Up Procedures

- Pump (Figure 6) and exhaust fan should start immediately (Manual Section 3.4.1, p. 75))
- Allow 60 minutes of warm-up (Manual Section 3.4.1, pp. 75-76)
- Upon initial startup warning messages may appear on the display (Figure 7). If after 30 minutes of the warm-up period, warning messages still appear, their cause warrants further investigation.
- A list of common warning messages can be viewed in Table 3-12 of the Manual (p. 77)
- Check test functions using worksheet from Manual Appendix C, p. C-1, and Trace Gas Maintenance Forms 1 and 2 (Figure 6 and 7 in QAPP Appendix 11).



TEL ADV	EDYNE ANCED POLLUTION I	NSTRUMENTATION	
SAMPLE CAL FAULT	Cox NO NO2 NOY	1.319 PPB 4.647 PPB 5.966 PPB	-
Param	TIME=01:57	:26 SETUP	70
C	NO _X ANALYZER - MC	DEL T200U	

6.2 Acceptance Testing

Complete the following checks, tests, and calculations as the bases for instrument acceptance.

- Perform vacuum leak check as described in SOP Section 6.10.
- Verify precision (also performed quarterly). Analyzer should have a 95% probability limit for precision of ± 15% or less (TAD Section 3.3.1.1, p. 5 of 31) based on Equations 1 and 2 in the TAD section.
- Verify bias (also performed quarterly). Analyzer should have an upper bound for average bias of ± 15% (TAD Section 3.3.1.2, p. 6 of 31)
- Calculate method detection limit (MDL) according to the procedure in 40 CFR 136 Appendix B. The MDL should be 0.2 parts per billion (ppb) or lower over an averaging time of no more than 5 minutes.
- Estimate LDL according to the procedure in 40 CFR 53.23 (c). The Addendum indicates the LDL is 50 parts per trillion (ppt).
- Verify linear range by demonstrating all points recorded during the multipoint audit are within 1% of full scale of the best fit straight line.
- Estimate zero/span drift (TAD Section 3.3.1.9, p. 10 of 31) over 12- and 24-hour periods of continuous unadjusted operation. Zero drift should be less than 0.1 ppb for 12 and 24 hours and less than 1% full scale for 24-hour span drift. The Addendum indicates span drift (24-hr) should be less than 0.5% of full scale or 50 ppt root mean square (RMS), whichever is greater.

- Test the conversion efficiency of the molybdenum converters (TAD Section 4.4.2, pp. 26-28).
- Verify test functioning using Forms 1 and 2 (Figures 6 and 7 in QAPP Appendix 11).

6.3 Configuration

 Set clock to current date and time of day (standard time) (Manual Section 5.6.1, p. 110) The clock will automatically be set by the site data logger and only needs to be set manually if the instrument is to be operated independently.
 Setup → Clk → Time → (Set to current local standard time) → ENTR*
 Setup → Clk → Date → (Set to current date) → ENTR

*The T200U uses abbreviations to show parameters on its display screen. The abbreviations are defined in Section 9.0 of this SOP.

- Analog range configuration is not applicable for digital communications.
- Range units = ppb (Manual Section 5.4.3.4, p. 105) To check:

```
\text{Sample} \rightarrow \text{Test} \rightarrow \text{RNGE}
```

To change:

Setup \rightarrow Rnge \rightarrow Unit \rightarrow PPB ENTR

- Range concentration = 0100.0
 - To check:

Sample \rightarrow Test \rightarrow RNGE

To Change:

```
Setup \rightarrow Rnge \rightarrow Set \rightarrow 00100.0 ENTR
```

• Range mode = Single (SNGL) (Manual Section 5.4.3, p. 98)

To check:

```
Setup \rightarrow Rnge \rightarrow Mode \rightarrow RANGE MODE
```

To Change:

 $\mathsf{Setup} \to \mathsf{Rnge} \to \mathsf{Mode} \to \mathsf{SNGL}$

• Set Machine ID (Manual Section 5.7.1, pp. 112-113) To check:

```
\mathsf{Setup} \to \mathsf{More} \to \mathsf{Comm} \to \mathsf{ID}
```

To change:

```
\mathsf{Setup} \to \mathsf{More} \to \mathsf{Comm} \to \mathsf{ID} \to (\mathsf{Set} \text{ to desired value}) \to \mathsf{ENTR}
```

• Set Ethernet settings (Manual Section 6.5.1, pp. 143-145)

 $\mathsf{Setup} \to \mathsf{More} \to \mathsf{Comm} \to \mathsf{Inet}$

- → DHCP = Off
- → INST IP = 192.168.0.42
- → GATEWAY IP = 192.168.0.1
- → SUBNET MASK = 255.255.255.0

- → TCP PORT 1 = 3000
- → TCP PORT 2 = 502
- Set alarm limits

The alarm limits will be set according to the list of acceptable values in Figures 6 and 7 of QAPP Appendix 11.

• Set / Verify Instrument Settings

 $Setup \to More \to Vars$

- → 1) MEASURE_MODE = NOY-NO
- → 2) STABIL_GAS = NOY
- → 11) DAYLIGHTSAVING_ENABLE = OFF
- → 33) FILT_DELAY = 200 Seconds
- → 34) SG_FILT_DELAY = 200 Seconds
- → 100) PASS_ENABLE = ON
- For Enhanced NO_y analyzer only, set the following instrument settings (the value in parentheses shows the setting for regular operation of the T200U

Setup \rightarrow More \rightarrow Vars

- → 24) FILT_SIZE = 1 (20)
- → 25) SG_FILT_SIZE = 1 (60) : Filter size in single gas mode
- → 27) FILT_OMIT_DELTA = 0.100 PPM (0.030 PPM) : Consecutive measurement change to omit from reporting. Must be analyzer full scale for Enhanced NO_y or else measurements can be skipped.
- → 28) FILT_OMIT_PCT = 100.0 % (8.0 %) : Percent change in consecutive measurements to omit from reporting.
- → 31) FILT_ASIZE = 1 (4) : Moving average filter size in adaptive mode
- → 32) SG_FILT_ASIZE = 1 (4) : Moving average filter size in single gas adaptive mode
- → 35) NOY_DWELL = 4.9 Seconds (4.0 Seconds) : Dwell time after switching solenoids to the NO_y sampling position
- → 36) SG_NOY_DWELL = 4.9 Seconds (4.0 Seconds) : Dwell time in single gas mode
- → 37) NOY_SAMPLE = 5 (2) : Number of samples to perform during each measurement
- → 38) SG_NOY_SAMPLE = 5 (2) : Number of samples to perform during each measurement in single gas mode
- → 39) NO_DWELL = 4.7 Seconds (1.5 Seconds) : Dwell time after switching solenoids to the NO sampling position
- → 40) SG_NO_DWELL = 4.7 Seconds (1.5 Seconds) : Dwell time in single gas mode
- → 41) NO_SAMPLE = 5 (2) : Number of samples to perform during each measurement
- → 42) SG_NO_SAMPLE = 5 (2) : Number of samples to perform during each measurement in single gas mode

- → 47) AZERO_DWELL = 5.0 Seconds (3.0 Seconds) : Dwell time after switching solenoids to the pre-reactor sampling position.
- → 48) AZERO_POST_DWELL = 5.0 Seconds (3.0 Seconds) : Dwell time after concluding the pre-reactor measurement to flush the pre-reactor before initiating the timer of the next measurement cycle.

The Enhanced API T200U NO/NO $_y$ /TN $_x$ analyzer uses the temperature and pressure readings at the time of calibration as a reference for compensation. As such, there is no need to enter or confirm standard temperature and pressure conditions.

6.4 Operation

Figure 7 showed the normal operating screen. Descriptions of the various display components are listed in Table 1 (Manual Table 3-2, p. 35).

Field	Description/Function			
Status	LEDs indicating the states of Sample, Calibration and Fault, as follows:			
	Name	Color	State	Definition
			Off	Unit is not operating in sample mode, DAS is disabled.
	SAMPLE	Green	On	Sample Mode active; Front Panel Display being updated; DAS data being stored.
			Blinking	Unit is operating in sample mode, front panel display being updated, DAS hold-off mode is ON, DAS disabled
	CAL Yellow Off Auto Cal disa On Auto Cal ena Blinking Unit is in cali		Off	Auto Cal disabled
			On	Auto Cal enabled
			Blinking	Unit is in calibration mode
		Red	Off	No warnings exist
	FAULT	Red	Blinking	Warnings exist
Conc	Displays the actual concentration of the sample gas currently being measured by the analyzer in the currently selected units of measure			
Mode	Displays the name of the analyzer's current operating mode			
Param	Displays a variety of informational messages such as warning messages, operational data, test function values and response messages during interactive tasks.			
Control Buttons	Displays d	lynamic, co	ontext sens	itive labels on each button, which is blank when inactive until applicable.

Table 1.	Analyzer	Display	Functions
	7 1101 7 201	Diopidy	

Recommended method performance criteria (TAD sec 3, pg 5-10)

Figure 8 illustrates the T200U Internal Layout (Manual Section 3.2.3, p. 39). A photograph of the internal layout is given in Figure 9. The internal layout of the bypass box is shown in Figure 10. Figure 11 provides an illustration of the T200U pneumatic layout (Addendum Section 3.0, p. 13).

6.4.1 Instrument Display Screen

Figure 7 displayed the normal operating screen (Manual Figure 3-2, p. 34). Descriptions of the display components are listed in Table 1 (Manual Table 3-2, p. 3-5). Recommended method performance criteria, e.g., precision, bias, representativeness, completeness, comparability, MDL, LDL, linear range, and zero/span drift are discussed in NCore TAD, Section 4.3.1, pp. 8-14 of 50).

6.4.2 Instrument Components

Figure 8 gives an image of the T200U internal layout and major instrument components (Manual Figure 3-5, p. 39).

Figure 8. T200U Internal Chassis Layout - The internal layout of the Enhanced analyzer contains additional components, pneumatic tubing and wiring than the standard T200U internal layout shown below.





Figure 10. Bypass Box Internal Layout







6.4.3 Weekly Site Operator Activities

Weekly site operator activities are provided in Figure 12 (instrument suites may vary per site). They include:

- Leak checks
- Checking sample lines (moisture, dirt, and obstructions)
- Review of shelter temperature
- Review of operational settings and checks
- Site logbook entries
- Changing particulate filters
- Review of zero precision span (zps) results















6.4.4 Changing Particulate Filters

Change the external sample particulate filter every two weeks by completing the following steps:

- Using the data logger, 'Down' all parameters on the affected tower. 'no_down' and 'noy down' are sufficient to flag all Enhanced Nitrogen analyzer parameters
- Lower the tower containing the external sample particulate filter
- Either remove or cap the CASTNET filter pack, if applicable
- Unscrew the orange retaining ring. The green filter wrenches may be required
- Using clean gloves, install new 5 μm, PTFE 47 mm diameter filter and discard the used filter
- Reinstall the retaining ring and tighten 1/8 turn past hand tight using green filter wrenches
- Repeat for all external particulate filters. The Enhanced Nitrogen analyzer uses four.
- Perform a sample train leak check as described in Section 6.7 of this SOP

Change the internal sample particulate filter (Figure 13) monthly by completing the following steps (Manual Section 11.3.1, pp. 242-243)

- 'Down' the NO, NO_y, and NO_y diff channels
- Turn off the analyzer sample and bypass pumps to prevent particulates from being drawn into the sample line
- Turn off the 'NOy' switch on the bypass box to power off the primary bypass pump. The other temperature controllers will remain on
- Unplug the external sample pump and secondary bypass pump
- Open the hinged front panel and unscrew the knurled retaining ring on the filter assembly
- Using clean gloves, replace the filter element with a 1 µm, PTFE 47 mm diameter filter
- Reinstall the PTFE O-ring with the notches facing up, otherwise sample flow will be restricted
- Replace the glass window and hand-tighten the retaining ring
- The TN_x channel has two additional 'internal' filters at the rear of the analyzer. Using the same procedures as the external particulate filters, unscrew the orange retaining ring
- Install a new 1 µm, PTFE 47 mm diameter filter. NOTE: 1 µm is REQUIRED
- Reinstall the retaining ring and tighten 1/8 turn past hand tight using green filter wrenches
- Restart the analyzer pumps
- Perform a vacuum leak check



Figure 13. Internal Sample Particulate Filter

6.5 Calibration

Audit the NO/ $NO_y^{-}/NO_y/TN_x$ monitoring system quarterly or if required for other reasons. A 4 to 5 hour warm-up period is recommended before any calibrations are performed. Calibrate the zero and span if the relative percent difference (RPD) for any point is > 5%. All points must be < 1% of best fit line or else recalibration or other maintenance and troubleshooting are required. Estimate precision based on the procedures in Section 6.2.

6.5.1 Calibrate Subsystems

Flow

Flow calibration is discussed in Manual Section 9.7, p. 218. Audit both channels before calibrating/adjusting either NO or NO_y flows.

Audit NO flow

Connect flow transfer standard to "NO In (1)" at the rear of the analyzer \rightarrow SETUP \rightarrow MORE \rightarrow VARS \rightarrow password "818" \rightarrow NEXT until "MEASURE_MODE \rightarrow EDIT \rightarrow NO only \rightarrow ENTR Record flow transfer reading and analyzer SAMP flow reading

Audit NO_y flow

Connect flow transfer standard to "NO_y In (2) at the rear of the analyzer \rightarrow SETUP \rightarrow MORE \rightarrow VARS \rightarrow password "818" \rightarrow NEXT until "MEASURE_MODE \rightarrow EDIT \rightarrow NO_y only \rightarrow ENTR Record flow transfer reading and the analyzer SAMP flow reading

Calibrate NO flow

Connect flow transfer standard to "NO In (1)" at the rear of the analyzer \rightarrow SETUP \rightarrow MORE \rightarrow VARS \rightarrow password "818" \rightarrow NEXT until "MEASURE_MODE" \rightarrow EDIT \rightarrow NO only \rightarrow ENTER \rightarrow EXIT \rightarrow DIAG \rightarrow NEXT until "FLOW CALIBRATION" \rightarrow ENTR \rightarrow SAMP \rightarrow Input the flow transfer average \rightarrow ENTR

Calibrate NO_y flow

Connect flow transfer standard to "NO_y In (2)" at the rear of the analyzer \rightarrow SETUP \rightarrow MORE \rightarrow VARS \rightarrow password "818" \rightarrow NEXT until "MEASURE_MODE" \rightarrow EDIT \rightarrow NOy only \rightarrow ENTER \rightarrow EXIT \rightarrow DIAG \rightarrow NEXT until "FLOW CALIBRATION" \rightarrow ENTR \rightarrow SAMP \rightarrow Input the flow transfer average \rightarrow ENTR

Optic Test

Follow the procedures in Manual Section 12.7.12.1, p. 301. See also Section 6.5.1 of SOP 100U.

Electrical Test

Follow the procedures in Manual Section 12.7.12.2, p. 301. See also Section 6.5.1 of SOP T100U.

Signal I/O

Follow the procedures in Manual Section 12.7.6.2, p. 287.

Return to VARS menu \rightarrow NEXT until "MEASURE_MODE" \rightarrow EDIT \rightarrow NOY-NO \rightarrow ENTR Exit back to the main display

6.5.2 NO and NO_y Audits

NO audit

Connect the flow transfer to "NO In (1)" \rightarrow SETUP \rightarrow MORE \rightarrow VARS \rightarrow password "818" \rightarrow NEXT until "MEASURE_MODE" \rightarrow EDIT \rightarrow NOY only \rightarrow ENTR Record flow transfer reading and the analyzer SAMP flow reading

NO_y audit

Connect the flow transfer to "NOy In (2)"

 \rightarrow SETUP \rightarrow MORE \rightarrow VARS \rightarrow password "818" \rightarrow NEXT until "MEASURE_MODE" \rightarrow EDIT \rightarrow NO only \rightarrow ENTR

Record flow transfer reading and the analyzer SAMP flow reading

O₃ Generator Flow Audit

 \rightarrow SETUP \rightarrow MORE \rightarrow DIAG \rightarrow NEXT until "OZONE GEN OVERIDE" \rightarrow ENTR \rightarrow toggle to "OFF" \rightarrow lower the front panel on the analyzer. Connect the flow transfer to the O₃ generator tubing at the union (Figure 14).

→ SETUP → MORE → DIAG → NEXT until "OZONE GEN OVERIDE" → ENTR → toggle to "ON" → EXIT to main screen → TEST to O_3 flow

Record the flow transfer reading and the analyzer $\mathsf{O}_{\scriptscriptstyle 3}$ flow reading

Return to "OZONE GEN OVERIDE" \rightarrow Toggle to OFF \rightarrow Disconnect flow transfer and

reconnect $\mathrm{O}_{\scriptscriptstyle 3}$ generator union \rightarrow Toggle to $\mathrm{ON} \rightarrow \mathrm{EXIT}$ to main screen

Figure 14. Union for Ozone Generator



O₃ Generator Flow Calibration

 \rightarrow SETUP \rightarrow MORE \rightarrow DIAG \rightarrow NEXT until "OZONE GEN OVERIDE" \rightarrow ENTR \rightarrow toggle to "OFF"

Lower the front panel on the analyzer. Connect the flow transfer to the O_3 generator tubing at the union (Figure 14).

→ SETUP → MORE → DIAG → NEXT until "OZONE GEN OVERIDE" → ENTR → toggle to "ON" → EXIT → NEXT until "FLOW CALIBRATION" → ENTR → OZONE → Input average flow from flow transfer → ENTR

Return to "OZONE GEN OVERIDE" \rightarrow Toggle to OFF \rightarrow Disconnect flow transfer and reconnect O₃ generator union \rightarrow Toggle to ON \rightarrow EXIT to main screen

Pressure Audit

Disconnect the clear tubing (Figure 15) directly from the sample pressure sensor assembly

Connect the pressure transfer directly to the sample pressure sensor

Figure 15. Sample pressure transducer



$\mathsf{SAMPLE} \to \mathsf{TEST} \to \mathsf{PRES}$

Record the ambient pressure readings from both the pressure standard and the analyzer's sample pressure

Set the pressure transfer standard to vacuum using the + - knob.

Close the vent of the pressure transfer using the • • knob.

Press "PUMP" on the pressure transfer until the pressure is lowered to approximately 5 inches mercury absolute (inHg-A).

Record the readings from both the pressure standard and the analyzer's pressure sensor

Slowly open the pressure transfer vent (the • • knob) to adjust the pressure to approximately 15 inHg-A.

Record the readings from both the pressure standard and the analyzer's pressure standard. Disconnect the pressure transfer from the pressure sensor and reconnect the analyzer's tubing to the pressure sensor.

Calibrate pressure sensor if absolute difference of any reading is greater than 0.5 inHg-A. It is recommended to perform a leak check whenever any pneumatic connection is altered

Reaction Cell/Vacuum Pressure Sensor Audit

Repeat procedure for the reaction cell/vacuum pressure sensor (Figure 16). The reaction cell/vacuum pressure is listed as RCELL on the analyzer. Audit the reaction cell pressure sensor audit in the same manner as the sample pressure. The analyzer's external sample pump must be disconnected from the power supply to complete the audit.

Figure 16. RCELL pressure transducer



Pressure Calibration

Turn off instrument sample pump by disconnecting the pump power connector from the power supply.

→ SETUP → MORE → DIAG → password "929" → NEXT until "PRESSURE CALIBRATION" → ENTR → Input pressure transfer value for ambient pressure → ENTR

The T200U pressure calibration procedure calibrates both the sample pressure sensor and the reaction cell/vacuum pressure assembly simultaneously to ambient pressure. It is recommended to perform post calibration pressure audits to confirm proper calibration.

NO/ NO_y⁻/NO_y/TN_x Audit

Perform multi-point NO/ NO_y⁻/NO_y/TN_x audit using a Teledyne T700U gas calibrator or equivalent to produce concentrations of calibration gas. Calibration gases supplied to the T700U must be from a certified pressurized (28 to 32 psi) cylinder. Cylinders must be traceable to National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST)-standard reference methods (SRM) and meet limits in traceability protocol for accuracy and stability (QA Handbook Section 12.1.2, pp. 3-6 of 11 and Manual Section 10.2, p. 221).

From the T700U

• Generate zero air and send to the sample inlet on the T200U

- Recommended flow rate supplied to the Enhanced T200U is 7 liters per minute (LPM) or greater
- Allow the concentration to stabilize until STABIL on the T200U reads less than 0.10
- Record 5 min concentration average and 5 minute expected concentration average
- Record the stability
- Repeat for each of the 5 levels below

Audit Level	Concentration, ppb
Level 1	90
Level 2	60
Level 3	30
Level 4	15
Level 5	7

If any point is greater than a RPD of 5%, then a zero/span calibration must be performed.

NO/ NO_y⁻/NO_y/TN_x Calibration

Record the analyzer's original NO/NO_y slope and offset before calibration.

Zero Calibration

From T700U gas calibrator or equivalent, generate zero air at a flow of 7 LPM or greater.

Allow the analyzer reading to stabilize; STABIL should be less than 0.1

 \rightarrow CAL \rightarrow ZERO \rightarrow ENTR

Span Calibration

To calibrate span, the NO and NO_y channels are adjusted using the analyzer and the remaining channels are calibrated using correction coefficients stored in the data logger. From the T700U gas calibrator or equivalent, generate span gas at a concentration of 90 ppb NO

Flow rate should be 7 LPM at a minimum

Allow the analyzer reading to stabilize; STABIL should be less than 0.1

 \rightarrow CAL \rightarrow SPAN \rightarrow ENTR

If the SPAN option is not displayed while sampling 90 ppb NO/NO_y , then the span range concentration must be changed on the analyzer.

To change the span range on the analyzer

 \rightarrow CAL \rightarrow CONC \rightarrow NO_y \rightarrow Input the desired span concentration, 90 ppb \rightarrow ENTR

ENTER returns to the CONC MENU, now choose NO \rightarrow Input the desired span concentration, 90 ppb \rightarrow ENTER \rightarrow EXIT returns to the CAL menu, SPAN should now be present

Record the new NO and NO_y slopes and offsets

Adjust the *NOx_True_Span_Correction*, *NOy_minus_Span_Correction* and *TNx_Span_Correction* parameters using PC200 or LoggerNet until the NOx_True, NO_y⁻ and TN_x report a stable 90 ppb.

Perform a post calibration NO/NO_y multipoint audit to confirm proper calibration

Note: If either slope or offset is outside the accepted range, then the potentiometer settings on the PMT preamplification printed circuit assembly (PCA) (Figure 17) must be adjusted

Parameter	Accepted Value
NO Slope	1.0 ± 0.3
NO Offset	50 to 150
NOy Slope	1.0 ± 0.3
NOy Offset	50 to 150

Adjusting Potentiometer Settings

Before adjusting the coarse or fine pot adjustments on the preamp board, the NO and NO_y slopes and offsets should be returned to 1.0 and 0.0, respectively.

To manually change NO_y slope

→ SETUP → MORE → VARS → password "929" → NEXT until NOy_SLOPE, or JUMP to "56" → EDIT → Input 1.0 for NOy_SLOPE → ENTR, "ENTR" returns to VARS menu

To manually change NOy offset

 \rightarrow SETUP \rightarrow MORE \rightarrow VARS \rightarrow password "929" \rightarrow NEXT until NOy_OFFSET, or JUMP to "57" \rightarrow EDIT \rightarrow Input 0.0 for NOy_OFFSET \rightarrow ENTR, "ENTR" returns to VARS menu

To manually change NO slope

→ SETUP → MORE → VARS → password "929" → NEXT until NO_SLOPE, or JUMP to "58" → EDIT → Input 1.0 for NO_SLOPE → ENTR, "ENTR" returns to VARS menu

To manually change NO offset

→ SETUP → MORE → VARS → password "929" → NEXT until NO_OFFSET, or JUMP to "59" → EDIT → Input 0.0 for NO_OFFSET → ENTR, "ENTR" returns to VARS menu

From the T700U gas calibrator or equivalent, generate span gas at a concentration of 90 ppb NO

Flow rate should be 4.5LPM at a minimum

Allow the analyzer reading to stabilize; STABIL should be less than 0.1

Remove the cover on the T200U

Locate the fine (Figure 18) and coarse (Figure 19) adjustments on the PMT preamp PCA (Figure 17).

Figure 17. PMT Preamp PCA Figure 18. Fine Adjustment

Figure 19. Coarse Adjustment



Start with the fine adjustment. Using a small screw driver, turn the fine adjustment potentiometer in increments of 1. With each adjustment allow the analyzer's new reading to stabilize. Attempt to bring the analyzer's readings as close as possible to the desired 90 ppb for NO and NO_y.

Clockwise rotation will increase the analyzer's reading. Counterclockwise rotation will decrease the analyzer's reading. Do not leave the fine adjustment pot on the maximum settings.

If the fine adjustment potentiometer is unable to bring the analyzer's reading near the desired 90 ppb, then the coarse adjustment potentiometer may need to be altered. The coarse adjustment can be made in the same manner as the fine adjustment. Clockwise rotation will raise the analyzer response, and counterclockwise will lower the analyzer response. After coarse adjustment, it is recommended to perform a fine adjustment.

After adjusting either of the fine or coarse adjustments, a NO/ $NO_y^-/NO_y/TN_x$ zero and span calibration should be performed.

GPT/GPTZ Audit

Gas Phase Titration (GPT) determines the amount of NO_2 generated by titration using the analyzer's NO channel. The principle of the GPT is based on the rapid reaction that occurs between NO and O_3 to produce NO_2 . With known NO and O_3 concentrations and known residence time, a known NO_2 concentration can be determined. The GPTZ is the same as GPT except the O_3 generator is off. The Teledyne gas calibrator model T700U is designed to perform a GPT/GPTZ.

Audit Level	GPT/GPTZ	NO ppb	O₃ ppb
Level 1	GPT	90	70
Level 2	GPTZ	90	45
Level 3	GPT	90	15
Level 4	GPTZ	90	0
Level 5	GPTZ	45	0
Level 6	GPT	45	30
Level 7	GPT	45	15
Level 8	GPT	45	7

From the T700U or equivalent gas calibrator perform a multi-point audit on the following points

Record the NO, NO_y, and resulting NO₂ concentrations.

Calculated NO₂ responses are obtained using the following equation

$$[NO_2]_{OUT} = [NO]_{ORIG} - [NO]_{REM} + \frac{F_{NO} * [NO_2]_{IMP}}{F}$$

[NO]ORIG= NO concentration analyzer response during the GPTZ [NO]REM= NO concentration analyzer response during the GPT Plot the NO_2 analyzer response concentration against the calculated NO_2 concentration. The plot should yield a straight line. All analyzer response concentrations should be within 2% of the best-fit line. If the plot does not yield a straight line, the converter should be inspected or replaced.

N-Propyl Nitrate (NPN) Audit

A multipoint NPN audit is required to determine the NO_y, NO_y, and TN_x converter efficiency.

An NPN audit should not be performed on a "new" converter. Converters should be allowed to "burn in" for a period of up to 3 days before performing an NPN audit. The NPN standard cannot be certified to better than $\pm 5\%$. Therefore, record the conversion over time and use 95% of the original efficiency as the performance cutoff (TAD Section 4.4.2, pp. 26-28 of 40).

For the purpose of NO_y monitoring, the conversion efficiency must be 95% or greater. Converters with efficiencies less than 95% should be replaced.

From the T700U gas calibrator or equivalent, generate NPN concentrations for the following points:

Audit Level	NPN ppb
Level 1	90
Level 2	60
Level 3	30
Level 4	15
Level 5	7
Zero	Zero

Record the analyzer response for NO, NOx_True, NO_y, NO_y, and TN_x at each audit level.

Ammonia (NH₃) Efficiency Check

The API 702 SS NH₃ calibrator has the capability to deliver calibration gas at a limited range of concentrations by adjusting the operating pressure to two flow restrictors. Because of the highly adsorptive nature of NH₃ gas, the T700U cannot be used to perform NH₃ efficiency checks.

Connect a flow transfer standard to the calibration gas output on the rear of the 702SS. Using zero air, measure the flow rates for a single pressure using only the dilution inlet, Qd followed by only the cylinder inlet Qc. Using these flow rates determine the expected NH_3 concentration using the following formula:
NH₃ = Tank Conc (ppm) * Qc / (Qd+Qc)

Without adjusting the pressure regulators, deliver at least 5 lpm of desired concentration of NH_3 to the inlet. Be prepared to wait up to 6 hours for a stable response. For new SS tubing, it can take 24 hours or longer. If desired, the NH_3 calibration line can be supplied with gas and allowed to stabilize without connecting to the converter inlet to allow additional tasks to be performed.

Once a stable concentration is recorded, additional concentrations can be evaluated by adjusting the delivery pressure on the 702 SS and repeating the flow verification process. Performing additional checks beyond a 85-95% FS check are optional.

Record the NH_3 converter efficiency check for the NO_y and NO_y moly converters. While not expected to convert NH_3 , efficiencies can be highly variable, particularly as converters age.

6.6 Maintenance, Repair and Troubleshooting

Complete the following checks, tests, and calculations in order to maintain the T200U system. Table 2 lists potential warning messages and their descriptions (Manual Table 3-12, p. 77).

MESSAGE	MEANING
SYSTEM RESET ¹	The computer has rebooted.
ANALOG CAL WARNING	The A/D or at least one D/A channel have not been calibrated.
BOX TEMP WARNING	The temperature inside the T200 chassis is outside the specified limits.
CANNOT DYN SPAN ²	Contact closure span calibration failed while DYN_SPAN was set to ON.
CANNOT DYN ZERO ³	Contact closure zero calibration failed while DYN_ZERO was set to ON.
CONFIG INITIALIZED	Configuration storage was reset to factory configuration or erased.
DATA INITIALIZED	DAS data storage was erased before the last power up occurred.
OZONE FLOW WARNING	Ozone gas flow is too high or too low for accurate NO_x , NO and NO_2 readings.
OZONE GEN OFF ⁴	Ozone generator is off. This is the only warning message that automatically clears itself. It clears itself when the ozone generator is turned on. Upon power up the Ozone generator will remain off for 30 minutes. This allows the perma-pure dryer to reach its working dew point.
RCELL PRESS WARN	Reaction cell pressure is too high or too low for accurate NO _x , NO and NO ₂ readings.
RCELL TEMP WARNING	Reaction cell temperature is too high or too low for accurate NO _x , NO and NO ₂ readings.

Table 2. Warning Messages

¹ Clears 45 minutes after power up.

² Clears the next time successful zero calibration is performed.

³ Clears the next time successful span calibration is performed.

⁴ Clears 30 minutes after power up.

MESSAGE	MEANING		
IZS TEMP WARNING ¹	IZS temperature is too high or too low for efficient O3 production.		
	NO ₂ to NO Converter temperature too high or too low to efficiently convert		
CONV TEIVIE WARMING	NO ₂ to NO.		
PMT TEMP WARNING	PMT temperature outside of warning limits specified by <i>PMT_SET</i> variable.		
AZERO WARN <i>[XXXX]</i> MV	AutoZero reading too high. The value shown in message indicates auto-zero reading at time warning was displayed.		
HVPS WARNING	High voltage power supply output is too high or too low for proper operation of the PMT.		
REAR BOARD NOT DET	CPU unable to communicate with motherboard.		
RELAY BOARD WARN	CPU is unable to communicate with the relay PCA.		
SAMPLE FLOW WARN	The flow rate of the sample gas is outside the specified limits.		

Table 3 lists available test functions and their descriptions (Manual Table 4.2, p. 89).

DISPLAY	PARAMETER	UNITS	DESCRIPTION
	DANOE	PPB, PPM, UGM & MGM	The Full Scale limit at which the reporting range of
DANOE			the analyzer's ANALOG OUTPUTS is currently set.
RANGE	RANGE		THIS IS NOT the Physical Range of the instrument.
			See Section 5.4.1 for more information.
			If AUTO Range mode has been selected, two
			RANGE functions will appear, one for each range:
RANGET			• RANGE1 : The range setting for all analog outputs.
RANGEZ			• RANGE2: The HIGH range setting for all analog
			outputs.
			If the IND Range mode has been selected, three
RANGE1			RANGE functions will appear, one for each range:
RANGE2			• RANGE1: NO _x concentration output on A1.
RANGE3			• RANGE2: NO concentration output on A2.
			• RANGE2 : NO ₂ concentration output on A3 .
			The standard deviation of concentration readings of
	STABILITY	PPB	the selected gas.
NOXSIB			• Data points are recorded every ten seconds. The
			calculation uses the last 25 data points.
	SAMPFLOW	CC/M	Gas flow rate of the sample gas into the reaction
SAMP FLW			cell.
OZONE FL	OZONEFLOW	CC/M	Gas flow rate of O_3 gas into the reaction cell.

 Table 3.
 Available Test Functions

¹ Only Appears if the IZS option is installed.

DISPLAY	PARAMETER	UNITS	DESCRIPTION
PMT	PMT	MV	The raw signal output of the PMT.
NORM PMT	NORMPMT	MV	The signal output of the PMT after is has been normalized for temperature, pressure, auto-zero offset, but not range.
AZERO	AUTOZERO	MV The PMT signal with zero NO _x , which is usually slightly different from 0 V. This offset is subtracted from the PMT signal and adjusts for variations in the zero signal.	
HVPS	HVPS	V	The output power level of the high voltage power supply.
RCELL TEMP	RCELLTEMP	с	The temperature of the gas inside the reaction cell temperature.
BOX TEMP	BOXTEMP	С	The temperature inside the analyzer chassis.
PMT TEMP	PMTTEMP	С	The temperature of the PMT .
IZS TEMP ¹	IZSTEMP	С	The temperature of the internal span gas generator's permeation tube.
MOLY TEMP	CONVTEMP	С	The temperature of the analyzer's $NO_2 \rightarrow NO$ converter.
RCEL	RCELLPRESS	IN-HG-A	The current pressure of the sample gas in the reaction cell as measured at the vacuum manifold.
SAMP	SAMPPRESS	IN-HG-A	The current pressure of the sample gas as it enters the reaction cell, measured between the NO/NO _x and Auto-Zero valves.
NOX SLOPE	NOXSLOPE		The slope calculated during the most recent NO _x zero/span calibration.

DISPLAY	PARAMETER	UNITS	DESCRIPTION
NOX OFFS	NOXOFFSET	MV	The offset calculated during the most recent NO _x zero/span calibration.
NO SLOPE	NOSLOPE		The slope calculated during the most recent NO zero/span calibration.
NO OFFS	NOOFFSET	MV	The offset calculated during the most recent NO zero/span calibration.
DISPLAY	PARAMETER	UNITS	DESCRIPTION
TEST	TESTCHAN	MV	Displays the signal level of the Test Function that is currently being produced by the Analog Output Channel A4 .
TIME	CLOCKTIME	HH:MM:SS	The current time. This is used to create a time stamp on DAS readings, and by the AutoCal feature to trigger calibration events.

¹ Only appears if Internal Span Gas Generator option is installed.

Table 4 lists common warning messages (Manual Table 4.3, p. 91).

MESSAGE	MEANING
ANALOG CAL WARNING	The A/D or at least one D/A channel has not been calibrated.
AZERO WARN	Auto-zero reading above limit specified by <i>AZERO_LIMIT</i> variable. Value shown in message indicates auto-zero reading at time warning was displayed.
BOX TEMP WARNING	The temperature inside the T200 chassis is outside the specified limits.
CANNOT DYN SPAN	Contact closure span calibration failed while <i>DYN_SPAN</i> was set to <i>ON</i> .
CANNOT DYN ZERO	Contact closure zero calibration failed while <i>DYN_ZERO</i> was set to <i>ON</i> .
CONFIG INITIALIZED	Configuration storage was reset to factory configuration or erased.
CONV TEMP WARNING	$NO_2^- \rightarrow NO$ converter temperature outside of warning limits specified by <i>CONV_SET</i> variable.
DATA INITIALIZED	DAS data storage was erased before the last power up occurred.
HVPS WARNING	High voltage power supply output outside of warning limits specified by <i>HVPS_SET</i> variable.
IZS TEMP WARNING ¹	IZS temperature outside of warning limits specified by <i>IZS_SET</i> variable.
OZONE FLOW WARNING	Ozone flow outside of warning limits specified by OFLOW_SET variable.
OZONE GEN OFF	Ozone generator is off. This warning message clears itself when the ozone generator is turned on.
PMT TEMP WARNING	PMT temperature outside of warning limits specified by <i>PMT_SET</i> variable.
RCELL PRESS WARN	Reaction cell pressure outside of warning limits specified by RCELL_PRESS_SET variable.
RCELL TEMP WARNING	Reaction cell temperature outside of warning limits specified by <i>RCELL_SET</i> variable.
REAR BOARD NOT DET	Motherboard was not detected during power up.
RELAY BOARD WARN	CPU is unable to communicate with the relay PCA.
SAMPLE FLOW WARN	The flow rate of the sample gas is outside the specified limits.
SYSTEM RESET	The computer has rebooted.

Table 5 provides the maintenance schedule (Addendum Table 6, p. 21).

Table 5. Maintenance Schedule

Item	Maintenance Interval
Zero/Span Calibration	Annually or after maintenance or repairs
Zero/Span Checks	Daily
Particulate Filter	Weekly as needed
Ozone Flow	Check every year and replace o-ring and orifice in reaction cell
Ozone Dryer Filter-DFU	Replace every year

¹ Only Appears if the Internal Span Gas Generator option is installed.

Sample Flow	Check every 2 months
Converter	Check efficiency every 2 months
Pneumatic Lines	Check every 3 months
Factory Calibration	Calibrate each year or after repairs
Leak Check	Check every 6 months
Replace bypass flow orifices	Every year / as needed
Rebuild 501Y bypass pump	Every year (check part number on pump label)
Maintain air dryer	As needed
Replace particle filter	Weekly
Perform pneumatic system leak check	At least quarterly
Inspect internal, external tubing; replace if	Inlet, weekly; other, quarterly
necessary	
Clean optical bench	As needed
Monitor NO_2^{-} conversion efficiency	At least every 6 months
Monitor NPN conversion efficiency	At least every month

Table 6 provides the preventative maintenance schedule (Manual Table 11-1, p. 240).

ITEM	ACTION	FREQ	CAL CHECK REQ'D
TEST functions	Review and evaluate	Weekly	No
Particulate filter	Particulate filter Change particle filter		No
Zero/span check	Evaluate offset and slope	Weekly	No
Zero/span calibration	Zero and span calibration	Every 3 months	Yes
External zero air scrubber option	Exchange chemical	Every 3 months	No
External dryer option	Replace chemical	When indicator color changes	No
Ozone cleanser	Change chemical	Annually	Yes
Reaction cell window	Clean	Annually or as necessary	Yes
DFU filters	Change particle filter	Annually	No
Pneumatic sub- system	Check for leaks in gas flow paths	Annually or after repairs involving pneumatics	Yes if a leak is repaired
Reaction cell O-rings and sintered filters	Replace	Annually	Yes
PMT Sensor Hardware Calibration	Low-level hardware calibration	On PMT/preamp changes or if slope is outside of 1.0±0.3	Yes
Pump	Rebuild head	When RCELL pressure exceeds 10in-Hg	Yes
Inline Exhaust Scrubber	Replace	Annually	No
NO ₂ converter	Replace Converter	Every 3 years or if conversion efficiency drops below 96%	Yes
Desiccant bags	Replace	Any time PMT housing is opened for maintenance	N/A

Table 6. Preventative Maintenance Schedule

6.7 Leak Check and Other Tests

Complete the following checks and tests.

6.7.1 Sample Train Leak Check

- Cap the sample inlet located on the bottom of the converter
- Wait approximately 5 minutes and verify the SAMP and RCELL pressures are less than 4 in Hg-A for both NO and NO_y channels Sample → Test → SAMP Sample → Test → RCELL
- If the PRES is greater than 4 in Hg-A, there is most likely a pneumatic leak in the system

6.7.2 Leak Check Pressure

Leaks are the most common cause of analyzer malfunction. This section presents a simple leak check, whereas the next section details a more thorough procedure. The method described here is easy, fast and detects, but does not locate, most leaks. It also verifies the sample pump condition.

1. Turn the analyzer ON, and allow at least 30 minutes for flows to stabilize.

2. Cap the sample inlet port.

3. After several minutes, when the pressures have stabilized, note the SAMP (sample pressure) and the RCEL (vacuum pressure) readings.

If both readings are < 4 in-Hg-A, the instrument is free of leaks and the pump is in good condition.

6.7.3 Checking for Light Leaks

Occasionally, especially after being re-assembled, the reaction chamber assembly can develop small leaks around the PMT, allowing stray light from the analyzer surroundings into the PMT housing (Manual 11.3.11, pp. 257-258).

- Generate zero air to the analyzer
- Shine a flashlight at the inlet and outlet fittings and at all the joints of the sample chamber as well as around the PMT housing.
- Monitor the PMT parameter to verify the reading does not respond to the light.
- Sample \rightarrow Test \rightarrow PMT
- If there is a PMT response to the external light, symmetrically tighten the sample chamber mounting screws or replace the 1/4" vacuum tubing with new, black PTFE tubing (this tubing will fade with time and become transparent). Often, light leaks are also caused by O-rings being left out of the assembly.
- If tubing was changed or fittings were separated, perform a leak check

6.7.4 Other Tests

Complete the following additional tests according to the referenced Manual sections.

- Changing the O_3 dryer particulate filter (Manual Section 11.3.2, pp. 243-244)
- Changing the O₃ cleanser chemical (Manual Section 11.3.3, pp. 244-246)
- Rebuilding the external sample pump (Manual Section 11.3.4, p. 247)
- Cleaning the reaction cell (Manual Section 11.3.9, pp. 254-255)
- Replacing the critical flow orifices (Manual 11.3.10, pp. 256-257)

T200U ENHANCED Revision No. 2 February 2025 Page 42 of 44

6.8 Remote Communications

t	list			
Т	188:12:17	0000	NO=0.789 NOY=2.379	
Т	188:12:17	0000	RANGE=100.0 PPB	
Т	188:12:17	0000	NOY STB=0.018 PPB	
Т	188:12:17	0000	SAMP FLW=1042 CC/M	
Т	188:12:17	0000	OZONE FL=84 CC/M	
Т	188:12:17	0000	PMT=5.9 MV	
Т	188:12:17	0000	NORM PMT=4.6 MV	
Т	188:12:17	0000	PREREACT=2.4 MV	
Т	188:12:17	0000	HVPS=559 V	
Т	188:12:17	0000	RCELL TEMP=40.0 C	
Т	188:12:17	0000	BOX TEMP=27.6 C	
T	188:12:17	0000	PMT TEMP=5.4 C	
Т	188:12:17	0000	MF TEMP=40.0 C	
T	188:12:17	0000	O3KL TEMP=199.6 C	
T	188:12:17	0000	RCEL=2.6 IN-HG-A	
T	188:12:17	0000	SAMP=27.6 IN-HG-A	
T	188:12:17	0000	NOY SLOPE=1.059	
T	188:12:17	0000	NOY OFFS=0.1 MV	
T	188:12:17	0000	NO SLOPE=1.067	
T	188:12:17	0000	NO OFFS=-0.0 MV	
T	188:12:17	0000	TIME=12:17:45	
t	list names	all		
T	188:12:17	0000	NONOYCONC	
T	188:12:17	0000	RANGE	
T	188:12:17	0000	RANGE1	
Т	188:12:17	0000	RANGE2	
T	188:12:17	0000	RANGE 3	
T	188:12:17	0000	STABILITY	
T	188:12:17	0000	SAMPFLOW	
T	188:12:17	0000	OZONEFLOW	
T	188:12:17	0000	PMT	
Τ	188:12:17	0000	NORMPMT	
Τ	188:12:17	0000	PREREACT	
Т	188:12:17	0000	HVPS	
Т	188:12:17	0000	RCELLTEMP	
T	188:12:17	0000	BOXTEMP	
Т	188:12:17	0000	PMTTEMP	
Т	188:12:17	0000	MANIFOLDTEMP	
Τ	188:12:17	0000	CONVTEMP	
T	188:12:17	0000	RCELLPRESS	
Τ	188:12:17	0000	SAMPPRESS	
Τ	188:12:17	0000	NOYSLOPE	
T	188:12:17	0000	NOYOFFSET	
Т	188:12:17	0000	NOSLOPE	
Τ	188:12:17	0000	NOOFFSET	
T	188:12:17	0000	NO2	
Т	188:12:17	0000	NOY	
Т	188:12:17	0000	NO	
Т	188:12:17	0000	TESTCHAN	
Т	188:12:17	0000	XIN1	
Т	188:12:17	0000	XIN2	
Τ	188:12:17	0000	XIN3	
Т	188:12:17	0000	XIN4	
Т	188:12:17	0000	XIN5	
Τ	188:12:17	0000	XIN6	
T	188:12:17	0000	XIN7	
T	188:12:17	0000	XIN8	
Т	188:12:17	0000	CLOCKTIME	

```
T200U NOY NOY Analyzer, Software Rev 1.0.3 bld 79, Help Screen
TERMINAL MODE KEYS
   BS
           Backspace
   ESC
          Abort line
   CR
           Execute command
    Ctrl-C Switch to computer mode
COMPUTER MODE KEYS
   \mathbf{LF}
          Execute command
   Ctrl-T Switch to terminal mode
COMMMANDS
   ? | HELP [id]
                                        (Display this help screen)
   LOGON [id] password
                             (Establish connection to instrument)
   LOGOFF [id]
                              (Terminate connection to instrument)
   T [id] SET ALL|name|hexmask
                                                   (Display tests)
   T [id] LIST [ALL|name|hexmask] [NAMES|HEX]
                                                     (Print tests)
   T [id] name
                                               (Print single test)
   T [id] CLEAR ALL|name|hexmask
                                                   (Disable tests)
   W [id] SET ALL|name|hexmask
                                                (Display warnings)
   W [id] LIST [ALL|name|hexmask] [NAMES|HEX]
                                                  (Print warnings)
   W [id] name
                                            (Clear single warning)
   W [id] CLEAR ALL name hexmask
                                                  (Clear warnings)
   C [id] ZERO|SPAN [1|2]
                                          (Enter calibration mode)
   C [id] ASEQ number
                                      (Execute automatic sequence)
   C [id] COMPUTE ZERO|SPAN
                                        (Compute new slope/offset)
   C [id] EXIT
                                           (Exit calibration mode)
   C [id] ABORT
                                      (Abort calibration sequence)
   D [id] LIST ["pattern"]
                                               (Print I/O signals)
                                       (Examine or set I/O signal)
   D [id] name[=value]
                             (Print names of all diagnostic tests)
   D [id] LIST NAMES
   D [id] ENTER name
                                         (Execute diagnostic test)
   D [id] EXIT
                                            (Exit diagnostic test)
   D [id] RESET [DATA] [CONFIG] [exitcode]
                                                (Reset instrument)
   D [id] PRINT ["name"] [SCRIPT]
                                        (Print DAS configuration)
   D [id] RECORDS ["name"] (Print number of DAS records stored)
   D [id] REPORT ["name"] [RECORDS=number] [FROM=<start date>]
      [TO=<end date>] [VERBOSE|COMPACT|BASE64|HEX]
      (date format: MM/DD/YYYY(or YY) [HH:MM:SS])
                                               (Print DAS records)
   D [id] CANCEL
                                       (Halt printing DAS records)
   DASBEGIN [<data channel definitions>] DASEND (Upload DAS cfg.)
   CHANNELBEGIN propertylist CHANNELEND (Upload single DAS chan.)
                             (Delete one or more DAS channels)
   CHANNELDELETE ["name"]
   V [id] LIST ["pattern"]
                                           (Print setup variables)
   V [id] name[=value [warn low [warn high]]] (Modify variable)
   V [id] name="value"
                                      (Modify enumerated variable)
   V [id] CONFIG
                                  (Print instrument configuration)
   V [id] MAINT ON|OFF
                                     (Enter/exit maintenance mode)
   V [id] MODE
                                   (Print current instrument mode)
                                       (Print/set instrument time)
   V [id] CURR TIME [=HH:MM]
     [id] CURR DATE[=MM/DD/YYYY]
                                       (Print/set instrument date)
```

7.0 REFERENCES

- Teledyne Advanced Pollution Instrumentation (API). 2012. Manual Addendum. Ultra Sensitivity Model T200U NO/NO₂/NO_x. 06861B DCN6275.
- Teledyne Advanced Pollution Instrumentation (API). 2012. Operation Manual. Model T200 Nitrogen Oxide Analyzer. 06858C DCN6213.
- Teledyne Advanced Pollution Instrumentation (API). 2013. T200U–NO_y Analyzer. 07303C DCN6646.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2005. Technical Assistance Document for NCore Monitoring. Version 4. EPA-454/R-05-003.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2017. QA Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Volume II, Ambient Air Quality Monitoring Program, Appendix D. EPA-454/B-17-001.

8.0 ATTACHMENTS

This SOP does not contain attachments.

9.0 ABBREVIATIONS

CAL	calibration
COMM	communications
CONC	concentration
DIAG	diagnosis
ENTR	enter
GEN	generator
ID	identification
INET	internet
PMT	photomultiplier tube
PRES	pressure
RCELL	reaction cell
RNGE	range
SAMP	sample
SNGL	single
STABIL	stability
VARS	variables

III. FIELD CALIBRATIONS MANUAL

Effe	ctive Date:	3-6-2025	This With	Mishoe, Kevin (USKM717639) 2025 03 04 15:23:19 -05'00'
Revi	iewed by:	Kevin P. Mishoe		2023.03.04 13.23.19 03 00
		Field Operations		Digitally signed by
		Manager		Stewart, Marcus
Revi	iewed and		Marca A Hay	(USMS719399)
Appi	roved by:	Marcus O. Stewart	1	Date: 2025.02.24
		QA Manager	0	14:04:48 -05'00'
TABL	E OF CONTE	NTS		
1.0	Purpose			
2.0	Scope			
3.0	Summary			
10	Matariala an	d Suppling		

- 4.0 Materials and Supplies5.0 Repair and Maintenance
- 6.0 Procedures
- 7.0 References
- 7.0 Reference
- 8.0 Figures
- 9.0 Appendices
- 10.0 Attachments

	Annual Review								
Reviewed by:	Title:	Date:	Signature:						

III. FIELD CALIBRATIONS MANUAL

1.0 PURPOSE

The purpose of this Standard Operating procedure (SOP) is to provide consistent guidance to field technicians for calibration of site instruments and equipment.

2.0 SCOPE

This SOP applies to the semi-annual calibration of ambient air monitoring equipment at all EPA sponsored Clean Air Status and Trends Network (CASTNET) sites. All procedures are performed by technicians approved by the CASTNET Field Operations Manager (FOM).

3.0 SUMMARY

3.1 Network Overview

The goal of CASTNET is to measure concentrations of selected air pollutants at approximately 90 locations throughout the United States to evaluate the effectiveness of national and regional emission control programs and to determine compliance with ozone (O_3) National Ambient Air Quality Standards. CASTNET is also designed to determine trends in rural atmospheric O_3 , nitrogen, and sulfur concentrations and deposition fluxes of nitrogen and sulfur pollutants. CASTNET data are used to provide input to the Total Deposition (TDEP) Model and also for regional air quality model evaluation. WSP USA Inc. (WSP) analytical chemistry laboratory analyzes the exposed filters from the filter packs, which sample the pollutants in air, and provides concentration-on-filter data to the Data Management Center (DMC) for the calculation of 7-day average ambient concentrations of sulfate (SO_4^2), nitrate (NO_3^2), ammonium (NH_4^+), sulfur dioxide (SO_2), and nitric acid (HNO_3), magnesium (Mg^{2+}), calcium (Ca^{2+}), sodium (Na^+), potassium (K_7^+), chloride (CI^-).

In 2012, CASTNET developed a small-footprint monitoring station that does not require a temperature-controlled shelter. The new type of monitoring station includes a 10-m sampling tower, 3-stage filter pack, pump, flow meter, data logger (CR1000), and cellular modem. Small-footprint monitoring is performed at several rural sites and is expected to expand to other new sites over the next few years.

Approximately 80 O_3 analyzers are operated throughout the network to determine compliance with O_3 NAAQS. Teledyne API analyzers are deployed at several EPA-sponsored CASTNET sites to take measurements of trace-level gas pollutant concentrations. These data are sampled continuously and archived as 1-hour values. QAPP Table 1-1 provides the location of each site by state and includes information on start date, latitude, longitude, elevation, land use, terrain type, and measurements.

Meteorological parameters are measured at only five EPA-sponsored CASTNET sites: IRL141, FL (sponsored by SJRWMD); PND165, WY (sponsored by BLM); CHE185, OK; BVL130, IL; and BEL116, MD. These EPA monitoring sites include measurements for:

- Precipitation
- Temperature
- Shelter temperature
- Wind direction
- Wind speed (scalar and vector averaging)

- Relative humidity
- Solar radiation

Ozone, filter pack flow, and temperature at 9 meters are measured continuously at most other EPA-sponsored sites where meteorological data are not measured. Calibration and repair activities are limited to these three parameters plus shelter temperature. Measurements are recorded using Campbell Scientific CR3000 data loggers at most EPA-sponsored sites. An ESC8816 data logger is used at CHE185, OK. CR850 data loggers are deployed at the small footprint sites. Data are collected hourly from each site via an automated polling system at WSP. The data are processed, validated, and delivered to EPA quarterly by the WSP CASTNET Data Management Center (DMC). In addition, O_3 data are submitted monthly to the EPA Air Quality System (AQS). O_3 data and meteorological measurements are submitted daily to AirNow.

3.2 Biannual Calibration Process

Table 1 summarizes the annual schedule of site calibrations. The biannual calibration is a twostep process. As discussed in QAPP Section 5.0, one step is a technical systems audit (TSA). The purpose of the TSA is to evaluate compliance with QAPP requirements. The field technician will determine whether the monitoring equipment is operating according to its design parameters, and whether data previously collected meet quality assurance criteria as defined in the QAPP. In TSA equipment performance is observed, recorded and reported. Additionally, site conditions with regard to siting criteria, overall site condition and infrastructure are recorded.

The second step is a performance evaluation (PE). Sensor performance is assessed through comparison with measurements by a certified transfer standard with a calibration traceable to a recognized national or international standard such as those maintained by the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST). This step consists of the audit and subsequent repair, replacement or adjustment of all sensors found to be noncompliant with the performance standards as defined in the QAPP with the express purpose to bring the measurement capacity of the entire site into full compliance with the acceptance criteria defined in Table 2. No calibration, repair, adjustment or replacement activity is performed until the full nature of site operation *"as found"* is recorded.

Calibration Group	Months Calibrated	Sites Calibrated
		Eastern Sites (17 Total)
E-1	February/August	ARE128, PA BEL116, MD BWR139, MD CTH110, NY
(7 Sites)		PED108, VA VPI120, VA WSP144, NJ
E-2	April/October	ABT147, CT CAT175, NY EGB181, ON NIC001, NY
(6 Sites)		WFM105, NY WST109, NH
E-3	May/November	KEF112, PA LRL117, PA MKG113, PA PAR107, WV
(4 Sites)		
		Southeastern Sites (12 Total)
SE-4	January/July	BFT142, NC CND125, NC COW137, NC DUK008, NC ¹
(7 Sites)		GAS153, GA SND152, AL SPD111, TN
SE-5	February/August	CAD150, AR CNS011, FL CVL151, MS IRL141, FL
(5 Sites)		SUM156, FL
		Midwestern Sites (15 Total)
MW-6	January/July	CKT136, KY ESP127, TN MCK131, KY MCK231, KY
(4 Sites)		
MW-7	March/September	BVL130, IL ² OXF122, OH PRK134, WI QAK172, OH
(7 Sites)		RED004, MN STK138, IL ² VIN140, IN
MW-8	April/October	ANA115, MI HOX148, MI SAL133, IN UVL124, MI
(4 Sites)		
		Western Sites (13 Total)
W-9	March/September	ALC188, TX CHE185, OK HAS012, KS KNZ184, KS
(5 Sites)		SAN192, NE ²
W-10	May/November	CNT169, WY GTH161, CO LPO010, CA NPT006, ID
(8 Sites)		PAL190, TX PND165, WY ROM206, CO UMA009, WA

 Table 1. Example Field Calibration Schedule for 2024

Notes: ¹Trace-level gas calibrations are performed quarterly in February, May, August, and November. Trace-level gas data collection ended July 2024 for PND165, WY and ROM206.

² Trace-level gas calibrations are performed quarterly in January, April, July, and October.

3.3 The Role of Calibrators

The EPA requires that the data be accurate within standard criteria. In order to attain this accuracy, the sites are periodically checked and calibrated by WSP or subcontractor personnel. Transfer standards, certified at the WSP laboratory, are used for comparison of all site parameters. Any inaccuracy is corrected by either careful adjustment of existing equipment or replacement of sensors. During the WSP site calibrations, extensive scrutiny is focused on all systems, and routine preventive maintenance is performed. The calibrator first documents the existing accuracy of site systems using certified transfer standards. Criteria for quality have been established that are guidelines for action. If the parameter in question is outside the tolerance listed in Table 2, the system must be adjusted, or replaced. Field site personnel are under no circumstances authorized to leave a site with any inoperative parameter without the express consent of WSP field operations.

DAS Voltage	± 0.003 VDC
Wind speed	± 0.2 m/s (< 5 m/s) ± 5% (> 5m/s)
Wind direction	± 3° at all points
Temperature	± 0.15° C (± 0.3° C if only one probe is calibrated)
Delta Temperature	± 0.30° C
Shelter Temperature	± 0.30° C
Relative Humidity	± 10% RH units
Precipitation	± 5% (0.48 to 0.52 in.)
Solar Radiation	± 5% of transfer at highest hour and daily average
Ozone	All points on calibration curve within ± 2% of full scale as compared to
	the best fit straight line linearity error < 5%
Flow	± 2.0% of transfer target value
Wetness	Correct response for wet/dry conditions ± 0.1 VDC

Table 2. Measurement Acceptance Criteria

3.4 Calibrator Responsibilities

The purpose of the network is to collect data of the highest quality. The calibrator's role is critical in this endeavor. The following steps should be completed while calibrating site.

- Data recovery, validation, and completeness are the relevant quality measures. Data transparency after site TSA and PE is very important so that data validators can make informed decisions about data quality and validity.
- If the data are not accurate or of known quality, there are no valid data. Therefore, calibrators should document existing accuracy, and then adjust/replace sensors if out of specifications.
- Write relevant observations in the logbook. Complete all paperwork and iForms.
- Make sure transfer standards are calibrated before and after a site visit.
- Plan trip, call site operators, and call WSP FOM or Field Coordinator every day.
- Quality is more important than quantity; do all required maintenance.
- Be careful and safety conscious.
- Do a final hard look around, verify data acquisition.
- Call WSP if there are any questions or difficulties prior to leaving the site.

4.0 MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES

Figures 1 and 2 in Section IV.B.1 provide a complete listing of calibration equipment. In addition, a current Site Equipment Inventory List (Figure 1), a complete set of calibration iForms, other necessary forms (Sections 6.0 and 8.0), and a copy of this manual are required for a site calibration. A compact disc with the HASP and Site Operator Handbook (QAPP Appendix 1, Section II) is provided in the shelter. Completed iForms with transfer certifications for the last three years are stored on the site laptop. Vendor instrument manuals are available to the calibrator thumb drive, which is shipped in the calibration kits for each calibration visit. Thumb drives store completed iForms and transfer certifications at small footprint sites.

Figure 1. Site Inventory List

	CLEAN AIR STATUS AND TREND NETWORK SITE INVENTORY LIST Sorted By EPA Bar Code Within Site								
	Monday, October 06, 2014								
EPA BAR CODE	CASTNet #▲	EQUIPMENT NAME	SERIAL #	SITE ID					
000700		A-ANALYZER, OZONE	1030244793	KEF112					
000438		A-ANALYZER, OZONE - SITE XFER STD	08200014	KEF112					
	06922	A-COMPRESSOR, AIR	000836217	KEF112					
	06438	D-COMPACT FLASH	2469	KEF112					
000256		D-COMPUTER, LAPTOP	3KFNHB1	KEF112					
000414		D-DATA LOGGER	2537	KEF112					
	06455	D-MODEM, DIGITAL - RAVEN X CDMA	0808337420	KEF112					
000671		F-CONTROLLER, MASS FLOW	54757	KEF112					
880396X	00965	F-PUMP, VACUUM	00000878	KEF112					
880493X	03443	F-TOWER, FOLDING	N/A	KEF112					
	06840	M-MONITOR, AQ WIND	100696	KEF112					
492148X	02164	M-RAIN GAUGE, TIPPING BUCKET	498	KEF112					
	04726	M-SENSOR, RELATIVE HUMIDITY	80731	KEF112					
811608X	06488	M-SENSOR, SOLAR RADIATION	PY9157	KEF112					
	06388	M-SENSOR, TEMPERATURE	13992	KEF112					
	03881	M-SENSOR, WETNESS	N/A	KEF112					
492034X	01399	M-SHIELD, RELATIVE HUM/TEMP	N/A	KEF112					
492033X	01398	M-SHIELD, TEMPERATURE	0137	KEF112					
492064X	06487	M-TOWER, 10 METER	N/A	KEF112					
	06622	M-TRANSLATOR, SOLAR RAD	N/A	KEF112					
811690		S-SHELTER, 8X8X10, ALUM	2149-14	KEF112					
	05001	S-UPS	QB0427147491	KEF112					

Note: Bar codes are no longer used. Instead, inventory numbers are used to track equipment.

5.0 REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE

Section 6.0, Subsections 6.1 through 6.8, discuss instrument-specific calibration procedures. QAPP Section IV provides detailed repair and maintenance instructions for a given instrument or procedure. The procedures discussed in Subsection 6.6 were developed to evaluate meteorological measurements. All but four EPA sites now exclude meteorological measurements.

6.0 PROCEDURES

Record all calibrations on the proper iForms (Figures 2, 6, 15, 21, 32, 35, 38, 39, 40, 42, 43 and 44) and write in the site logbook all results as specified by these procedures as well as any other information of note, i.e., weather conditions.

If anomalous readings are observed for calibration data or metadata they <u>must</u> be investigated, understood, and corrected before finalizing a calibration adjustment. Anomalous readings may include, but are not limited to, those that are outside of the <u>expected</u> range for instrument response or statistical calculation (e.g. calibration points or calculated slope and intercept) even

if these are within established measurement criteria. The anomaly and results of investigation must be documented. Contact the WSP FOM or designee before proceeding if this requirement cannot be met.

6.1 Arrival at Site

Upon arriving at a site, examine the site and nearby conditions. In the site narrative logbook record any and all conditions that may affect the measurement process. These include initial status of sensors, site conditions, nearby atmospheric conditions such as earthwork, burning of debris, prescribed burns, wild fires, or other events that could affect measurements. Compare the equipment and instruments in the shelter with the Site Inventory List (Figure 1). Update the Site Information Form (Figure 2) if necessary.

- **6.1.1** Turn site laptop computer on. The application "PC200" will start automatically.
- **6.1.2** Record the following parameters in the site narrative logbook.
 - Time of arrival
 - Name of all personnel on site
 - Time of "Calibrator_OnSite" set to "true".
 - Time and parameter of any channels disabled.
 - Atmospheric conditions
- **6.1.3** Using a logger interface, review data collected over one week. Record any anomalies in the site log book.
- **6.1.4** Set "*Calibrator_OnSite*" to "*true*" (Figure 3) and record the data logger timestamp in the site log book.



Site Name/Numb	er Calibrator	Start Date	Start Time	End Date	End Time Met Manufacture
PAL 190	TYLER WARD	11/19/2013	09:40	11/20/2013	R.M. Young
		Site Eq	uipment Repla	iced	
Parameter	Device	Manufacturer	Model	ID #	Туре
find AQ	Anemometer	K.M. TOUNG	5305	004354	
		Site Eq	uipment as Fo	und	
Parameter	Device	Manufacturer	Model	ID #	Туре
ignal Input/Output	Datalogger	Campbell Scientific	3000	000347	
emperature	10-m Thermistor	R.M. Young	43347	006303	
	2-m Thermistor	R.M. Young	43347	006302	
	10-m Signal Translator	R.M. Young	100.105		
elative Humidity	Sensor	Vaisala	102425	006223	
/ind AQ	Vane	R.M. Young	5205	004405	
	Translator	R.M. Young	5305	004405	
	Controllor	Aney		000604	
low	MEC Display	мрех		000004	
recipitation	Tipping Bucket Gauge	Texas Electronics	TR-5251	006307	
recipitation	Sensor	R.M. Young	58101	006288	
Topo	Analyzer	tunn roung			
plar Radiation	Pyranometer	LiCor	Li-200	004009	
	Translator	R.M. Young		004063	
	******************	Calibrati	on Equipment	Llead	
		Canorau	on Equipment	USCU ID #	Last Castification Data
Parameter	Device	Manufacturer	Model	ID #	Last Certification Date
ignal Input/Output	Voltage Source	Datel	C-350A	4022	10/22/2013
omperature	RTD	Futechnics	4600	4643	8/12/2013
emperature olativo Humidity	Hygrometer	Rotronics	GTL	6834	8/2/2013
elative numberly	Humidity Chamber	VaporPak		537	
olar Radiation	Pyranometer	LiCor	Li-200	6533	11/8/2013
	Transfer - Translator			6321	
low	Transfer MFM	BIOS	Dry Cal Lite	768	6/21/2013
	Data Module				
zone	Transfer - Analyzer				
/ind	Transit	Brunton	F-5006	6554	5/16/2013
	Synchronous Motor	R.M. Young	18802	4631	4/3/2013
/etness	Mulitmeter Decade Box	Fluke		4622	3/26/2013
	becate box				
Remarks					iForms Version
					1 5 4
					1.2.1

Summer and	Clock/Program Monitor Dat	Collect Data					
1 Site Operator	Add Delete Port/Ex	Decimal Places: 2 D	date Intervat	00 m 01 s 😂			
=-1	TimeStamp	5 13:46:50 Ozone ID					
m-	Batt Volt	12.87 Trans L3 ID		Ozone Date		cTrans L3 Span0	0.00
Site Operator MET	Panel Temp	24.58 Trans L2 ID	9	Ozone Zero	0.00	cTrans L3 Span1	225.00
=-1				Ozone Precision		cTrans L3 Span2	150.00
200 B	ozone	0.00 Calibrator OnSite	true	Ozone Span		cTrans L3 Span3	90.00
3 Calibration MET	Trans L3	0.00 Calibrator Initials	MJS			cTrans L3 Span4	60.00
	Trans L2	0.00 L3 Slope	1.00			cTrans L3 Span5	40.00
	shelter_temperatu	20.43 L3_Intercept	0.00	Trans_L2_Avg	0.00		
4 Calibration-2	Audit Status	Ready L2 Cal Level1		L3 Cal Level1		Ozone Cal Level1	
	Run Audit	false L2 Cal Level2	2	L3 Cal Level2		Ozone Cal Level2	-
	WarmUp Transfe	false L2 Cal Level3		L3 Cal Level3		Ozone Cal Level3	
Automated Uzone	L2 WarmUp Rer	0 Min L2 Cal Level4	8	L3 Cal Level4		Ozone Cal Level4	
		L2 Cal Level5		L3 Cal Level5		Ozone Cal Level5	-
Izone Housekeeping	Ozone_ZSP	false L2_Cal_Zero		L3_Cal_Zero		Ozone_Cal_Zero	
There Gas ZSPs							

Figure 3. Screen Shot Indicating Calibrator is Onsite

Note: Before any sensor, analyzer, or measurement system accessory is repaired, adjusted replaced or modified, the sensor performance must be documented and the DAS voltage accuracy must be verified.

Figure 4. O₃ Transfer Standard



Figure 5. Flow Transfer Standard



6.1.5 Set up transfer standards that need warm-up time.

- Install the O₃ transfer standard (Figure 4). See Section 6.3 for the proper procedures.
- Plug in the flow transfer (Figure 5) to allow adequate warm up prior to use.
- Install the transfer solar radiation (SR) system for the sites with meteorological measurements. See Section 6.6.7 for the proper procedure.

Note: The site SR sensor should not be leveled until after unadjusted data are collected. Position and level the transfer SR sensor alongside the site SR sensor. Be certain "Calibrator_OnSite" is "true" so the data logger will record five minute averages of transfer channel values.

6.1.6 Measure the cross-arm alignment of the wind system for the sites with meteorological measurements. See Section 6.6.4.

6.2 Data Logger

Record the ID and certification date of the certified precision voltmeter and certified voltmeter on the data logger/DAS iForm (Figure 6). Record the data logger ID as well. Ensure that the site laptop computer has been configured for use with the CR3000 data logger (Section IV, xxx).

- **6.2.1** Identify the correct transfer electronic certification form found on the root directory of the calibration flash drive. Make sure the certification form is complete and that the transfer ID number matches the ID number on the certification form. Place a copy of the electronic certification form in the site calibration folder on the calibration flash drive to be copied to the site laptop at the completion of the site audit.
- **6.2.2** Disable the data logger measurement channels by setting *"Down_All_Channels"* to *"true"* (Figure 7). Enable the proper measurement process by setting *"Calibrator_OnSite"* to *"true"*.



Datalogger As Found As Left MultiMeter 1D # 000347 ID # 04622 Mfg./Mødel Campbell 3000 ID # 04622 Mfg./Mødel Campbell 3000 ID # 04622 Mfg./Mødel Campbell 3000 ID # 04622 Voltage Source Digital MultiMeter Reading Voltage Voltage 3/26/2013 0.0000 0.0000 0.0000 0.0000 SR 0.0000 SR 0.1000 0.1000 0.1000 0.0998 0.0002 F ID 0.2000 0.1000 0.3000 0.2996 0.0004 WD 0.3000 0.3000 0.2996 0.0004 WD 0.5000 0.5000 0.4997 0.0003 WD 0.5000 0.5000 0.4997 0.0003 WD 0.5000 0.6007 0.6997 0.0004 WD 0.7000 0.8000 0.7996 0.0004 WD 0.9000 0.9000	Voltage Source 1D # 04624 Model Datel DVC-350A Cert, Date 30/22/2013
Data Logger Signal Accuracy Voltage Source Output Digital MultiMeter Reading Datalogger Reading As Found 0.0000 0.0000 0.0000 0.0000 0.0000 0.0000 0.0000 0.0000 0.0000 0.0000 SR 0.0000 0.0000 SR 0.1000 0.1000 0.1999 0.1997 -0.0002 F - 0.2000 0.1999 0.1997 -0.0002 WD - - 0.3000 0.3000 0.2996 -0.0004 WD - - 0.4000 0.4000 0.3997 -0.0003 WD - - 0.5000 0.5000 0.5996 -0.0004 WD - - 0.6000 0.6000 0.6997 -0.0003 WD - - 0.8000 0.7996 -0.0004 WD - - 0.9000 0.8996 -0.0004 WD -	As Left Voltage Max Channel
Voltage Source Output Digital MultiMeter Reading Datalogger Reading As Found 0.0000 0.0000 0.0000 0.0000 0.0000 0.0000 0.0000 0.0000 0.0000 SR 0.0000 0.1000 0.1000 0.0098 -0.0002 F 0.0002 F 0.2000 0.1999 0.1997 -0.0002 WD - - 0.3000 0.3000 0.2996 -0.0004 WD - - 0.4000 0.3000 0.3997 -0.0003 WD - - 0.5000 0.5000 0.5996 -0.0004 WD - - 0.7000 0.6000 0.5996 -0.0004 WD - - 0.7000 0.7000 0.6997 -0.0003 WD - - 0.8000 0.7996 -0.0004 WD - - - 0.9000 0.8996 -0.0004 WD - - 0.0002 - - </td <td>As Left Voltage Max Channel</td>	As Left Voltage Max Channel
Output Reading Voltage Diff Max Chainet Diff 0.0000 0.0000 0.0000 0.0000 SR Diff Dif	
0.1000 0.1000 0.0000 0.0000 F 0.2000 0.1999 0.1997 0.0002 F 0.3000 0.3000 0.1999 0.1997 0.0002 WD 0.3000 0.3000 0.2996 0.0004 WD 0.4000 0.3000 0.3997 0.0003 WD 0.5000 0.5000 0.4997 -0.0003 WD 0.6000 0.6000 0.5996 -0.0004 WD 0.7000 0.7000 0.6997 -0.0003 WD 0.8000 0.7996 -0.0004 WD 0.8000 0.7996 -0.0004 WD 0.9000 0.8996 -0.0004 WD	
0.1000 0.1999 0.1997 0.0002 WD 0.3000 0.3000 0.2996 -0.0004 WD 0.4000 0.4000 0.3997 -0.0003 WD 0.5000 0.5000 0.3997 -0.0003 WD 0.5000 0.5000 0.5996 -0.0004 WD 0.6000 0.6000 0.5996 -0.0004 WD 0.7000 0.7000 0.6997 -0.0003 WD 0.8000 0.8000 0.7996 -0.0004 WD 0.9000 0.8000 0.7996 -0.0004 WD 0.9000 0.8997 -0.0004 F	
0.3000 0.3000 0.2996 -0.0004 WD 0.4000 0.4000 0.3997 -0.0003 WD 0.5000 0.5000 0.4997 -0.0003 WD 0.6000 0.6000 0.5996 -0.0004 WD 0.7000 0.6000 0.5996 -0.0004 WD 0.7000 0.7000 0.6997 -0.0003 WD 0.8000 0.8000 0.7996 -0.0004 WD 0.9000 0.8000 0.7996 -0.0004 WD 0.9000 0.8996 -0.0004 F	
0.4000 0.4000 0.4000 0.3997 -0.0003 WD 0.5000 0.5000 0.5996 -0.0003 WD 0.6000 0.6000 0.5996 -0.0004 WD 0.7000 0.7000 0.6997 -0.0003 WD 0.8000 0.8000 0.7996 -0.0004 WD 0.9000 0.8000 0.7996 -0.0004 WD 0.9000 0.8996 -0.0004 WD	
0.5000 0.5000 0.6000 0.4997 -0.0003 WD 0.6000 0.6000 0.5996 -0.0004 WD 0.7000 0.7000 0.6997 -0.0003 WD 0.8000 0.8000 0.7996 -0.0004 WD 0.9000 0.8000 0.7996 -0.0004 WD 0.9000 0.8996 -0.0004 F	
0.6000 0.6000 0.6000 0.0004 WD 0.7000 0.7000 0.6997 -0.0004 WD 0.8000 0.8000 0.7996 -0.0004 WD 0.9000 0.8000 0.7996 -0.0004 WD 0.9000 0.8996 -0.0004 WD	
0.7000 0.7000 0.7000 0.6997 -0.0003 WD 0.8000 0.8000 0.7996 -0.0004 WD 0.9000 0.9000 0.8996 -0.0004 WD	01000010000000000000000000000000000000
0:8000 0.8000 0.7996 -0.0004 WD 0:9000 0.8996 -0.0004 F 0:0000 0.8997 -0.0004 F	Ann De Tre en las and to say a second process in the second proces in the second proces in the second process
0.9000 0.9000 0.8996 -0.0004 F	
2,0000 E	
2,9991 0.0011 F	
4,0000 3,9980 3,9987 0,0007 F	
5.0000 4.9980 F	
With Charger Without Charger Backup Battery Volatge 12.7 11.8 Remarks: 10.000	
Climatronics Mainframe Power Supply Voltage	
As Found As Left Status Switches	
l I	

Datalogger Network	Tools Help							
Disconnect from D		1	2					
	Clock/Program Monitor Data	Collect Data						
1 Site Operator	Add Delete Port/Elag	Decima	Places: 2	Update Interval	00 m 01 s 🔹			
==)	Julian_Date	106					Sample_Freq_A	104047
Tee Int	Time	14:07					Sample_Freq_B	95521
2 Site Operator MET			Five Minute Avera	N/A	Down_All_Channe	true	Cell Pressure	737.80
=-1	temperature	25.64	temperature_Avg	25.63	temperature_dow	true	Cell_Temperature	34.10
and the second s	shelter_temperatu	24.60	shelter_temperatu	24.41	shelter_temperatu	true	Sample_Flow_A	0.763
3 Calbration MET	ozone	41.22	ozone_Avg	40.61	ozone_down	true	Sample_Flow_B	0.717
	flow_rate	1.51	flow_rate_Avg	1.51	flow_rate_down	true	03_Background	0.00
4 Calibration 2							O3_Coefficient	1.025
5 Automated Ozone							Ozone_Date	17 4-16 (Z)
and and							Ozone_Zero	-0.36
200 A							Ozone_Precision	-0.05 %
Otone Houtekeening					Ozone_ZSP	false	Ozone_Span	-0.52 %
==1								

Figure 7. Screen Shot Indicating all Sensor Channels are down

- **6.2.3** Using a certified voltmeter, determine and record the voltage outputs of the 12VDC and 5VDC ports on terminal block four of the data logger (see Figures 2 through 4 in Section II.A.2, Subsection 3.2, for photos of the data logger system). Record the results in the remarks section of the DAS iForm. Remove the analog input terminal blocks the top two terminal blocks on the data logger. Install the data logger calibration jig included in the calibration equipment box.
- **6.2.4** Connect the jig leads (Figure 8) to a certified precision voltage supply, such as a Datel DVC350A and a certified voltmeter to the calibration jig. Set the data interface display resolution to four decimal places.
- **6.2.5** Input voltages from 0.000 to 1.000 volts direct current (VDC) in increments of 0.1000 VDC for temperature and shelter temperature. For each input voltage value record on the DAS iForm the voltmeter response and the channel name and voltage value of the channel on the data logger with the greatest deviation from the Datel voltage.
- **6.2.6** Record the full set of data for the two channels if any channel differs by 3mV or more from the Datel voltage. Perform the same check at 2, 3 4 and 5 VDC for the shelter temperature. Simultaneously record the voltmeter response on the data logger iForm for each input voltage.
- **6.2.7** Note that the data logger is not field serviceable. If the data logger is found out of specification, an entire site audit should be performed. The data logger should then be replaced and a full audit/calibration of the new system should be performed. No sensor

should be adjusted or modified prior to full documentation of site performance and data logger replacement. Upon replacement, tag the defective data logger and return to WSP.

6.2.8 Data Logger Back-up Battery Check. Record the data logger operational voltage on the data logger iForm (Figure 6). It should be above 12.7 VDC. Unplug the unit from the wall outlet. Wait one minute and then record the operational voltage again. The voltage should remain above 11.9 VDC. If not the internal batteries should be replaced.

Figure 8a. Connection to Voltage Supply

Figure 8b. Connection to Voltage Supply



6.3 Ozone

6.3.1 Install Level 2 Transfer

- Remove analyzer from shipping container. Remove lid and then all foam and packing material from inside the analyzer. Remove the sample pump shipping screws. Check all components for damage. If any damage is found, contact WSP; the certification may be compromised. Reinstall lid. Place the Level 2 O₃ analyzer (see Figure 4) on the counter inside the shelter for auditing the Level 3 Transfer and site analyzers.
- Identify the correct Level 2 Transfer's electronic certification form found on the root directory of the calibration flash drive. Make sure the certification form is complete and that the transfer's ID number matches the ID number on the certification form. Place a copy of the electronic certification form in the site calibration folder on the calibration flash drive to be copied to the site laptop at the completion of the site audit.
- Connect one end of the Level 2 O₃ Transfer's sample tubing (short piece of 1/4" Teflon tubing with kynar connectors) (Figure 9) from the calibration kit to the sample port. Leave the other end plugged.
- Connect the exhaust tubing from the calibration kit to the exhaust port on the back of the Level 2 analyzer.
- Confirm that the power switch is off. Connect the power cord from analyzer power port to a receptacle on the shelter wall.
- Connect one end of the Ethernet cable from the calibration kit to the RJ-45 port.
- Turn on the Level 2 analyzer by toggling the power switch to the on position.
- Perform a leak check^{*} on the Level 2 analyzer by pressing the button that corresponds to the word Pressure at the bottom of the analyzer display (Figure 10). This screen will indicate the cell pressure of the analyzer. It should fall to or below 200mmHg. If it does not, find and fix leak(s).
- Confirm the Level 2 IP address.
- Turn off Level 2 analyzer by toggling the power switch to the off position.

^{*} If a Nafion dryer is installed at the site, do not perform a leak check unless a problem is suspected.

Figure 10. O₃ Analyzer Display



Figure 11. Air Compressor



Figure 9. O₃ Transfer Sample Tubing

PC200W 3.3 Datalogg	er Support Software - 5	Automated O	zone (CR3000)					
File Datalogger Network 1	Tools Help							
🚺 Disconnect 🛛 📲								
=-1	Clock/Program Monitor Dat	a Collect Data						
1 Site Operator	Add Delete Port/Ela	Decimal	Places: 2 💽 Up	odate Interval:	00 m 01 s 🜲			
27	TimeStamp	5 13:46:50	Ozone ID					
	Batt Volt	12.87	Trans I.3 ID		Ozone Date		cTrans 1.3 Span0	0.00
2 Site Operator MET	Panel Temp	24.58	Trans L2 ID		Ozone Zero	0.00	cTrans L3 Spant	225.00
	r anoi_romp	21.00	nans_cz_ib		Ozone Precision	0.00	cTrans_L3_Span2	150.00
	ozone	0.00	Calibrator OnSite	true	Ozone Span		cTrans L3 Span3	90.00
3 Calibration MET	Trans 1.3	0.00	Calibrator Initials	MJS	ozono_opan		cTrans 13 Span4	60.00
	Trans 1.2	0.00	L3 Slope	1.00			cTrans L3 Span5	40.00
	shelter temperati	20.43	L3 Intercent	0.00	Trans L2 Ava	0.00		
4 Calibration-2	onoicol_comportate	20.10	20	0.00		0.00		
4 Calibration P2	Audit Status	Ready	L2 Cal Level1		1.3 Cal Level1		Ozone Cal Level1	
	Run Audit	false	L2_Cal_Level2		L3 Cal Level2		Ozone Cal Level2	
	WarmUp Transfe	false	L2 Cal Level3		L3 Cal Level3		Ozone Cal Level3	
5 Automated Uzone	1.2 WarmUp Rer	0 Min	L2_Cal_Level4		13 Cal Level4		Ozone Cal Level4	
			L2 Cal Level5		L3 Cal Level5		Ozone Cal Level5	
See III	Ozone ZSP	false	L2 Cal Zero		L3 Cal Zero		Ozone Cal Zero	
6 Ozone Housekeeping								
7 Trace Gas ZSPs								
Trace Gas - NO_NOy_NPN								
9 Trace Gas - SO2 CO								
							Connection Time 0	05:45
🛃 start 🔰 🛝 PC2	200W 3.3 Datalog				/ 🔛 🛛 🗍	Search with G	oogle 🔽 🗖 🔿 🔜 🛰 🧑	1:49 PM

Figure 12. Screen Shot: Automated O₃ Page

6.3.2 Set the air compressor regulator (Figure 11) to 30 psi.

• Gently pull up on the regulator knob to unlock. Turn the knob clockwise and set the regulator gauge to 30 psi. Push in on the regulator knob to lock.

6.3.3 Set the Level 3 Transfer's level 1 target concentration to 225 ppb.

• Using established procedures, from PC200W on the site laptop, connect to the Automated Ozone page. In the fourth column, double click the *cTrans_L3_Span1* cell (Figure 12) to highlight and activate the cell. Type 225 into the cell and press the enter key on the laptop keyboard to accept the value.

6.3.4 Enter calibrator's initials

• From the Automated Ozone page, in the second column, double click the *Calibrator_Initials* cell to highlight and activate the cell. Type your initials into the cell and press the enter key on the laptop keyboard to accept the value.

6.3.5 Set Calibrator Onsite to "true".

• Using established procedures, from the Automated Ozone page, set Calibrator Onsite to "true" if not already performed. Record the date and time in the site log book.

6.3.6 Down the Ozone channel.

• Using established procedures, from PC200W on the site laptop, connect to the Site Operator-1 page. In the second column, double click the *ozone_down* cell to highlight and activate the cell. Double click the cell again to toggle the value to "true". Figure 13. Record the date and time in the site log book.

👼 PC200W 3.3 Datalogg	ger Support Software - 1	Site Operato	r (CR3000)					- 7 🛛
File Datalogger Network 1	Tools Help	-						
O Disconnect								
===	Clock/Program Monitor Data	Collect Data						
1 Site Operator	Add Delete Port/Elec	Decima	Places: 2	Update Interval:	00 m 01 s 🗯			
E7)	Julian_Date	106					Sample_Freq_A	104052
ter m	Time	14:28					Sample_Freq_B	95525
2 Site Operator MET			Five Minute Avera	N/A	Down_All_Channe	false	Cell_Pressure	737.50
27	temperature	25.81	temperature_Avg	25.95	temperature_dow	false	Cell_Temperature	34.20
Ter III	shelter_temperatu	24.41	shelter_temperatu	24.33	shelter_temperatu	false	Sample_Flow_A	0.767
3 Calibration MET	ozone	45.30	ozone_Avg	44.24	ozone_down	true	Sample_Flow_B	0.717
21	flow_rate	1.51	flow_rate_Avg	1.51	flow_rate_down	false	O3_Background	0.00
and the second s							O3_Coefficient	1.025
4 Calibration-2								
								17.4.40.47
5 Automated Ozone							Ozone_Date	1/4-16(2)
							Ozone_Zero	-0.36
20 m					0-111 700	Anton	Ozone_Precision	-0.05 %
6 Ozone Housekeeping					Uzone_ZSP	false	Ozone_Span	-0.52 %
7 Trace Gas ZSPs								
8 Trace Gas - NO_NOy_NPN								
9 Trace Gas - 502_C0								
🐮 start 🔰 🖏 PC2	200W 3.3 Datalog					200	2 Connection Time	e 0:16:07

Figure 13. Screen Shot: Indicating O₃ Channel is Down

6.3.7 Turn on Level 2 Transfer by toggling the power switch to the on position.

6.3.8 Establish and confirm communication between the data logger and the Level 2 Transfer.

- Connect the loose end of the Ethernet cable that is connected to the Level 2 Transfer to an open RJ-45 port on the switch. The switch is on the communications backplane. On the switch, confirm that the light is on for the Ethernet port that the Level 2 Transfer's Ethernet cable is connected to. The cable may have to be gently adjusted on the Level 2 Transfer Ethernet port to ensure contact.
- Using established procedures given on PC200W on the site laptop, connect to the ozone housekeeping page. Confirm that the transfer's housekeeping values have populated.

6.3.9 Audit the Level 3 Site Transfer and the Site analyzer.

• Using established procedures given on PC200W on the site laptop, connect to the Automated Ozone page.

• In the first column, if the WarmUp_Transfer cell is "false", double click the *WarmUp_Transfer* cell to highlight and activate the cell (Figure 14). Double click the cell again to toggle the value to "true".

PC200W 3.3 Datalog	ger Support Software - 5 Au Tools Help	tomated Ozone (CR3000)			
Discovered 4			9		
Congarner (Check Abraman Marina Data	Calend Data	4		
1 Site Operator	Add Delete Port/Elag	Decimal Places: 2 🔁 Upd	fate Interval 00 m 01 s 🔅		
	TimeStamp D	14:39:12 Ozone ID			
	Batt Volt Public.Tim	eStamp: 4/16/2015 14:39:12	Ozone Date	cTrans L3 Span0	0.00
2 Site Operator MET	Panel Temp	24 71 Trans 1 2 ID	Ozone Zero	0.00 cTrans L3 Span1	225.00
=-1	/ direc_remp		Ozone Precision	cTrans L3 Span2	150.00
	ozone	0.00 Calibrator OnSite	true Ozone Span	cTrans L3 Span3	90.00
3 Calibration MET	Trans L3	0.00 Calibrator Initials	MJS	cTrans L3 Span4	60.00
	Trans L2	0.00 L3 Slope	1.00	cTrans L3 Span5	40.00
	shelter_temperature	21.70 L3_Intercept	0.00 Trans_L2_Avg	0.00	
	Audit Status	Ready L2 Cal Level1	L3 Cal Level1	Ozone Cal Level1	
2 E	Run Audit	false L2 Cal Level2	L3 Cal Level2	Ozone Cal Level2	
E Automated Dance	WarmUp_Transfer	true L2 Cal Level3	L3 Cal Level3	Ozone Cal Level3	1
5 Automated Uzone	L2 WarmUp Rema	60 Min L2 Cal Level4	L3 Cal Level4	Ozone Cal Level4	i
	a state of the second s	L2 Cal Level5	L3_Cal Level5	Ozone Cal Level5	
Ozone Housekeeping	Ozone_ZSP	false L2_Cal_Zero	L3_Cal_Zero	Ozone_Cal_Zero	
7 Trace Gas ZSPs					
9 Trace Gas - SO2_CO					
				Connection Time 0	:00:54
start 🔰 💐 Po	200W 3.3 Datalog		2 S	earch with Google 💌 🗖 🔇 🔁 😓 🧔	2:42 P

Figure 14. Screen Shot: Indicating O₃ Transfer is Warming up

Note: If the Level 2 Transfer has already been warmed up 1 hour, this cell can be left at or toggled to "false".

- In the first column, double click the *Run_Audit* cell to highlight and activate the cell. Double click the cell again to toggle the value to "true".
- Unplug the loose end of the Level 2 Transfer's sample line and connect it to the vent port on the back of the Level 3 Transfer.
- **6.3.10** Verify the air compressor regulator gauge remains set to 30 psi.
- **6.3.11** Record the audit values and analyzers' housekeeping data, which populate on PC200W's Automated Ozone page and Ozone Housekeeping page, respectively, into the O₃ iForm (Figure 15). Bench temperatures for the site analyzer and both transfer standards <u>must</u> stay between 5 and 40°C for valid results.

Figure 15.	Ozone Calibration Form
------------	-------------------------------

Ozone					amec [®]
Site Name	Calibrator	Calibration Date	Data	1 Logger	iForms Ver.
PAL 190	TYLER WARD	11/19/2013 - 11/20/2013	Campbel	ll 3000 ID:347	1.5.1
Manufacturer Model ID # Background Coefficient Pressure (mmHg) Cell Temperature (°C	Site Analyzer As Found As Thermo 49 000733 0.1 4.005 648 mmBg 91.3 °C A A B A B 91. 97 9c	I evel 3 Frans As Pound Themo 49 0002(4 0 1 1 748/mmHg 32(3 °C	er Shudard Leve As Left 77 77 A B A	A 2 Transfor Std Thermo 491 Spa 000679 Precis 0 1 1 32 mmBg 31.0 °C Analy Correc	AutoCal Results As Prind As Left o 0,279 n 0,3 ion 0,11 Sumple Line Loss Check As Found As Left t zer 2
Cell Noise	0.6 Hz 0.6 Hz	1.0 Hz 0.9 Hz	114 110 99 1.4.B	97 12 3.5 Hz	Sample Leak Check As Found As Lefi
Cell Flow (lpm)	0.66	0.66 0.702 Date of L.	0.75 ust Certification: 8	2 0.753 Press	ure 182
Target I 450 1 300 1 200 1 90 1 60 1 0 1	Level 2 Transfer Lamp Conc. Corrects 49.4% 451.3 451.7 37.9% 298.4 298.6 29.6% 198 198.2 20.9% 87.4 87.5 18.6% 80.95 61.1 0.0% 0.08 0.2	Level 3 Transfer d Conc. % Diff 445.25 -1.42% 293.99 -1.55% 194.8 -1.70% 85.7 -2.07% 59.64 -2.31% -0.344 -0.59 ppb	Site Abatyzer Conc % Diff 449.5 -0.48% 297.5 -0.37% 197.2 -0.49% 87 -0.59% 60.28 -1.26% 9.008 -0.15 ppb	Lev Date 1 5/7/11 2 11/12/11 3 11/22/11 4 5/15/12 5 11/20/12 6 5/28/13 Update 11/19/13	I Verification History m 1 0.9974 0.58 0.9847 0.478 0.9835 0.58 0.9829 0.59 0.9988 0.34 0.9842 0.46 0.9847 0.46
1 svel 2 1 remster m 0.99955 1 -0.07305 4 10.4% 5 0.03733	As Found Les Stit Analyzer Verification 0.9961 0.989 -0.23 -0.51 0.75% 0.098	el 3 Update Sine Avaluere V 0.9869 -0.52 0.61% 0.115	As Left Level 3 Crification 2 pilate :		
Remarks LZ leack check = 175 intensities are record	immHg. Prior to ZSP the L3 lar ded in the as left column.	np setting was adjusted from 30.	7% to 35.3% and the site a	nalyzers lamp adjusted fr	om 42.3% to 44%. The resulting
Reviewed By	: <u> </u>	<u>a lot</u>	Date: <u>/</u>	12/23/13	<u>}</u>

6.3.12 Perform line loss test.

- When the audit is complete, the Audit_Status cell in the first column on the Automated Ozone page will read "Line Loss". The Level 3 Transfer will be in level 2 and generate approximately 90 ppb.
- Disconnect the Level 2 Transfer's sample line from the vent port on the back of the Level 3 and cap the vent port.
- Disconnect the sample line from the Level 2 Transfer sample port.

- Connect one end of the 25-ft line loss tubing from the calibration kit with the tee to the sample inlet outside leaving one side open for a vent (Figure 16). Connect the other end to the sample port of the Level 2 Transfer.
- Wait at least five minutes then record the next stable five minute average for the Level 2 Transfer in the iForms. This reading will be populated in the third column of the Automated Ozone page, in the Trans_L2_Avg cell
- Disconnect the line loss tee from the sample inlet, then, connect the site analyzer's sample line (the analyzer end) to the line loss tubing tee and cap the remaining open port of the tee.
- Record the first stable five minute average for the Level 2 Transfer into the iForms. This
 reading will be populated in the third column of the Automated Ozone page, in the
 Trans_L2_Avg cell.

Figure 16. Line Loss Tubing



- 6.3.13 End automated audit.
 - From the first column on the Automated Ozone page, double click the Run_Audit cell to highlight and activate the cell. Double click the cell again to toggle the value to "false".
- **6.3.14** Turn off Level 2 Transfer by toggling the power switch to the off position.
- **6.3.15** Return the ozone system to its normal sampling configuration.

6.3.16 Ozone system leak check

Note: If this is an initial installation for regulatory ozone monitoring, this step has been completed. If a Nafion dryer is installed at the site, **do not** perform a leak check unless a problem is suspected.

- With the site analyzer and the Level 3 Transfer in normal operation, cap the sample probe inlet.
- From the front of the site analyzer, press the button that corresponds to the word Pressure at the bottom of the display. This screen will indicate the cell pressure (Figure 17) of the site analyzer. The cell pressure should fall to or below 225 mmHg. Record this value on the iForms for "As Found" leak check.

- If the cell pressure does not fall to or below 225 mmHg, find and fix leak(s). Record the location of the leak in the remarks section of the iForms.
- Record the final leak check in the iForms for "As Left" leak check.

Figure 17. O₃ Analyzer Display of Cell Pressure



- **6.3.17** Follow the Ozone AQS Audit Flow Chart on the supplied flash drive to determine the next course of action.
 - To calibrate the site analyzer, proceed to step 6.3.23. Then, start at the third bullet of 6.3.1 to re-audit analyzers and record the results in the "As Left" section.

Note: The line loss test is only required to be performed once per audit unless the sample tubing length has been changed and the Level 3 analyzer is only to be audited once.

6.3.18 Remove the Level 2 Transfer

- Cap the sample port with a Teflon cap from the calibration kit. Disconnect the exhaust tubing from the exhaust port on the back of the Level 2 Transfer. Cap the exhaust port with a red cap from the calibration kit.
- Disconnect the Ethernet cable from the port on the back of the analyzer and from the switch.
- Disconnect the power cord from analyzer power port on the back of the analyzer and from the receptacle on the shelter wall.
- Place all disconnected tubing and cables from the Level 2 Transfer into the calibration kit.
- If the analyzer is to be shipped, remove the lid and use foam to pack the inside of the analyzer and install the sample pump shipping screws. Make sure inside components are secure and protected. Secure analyzer in the shipping container.

6.3.19 Set the air compressor regulator to 20 psi.

• Gently pull up on the regulator knob to unlock. Turn the knob counter-clockwise and set the regulator gauge to 20 psi. Push in on the regulator knob to lock.

6.3.20 Perform required maintenance.

Note: If this is an initial installation for regulatory ozone monitoring, this step has been completed.

• Refer to the site maintenance sheet in the Calibration Folder for required maintenance.

6.3.21 Enter the Level 3 Transfer's updated corrections, found on the iForm, into the logger through PC200W.

 From the Automated Ozone page, in the second column, double click the L3_Slope cell to highlight and activate the cell. Type the Level 3 Transfer's updated six audit average slope (Figure 18), from the O₃ iForm, into the cell and press the enter key on the laptop keyboard to accept the value.

Datalogger Network	Tools Help			2				
Disconnect	537 🖸			1				
	Clock/Program Monitor Data	Collect Data						
1 Site Operator	Add Delete Port/Elag	Decima	(Places: 2 🗊 Upd	late Interval	00 m 01 s 💭			
=-1	TimeStamp D	14:39:12	Ozone ID					
	Batt Volt Public.Tim	eStamp: 4/1	6/2015 14:39:12		Ozone Date		cTrans L3 Span0	0.0
2 Site Operator MET	Panel Temp	24.71	Trans L2 ID		Ozone Zero	0.00	cTrans L3 Span1	225.0
=-1					Ozone Precision		cTrans_L3_Span2	150.0
	ozone	0.00	Calibrator OnSite	true	Ozone Span		cTrans L3 Span3	90.0
3 Calibration MET	Trans_L3	0.00	Calibrator Initials	MJS			cTrans_L3_Span4	60.0
	Trans_L2	0.00	L3_Slope	1.00			cTrans_L3_Span5	40.0
4 Calibration-2	shelter_temperature	21.70	L3_Intercept	0.00	Trans_L2_Avg	0.00		
	Audit_Status	Ready	L2_Cal_Level1		L3_Cal_Level1		Ozone_Cal_Level1	
調査	Run_Audit	false	L2_Cal_Level2		L3_Cal_Level2		Ozone_Cal_Level2	1
Automated Danne	WarmUp_Transfer	true	L2_Cal_Level3		L3_Cal_Level3		Ozone_Cal_Level3	1
	L2_WarmUp_Rema	60 Min	L2_Cal_Level4		L3_Cal_Level4		Ozone_Cal_Level4	1
			L2_Cal_Level5		L3_Cal_Level5		Ozone_Cal_Level5	1
Jzone Housekeeping	Ozone_ZSP	false	L2_Cal_Zero		L3_Cal_Zero		Ozone_Cal_Zero	
Trace Gas ZSPs								
ce Gas - NO_NOy_NPN								
Trace Gas - S02_C0								

Figure 18. Screen Shot: Indicating Average Slope from Audit Results

• From the Automated Ozone page, in the second column, double click the L3_Intercept cell to highlight and activate the cell (Figure 20). Type the Level 3 Transfer's updated six audit average intercept, from the iForms, into the cell and press the enter key on the laptop keyboard to accept the value.

PC200W 3.3 Datalogs	ger Support Software - 5 Au	tomated Ozone (CR3000)			
ile Datalogger Network	Tools Help				
O Disconnect	37 0		3		
	Clock/Program Monitor Data	Collect Data			
1 Site Operator	Add Delete Port/Elag	Decimal Places: 2 3	pdate Interval: 00 m 01 s 😭		
1	TimeStamp D	14:39:12 Ozone ID			
	Ratt Volt Public.Tim	eSamp: 4/16/2015 14:39:12	Ozone Date	cTrans 1.3 Span0	0.00
2 Site Operator MET	Panel Temp	24 71 Trans 2 D	Ozone Zero	0.00 cTrans 1.3 Span1	225.00
	r driei_reinip	24.71 11015_02_10	Ozone Precision	cTrans 1.3 Span2	150.00
E	07009	0.00 Calibrator OnSite	true Ozone Span	cTrans 1.3 Span3	90.00
3 Calibration MET	Trans 13	0.00 Calibrator_Initials	MIS	cTrans 1.3 Spand	60.00
Sector Sector	Trans 1.2	0.001.3 Slope	1.00	cTrans 13 Span5	40.00
高計	shelter temperature	21.70 L3 Intercept	0.00 Trans L2 Avg	0.00	40.00
4 Calibration-2				8	
	Audit_Status	Ready L2_Cal_Level1	L3_Cal_Level1	Ozone_Cal_Level1	
20 C	Run_Audit	false L2_Cal_Level2	L3_Cal_Level2	Ozone_Cal_Level2	
5 Automated Oppose	WarmUp_Transfer	true L2_Cal_Level3	L3_Cal_Level3	Ozone_Cal_Level3	
S Malanares O zone	L2_WarmUp_Rema	60 Min L2_Cal_Level4	L3_Cal_Level4	Ozone_Cal_Level4	
		L2_Cal_Level5	L3_Cal_Level5	Ozone_Cal_Level5	
6 Ozone Housekeeping	Ozone_ZSP	false L2_Cal_Zero	L3_Cal_Zero	Ozone_Cal_Zero	
I					
7 Trace Gas ZSPs					
-n					
Trace Gas - NO NOv NPN					
-					
9 Trace Gas - SO2_CO					
				Connection Time 0	00:54
🛃 start 🔰 🚉 PC	200W 3.3 Datalog		?	Search with Google 💌 🖬 🏟 😓 🌀	1 2:42 PM

Figure 19. Screen Shot: Indicating Intercept Value from Audit Results

6.3.22 Run ZSP.

• Confirm the air compressor regulator gauge remains set to 20 psi. From the Automated Ozone page, in the first column, double click the *Ozone_ZSP* cell to highlight and activate the cell. Double click again to toggle the cell to "true". The results will populate into the Ozone_Zero, Ozone_Precision, and Ozone_Span cells in the third column. Record the results in the iForms.

	Clock/Phogram Monitor Data	Collect Data	(Places: 2 💭 Up	sate Interval	00 m 01 s 🔅			
1 Site Operator	TimeStemp	5 15:02:43	Orrone ID		1			
	Batt Volt	12.87	Trans 13 ID		Ozone Date		cTrans 1.3 Span0	0.00
2 Site Operator MET	Panel Temp	24.76	Trans_L2_ID	-	Ozone Zero	0.00	cTrans 13 Span1	225.00
	ranei_remp	24.70	Indits_cz_ic		Ozone Precision	0.00	cTrans 13 Span2	150.00
	07000	0.00	Calibrator OnSite	true	Ozone Span		cTrans 13 Span3	90.00
3 Calibration MET	Trans 1.3	0.00	Calibrator Initials	MIS	ozono_opon		cTrans 1.3 Spand	60.00
	Trans 1.2	0.00	1.3 Slope	1.00			cTrans 1.3 Span5	40.00
	shelter_temperatu	21.86	L3_Intercept	0.00	Trans_L2_Avg	0.00	critic_co_opure	
4 Calbration-2	Audit_Status	nning ZSP	L2_Cal_Level1		L3_Cal_Level1		Ozone_Cal_Level1	
100 A	Run_Audit	false	L2_Cal_Level2		L3_Cal_Level2		Ozone_Cal_Level2	
5 Automated Ozone	WarmUp_Transfer	false	L2_Cal_Level3		L3_Cal_Level3		Ozone_Cal_Level3	
	L2_WarmUp_Ren	0 Min	L2_Cal_Level4		L3_Cal_Level4		Ozone_Cal_Level4	
2 . I			L2_Cal_Level5		L3_Cal_Level5		Ozone_Cal_Level5	
	Ozone_ZSP	true	L2_Cal_Zero		L3_Cal_Zero		Ozone_Cal_Zero	
7 Tiace Gas ZSPs								

Figure 20. Screen Shot: Indicating ZSP is Running

Note: The Zero result will be displayed as the ppb difference of the site analyzer from the Level 3 Transfer. The Precision and Span results will be displayed as the percent difference of the Site analyzer from the Level 3 Transfer. Acceptable criteria for the Zero result is \pm 1.5 ppb. Acceptable criteria for the Precision and Span results are \pm 7%.

6.3.23 Site Analyzer Calibration

When calibrating the site analyzer to the Level 2 Transfer, the corrections for the Level 2 Transfer must be applied to its concentrations for accurate transfer concentrations. Bench temperatures for the transfer standard and site analyzer must stay between 5 and 40°C for results to be considered valid.

- Prior to calibration and following the audit, perform any repairs necessary and required maintenance.
- Using established procedures, activate Service mode on the Level 3 Transfer.
- Activate the Level 3 Transfer sample pump.
- Press the Run button on the Level 3 Transfer to activate "Zero" mode. Allow the concentrations to stabilize.
- Plumb the Level 2 Transfer in its normal audit configuration. See step 6.3.1.
- Using established procedures, activate Service mode on the Level 2 Transfer.
- Activate the Level 2 Transfer sample pump.

- Once the concentrations are stable, adjust the site analyzer *"Background"* so the site analyzer concentration matches the transfer unit's corrected response at zero.
- With the Level 3 Transfer in "Zero" mode, use its push buttons and navigate to Custom Level 1.
- Adjust the percent lamp drive to produce a 225 ppb response from the Level 2 Transfer.
- Once stable at 225 ppb adjust the *"Coefficient"* of the site analyzer until the site analyzer response matches the transfer unit's corrected response.
- Repeat the previous two steps if necessary to produce consistent concentrations of 0 and 225 ppb responses of the transfer.
- When the calibration is complete, turn off the Level 2 Transfer. Record the new "Background" and "Coefficient" values for the site analyzer in the O₃ iForm (Figure 15).
- Turn "Service Mode" off on the Level 3 Transfer and return to step 6.13.17.

6.4 Flow

6.4.1 Record the as-found "Flow_FullScale" and "Flow_Offset" values on the Flow iForm (Figure 22) for Flow Full Scale and Zero, respectively. These values are found on the 3 Calibration MET grid or the 4 Calibration-2 grid on the site laptop. From its tag record the Bios Definer 220 ID and certification date on the iForm. Identify the correct transfer electronic certification form on the root directory of the calibration flash drive. Make sure the certification form is complete and that the transfer's ID number matches the ID number on the certification form. Place a copy of the electronic certification form in the site calibration folder on the calibration flash drive to be copied to the site laptop at the completion of the site audit. Record the as-found rotameter value, MFC model ID, and flow set point on Flow iForm (Figure 21). The flow set point is found on the 3 Calibration MET grid or the 4 Calibration-2 grid (Figure 22) on the site laptop. Figure 8 in Section II.A.2, Subsection 3.5 illustrate the filter sampling systems and mass flow controllers.


Site Name	Calibrator	Calib	ration Date	D	ata Logger		iHorms Ver.
PAL 190	TYLER WARD	11/19/20	13 - 11/20/2013	Camp	bell 3000 ID:34	7	1.5.1
	Mass Flow	Controller	M	FC Display	1994	Transfer	Mass Flow Meter
10.#	000604	As Low 1	Asround	ASLER			D # 000748
Description	MEC	1100000000000000	<u>*</u> <u>**********************************</u>	NEW CONTRACTOR			E/17
Manufacturar	it a standard and a stand	LABORDETTY			*****	viacuraci	Juer BIOS
Manual		52325408999999 5234464999999	TITISISAAAAA			M	bdel Dry Cal Lite
Ispan	11111111111111111	TITTE		32 1944072723		Date of Last (ert. 6/21/2013
Scrial #	PERSONAL PROPERTY AND INCOME.				15-1 <u>1</u>	. Da	ta Module
buil Scale	*****0.951	10/10/10 10 10	4				DH: ******
Cone -	-0.054	1000	_			Manufact	urer 1
Set Point	3.04	3.073 ***	H.			М	sdel .
Rotaineter	3.5 lpm	3,6 lpm				Date of Last 6	eri.
Pump Max Flow	4.400 lpm		1				
Pump Off (Zero Valu	e) Displa	STP 0.000	Display 0.00	0.026	lpm -0.028	20 ±241	
Leak Check	東京市市市市市 東京市街市市市	177 <u>31783265</u>	0.02	0.036	-0.018		
Exisiting Flow		2,964	3.04	3.046	3.007	1.5%	
Adjusted Lero Value	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	0.000		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
Set Point	2.543	7 496	2.54	2 548	2 507	0.4%	
Set Point	3.543	3,450	1 1354 001	3.548	3.512	1.8%	
Set Point	LITE STATE		22 1911133444	********			
Flow As Left (Unadj.)	3.000	3.07	3.076	3.037	1.2%	
marks		11111111111		111111111111	1.11111111111		
point was changed pri	or to as left point.						
	~						

Disgonnect				2				
1 Site Operator	Add Delete Port/Elag	Decima	I Places: 2 🗊	Update Intervat	00 m 01 :			
==	TimeStamp	5 15:38:13	1				Calibrator OnSite	fals
in m			Batt Volt	12.75			Climatronics Site	fals
2 Site Operator MET			shelter_temperatu	0.17				
= -1			temperature_v	20.80			Enable_Serial_FI	tru
							and the second sec	
3 Calibration MET					flow_rate	1.51	Flow_Pressure	14.6
13					Flow_Mass	1.51	Flow_Temperatur	25.7
20 m					Flow_SetPt	1.51	Flow_Volumetric	1.5
4 Calbration-2	temperature	26.00					Flow_Reported_Q	A
	and the second				Flow_FullScale	0.99	Flow_Reported_S	1.5
	Temp1_Raw	25.96			Flow_Offset	-0.02		
5 Automated Ozone	shelter_temperatu	24.40						
20 A	Ro_T1	999.97					1	
Orone Housekeeping	Alpha_T1	0.00						
7 Trace Gai ZSPs								

Figure 22. Screen Shot: Full Scale and Offset (Zero) Values

- **6.4.2** Allow the Definer to warm up for at least 30 minutes without the charger attached since the internal battery heats up during charging, resulting in error in measuring the air temperature. It may be necessary to charge the Definer beforehand to ensure there is sufficient capacity remaining for the duration of the audit.
- **6.4.3** Verify the flow controller is set to mass flow control by confirming the mass reading in the lower middle of the display (Figure 23) matches the set point in the upper right hand corner. An alternative method is to bring up the Control Setup display by pressing the right hand corner button below the word Main and then the top middle button above the word Control and confirming the caret is next to the word Mass in the center column. If the flow controller is found to be set to anything other than mass, record the current and updated setting in the Remarks section of the Flow iForm.





- **6.4.4** Set "ozone_down" and "flow_rate_down" to "true" on the 1 Site Operator grid or the 2 Site Operator MET grid on the site laptop. Unplug or turn off the flow pump and hour-meter. Note the time and hour-meter reading in the log book.
- 6.4.5 Once the MFC Display reading is stable, record the value on the Flow iForm for pump off.

Note: Make sure to record the standard flow rate in SLPM. The mass flow rate is displayed at the bottom middle of the main display or can be displayed in the larger primary position by pressing the lower middle button below the word mass.

6.4.6 Lower the flow tower (Figure 24). Remove the filter pack (using clean gloves or a clean plastic bag). Cap and store the filter pack carefully in a clean plastic bag.

Figure 24. Lowered Flow Tower



- **6.4.7** Plug in or turn on the flow pump. Once the MFC Display reading is stable, record the value on the Flow iForm for leak check.
- **6.4.8** Unplug or turn off the flow pump.
- **6.4.9** Connect the Flow transfer tubing (Figure 25) supplied in the calibration kit to the filter pack quick connect fitting in the pothead. Connect the remaining end to the top (suction) fitting of the Definer. If the supplied tubing is not long enough to reach the shelter with the tower lowered, call WSP for next steps; DO NOT use a different tubing length unless instructed by WSP.



Figure 25a. Flow Transfer Tubing Connected at Pot Head

Figure 25b. Flow Transfer Tubing Connected at Flow Calibrator



6.4.10 The Definer should be leak tested prior to connecting the flow tubing by inverting the unit and allowing the piston to travel to the top, capping the port under test, pressing ENTER while still inverted, then turning the unit upright. The automated test will run. Turn the unit on and verify that it displays the "MEASURE | SETUP" screen (Figure 27). Verify the Definer is set to measure standard flow corrected to 25°C and 760 mmHg. Press the right arrow button once to highlight the word SETUP, and then press the Enter button once to bring up the Setup Definer 200 M menu display. With the word Readings highlighted press the Enter button once to bring up the Setup Readings menu

(Figure 28) display. The Type: value should be set to Std. If not, press the right or left arrow button to change the value to Std. With the Type: value set to Std, press the down arrow four times to highlight the word Confirm, and then press the Enter button once. After the setting is confirmed by the transfer, the display will return to the Setup Definer 200 M menu. Press the down arrow once to highlight the word Units, and then press the Enter button once to bring up the Setup Units menu display. The Flow in: value should be set to sL/min. If not, press the right or left arrow button to change the value to sL/min. Once the Flow in: value is set to sL/min, press the down arrow three times to highlight the Std To: value. The Std To: value should be set to 25.0. If not, press the right or left arrow button to change the value to 25.0. With the Flow in: value set to sL/min and the Std To: value set to 25.0, press the down arrow at least once highlight the word Confirm. Press the Enter button once for the transfer to confirm the settings. If any of the Definer settings require changes, record the original and updated value in the Remarks section of the iForm.



Setup Readings Definer 220 M ge 50-5000 mL with DryCal Technology CASURE SETUR COOFIRMIEN

- **6.4.11** Plug in or turn on the flow pump.
- **6.4.12** With the word MEASURE highlighted on the Definer (If MEASURE is not highlighted, press the down arrow until it is), press the Enter button once. Press the right arrow button once to highlight CONT, and then press the Enter button once to start measuring flow rates and auditing the MFC.
- **6.4.13** Once stable readings are obtained and the count has reached 10 of 10 on the Definer, press the Enter button. Record the average existing STP corrected flow (Avg) in the STP column on the iForm as reported by the Definer. The Display column on the iForm will remain blank.
- 6.4.14 Record the MFC Display as well as the data logger flow mass "Flow Mass" in the Existing Flow row of the iForm. "flow rate v" is found on 4 Calibration-2 grid on the site laptop.
- 6.4.15 Repeat the above procedure at one point 0.5 lpm above and one point 0.5 lpm below the target MFC flow. Record the set point for these flows for Pot. Setting on the iForm



Figure 27. Definer Setup Readings

6.4.16 Change the MFC set point (Figure 29) to obtain the desired lpm by using the data logger or logger interface parameter *"Flow_SetPt"*. Double click the set point value to highlight it, type in the new set point value, and press the enter key.



Figure 28. MFC Data Exhibit

- **6.4.17** Set the MFC set point to 5.00. Record SAvg (or Avg for the Definer) as reported by the transfer standard for the Pump Max Flow value on the iForm.
- **6.4.18** Unplug flow pump and perform required maintenance on the flow system. Replace the inline filter behind the rotameter and the flow pump diaphragm. Record the maintenance performed in the remarks section of the Flow iForm.
- **6.4.19** If any of the MFC flow rates vary from the STP value by 2 percent or more as indicated by a red box in the % Diff column, the following steps for a six point calibration must be performed. Otherwise proceed to step 6.4.25.
- **6.4.20** On the Flow iForm, click the *Show As Left* checkbox to open the As Left section of the iForm.
- **6.4.21** Plug in flow pump and perform flow rate audits at six set points to obtain the desired flow rates in the table below.

Target Calibrat	ion Flov	w Points	s (lpm) f	for CAS	TNET S	ites
1.5 Nominal Flow	1.00	1.25	1.50	1.75	2.00	2.25
3.0 Nominal Flow	2.25	2.50	2.75	3.00	3.25	3.50

- **6.4.22** During the As Left calibration, flow rates in SLPM can be previewed by entering Full Scale and Zero values in the left half of the As Left section of the Flow iForm.
- **6.4.23** Following a six point audit in the As Left section of the Flow iForm, the iForm will compute new Full Scale and Zero values as shown in the As Left column in the Full Scale and Zero rows. Record the new full-scale and zero values in the site log book.
- **6.4.24** Transfer the new computed values to the data logger through the 4 Calibration-2 grid by double clicking the word "Flow_Full Scale" (Figure 29) to highlight it, typing in the new

value, and pressing the Enter key on the keyboard. Repeat for the new Zero by double clicking on the word "Flow Offset".

Figure 29. Screen Shot: Flow Set Point

	Clock/Program Monitor Dat a a a Add Delete Port/El	Collect Data	i Places: 2 😨	Update Interval	00 m 01 s			
I Site Operator	TimeStamo	5 11:41:14					Calibrator OnSite	false
	minootamp	V 11.41.14	Batt Volt	12.76			Climatronics Site	false
2 Site Operator MET			shelter temperatu	0.00				
=-1	3	1	temperature_v	22.29			Enable_Serial_FI	true
3 Calbration MET	3				flow_rate	1.51	Flow_Pressure	14.6
=-1					Flow_Mass	1.52	Flow_Temperatur	25.4
20 m			1		Flow_SetPt 1	.51	Flow_Volumetric	1.5
4 Calibration-2	temperature	27.86					Flow_Reported_0	Ai
					Flow_FullScale	0.99	Flow_Reported_9	1.5
20 m	Temp1_Raw	27.82			Flow_Offset	-0.02		
5 Automated Ozone	shelter_temperatu	24.00						
==)	Ro T1	999 97						
Ter III	Alpha T1	0.00						
Ozone Housekeeping	/ spins_11	0.00					h	-
7 Trace Gas ZSPs								

- **6.4.25** If the flow pump is off, plug it back in or turn it on and perform one final audit at the target flow rate. Using the Avg for the Definer, adjust the MFC set point to achieve a flow rate of 1.50 or 3.00 for the particular site. Record the result on the Flow iForm in the Flow As Left (Unadj.) row or the Post Calibration row if a six point calibration was required.
- **6.4.26** Record the set point for the As Left Pot Setting and the As Left rotameter value on the iForm.
- **6.4.27** Unplug or turn off the flow pump.
- 6.4.28 Disconnect transfer tubing from the filter pack quick connect on the flow tower.
- 6.4.29 Reinstall the filter pack (using clean gloves or a clean plastic bag). Raise the flow tower.
- **6.4.30** Set "ozone_down" and "flow_rate_down" to "false" on the 1 Site Operator grid (Figure 30) on the site laptop. Plug in or turn on the flow pump and hour-meter. Note the time and hour-meter reading in the log book.

le Datalogger Network	Tools Help							Canado Canado
Disconnect	37 0	1	2 🖬 🧼 🖗	3				
===	Clock/Program Monitor Data	Collect Data						
1 Site Operator	Add Delete Port/Elag	Decimal	Places: 2 🛟 Up	date Interval	00 m 01 s			
	Julian Date	107					Sample Freq A	10402
Ter m	Time	11:44					Sample_Freq_B	95573
2 Site Operator MET			Five Minute Avera	N/A	Down_All_Chann	false	Cell_Pressure	736.9
==1	temperature	28.09	temperature_Avg	27.97	temperature_dow	false	Cell_Temperature	33.9
and the second s	shelter_temperatu	24 22	shelter_temperati	24.04	shelter_temperatu	false	Sample_Flow_A	0.76
3 Calbration MET	ozone	23.54	ozone_Avg	25.66	ozone_down	false	Sample_Flow_B	0.71
=-1	flow_rate	1.51	flow_rate_Avg	1.51	flow_rate_down	false	O3_Background	0.0
							O3_Coefficient	1.02
4 Calibration-2								
==)				1				
200 m								
5 Automated Ozone							Ozone_Date	20 4-17 (Z
=-1)							Ozone_Zero	-0.5
27 A							Ozone_Precision	-0.05 %
6 Ozone Housekeeping			N. Contraction of the second s		Ozone_ZSP	false	Ozone_Span	-0.04 9
7 Trace Gas ZSPs								
Trace Gas - NO_NOy_NPN								
言い								

Figure 30. Screen Shot: Reestablishing O₃ and Flow Sampling

6.5 Trace Gas Concentrations

QAPP Appendix 10 describes trace gas concentration instruments, their specifications, data processing and QC requirements, and SOP for each instrument.

6.6 Meteorological Measurements

6.6.1 Tipping Bucket Rain Gauge

- Set *"precipitation_down"* parameter to *"true"* (available on 1 Site Operator MET and 3 Calibration MET grids). Note time in logbook.
- Measure 231.5 milliliters (mL) of H₂O with a graduated cylinder and pour into the separator funnel. Figures 9 11 in Section II.A.2, Subsection 3.6 show photos of the rain gauge.
- Drip this (equivalent to 0.50 inches of precipitation) through the funnel on top of the rain gauge at a rate of approximately one tip per 15 seconds. Not to exceed one tip per 10 seconds.
- Afterwards, record the total precipitation (Figure 31) measured by the DAS as displayed in the *"Precip_Check"* parameter (available on 2 Site Operator MET and 3 Calibration MET grids). Each tip equals 0.01 inch of precipitation on the data logger.

1 Site Operator	Clock/Program Monitor Data	Collect Data	i Places: 2 🕃 U	pdate Interval	00 m 01 s		
	Julian_Date	107	1			Sample_Freq_A	103984
ter III	Time	12:35				Sample Freq B	95543
2 Site Operator MET					Down_All_Channel	false Cell_Pressure	736.90
	wind_direction	43.99	wind_direction	36.73	wind_direction_de	false Cell_Temperature	33.90
The line	windspeed	5.22	windspeed_scala	4.45	windspeed_down	false Sample_Flow_A	0.762
3 Calibration MET	temperature	26.35	temperature_Avg	26.04	temperature_dow	false Sample_Flow_B	0.720
	temperature2	26.83	temperature2_Av	26.55	temperature2_dov	false O3_Background	0.00
27 E I	relative_humidity	77.69	relative_humidity_	78.64	relative_humidity_	false O3_Coefficient	1.025
4 Calbration-2	precipitation	0.00	precipitation_Tot	0.00	precipitation_dow	true Precip_Check	0.50
-n	wetness	0.01	wetness_Avg	0.01	wetness_down	true Wetness_Check	1.01
	flow_rate	1.51	flow_rate_Avg	1.51	flow_rate_down	false	
5 Automated Oppone	ozone	35.55	ozone_Avg	35.86	ozone_down	false Ozone_Date	20 4-17 (Z)
- National Colore	solar_radiation	1,033.72	solar_radiation_A	332.30	solar_radiation_d	false Ozone_Zero	-0.54
	shelter_temperatu	24.79	shelter_temperatu	24.11	shelter_temperatu	false Ozone_Span	-0.04 %
					Ozone_ZSP	false Ozone_Precision	-0.05 %
7 Trace Gas ZSPs							

Figure 31. Screen Shot: Checking Precipitation Sensor

- If the error is more than ±0.02 inches, repeat the measurement. Set "*precipitation_down*" to "*false*", then to "*true*" to reset the "*Precip_Check*" counter. If the results are consistent, clean, level and adjust the rain gauge to accuracy.
- Two screws on the bottom of the gauge (Figure 10 in Section II.A.2, Subsection 3.6) position the resting point of the tipping bucket's measurement mechanism. If the gauge is recording too few tips, adjust the screws clockwise to elevate the bucket rests. If the gauge is recording too many tips, turn the screws counterclockwise. Test again, and repeat until accurate. Again setting "precipitation_down" to "false" then "true" will reset the totalizer function. Set "precipitation_down" to "false" when finished. Note time and results in logbook.
- Maintenance: (Caution: 120 VAC)
- Clean the buckets.
- Inspect the mechanism and wiring for defects.
- If the temperature is below freezing, check to see if the funnel is warm and the thermostat is working.
- Make sure screen is clean and in place during summer months and not in use during winter months.
- Make sure thermostat is secured to side of bucket.
- Use freeze-spray to test the thermostat and heater.
- Complete precipitation iForm (Figure 32).

PAL 190	т	Calibrator YLER WARD	Calibrati 11/19/2013 -	on Date 11/20/2013	Ca	Data Logger ampbell 3000 ID:3	47
			CARL HELL STREET		iForms Ver.		1.5.1
Tipping Buc	kel Gauge	As Foun	AsL	efi	Wetness Sensor	As Found	Asle
Manufac	eturer	Texas Electro	ontes		Mänufacturer	R.M. Young	3
Mod	el pe	I R-5251			Model	58101	
ID +	t in the second s	06307			1D 4	06288	
			Tipping Buc	ket Rain Gau	ge		100
Volume	H ₂ O	Time/Tip	Datalog	ger Output	_	As Found	As Left
231.5	0.50	14 0	AS FOUND	j As Leit	Clean	Vos	
231.5	0.50				Level	Yes	
231.5	0.50		in dessa		Heater OK		
231.5	0.50	國家中國主要		-30 -10	Screen In	Yes	
	Wetness		AcFound	Dry		Wet	
Sensiti	vity		AS FOUND 0.008	0 0	AS	1 015	As Left
On $(\underline{k}\Omega)$	Off (kΩ)	Output Volts D					11007
235	245	Conversion of	319 kΩ	245	kΩ 3	13 kΩ	235 kQ
255	243	зензитику		i Di.			
Remarks				1 contract sectors		and the second data second	
uld pat abook b		1000	des our				- 46

Figure 32. Precipitation Calibration Form

6.6.2 Wetness

- Unadjusted Check (Audit):
- Set the *"wetness_down"* parameter to *"true"* [Figure 33 (available on 2 Site Operator MET and 3 Calibration MET grids)]. Note time in site log-book.

1 Site Operator	Add Delete Pat/Ela	g Decima	i Places: 2 🕃 U	pdate Interval	00 m 01 s 😴			
	Julian Date	107					Sample Freq A	103984
	Time	12:35	2			1	Sample Freq B	95543
2 Site Operator MET					Down_All_Channe	false	Cell_Pressure	736.90
==1	wind_direction	43.99	wind_direction	36.73	wind_direction_de	false	Cell_Temperature	33.90
	windspeed	5.22	windspeed_scala	4.45	windspeed_down	false	Sample_Flow_A	0.762
3 Calibration MET	temperature	26.35	temperature_Avg	26.04	temperature_dow	false	Sample_Flow_B	0.720
-	temperature2	26.83	temperature2 Av	26.55	temperature2_dov	false	O3 Background	0.00
20 A	relative_humidity	77.69	relative humidity	78.64	relative humidity	false	O3_Coefficient	1.025
4 Calibration-2	precipitation	0.00	precipitation_Tot	0.00	precipitation_dow	true	Precip_Check	0.50
-n	wetness	0.01	wetness Avg	0.01	wetness down	true	Wetness_Check	1.01
10 m	flow_rate	1.51	flow_rate_Avg	1.51	flow_rate_down	false		
5 Automated Oppose	ozone	35.55	ozone_Avg	35.86	ozone_down	false	Ozone_Date	20 4-17 (Z)
S Automated Ozone	solar_radiation	1,033.72	solar radiation A	332.30	solar radiation d	false	Ozone Zero	-0.54
	shelter_temperati	24.79	shelter_temperatil	24.11	shelter_temperatu	false	Ozone_Span	-0.04 %
				1	Ozone_ZSP	false	Ozone_Precision	-0.05 %
7 Trace Gas 25Ps	N							

Figure 33. Screen Shot: Checking Wetness Sensor

• Check that the sensor is clean; that no weeds are around it; and that the face of the sensor is oriented north at about a 30-degree (°) angle (Figure 34).

Figure 34. Wetness Sensor



• Record the DAS voltage for the ambient condition of wet or dry as reported in the *"Wetness_Check"* parameter (available on 1 Site Operator and 3 Calibration grids).

- Induce the opposite condition by either drying or wetting the leaf sensor grid and record DAS output again for the appropriate condition. Return the sensor to ambient conditions.
- When dry, the sensor should report 0.00±0.02 VDC. When wet the sensor should report 1.00 ± 0.10 VDC.
- Test the dry sensitivity of the sensor by plugging in the decade resistance box into the calibration jack inside the wetness sensor circuit box and beginning at least 4 kilo ohms (kΩ) below the final value, increase the resistance in 1 kΩ intervals until the sensor turns off. Record the lowest resistance at which the sensor remains off.
- Test the wet sensitivity of the sensor by beginning at least 4 k Ω above the final value, decrease the resistance in 1 k Ω intervals until the sensor turns on. Record the highest resistance at which the sensor remains on.
- Additional Check and Adjustment Procedures:
- Insert decade box test jack in the connector labeled test jack.
- If the sensor does not turn on at 235 kΩ, adjust the sensitivity potentiometer until it turns on while the decade box is set at 240 kΩ. Recheck at 245 kΩ that the LED also turns off. Continue to adjust until both of these criteria are met.
- Set the sensor voltage response to 1.000 V using the output or gain potentiometer as recorded by the DAS when the sensor is on. Replace the sensor cover. If the sensor cannot be made to output 1.000 ±0.10 VDC while wet, replace it and perform a full audit of the as left sensor response on the calibration form.
- Set *"wetness_down"* parameter to *"False"* and note time in the logbook. Record all results on the calibration form.
- In winter months, at some sites, snow accumulation may prevent access to the sensor.

6.6.3 Temperature†

- Items needed: ice, water, re-sealable plastic bags, thermos (x2), Styrofoam thermos lid (x2), magnetic stir bar (x2), stir plate, water heater, certified Resistance Temperature Device (RTD), and rubber mallet.
- Identify the correct transfer's electronic certification form found on the root directory of the calibration flash drive. Make sure the certification form is complete and that the transfer's ID number matches the ID number on the certification form. Place a copy of the electronic certification form in the site calibration folder on the calibration flash drive to be copied to the site laptop at the completion of the site audit.
- Record the following on the Temperature iForm (Figure 35): the RTD Transfer ID and certification date, the site probe ID(s), and the "as found" temperature R₀ and alpha values for each site probe. If the site has three ambient temperature probes, a second Temperature iForm must be used. The existing temperature probe's individual R₀ and alpha values are found on either the 3 Calibration MET or 4 Calibration-2 data grid on the site laptop. They are labeled as "R₀_T1" and "Alpha_T1" for the 9 meter temperature probe ("temperature"), and for met stations"R₀_T2" and "Alpha_T2" for the 2 meter temperature probe ("temperature"). The shelter temperature probe does not use R₀ and alpha values.
- Record the existing R₀ and alpha values in the site narrative logbook.
- Input the Correction Factors into the Temperature iForm for the RTD transfer. The correction factors are found on the RTD transfer certification form.

[†]Climatronics instruments are no longer used at EPA-sponsored CASTNET sites.

 Down all temperature channels to be audited by changing their status to "true" on the 1 Site Operator grid or the 2 Site Operator MET for sites with meteorological measurements (Figure 36). If the site includes meteorological measurements, then also down the wind speed, wind direction, and relative humidity (RH) channels. If the site has a temperature3 probe or temperature probe on the flow tower, also down the flow and ozone channels. Note time and action in logbook.

Site Name PAL 190	Calibrator	Calibratio 11/19/2013 -	11/20/2013	Data Log Campbell 3000	CT D:347	iForms Ver.
		ter (11)	2 Mic	ter (T2)	in the second	
TIX #	As Found	AsLeft	As Found	AsLeft		Transfer Standard
Description	PTD		BTD			11)# 04643
Manufacturer	R.M. Young		R M Young		Ma	Eutechnics
Model	43347		43347		Datast	4600
R.	1000.56		1000.04		Date of	Correction Factors
Alpha	0.003743		0.003738	And a second sec	0° 160	20° 30° 40°
Translator Type		And a construction of the second s		Internet and and a second seco	-0.01 -0.01	
Mps. (*C) Factor 0.06 -0.01 30.29 0.00 49.33 0.01 44,99 0.01	Temp. (*C) Temp. (*C) 0.05 0.11 30.29 30.35 49.34 49.42 45.00	Jemp. (°C) Dift. (°C) -0.04 0.06 30.24 0.06 49.34 0.08	Diff (*C) Temp -0.09 0.0 -0.05 30, 0.00 49,	(*C) Temp. (*C) Diff 17 0.06 0. 15 30.23 -0. 22 49.37 -0.	(°C) → Diff.(°C) D2 0.01 14 -0.06 12 0.03	-0.10 -0.13 -0. 0.01 -0.03 -0. -0.03 -0. -0. -0. -0. -0. -0. -0. -0.
marks	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	-0			

Figure 35. Temperature Calibration Form

C 200W 3 3 Datalog	meer Support Software 2 S	ite Operato	r MET (CR3000)					EIG
Datalogger Network	Tools Help	ne operato	i mer (ensour)					
			3 -	3				
Disgonnect				Ú.				
and the second	Clock/Program Monitor Data	Collect Data		1000				
		1			Concernent and			
1 Sin Description	Add Delete Port/Elag	Decima	Places: 2 😭 U	pdate Interval	00 m 01 s			
Tare Operator								
	Julian_Date	107	3 9				Sample_Freq_A	10397
	Time	12:43			and a second second second		Sample_Freq_B	9552
2 Site Operator MET					Down_All_Channels	false	Cell_Pressure	736.9
<u></u>	wind_direction	35.75	wind_direction	45.36	wind_direction_down	false	Cell_Temperature	34.0
iter III	windspeed	3.69	windspeed_scala	4.49	windspeed_down	false	Sample_Flow_A	0.76
3 Calibration MET	temperature	26.65	temperature_Avg	26.35	temperature_down	true	Sample_Flow_B	0.71
=-1	temperature2	27.37	temperature2_Av	27.13	temperature2_down	true	O3_Background	0.0
	relative_humidity	76.41	relative_humidity_	78.28	relative_humidity_dow	false	O3_Coefficient	1.02
4 Calibration 2	precipitation	0.00	precipitation_Tot	0.00	precipitation_down	false	Precip_Check	0.0
	wetness	0.01	wetness_Avg	0.01	wetness_down	false	Wetness_Check	0.0
100 A	flow_rate	1.51	flow_rate_Avg	1.51	flow_rate_down	false		
5 Automated Ozone	ozone	31.93	ozone_Avg	35.41	ozone_down	false	Ozone_Date	20 4-17 (2
(man - 1)	solar_radiation	395.96	solar_radiation_A	938.00	solar_radiation_down	false	Ozone_Zero	-0.5
(# 1)	shelter_temperat.	24.93	shelter_temperatu	24.39	shelter_temperature_c	true	Ozone_Span	-0.04 9
Constanting of the second					Ozone_ZSP	false	Ozone_Precision	-0.05 9
Uzone Housekeeping								
these Hill								
7 Trace Gas ZSPs								
= - 1								
and the second s								
ce Gas - NO_NOy_NPN								

Figure 36. Screen Shot: Auditing Temperature Sensors

- For sites with no meteorological measurements skip to step 6.7.
- Lower the meteorological tower and verify that both temperature blower motors are operational (Figure 19 in Section II.A.2, Subsection 3.9). If not, replace.
- Locate the power cord for the blower motor power supply. This power supply is the green unit located on the data logger backplane terminal interface strip. The power cord emerges from behind the backplane and is plugged in near the data logger.
- Unplug the power supply and observe that the green indicator light on the unit goes out.
- Inspect temperature sensors, aspirated and/or nonaspirated shield(s), and blowers, if applicable, conditions; note whether sensors are touching the housings and whether airflow is obstructed and if the temperature probes are installed with the correct length adaptors. Clean blower motors if necessary. Any installation discrepancies and repair activities including cleaning should be documented in the Remarks section of the iForms.
- Crush some ice (in plastic bag with rubber mallet) to a fine consistency. It is very important not to have large pieces of ice to achieve a smooth circulation when temperature probes are immersed in the ice bath. Set up a stirring ice bath by placing one of the magnetic stir bars into one of the thermoses and then, fill this thermos about three quarters full with the crushed ice. Add water to the ice filled thermos to within about an inch and a half of the top of the thermos. Place the filled thermos on the stir plate.

Plug in the stir plate and turn on the magnet to spin the magnetic stir bar as to mix the ice and water.

- Insert the "shelter_temperature" [Campbell model 107 temperature sensor (Figure 23 in Section II.A.2, Subsection 3.10)] attached to data logger backplane), "temperature" (9m tagged yellow), and, if operational, "temperature2" (2m tagged red) probes along with the Transfer RTD through the polystyrene foam thermos lid and into the bath. At least threequarters of the Transfer RTD and site probes should be immersed in the bath water. The shelter temperature probe should be immersed to the bottom of the rubber boot. The probes must not be touching the container or one another.
- If using an EXTECH brand RTD transfer, make sure the reported units are in Celsius by pressing the left side of the green highlighted °C/°F button and make sure the correct range, 0.01, is selected by pressing the left side of the button above the OFF/ON switch.
- Boil water in an electric kettle in preparation for the next steps.
- Allow sufficient time for the probes to equilibrate near 0±0.05 °C, stirring bath as reported by the RTD transfer.

Note: The shelter temperature probe will generally respond less quickly than the meteorological probes and may require additional time to reach equilibrium.

 Record simultaneous data logger and transfer RTD measurements in °C on the Temperature iForm (Figure 35).

Note: The relevant instantaneous data logger measurements to be recorded are the "Temp1_Raw", "Temp2_Raw", and "shelter_temperature" as found on the 3 Calibration MET or 4 Calibration-2 grid on the site laptop (Figure 37). Record the transfer RTD value as displayed on the Temperature iForm.

19 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Clock/Program Monitor D	ala Collect Dala						
1 Site Operator	Add Delete Port/	Blag Decimi	I Places: 2 (\$)	Jpdate Interval	00 m 01 : 😂			
	TimeStamp	5 12 49 16	Batt Volt	12.75	Calibrator OnSite	false	Enable Serial FI	tru
and the second			_		Climatronics Site	false	flow rate	1.5
2 Site Operator MET		1			Flow Pressure	14.66	Flow Mass	1.5
=-1	Temp1 Raw	26.34	temperature v	21.11	Flow Temperatur	25.49	Flow SetPt	1.5
37 M	Temp2 Raw	27.09	temperature2 v	21.73	Flow Volumetric	1.52	Flow FullScale	0.9
3 Calbration MET	shelter temperat	23.91	shelter temperatu	-0.17	_		Flow Offset	-0.0
			wind direction v	518.60	wind direction	36.82	Flow Reported 0	A
	Ro T1	999.97	windspeed v	0.00	windspeed	3.07	Flow Reported S	1.5
4 Calibustion-2	Alpha T1	0.00	relative humidity	761.17	relative humidity	76.12		
			wetness v	6.45	Wetness Check	0.00	wetness down	fals
2 1 1	Ro T2	999.89	precipitation v	0.00	Precip Check	0.00	precipitation dow	fals
the second former	Alpha T2	0.00	solar radiation v	678.87	solar radiation	947.70	solar radiation A	459.1
Automated Uzone		1	Transfer SR V	384.06	Transfer SR	0.00	Transfer SR Avc	0.0
		1					ozone Ava	33.7
Her III		1		-			Transfer Ozone	NAt
Izone Housekeeping	1							
19 E								
7 Trace Gas ZSPs								
Trace Gas ZSPs								
7 Trace Gas ZSPs								

Figure 37. Screen shot: Evaluating Temperature Measurements

- The iForm will automatically correct the transfer standard values if the proper calibration factors have been input.
- Transfer all probes to a stirring bath of ambient temperature (use the second thermos). Ambient is defined as between 20 °C and 30 °C to ensure data quality for the *"shelter_temperature"* probe measurement. Repeat the measurement process described previously, simultaneously recording *"Temp1_Raw"*, *"Temp2_Raw"*, *"shelter_temperature"* and the transfer RTD output in °C on the Temperature iForm.
- Transfer all probes into a bath temperature of 50± 0.5 °C. Allow to equilibrate. In general, 120 -150mL of boiling water will raise the thermos bath temperature ~10 °C.
- Again repeat the measurement process described above, simultaneously recording *"Temp1_Raw"*, *"Temp2_Raw"*, *"shelter_temperature"* and the transfer RTD output. All recorded units must be in °C.
- Following the temperature audit, examine the iForm results. If the *"temperature"*, *"temperature2"* or *"temperature3"* probe measurements vary from the transfer probe value by more than ±0.15 °C, then that probe variance will result in a flagged value indicated by a red box in the Temperature iForm and the audit must be extended to include 0, 10, 20, 30, 40 and 50 °C. Likewise if the computed *"delta_temperature"* value varies from the corrected transfer RTD measurement by more than 0.3 °C the audit must as well be extended.

Note: If the site has only the "temperature" probe, the probe measurements are allowed to vary from the transfer probe value up to ±0.3 °C.

• If the *"shelter_temperature"* probe measurement varies from the corrected Transfer RTD values by more than 0.3 °C at audit points below 36 °C, the audit must be extended to include three points between 20 °C and 30 °C.

Note: If only the "shelter_temperature" fails audit criterion extend the audit as instructed but do not input "temperature" or "temperature2" measurement data on the iForm. This will allow the iForm to contain the proper information for data validation without computing a new R_0 and alpha value for the meteorological probes.

- If six values for the transfer RTD probe and six values for either the "temperature" or "temperature2" probe are entered into the iForm a new R₀ and alpha value will be computed for that site probe. This will only occur if the values are entered into the "As Left" section of the iForm.
- If an extended audit is necessary, click the "*Show As Left*" check box on the iForm and record the audit findings in **both** the "*As Found*" and "*As Left*" sections of the iForm. Following the extended audit of six points of data, which includes both the meteorological probes measurements and the transfer measurements, the iForm will compute new R₀ and alpha values for the "temperature", and "temperature2" probes. This will only occur if the six points are recorded in the "*As Left*" section of the iForm. The new R₀ and alpha values for each probe must be entered into the data logger through the 3 Calibration MET grid or the 4 Calibration-2 grid on the site laptop by double clicking the values, one at a time, entering the new value and pressing *Enter* on the keyboard. If either probe does not meet criterion with a new R₀ or alpha value, the probe must be replaced. Record any new R₀ and alpha values and the associated data logger parameter names ("temperature" or "temperature2") in the site log book.
- If probe replacement is necessary, continue to the next step. Otherwise, skip the next step (bullet) and go to subsequent step (bullet).
- Replace the probe with an WSP certified probe. Enter the R₀ and alpha value for that probe as recorded on its certification form into the data logger and into the As Left section of the iForms. Repeat the three point audit on that probe which includes 0 °C, ambient temperature (°C) and 50 °C. Record all data and probe ID in the *"As Left"* section of the Temperature iForm.
- Re-install the probes on the tower. Make sure the sensors are not touching housings. Inspect wiring and connections. Secure the cables to the tower. Perform required maintenance.
- Enable channels by changing their downed status to *"false"* on the 1 Site Operator grid or the 2 Site Operator MET grid on the site laptop after audit is complete and tower is raised.

6.6.4 Wind Direction‡

 Identify the correct transfer electronic certification form found on the root directory of the calibration flash drive. Make sure the certification form is complete and that the transfer ID number matches the ID number on the certification form. Place a copy of the electronic certification form in the site calibration folder on the calibration flash drive to be copied to the site laptop at the completion of the site audit.

[‡] Climatronics instruments are no longer used at EPA-sponsored CASTNET sites.

- Record the ID and certification date of the synchronous drive motor on the Wind iForm (Figure 38). Record the site wind sensor ID and propeller (Figure 18 in Section II.A.2, Subsection 3.9) serial number on the Wind iForm.
- Record the ID and certification date of the Brunton compass on the iForm.
- Set the certified Brunton compass to the correct declination for the site (Appendix A, Magnetic Declination Adjustments).
- With the meteorological tower standing, position the compass directly under the crossarm. Orient the compass such that when fully opened the mirror is between the compass dial and the meteorological tower.
- Level the compass using the bulls-eye level in the dial face. Rotate the compass until the sight line in the mirror is parallel to the cross-arm. In this condition the entire length of the cross-arm will appear centered down the alignment line in the mirror. Ensure the compass is still level.
- Record the degree measure indicated by the NORTH (arrow) end of the compass needle in the *"cross-arm alignment"* field of the iForm. This measurement will depend on the direction the cross-arm points away from the tower and may read any value in degrees, but most likely near 0 or 180 degrees.
- Make sure all the meteorological tower sensor channels are down. Lower the meteorological tower.
- Assess the condition of the wind sensor alignment ring making sure that it is tight and will not move.
- Remove the sensor from the tower by loosening the hose clamp at the sensor base. DO NOT LOOSEN THE ALIGNMENT RING. Install the rose compass wheel on the mast, mating it to the alignment ring.
- Hold the wind sensor in a vertical position and torque test the wind sensor's wind direction bearing using the included strain gauge. Record the measured torque on the iForm. Wind direction bearing torque must be less than 10 g/cm



Wind					an	nec®
PAL 190	Calibrator TYLER WARD	Calibrat 11/19/2013	ion Date - 11/20/2013	Dat: Campbe	a Logger III 3000 ID: 347	Forms Ver.
ШР <i>Р</i> –	As Found 04405	As Left 04354	As Found 04405	As Left 04354	Tr 1D	ansit
Description	Wind AQ	Wind AQ	Wind AQ	Wind AQ	Manufacture	Brunton
Model	K.M. Young 5305	5305	R.M. Young	R.M. Young	Mode Date of Last Cart	F+5006
Torque	11 15 10 g/cm	< 10 g/cm		< 0.1 g/cm	Synchron	ious Motor
Vane/Prop ID %			68264	68264	m.	04631
Translator ID #	1100 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			111111111	Manufacture	R.M. Young
Mannlächurer	THE YEAR AND			*****	Mode	1 18802
Zero				Keter is a set	Wind System Mfe	R.M. Young
出	49-46-10-21222		*****************		Magnetic	Deelination
Span				dittietinit:	Deghee	S 7:0°
in the second	Crossarm Abgainegt Wheel Indication Alignment Ring	Wheat	As Found 0.0° True 180.0° 180° Database ()	Wind D	Rection As 7.41 180.0° True 180.0° 180.0° 180° Data	
Directi	ion Bearing	Indication	Degrées Sensor E	iff True Diff	Bearing Degrees	Diff
South	180.0°	180.0°	178.70 -1.3°	-1.3°	180.0° 179.30	-0.7°
U Vest	270.0°	270.0°	266,10 -3.9°	-3.9°	270.0° 268.60	-1.4°
Crossover	Entry 357.0° Exit 3.0°	357.0°	354.40 -2.6° 1.52 -1.5°	-2.6° -1.5°	355.0° 3.0° 0.80	-2.4° -2.2°
	Prop.C	As Found circetion Factor 0.00512	Winds	Jeed	As Left Ptop Correction Factor 0.00512	
RPM Freque	ncy m/s	Datalog m/s	ger Output Diff	Frequency	m/s Datal	ogger Output Diff
0	0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00
100 200	0.51	0.51 1.02	0.00		0.51 <u>0.51</u> 1.02 1.02	0.00
400	2.05	2.05.11.1	0.00		2.05	0.00
1600	4.10 8.19	<u>4.10</u> 8.19	0.00		4.10 4.10 8.19 8.19	0.00
3600	18.43	18,43	0.00	<u> i i constante a constante a</u>	18.43	0.00
	44.03	44.U3	0.00	991949399779	44.03	0.00
Remarks	0		Λ. 			
Reviewed By:	fil	ma C	ls X	Date:	12/23/13	
				initi mari		ia sentente por Parados (1917) en la

Note: If conditions are too windy to properly test bearing torque wait until after the audit and then remove the sensor from the wiring and perform the torque test in the shelter out of the wind. At the same time test the nose cone bearing torque.

- Install the wind sensor on the rose compass wheel and tighten.
- Rotate the tail of the wind sensor vane over the cross-arm. Align it with the cross-arm using parallax sighting the tail. Affix the rose compass jig to hold tail in position directly over the cross-arm.
- Record the degree measure indicated by the rose compass wheel on the iForm in the *"wheel indication"* field.
- The "Alignment ring" orientation will then be calculated by the iForm and the "Alignment Ring" field will be automatically populated. The South, East and West values of the "Wheel Bearing" column of the Wind iForm will be automatically populated with the correct target wheel values for the audit. These alignment values are to be used for the next step.
- Align the wind sensor so the "Wheel Bearing" value for SOUTH as indicated on the iForm matches the degree indication on the rose compass wheel and affix the wind sensor vane in place. Record the data logger degree measure output, as found in either the "2 Site Operator MET" or "3 Calibration MET" grid on the iForm in the "Degrees" column of the "Data Logger Output" field.

Note: Do not align the wind sensor to 90, 180 and 270 degrees as indicated on the rose compass wheel. Align the sensor on the rose compass wheel to the degree values computed by the iForm in the "Wheel Bearing" Column.

- Repeat the procedure above for the "Wheel Bearing" values as indicated on the iForm (Figure 38) for EAST and WEST. For each point record the data logger degree measure output in the corresponding row of the "Degrees" column of the "Data Logger Output" field.
- Upon completion of the SOUTH, EAST and WEST points, affix the wind sensor vane approximately 80 degrees NORTH of the WEST target bearing (as indicated on the iForm) on the rose compass wheel.
- Rotate the wind sensor toward the NORTH (clockwise from the top) in one degree increments as indicated by the rose compass wheel until the maximum degree value as output by the data logger is determined.
- **Note:** This maximum will occur immediately prior to the wind sensor's directional potentiometer entering the dead band and should occur at or near 355 degrees for a calibrated and aligned sensor.
- At the maximum degree output reported by the data logger, record the rose compass wheel degree measure in the *"Crossover Entry"* row of the *"Wheel Indication"* column. Record the corresponding maximum degree of data logger output in the *"Crossover Entry"* row in the *"Degrees"* column of the *"Data logger Output"* field.
- Rotate the wind vane one more degree and verify that the wind sensor's direction potentiometer enters the dead band. At this point the data logger degree output will drop to very near zero.
- Continue to rotate the wind sensor vane in one degree increments until the directional potentiometer exits the dead band.

Note: This will occur approximately five degrees clockwise of the entry point (on the rose compass wheel as from the top). In general terms exit from the dead-band will occur at a data

logger degree output of approximately 0.016 degrees. Rotating one more degree will produce a near zero valid measurement. Rotating one more degree will increase the measurement.

6.6.5 Wind Speed

- Remove propeller and record propeller serial number and sensor ID number on the Wind iForm (Figure 38).
- If not done so already install the torque wheel on the propeller shaft. Test and record the bearing torque on the iForm.
- Attach a variable speed synchronous motor to the propeller shaft. Run the motor at the following rpm: 0, 100, 200, 400, 800, 1600, 3600, and 8600. Record the corresponding data logger wind speeds on the iForm in units of m/s.

Note: If the propeller serial number is less than 53404, it will need to be replaced following the audit.

- If the wind speed is not within specifications, replace the sensor and re-audit both the wind speed and wind direction parameters of the replacement sensor. If the nose cone is replaced, inspect to ensure it is not bent. No repeat of wind direction calibration is required. This is also true if just the wind speed bearings are replaced.
- Check bearing and wiring condition and replace if necessary, even if not scheduled for routine maintenance. Be sure the unit is properly assembled and everything is tight. Lubricate the nose cone o-ring with a small amount of high vacuum grease. Note if any future replacements will be needed, such as the vane or signal cable.

Note: Bearing torque should be ≤ 0.2 gm/cm.

6.6.6 Relative Humidity (RH)

- CASTNET sites employ either a Rotronic or Vaisala hygrometer for relative humidity measurements. Both sensors require 12VDC input and have a 0 to 1 VDC output signal directly proportional to units of percent relative humidity. RH sensors can only be audited in the field. They cannot be calibrated. Malfunctioning sensors or those not meeting criteria must be replaced. Any RH sensor replaced in the field should be tagged for post calibration prior to return to WSP.
- Identify the correct transfer's electronic certification form found on the root directory of the calibration flash drive. Make sure the certification form is complete and that the transfer's ID number matches the ID number on the certification form. Place a copy of the electronic certification form in the site calibration folder on the calibration flash drive to be copied to the site laptop at the completion of the site audit.
- Record the laboratory correction factors of the RH transfer sensor on the RH iForm. (Figure 39). Record the transfer and site probe ID's on the RH iForm.
- Set the "RH_Down" parameter to "true" on the DAS. Note the time in the log.
- Unpack the portable humidity lab. Inspect the unit for proper water level, kinks in attached tubing, and for functional desiccant. Silica desiccant should be used in the Rense Instruments S503. Inspect the chamber for foreign matter. If necessary add distilled water and new desiccant.
- Install the RH Transfer probe arm into the appropriate port on the portable humidity generator. If necessary, wrap Teflon tape or Parafilm one inch from the transfer probe tip to ensure an airtight seal is formed. A leaky seal here will allow high deviations between the sensor, transfer sensor and humidity generator readings. This is particularly true in windy conditions. If necessary, place the portable humidity generator in a Pelican case and close the lid gently to shield from wind.
- Install site probe in proper fixed port atop unit. Leave all other ports sealed.

- Set the portable humidity generator for 20 percent RH and power the unit on. Always start the portable units at low RH and increase to high RH to avoid condensation forming in the chamber.
- Let the unit run at a point below 50 percent until the transfer and the site probe both stabilize. Once stable, record the site sensor units *"relative_humidity"* as found in either the *"2 Site Operator MET"* or *"3 Calibration MET"* grid. Record the RH Transfer sensor value in the RH Calibration iForm. The iForm will then numerically correct the transfer measurements.
- Repeat the above procedure for *"relative_humidity"* for a total of at least three points detailed below, allowing both the transfer and site sensors to fully stabilize at each point.

RH Field Audit Points	
Target RH Transfer Value	Acceptable Site RH Sensor Response Value
Less than 50 percent	
Between 50 percent and 85 percent	All points ±10 percentage units
Approximately 95 percent	

- If the site sensor is not within ±10 percentage units, replace it. Repeat the audit to include the new sensor in the *"as left"* section of the RH iForm. Tag the sensor that was removed and specify the need for a post calibration check.
- Perform required scheduled maintenance.
- Upon completion of the audit turn the RH setting to 0 on the portable humidity generator and let the unit dry prior to re-packing.
- Set the "RH_Down" parameter to "false" upon raising the tower.

PAL 190	Calibrator TYLER WARD	Calibrat 11/19/2013	ion Date 11/20/2013	Data Log Campbell 3000	ger ID:347	IForms Ver.
	Ashound	cnsor Ac L afr	. Hù	niidity Chamber	T	ranster Standard
1D4	06223		A 1111	ID # 00537		(D)// 06834
Description	RH		Mam	racturer VaporPak	Man	ifacturer Rotronics
Manufacturer	Vaisala		÷	Model		Model
Model	102425		Date of L	ast Cert.	Date of I	ast Cort. 8/2/2013
Translator ID #					****	orrection Factors
Manufäerurer					10% 30%	50% 70% 85% 95%
Zerc		122222222			-1.90 -2.70	-2.60 -3.10 -3.30 -2.8
Span					100 March 100 March 100	THE PARTY NO.
Portable Hygrometer	Correction Factor	Equivalent Relati	ve Humidity	Datalogger Outpu Relative Humidity	t Diff	
19.1%	-1.9%	17.209	6 <u>11</u>	16.40%	-0.8%	
65.0% 07.3%	-3.1%	62.90	6 <u>101</u>	62.17%	-0.7%	
77,370	-2.0/6	94.30	0 <u>8819</u>		1.3%	
			10.00 10.00	*****		

marks	*********		*****	*****	********	***

Figure 39. Relative Humidity Calibration Form

6.6.7 Solar Radiation (SR)

Note: Do not adjust the SR Sensor gain potentiometer when solar radiation values are less than 300 Watts per square meter (W/m²). Adjustments should be made at the time corresponding to peak incident solar radiation for the day. Ideally, adjustment should occur when incident SR is at or above 700 W/m². Doing so will reduce the likelihood of overshoot in the gain only sensor conditioner. If adjustment does not produce acceptable results, replace the SR sensor and translator with a spare unit calibrated by WSP. Document the use of the spare parts on the spare parts kit inventory sheet. At times it may not be possible to collect adequate solar radiation data to perform a useful audit. It is suggested in such cases that the site sensor be replaced with a calibrated spare unit. The removed system must be tagged for post-calibration off site. The tag should include the sensor and translator number, site ID, date of removal, reason for removal, date and name of technician.

- Install the SR transfer sensor next to the site sensor (Figure 13 in Section II.A.2, Subsection 3.8). The transfer sensor must be level, secure and unobstructed. The BNC connector should not contact metal. Do not level or clean the site sensor prior to a full as-found audit.
- Connect the SR transfer signal wire (usually red on the translator) to terminal #37 on the data logger surge protection terminal strip (adjacent to brown wire). Connect the transfer signal reference wire (usually black on the translator) to terminal #38 (adjacent to white

wire with brown stripe). Plug the transfer sensor cable BNC connector into the transfer translator box.

- Plug the translator power cord into an available wall outlet.
- Ensure that "Calibrator_OnSite" is "true".
- Check for five-minute averages recorded by logger after five minutes have elapsed.
- Collect two hours and thirty five minutes of data: thirty-one consecutive data points of five-minute averages. The data point values should be above 300W/m2.

Note: Solar Radiation values less than 300 W/m² should not be used in the audit process if possible.

- Collect the calibration data (W/m²) and use the data interface display to access the measurements. Omit the first five-minute average. Instead use at least the last thirty values. Record the timestamp of the first average entered and the SR iForm (Figure 40) will populate the time values for consecutive measurements. Record the data on the SR Calibration iForm.
- Identify the correct transfer's electronic certification form found on the root directory of the calibration flash drive. Make sure the certification form is complete and that the transfer's ID number matches the ID number on the certification form. Place a copy of the electronic certification form in the site calibration folder on the calibration flash drive to be copied to the site laptop at the completion of the site audit.
- Record the Transfer SR sensor slope, intercept, ID number and calibration date on the SR Calibration iForm. The iForm will automatically correct the SR transfer values.
- The SR iForm will automatically calculate the maximum percent difference, and the percent difference of the two sensors at max insolation. If either exceeds 5 percent, the value will be flagged in the iForm and the site SR sensor must be adjusted.
- If weather conditions prohibit collection of peak level data, then the DMC may be contacted to determine whether the solar radiation system has been matching satellite data. Also, consult previous calibrations and audits to determine if any questions have arisen in regards to sensor accuracy.
- If all indications suggest proper sensor calibration and solar radiation levels are under 300 W/m², do not adjust the system. If the accuracy of the system is questionable and the light levels are too low for adjustment, replace the system with a system that was calibrated at WSP.

Site Name		Calibrator		Ci	dibrati	on Dat	e			Data	Logger	
PAL 190		TYLER WARD		11/19	/2013 -	11/20/	2013			Campbel	l 3000 ID:3	47
		As Found	Seas	or	AsLeft			il	^s orms Ve	я.		1.5.1
	D# 1	04009			04009			i.	T)	ransfer S	tandard	
Descri	ption	Pyronometer		Pyr	onomete	er		Lat		, ID#		06533
Manufac	turer	LiCor			LiCor				Manu	facturer		LiCor
N	fodel	Li-200			Li-200					Model		Li-200
Translator	1D#	04063			04063			D	ate of La	ist Cert.	tine of	1/8/2013
Manulac	turer 7	R.M. Young	ruuw 4	R.,	M. Young	5				Slope		0.97800
	ZINEO				11111171 191199999	<u>112111</u> 122312			Tronala	uercept	Hitter	2.49110
	- Kont	*****			127755382	102.112			11011518	WI TO H	<u></u>	00521
	5				As	Found						
Time	ranster W/m ²	Sensor W/m ³	Ti	me	l Ira	aster /m²	Sen W	sor m ²	Tim	e J	ransfer W/m ²	Sensor W/m ²
9:50	375	332	10	:55	5	32	51	2	12:0	511 211	569	557
10:00	400	355	11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11	:05	5	53 67	55	3 8	12:1	5	593	570
10:05	411	367	11	:10	1000 A 14	67	44	7	12:20)	609	576
10:10	423	379	11	:20	5	73	54	9				
10:20	446	403	31	:30	5	78	56	0				
10:25	461	415	11	:35	5	69	+11155	8	1443/6966 1943/9966	1.404 (110-4 1.405 (110-4)		
10:30	473	433	11 	:40 • 45	5	84 59	57	3				
10:40	495	458	1111	:50	5	03	46	6	11121111			184810000000000000000000000000000000000
10:45	507	488	111	;55	11114	75	43	9	FREEDE			
10:00	517	501	<u></u>	:00	<u> </u>	28	111144	9				<u>**********</u>
Transfe	r	s Found Senso	r	8	Diff		Trans	fer	A	s Left Sei	nsor	I % Diff
Total	15120	Total	14221		5.9%		Total	134	24	Tota	al 13345	-0.6%
Adj. Max.	620	Max	576		7.1%	Ac	j. Max.	68	7	Ma	x 665	-3.1%
Adj. Average	512.8	Average	4/4.0		7.6%	Adj. /	verage	455	.0	Average	e 444.8	-2.2%
Tima T	ransfer	Sensor	ті	nie	Tra	nsfer	Seo	sor	Ties	T	ransfer	Sensor
9:20	W int ²	W 11 ²	10	-25	W	(m²	W 1	01 ²	11.3		W/m ²	W/m² 570
9:25	329	329	10	;30	4	29	21441 - 142	7	11:35		591	582
9:30	354	354	10	35	4	77	47	4	11:40	ligi sera	622	613
9:30	464	464	10	:40 :45	5	23	54 61	7	11:45		6/4	665
9:45	412	413	10	:50	51515	00	49	7				ê desar în state din Bestri în state din
9:50	377	376	10	:55	5.	36	53	2				
10:00	292	292	12. 12.	:05	5.	4 ^{.1} 43	53	8				
10:05	415	413	111	:10	3	81	37	9				
10:10	405	403	11	:15 :20	2	89	28	<u>3</u>				10001000
10:20	385	386	11	:25	6	01	59	4				
temarks			ti		11111							1.1111.1111
rior to as left che	eck, a new the met to	cable was run wer box. So p	from t	he met	tower	box to t	he sense the data	or. Pre	viously th	nis new c	able had b	een run from
as installed and	the barrol	connector con	nanting			ith cloct	rical tan	o and a	rin tied s	nuggly to	a piece of	f cardboard



6.6.8 Calibration/Adjustment

- Level and clean the site SR sensor as necessary.
- Remove the site SR sensor translator housing cover. The site SR translator is located on the data logger backplane (Figures 2 4, Section II.A.2, Subsection 3.2).
- Remove the two screws that hold the translator PCB card in place.
- Lift and fold the translator card out and down (from the top), out of the housing to expose the gain potentiometer on the card's backside. Use caution to avoid damaging the solder connection to the BNC bulkhead inside the translator housing (located at bottom left).

Note: Adjustment should ideally be performed at or above $700W/m^2$. If the system does not meet the calibration criteria, then adjust at the highest light levels possible, preferably at mid-day when readings are >400 W/m². If daytime values are <400 W/m² adjustment, decision is left to the calibrator's professional discretion. The adjustment potentiometer is a gain potentiometer, so the higher the light level during the time of adjustment, the more accurate the calibration will be at all light levels.

• Adjust the gain potentiometer screw until the site sensor output is equal to the Corrected Transfer SR sensor value. The site solar radiation instantaneous value *"solar_radiation"* and *"Transfer_SR"* are found in the *"*3-Calibration" grid (Figure 41); however, the SR transfer value *"Transfer_SR"* displayed should be corrected to Corrected Transfer SR value for the best adjustment. To correct *"Transfer_SR"* to the actual SR value use the following formula: *Corrected Transfer SR = (Transfer SR – Transfer Intercept) / (Transfer Slope) Eq. 1.*

Cagornici (
1 Site Operator	Add Delete Port/Ela	g Decima	Places 2	Update Interval	00 m 01 s 🔯		
5	TimeStamp	5 12 53 18	Batt Volt	12.75	Calibrator OnSite	false Enable Serial Flov	true
and the second second					Climatronics Site	false flow rate	1.50
2 Site Operator MET					Flow Pressure	14.66 Flow Mass	1.51
=-1	Temp1 Raw	26.23	temperature v	21.02	Flow Temperatur	25.49 Flow SetPt	1.51
20 al	Temp2 Raw	26.97	temperature2 v	21.65	Flow Volumetric	1.52 Flow FullScale	0.99
3 Calibration MET	shelter temperatu	24.97	shelter temperatu	0.00	_	Flow Offset	-0.02
			wind direction v	415.21	wind direction	29.48 Flow Reported Ga	Air
	Ro T1	999.97	windspeed v	0.00	windspeed	3.58 Flow Reported Se	1.51
A Calibustion 7	Alpha T1	0.00	relative humidity	778.03	relative humidity	77.80	
and the party			wetness v	6.62	Wetness Check	0.00 wetness down	false
##	Ro T2	999.89	precipitation v	0.00	Precip Check	0.00 precipitation down	false
E Automated Opport	Alpha_T2	0.00	solar radiation v	360.18	solar radiation	502.82 solar radiation Ave	740.40
S Additionaled Oppine			Transfer_SR_V	57.47	Transfer_SR	0.00 Transfer_SR_Avg	740.40
2 - I						ozone_Avg	34.48
						Transfer_Ozone_Av	NAN
7 Tirace Gas ZSPs							

Figure 41. Screen Shot: Evaluating Solar Radiation Measurements

• Following adjustment repeat the audit process. Acquire another 31 five-minute averages and record the results on the *"as left"* section of the SR iForm.

6.7 Site Inventory

- **6.7.1** Using the current site equipment inventory list included in the calibration folder (Figures 1 and 2), verify that items are present. Note any differences. In addition, verify that a current set of SOP, Health & Safety Plan, and an up-to-date Site Narrative Log are present. Verify the Calibration Results Summary iForm (Figure 42) is complete.
- **6.7.2** Record the serial number of any equipment found, which normally should, but does not, have a property tag.
- **6.7.3** Tag and ship any redundant equipment not in use back to WSP. If unused equipment with a property ID is onsite but not on the inventory list, make note and tag and return to WSP.



Figure 42. Calibration Results Summary Form

6.8 Departure from site

- **6.8.1** Verify that "Calibrator_OnSite" is set to "false" and all channels are up.
- **6.8.2** Review the instantaneous unit values of all parameters to ensure all systems are online and operating properly.
- **6.8.3** Access the internet via the Raven Modem if the site is so equipped to ensure functional communications.
- **6.8.4** Complete the Site Condition Checklist (Figure 43)
- **6.8.5** Complete the System Audit Form (Figure 44)
- 6.8.6 Verify that all iForms and relevant paperwork are complete in entirety.
- **6.8.7** Note time of departure in log book.

ite Name:		
ite Location: ssessed? teck for yes) Structure Repair needed/comments	Assessed? (check for yes) Structure	Repair needed/comments
ssessed? Structure Repair needed/comments Shelter: Roof	Assessed? (check for yes) Structure Flow Tower: Base Tower Guys Guy anchors ¹ Tubing (Teflon or Tygon) Pot head secure Swag line Tubing ok at hinge Bround MET Gear SR Mount Secure SR clean/level TB mount secure/level/clean Wetness sensor secure All sensor wiring tied/protected from weed-eater damage	Repair needed/comments
 De sure that all sensor wiring is sheathed and/or tied against mounting pole Check that all wiring inside and outside is clean and secure. If fire extinguisher charge is ok, invert extinguisher and tap bottom to mix dry chemi 	cals.	

Figure 43. Site Condition Checklist

Figure 44. System Audit Form

Site ID:		Site Location:
Performed By:		
Date:		Others Present:
Audit Items	Yes/No	Comment
• Does the site appear to be clean, organized, and well		
maintained both inside and outside?		
Does the instrument shelter have adequate working		
room?		
Has the Site Condition Checklist been completed?		
 Is the site properly grounded? 		
Does the site appear to be safe and reasonably hazard		
free?		
Is a fire extinguisher with current charge present?		
• Is a first aid kit present?		
• Does the site exhibit adequate spacing from nearby		
teatures, natural or man-made, that may affect the		
monitored parameters?		
e		
 Is the ground surface surrounding the site natural 		
material?		
(e.g. grass, dirt, brush, etc.)		
• Are the wind speed and direction sensors sited so as to		
avoid being influenced by any obstructions?		
(i.e. WS and WD sensors should be sited on level, open terrain and no closer to any obstruction natural or man-made, than 10x the height of that obstruction)		
any soon nenon, namen of man make, man tex ne neight of mai obstractions		
• Are the wind speed and wind direction sensors mounted		
so as to minimize tower effects?		
(i.e., WS and WD sensors should be mounted on top of the tower, or on a boom that extends having and spaced > 2x the		
maximum diameter of the tower away from the nearest point on the tower.)		
• Are the tower and WS/WD sensors nlumb?	6. (eta) (eta) (eta) (eta) (eta) (eta)	
• Are the temperature probe inlets pointed north or		
otherwise positioned to avoid radiated heat sources such		
as buildings, walls, etc?		
Are the temperature and RH sensors sited to avoid		
unnatural conditions?		
(i.e. Ground surface below the temperature and RH sensors must not be		
should be avoided.)		
Is the solar radiation sensor plumb and positioned to		
avoid shading, or any artificial or reflected light sources		
such as buildings, walls, lamps, etc.?		
 Is the rain gauge plumb and positioned to avoid 		
sheltering effects from buildings, trees, etc?		
• Do the sample inlets have at least a 270 degree arc of		
unrestricted airflow?		
• Do the sample inlets meet acceptable siting criteria?		
major obstruction, and >20 m from trees.)		
Does the site have all the required instrument manuals?		
 Are the report forms and site log properly completed 		
Are the report forms and site log properly completed and current?		

7.0 REFERENCES

- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 1994. Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Vol. I. A Field Guide to Environmental Quality Assurance. EPA/600/R-94/038a.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2008. Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Vol. IV, Meteorological Measurements Version 2.0 (Final). EPA-454/B-08-002.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2017. Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Vol. II, Ambient Air Quality Monitoring Program. EPA-454/B-17-001.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2000. Meteorological Monitoring Guidance for Regulatory Modeling Applications. EPA-454/R-99-005.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2013. Transfer Standards for the Calibration of Ambient Air Monitoring Analyzers for Ozone. Technical Assistance Document. EPA-454/B-13-004.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2024. Appendix A to Part 58 Quality Assurance Requirements for Monitors used in Evaluations of National Ambient Air Quality Standards. 40 CFR Part 58.

8.0 FIGURES

- Figure 1. Site Inventory List
- Figure 2. Site Information Form
- Figure 3. Screen Shot Indicating Calibrator is Onsite
- **Figure 4.** O₃ Transfer Standard
- Figure 5. Flow Transfer Standard
- Figure 6. Data Logger Calibration Form
- Figure 7. Screen Shot Indicating all Sensor Channels are down
- Figure 8a. Connection to Voltage Supply
- Figure 8b. Connection to Voltage Supply
- **Figure 9.** O₃ Transfer Sample Tubing
- Figure 10. O₃ Analyzer Display
- Figure 11. Air Compressor
- Figure 12. Screen Shot: Automated O₃ Page
- Figure 13. Screen Shot Indicating O₃ Channel is down
- Figure 14. Screen Shot Indicating O₃ Transfer is warming up
- Figure 15. Ozone Calibration Form
- Figure 16. Line Loss Tubing
- Figure 17. O₃ Analyzer Display of Cell Pressure
- Figure 18. Screen Shot Indicating Average Slope from Audit Results
- Figure 19. Screen Shot Indicating Intercept Value from Audit Results
- Figure 20. Screen Shot Indicating ZSP is Running
- Figure 21. Flow Calibration Form
- Figure 22. Screen Shot: Full Scale and Offset (Zero) Values
- Figure 23. Screen Shot: Flow Controller Data Display
- Figure 24. Lowering Flow Tower
- Figure 25a. Flow Transfer Tubing Connected at Pot Head
- Figure 25b. Flow Transfer Tubing Connected at Flow Calibrator
- Figure 26. Definer Data Display
- Figure 27. Definer Setup Readings
- Figure 28. MFC Data Exhibit
- Figure 29. Screen Shot: Flow Set Point
- **Figure 30.** Screen Shot: Reestablishing O₃ and Flow Sampling
- Figure 31. Screen Shot: Checking Precipitation Sensor
- Figure 32. Precipitation Calibration Form
- Figure 33. Screen Shot: Checking Wetness Sensor
- Figure 34. Wetness Sensor
- Figure 35. Temperature Calibration Form
- Figure 36. Screen Shot: Auditing Temperature Sensors
- Figure 37. Screen shot: Evaluating Temperature Measurements
- Figure 38. Wind Calibration Form
- Figure 39. Relative Humidity Calibration Form
- Figure 40. Solar Radiation Calibration Form
- Figure 41. Screen Shot: Evaluating Solar Radiation Measurements
- Figure 42. Calibration Results Summary Form
- Figure 43. Site Condition Checklist
- Figure 44. System Audit Form

9.0 APPENDICES

Appendix A – Magnetic Declination Adjustments Appendix B – Instructions for Photo Documentation of CASTNET Monitoring Stations

Appendix C – Nafion Dryer Install

Appendix A Magnetic Declination Adjustments

The Earth's magnetic field is produced by complex electric currents generated by the interaction of the planet's solid iron inner core, the outer core magma and its insulating mantle. The resulting field is complex (see figure below) and can be described by various magnetic dipoles, each with a different intensity and orientation. When a compass needle aligns itself with the magnetic lines of force at a given location, it is actually reacting to the sum of the effects of the dipoles at that location. The difference between the compass reading (magnetic north) and true north (the Earth's northern rotational axis) is called the magnetic declination.



International Geomagnetic Reference Field (IGRF)

If the compass needle points west of true north, the offset is designated as west declination. If it points east of true north, the offset is designated as east declination.

For accurate geographic readings, compass bearings must be adjusted to compensate for magnetic declination. The procedure varies from compass to compass.

For the Brunton compass, CASTNET procedure is to leave the compass ring with the index pin at north on the dial and 0° on the alignment ring and add or subtract according to the site location's known declination. In the example below the index pin is aligned with true north and the compass needle is pointed toward magnetic north at a site with 15° east magnetic declination (counterclockwise | add[§]):



[§] i.e., **add** to magnetic compass reading to find true (azimuth) geographic direction. In the example provided, magnetic north is at 345° and true north is +15° away at 0°.
In the next example the index pin is aligned with true north and the compass needle is pointed toward magnetic north at a site with 15° west magnetic declination (clockwise | subtract):



When performing wind direction calibrations, the compass reading will show the expected magnetic declination when the cross-arm is aligned with the sight line on the mirror and if the cross-arm is properly aligned with true north. The cross arm at each CASTNET site should be aligned with true north-south. See the figure below for an example of correct cross-arm alignment at a site with 10° west magnetic declination:



The figure below shows an example of incorrect cross-arm alignment at a site with 10° west magnetic declination. In this example the **cross-arm requires adjustment** 5° toward the west to be properly aligned with true north.



Appendix B Instructions for Photo Documentation of CASTNET Monitoring Stations

- Verify that there is sufficient memory available on the memory card for recording the site photographs – nominally 300 megabytes (MB), which will allow for extra photo documentation of site problems, if any. See the last page - "Photos 2–17 (Directional Photos used for Panorama)" - before taking photos.
- 1) Take photographs during daylight hours. Do not take photos during precipitation events (rain, snow, fog, etc.).
- 2) Photo 1, site ID card: Remove site ID card from the calibration folder. Place it between the top of the door and the door jam, and close door, so that the ID card is held in place at the top of the door.
- 3) Set up and level the camera/tripod assembly at a position 8–10 meters directly in front of the shelter door. Take photograph number 1 (see Table 1, Photo Documentation Worksheet) facing the door. Make sure the site ID card is visible. Move closer if it is not legible from that distance. Be sure to fill out the worksheet.
- 4) For the remaining directional photographs (photos 2–17), do not focus the camera on the white monitoring shelter as this will cause a "bleaching" of other areas of the photograph.
- 5) **IMPORTANT**: Set up and **LEVEL** the camera/tripod assembly at a position 25–40 meters south, about 180° from the shelter pointed at 0° (north). Prior to taking the photographs, verify that all vehicles (including yours) will not be in the frame. If it is not possible to take the directional photographs directly south of the shelter (obstructions, landscape, would result in non-representative pictures, etc.) indicate in the comments of the Photo Documentation Worksheet and on the site sketch the location where the pictures were taken. (e.g., 35 meters northeast of shelter). In all cases, begin directional photographs facing 0° (north). Take photograph number 2 (see Table 1), then advancing in 22.5° increments, swivel the camera clockwise taking photographs 3 through 17.
- 6) Photo 18, view behind the shelter: This should be taken while you are standing behind the shelter, on the same radial used to photograph the shelter. This photograph will provide coverage of the area obscured by the shelter in the series of directional photographs.
- 7) Photo 19: shelter
- 8) Photo 20, flow tower: Pictures should be taken with the camera turned to vertical format to include the full vertical length of the tower. If a meteorological tower is present, include both towers in the frame. If the towers are too far separated for this to be practical, include a photograph of the meteorological tower in frames A–Z.
- 9) Photos 21–27, inside the shelter and exterior of shelter door: Include the entire area stated. These pictures are used frequently for troubleshooting.
- 10) Photo 28: Include a picture of the site operator (and backup operator) if possible.
- 11) A–Z: Within reason, take as many photographs as may be necessary to document site or equipment-related problems. These pictures are not submitted to EPA, but are critical for future troubleshooting to verify pneumatic connections, wiring, placement, etc., and as such, should be as detailed as possible to convey this information.
- 12) Photo 29, Scenic photo of the general area: Additional scenic photographs can be recorded in frames A–Z. These photos are frequently used in reports. Please include the shelter and towers that are not leaning, and omit vehicles and people.

13) Photo 30, site ID card: photograph it again to show the end of the series of photographs

It is extremely important that the photos be taken in the order listed. On completion of the photo documentation procedures, review the frames on the camera viewer to verify that each photograph is clear, representative of site conditions, and in accordance with Table 1.

Before leaving the site, use Figure 1 to produce a reasonably accurate plan drawing of the CASTNET site out to approximately 50 yards radius. This drawing will be useful in correlating photographs with site layout. See Figure 2 (Sample Site Plan Field Sketch) for an example.

ite Name and Number:		Cal	ibrator:	Date:		
Photo Taken? Check for Yes	Frame Number	Direction	Azimuth	Comments		
	1	Site ID card				
	2	North	0°			
	3	North Northeast	22°			
	4	Northeast	45°			
	5	East Northeast	67°			
	6	East	90°			
	7	East Southeast	112°			
	8	Southeast	135°			
	9	South Southeast	157°			
	10	South	180°			
	11	South Southwest	202°			
	12	Southwest	225°			
	13	West Southwest	247°			
	14	West	270°			
	15	West Northwest	292°			
	16	Northwest	315°			
	17	North Northwest	337°			
	18	View behind shelter				
	19	Shelter				
	20	Tower (incl. met if ap	plicable)			
Inside She	elter					
	21	Left				
	22	Center				
	23	Right				
	24	Ceiling				
	25	Floor				
	26	Door inside				
	27	Door outside				
	28	Site operator				
Photos of	anv equipme	ent or conditions vou fe	el should be bro	ought to the attention of WSP		
	A	Compressor & canist	ers			
	B	Back of ozone analyz	zer			
	C	Back of ozone transfe	er			
	D	Pothead (ozone & filt	er pack inlets)			
	E	Logger and Commun	nications			
		Backplanes				
	F	NADP AMoN bucket				
	G	NADP rain gauge				
	Н	NADP precip collecto	or			
	I	· · ·				
	J					
	K					
	L					
	M					
	N					
	0					
	29	Scenic view of site				
	30	Site ID card (again)				

Table 1: Photo Documentation Worksheet



Figure 1. CASTNET Site Plan Drawing – Field Sketch (use the air sampling tower as the mid-point of the sketch)

FIELD CALIBRATIONS MANUAL Revision No. 15 February 2025 Page 70 of 79



Figure 2. Sample CASTNET Site Plan Drawing – Field Sketch (air sampling tower is mid-point of the sketch)

Photos 2–17 (Directional Photos used for Panorama)

These photos are stitched together to form a panorama and published to an EPA website. Please take them carefully! Make sure all directions will be appropriate before beginning. Horizon and tower must be level and no vehicles or people in photos. Avoid trees/obstacles near the camera position as these can distort significantly. Panorama should show siting as much as possible – lower edge should be just below shelter and upper edge should include the filter pack inlet and nearby obstructions. It may be necessary to position the camera further from shelter (40–50 meters) and/or adjust height. Mark on the site sketch where the directional photos were taken. Take photos near noon if possible to avoid excessive shadows and glare.



STK138, IL – Level, but too low and too close

Appendix C Nafion Dryer Install

When the CASTNET ozone (O_3) analyzers are subject to excessive amounts of moisture in their ambient air sample stream, they exhibit a slower than normal response and suffer repeated failing quality assurance/quality control checks. In an effort to remove and prevent moisture in the ambient air sample from reaching the analyzer, approved Nafion dryers will be installed in the sample line.

Nafion is a selectively permeable material that can be used to remove water vapor from a gas stream. The sample gas will flow through the Nafion tubing while a purge/bypass gas stream will flow counter-current to the sample stream and subsequently remove the water vapor from the sample stream.

After the as found O_3 multipoint audit, as found O_3 leak test, and as found sample line loss test have been performed, the Nafion dryer can be installed.

The Nafion dryer at CASTNET O_3 sites will be installed in the sample line after the knockout (KO) bottle before the sample line enters the analyzer. It is important that liquid water does not come in contact with the Nafion material. IT IS ALSO VERY IMPORTANT NOT TO OVERTIGHTEN THE FITTINGS as the inner Nafion tube can easily become twisted or kinked.

Each dryer will have a bypass flow orifice and balston filter pre-installed. The grey push-connect flow orifice ensures that the bypass flow pressure is less than that of the sample pressure. When installing the dryer, note that the run side of each tee on the dryer connects to the O_3 sample line. The existing O_3 sample line will be connected directly to the drier and approximately 1 additional meter will be added to connect the other side of the dryer to the O_3 analyzer sample in port. The branch sides of the dryer's tees are for the bypass or purge gas flow. One branch will have the balston filter and orifice preinstalled. The other tee's branch will be connected to the flow pump.

Use the provided 1/4" Teflon tubing to connect the branch side of the tee on the dryer to the existing Thomas flow pump. A brass union tee with 1/8"mpt fitting is provided to replace the existing inlet union on the Thomas flow pump. The flow pump will be used for both the existing filter pack system and the new Nafion dryer bypass flow. There will be no changes to the filter pack system or flow audit procedures. Note that by using this pump as the bypass/purge air for the Nafion dryer, if the flow pump is turned off, the ozone analyzer will be sampling as usual and the Nafion will not be drying the sample air. The flow pump must be turned on for the Nafion to perform as a dryer. Use the provided red electrical tape to mark both ends of the bypass/purge gas line that goes from the dryer branch tee to the Thomas flow pump. This is to distinguish the filter pack flow tubing from the Nafion dryer bypass flow tubing.

Once the dryer is installed an as left O_3 leak check, sample line loss test, and as left multipoint audit will need to be performed.

Make sure to keep tubing as clean as possible. The included mounts are to be screwed to the shelter paneling. Using zip ties, attach the dryer to the mounts in a clean, professional manner.

On the following pages example of properly installed Nafion dryers can be seen

FIELD CALIBRATIONS MANUAL Revision No. 15 February 2025 Page 73 of 79



FIELD CALIBRATIONS MANUAL Revision No. 15 February 2025 Page 74 of 79



FIELD CALIBRATIONS MANUAL Revision No. 15 February 2025 Page 75 of 79



10.0 ATTACHMENTS

Attachment 1

			Left Side						Rig	ght Side		
Terminal Block	Cable Type	Function	Destination					Wire Color	Destination	Function	Cable Type	
Grnd Clamp	Four Conductor	Earth Gnd	zero air solenoid	Green				Green		Earth Gnd		
Double Terminal Block	Four Conductor	12vdc pwr gnd 12vdc pwr +	zero air solenoid	Black Red	21 22		24 23	Gray Orange	Output DC (-) 14	pwr gnd pwr +		
Double Terminal	22awg	12vdc pwr gnd	Jumpered w/29	Gray	25		28	Green		pwr gnd		
Block	22awg	12vdc pwr +	Jumpered w/ 30	White/Orange	26		27	White	Digi Modem	pwr +		
Double Terminal	22awg	12vdc pwr gnd	Jumpered w/ 25	Gray	29		32	Black		pwr gnd		
Block	22awg	12vdc pwr +	Jumpered w/ 26	White/Orange	30		31	Black/Gray	Ethernet Switch	pwr gnd		
	22awg	12vdc pwr gnd	Goes to 24 & 29	Gray	Output DC (-)	D						
Step Power	22awg	12vdc pwr +	Goes to 13+	Red/White	Output DC (+)	i.						
Otep I ower	Lamp cord	110AC Neutral	wall outlet	Black	Input AC (N)	n						
	Lamp Cold	110AC Load	wall outlet	Black	Input AC (L)							
Zero Air Belay	8 Conductor	Com Control	CR3000 backplane	Orange	A1 (+)	R	14	Orange	23	pwr +		
Zero Air Neidy	22awg	Gnd	Jumpered w/ 4	White/Black	A2 (-)	а	13 (+)	Red/White	Jumpered w/ 1	pwr +		
Com's Dolay	22awg	Gnd	Jumpered w/ A2(-)	White/Black	4	i	2	White/Orange	26	pwr +		
Comsitientay	8 Conductor	Com control	CR3000 backplane	White/Orange	3	Т	1	Red/White	Jumpered w/ 13(+)	pwr +		
Single block		Serial contrl		Orange/Red	35		35	Red		Serial contr		
Single block		Serial contrl		Orange/Black	36		36	Yellow	MEC	Serial contr		
Single block		12vdc pwr +		Red/Orange	37		37	Blue	WI C	pwr +		
Single block	8 Conductor	12vdc pwr gnd	CR3000 backplane	Black/Orange	38		38	Purple		pwr gnd		
Single block		Gnd		Black	39		39	White/Black	Goes to A2(-)	gnd		
Single block				Red	40		40					
Grnd Clamp		Gnd		Unshielded				Green		Earth Gnd		

wire color	length, inches	gauge, awg
green	13	18
white/orange	15	22
orange	9	22
white/black	12	22
gray	8	22
gray w/ jumper	5	22
red/white	12	22
	jumpers	
wire color	length, inches	awg
red/white	2	22
gray	2	22
white/black	2	22
white/orange	2	22

Attachment 2

			CR3000:	RMY to CR3	000 Backplane Wirir	ng Version 08/13/09)		
					Tarati Plank	-			M:
Destination	Cable Type / TAG	Shield ¥i	ire Color	Function	Surge Strip	Destination	Wire Color	Function	Signal Type
			Green	God	0	Ground Clamp	Green		
030air solenoid	Four Conductor		Black	Power God	21	Closing Clamp	C.ccm		
			Diack	Powerond	22				
			neu	Fower+	22				-
					24				
Shelter Temp	CSI 107 Probe	9	Bed	Sig +	24		Bed/Durple	11	
onexer remp	00110111000	~	Durala	Sig Card	20		Dural-JDad	10-4	SE
			Pulpie	olgiona D	20			TONG	
			БІАСК	Power+	21		Diack/Purple/Red	VX2	Power
Cl h T	ECtt		Clear	Power Grid	28		White/Purple/Black	VX2 Gnd	UDC.
oneiter Tempicon	r our Conductor		Red	AC Vdc Cntrl	29		White/Blue	C7	VDC+
			White	HT Vdc Cntrl	30		White/Brown	C8	VUC+
			Black	Gnd	31		Black/Blue	Gnd	Gnd
			Green	Gnd	32		Black/Brown	Gnd	Gnd
					Step Bower				
					Step Fower				
	1								
030air solenoid			Orange	Vde Cntrl	33		White/Green	C3	VDC+
Com's Relay		Wh	hite/Orange	Vdc Cntrl	34		White/Orange	C4	VDC+
		Or	range/Red	Serial Cntrl	35		Orange/Red	C1	
		072	ange/Black	Serial Cotrl	36		Orange/Black	C2	Serial
Flow	Eight Conductor	Be	ed/Orenge	Power+	37		Bed/Orange	12)/de	
		BI-	eal/Orange	Power Cod	39		Black/Orange	God	Power
Com's Cotrl God		Dia	Dis -1				Diackionange	C-J	God
				Ona	33		DIack	Gha	
			Red		40				
Com's shield					41		NA		
Earth Gnd			Green	Gnd	42		NA		
					KEY				
		1							
Color Code	Device		Stock Num	ber		Identii	ying Marks		
	Ground Clamp		401-006	2	Green and Yellow Black w/ Green Moley Green Marked 110VAC				
	MOV		401-010	<u>,</u>		Black w/ Green/Yello	w Ground, Marked 12VI		
	Terminal		401-005	5		w/ one te	rminal per side		
	Double Terminal		401-007		Gray w/ two terminals per side				

Shields should be grounded only to Logger Terminal Strip at locations marked X Typical colors presented (Null modern cable with male end removed) "White wire with Gray Stripe should be folded back into harness at Terminal 5L on logger and left unstripped.

Attachment 3



III. FIELD CALIBRATION MANUAL ATTACHMENT: SMALL FOOTPRINT FILTER PACK SITE INSTALLATION

		Mishoe, Kevin
3-6-2025	- Think	(USKM717639)
Kevin P. Mishoe		2025.03.04 15:23:55 -05'00'
Manager	m. li	Digitally signed by Stewart, Marcus (USMS719399)
Marcus O. Stewart QA Manager	Maren D. Hen	Date: 2025.02.24 14:06:54 -05'00'
	3-6-2025 Kevin P. Mishoe Field Operations Manager Marcus O. Stewart QA Manager	3-6-2025 Kevin P. Mishoe Field Operations Manager Marcus O. Stewart QA Manager Marcus O. Stewart

TABLE OF CONTENTS

- 1.0 Purpose
- 2.0 Scope
- 3.0 Summary
- 4.0 Materials
- 5.0 Safety
- 6.0 Procedure
- 7.0 References
- 8.0 Attachments

Annual Review					
Reviewed by:	Title:	Date:	Signature:		

III. FIELD CALIBRATION MANUAL ATTACHMENT: SMALL FOOTPRINT FILTER PACK SITE INSTALLATION

1.0 PURPOSE

The purpose of this Standard Operating Procedure (SOP) is to provide consistent guidance for installation and calibration of a small footprint filter pack sampling site. This SOP is designed to be used by the Clean Air Status and Trends Network (CASTNET) Field Calibration Laboratory and field personnel.

2.0 SCOPE

Applies to all CASTNET sites operating a filter pack sampling system without an enclosed shelter.

3.0 SUMMARY

Small footprint sites are defined as monitoring sites without an enclosed shelter. This document describes the procedures and equipment for installation, calibration and normal operation of a CASTNET small footprint monitoring site.

4.0 MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES

A complete site parts list is maintained in the Field Calibration Laboratory.

The following materials and supplies are required for auditing the site:

- National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) traceable flow transfer standard
- NIST traceable temperature transfer standard
- Temperature water bath (insulated container, stir plate, ice, water heater)
- Certified multi-meter

The following materials and supplies are required for acceptance testing:

• Adjustable flow restriction (e.g., needle valve or flow controller)

5.0 SAFETY

Electrical Shock – Always ensure equipment is disconnected or power is turned off at the outlet before performing any wiring tasks.

Weather – Always review weather forecasts before arriving onsite to reduce the risk of being trapped onsite by severe weather. If weather conditions prevent working safely onsite, leave the site and return when conditions have improved.

Tower Safety – The tilt down flow tower is NOT designed to be climbed. NEVER climb the tower. Use care when raising and lowering the tower to ensure the folding section does not fall out of control. NEVER erect the tower during installation without help.

6.0 PROCEDURE

6.1 Acceptance Testing

Upon receipt of the major components at the field calibration laboratory, use the following procedures to verify proper operation before the equipment is installed in a field setting.

6.1.1 Mass Flow Controller (MFC)

- a) Configure the MFC settings as described in Section 6.2.2
- b) Connect the MFC to a data logger using the following connections (See Section 6.3.1.4):
 - Red wire to C1
 - Yellow wire to C2
 - Blue wire to 12V
 - Purple wire to G
- c) Calibrate the MFC using the standard 6 point procedure as described in the CASTNET Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPP Appendix 1 Field SOP, Section III Field Calibration Manual, 6.15 Flow) and (QAPP Appendix 1 Field SOP, Section IV Calibration Laboratory, C Site Instrumentation, 4 Mass Flow Controller)
- d) Verify all points audited are within 2% of expected
- e) Include a copy of the acceptance testing form with the MFC

6.1.2 Pump

- a) Connect the pump to the suction output of a flow meter with a range of at least 20 lpm, with an inline restriction and pressure gage as shown in Figure 1. Measure and record the flow rate and operating pressure at the pump maximum flow rate.
- b) Adjust the needle valve or similar adjustable restriction between the flow meter and pump, adjust the flow rate to obtain at least three additional flow rates and operating pressures, including one point at the intended set point of the site (1.5 or 3.0 lpm).
- c) Close the adjustable restriction fully and record the maximum pump vacuum at zero flow as a final point.
- d) Using the measured test points, generate a pump curve similar to Figure 2 and compare to the manufacturers supplied pump curve. In addition, verify the operating load for the MFC at the target set point and the operating pressure at the target flow rate is greater than 4 in Hg. The target set point is the difference between the expected operating pressure at the site and site ambient pressure minus 2 in Hg.



Figure 1. Pump Test Pneumatic Setup







6.1.3 Data logger

- a) Audit the temperature voltage channel (SE2) as described in QAPP Appendix 1 Field SOP, Section III Field Calibration Manual, 6.2 Data Logger
- b) Verify the connected MFC receives data and is able to update the MFC set point using Com1 (C1/C2)
- c) Verify control port 3 (C3) is functioning by ensuring the 'Door_Open' parameter corresponds to the door position.
- d) Verify control port 4 (C4) is functioning by ensuring the relay is closed when 'Pump_ON' is set to *True* and open when 'Pump_ON' is set to *False*.
- e) Verify the 12V port is functioning by ensuring the Raven and MFC are powered when the data logger is powered.

6.1.4 Temperature

- Adjust the zero potentiometer until the sensor reads 0°C±0.2°C in an ice bath. (See QAPP Appendix 1 Field SOP, Section IV Calibration Laboratory, C Site Instrumentation, c. temperature.
- b) Adjust the span potentiometer until the sensor reads within 0.2°C of the transfer standard near 50°C.
- c) Repeat steps a and b until no further adjustments are required
- d) Blend the 50°C and 0°C temperature baths to generate three additional points spaced across the range.

6.2 Configuration

6.2.1 Cellular Modem

Because the small footprint sites do not utilize an Ethernet network, the incoming connection to the cellular modem must be passed to the serial port of the data logger. Connections to the data logger can be made from a local computer by connecting to the cellular modem's WiFi access point. Instructions for configuring the cellular modem for these uses are described in the Cellular Modem Configuration Instructions included on the USB drive in the calibration kit.

6.2.2 MFC

The mass flow controller must be configured to use serial communications for the flow set point. From the main display, press the lower right hand soft key (may say 'Mode'). Then press the top center soft key labeled 'Control Setup' or 'Select'. Press top right soft key labeled 'Input' until the caret '>' is next to 'Serial'. Press the bottom right soft key twice to return to the main display. See QAPP Appendix 1 Field SOP, Section III Field Calibration Manual, 6.4 Flow.

6.3 Set-Up/Installation

6.3.1 Site Preparation

Before arriving onsite for installation, perform the following tasks:

6.3.1.1 Pour the Concrete for the Tower Base

For the Aluma Tower AT-516B 10 meter tilt-down tower that will typically be used, a minimum pad size of 18" square by the greater of 2 feet or to the local frost line is needed. The larger capacity Aluma Tower AT-516D requires a minimum pad size of 30" square and the greater of 2 feet or to the local frost line. The frost line for the area can be determined by calling a local construction contractor. If possible, contact a local contractor to pour and set the concrete footer for the tower before arriving onsite for the equipment installation. Six 3/8" diameter anchor bolts

must be embedded a minimum depth of 12" to secure the tower base plate. The base plate should be used to position the bolts. For the larger capacity tower, use six (6), 1/2" diameter bolts embedded to a minimum depth of 16".

6.3.1.2 Install Electrical Supply

Contact a local certified electrical contractor to install an electrical connection (with a minimum of 5A capacity if shared circuit) within two feet of the tower pad. The outlet must be weatherproof while in-use. *Note:* Low power installations will not need the connection.

6.3.1.3 Coordinate with Field Site Operator

Contact the field site operator and coordinate a time to meet onsite after installation is completed for training.

6.3.1.4 Assemble and pre-wire enclosure

Install the data logger, cellular modem, flow pump, rotameter and MFC as shown in the following Figures 3 and 4. The major component locations are identical for both the small footprint and low power sites.

Figure 3. Enclosure



Figure 4. Low Power Enclosure



Connect the equipment according to the wiring diagram (Figure 5) shown below for the small footprint site.

	Man Hole Cold
	800 Measurement and Control Dataloger
3 AHL.	21EP POWER
	A Fouri N Entro Ground

Figure 5.	Wiring	Diagram
-----------	--------	---------

		CR 800	filter pack o	nly wiring		
Sensor	Cable Type	Wire Color	Function	Din Rail	Relay	Logger side
	Four	White	Sens +			DIFF 1L (SE2)
9m Temp	Conductor	Green	GND			GND Lug
	Data Cable	Red	12V+			12V (SDM)
	Data Gabio	Black	12V GND			G (SDM)
		Green				DIFF 1H (SE1)
		Blue	12V+			12V (SDM)
MFC		Purple	12V GND			G (SDM)
		Red	Serial			C1 (SDM)
		Yellow	Serial			C2 (SDM)
Door Sens		Black/Wht writing Black				C3 G
Class Dama		White/Red	12V+	2		
Flow Pump		White/Black	12V GND	6		
1-Pump		White/Green	Tach			P1
1420VP		White/Blue	Spd Cntrl			C4
		White	12V+	4		
Raven		Red	12V+	4		
		Black	12V GND	3		
	110V AC	White	N	9		
	Input	Black	Ĺ	7		
		Red	VDC +	5		
Power Suppy	15VDC	Red	VDC +	-		Pwr In 12V+
	Output	Black	VDC -	6		
		Black	VDC -			Pwr In G
		w al			O	
	Port	Wire Color	Function	Din Rail	Other	Logger Side
	A1+	White/Black				C4
Relay	A2-	Black	12V GND	3		
	13+	Red	12V+	5		
	BB				-	
	14	Red	12V+	1	Fuse	
	Port	Wire Color	LEunction	Other	Relay	1
Fuse	1	Red	12V/DC+	Relay	14	
1 430	2	Red	12VDC+	Pump	17	
	-	Black	12V GND	rump	A2- Relay	
	3	Black	12V GND	Raven	A2- Nelay	
		Red	12//+	Raven		
	4	White	12//+	Raven		
Terminal Block		Pod	12//+	Raven	12+ Polou	
	5	Red	12\/+	Power Supply	13. Relay	
		Black	12V/ GND	Power Supply		
	6	Grev	12V GND	Pump		
Surgo	7	Black	11000	Powor Supply (N()]		
Suproceion	0	Black	110AC	Power Supply [N(-)]		
Surgo	0	White	110AC	Power Cold III		
Suproceion	10	White	110AC	Power Supply [L(+)]		
- A DRESSION		VVI III P	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	I TRAPPLY AREA IN		

Connect the equipment according to the wiring diagram (Figure 6) for the low power site.



Figure 6. Low Power Data Logger Connections





6.3.2 Tower Installation

- Assemble the tower sections horizontally with the base near the concrete pad and clearance overhead to later raise the tower.
- Attach the following equipment to tower:
 - Flow tubing
 - Temperature wiring
 - Antenna cable
 - Upper guy wires
- Erect tower

At least two people are required to erect the tower. Align two legs of the tower with two of the supports in the tower base. Ensure the base is securely attached to the concrete pad and level. While one person holds the tower legs aligned with the base plate, 'walk' the tower upright. Once all three tower legs are in the base plate, immediately secure the legs with the provided bolts and lock nuts. DO NOT release the tower until the legs are completely secured.

• Install ground anchors

Install the ground anchors as closely as possible to the following diagram. Occasionally, it is

necessary to move the anchors slightly because of landscape (e.g., rocks, grade, etc). Verify the tower will be able to tilt without interfering with the front guy wire. The front anchor might have to be moved slightly offset from center and slightly closer to the tower base. Tilt the tower to the correct position to use as a guide.

 Attach lower guy wire attachment Attach the guy wires to the ground anchors using the supplied turnbuckles (fully loosened) and wire clamps. Flag the wires if they are near walking paths. Tighten the turnbuckles to level the tower vertically in all directions. The intended tension in the guy wire is around 200 lbs. While an exact



measurement is not important, there should be no slack in any wire and they should offer strong resistance to pressure from the side. *Note:* The guy wires will stretch slightly and the turnbuckles may have to be loosened and reattached.

- Attach remaining equipment to tower
 - o Enclosure
 - Pot head with wind generator
 - o Temperature Shield
 - o Antenna
 - Battery Enclosure
- Connect flow tubing and temperature wiring See Figure 5.
- Connect antenna
- Standard Installations
 - Connect main power supply to surge suppression terminals See Figure 5
 - Connect main power supply to outlet
 - Ensure the outlet is weatherproof while in-use and GFCI protected.

Low Power Installations

- Install the solar panel facing due south (not magnetic south)
- Tilt the angle of the panel according to the location, between 25 and 50 degrees. A steeper tilt is needed in northern locations and a shallower tilt is needed in southern locations. Likewise, a steeper tilt is needed during winter months and a shallower tilt is needed in summer months.
- Record the estimated tilt angle to be verified and seasonally adjusted during the semi-annual audit.
- Connect the output of the solar panels to the charge controller.
- Connect the output of the charge controller to the battery bank.
- Connect the output of the wind generator directly to the battery bank. A separate charge controller is not needed.
- Connect the positive and negative terminals of the battery bank to the data logger power supply input.
- Connect the output monitoring leads from the negative (-) terminal of the solar charge controller and the negative output of the solar panel to the data logger terminals 2H and 2L as shown in Figures 5, 6 and 7.
- Connect the output monitoring leads from the negative (-) terminal of the battery bank and the negative output of the wind generator to the data logger terminals 3H and 3L

• Perform equipment audit as described in section 6.5

6.4 Operation

6.4.1 Data Logger Data Access

- From a blank screen, press any soft key to light the display.
- From the main screen, press the *Enter* soft key.
- With the > next to Data, press the *Enter* soft key.
- Enter the Security Code, and press the *Enter* soft key.
- With the > next to Real Time Tables, press the *Enter* soft key.
- With the > next to Public, press the *Enter* soft key.
- To back in the menu tree, press the ESC soft key.

6.4.2 Field Site Operator Procedures

6.4.2.1 Upon arrival:

Record the date, time, personnel onsite and any equipment/site modifications performed in the site narrative log. Check the current flow rate reported by the MFC and data logger and the current temperature for reasonableness. Call WSP USA Inc. (WSP) immediately with any unexpected results.

Note date and time of arrival, personnel onsite and any relevant nearby activities, such as controlled burning or other source of local emissions, on the site status report form (SSRF) corresponding to the filter being removed.

6.4.2.2 To Remove Currently Sampling Filter Pack:

- Record the current data logger flow and rotameter reading in the Filter Off section of the SSRF
- Turn off the flow pump by setting the *Pump_On* parameter to *false*.
- Down the flow and temperature channels using the data logger display.
- Record the current MFC display value in the Pump Off field in the filter off section of the SSRF
- For sites with a wind generator, move the switch mounted to the battery enclosure to the OFF position. This engages a brake in the turbine to prevent the blades from spinning when lowered. *Note:* The switch must always be in either the RUN or OFF positions and not left in the middle position.
- Carefully lower the tower
- Wearing clean gloves, attach the black filter cap to the filter pack
- Remove the filter pack at the quick disconnect and attach the red cap to the filter pack quick disconnect.
- Reseal the filter pack in the provided plastic bag

6.4.2.3 Perform a leak check on the flow system:

- With no filter pack installed in the quick disconnect, turn on the flow pump by setting the *Pump_On* parameter to *True*
- Record the lowest reading from the MFC display on the SSRF as the leak check result for both the filter pack being removed as well as the SSRF for the filter to be installed.
- Verify the leak check result is within 0.1 standard liter per minute (slpm) of the previously recorded Pump Off value.

• Turn off the flow pump by setting the *Pump_On* parameter to *false*.

6.4.2.4 To install the filter pack:

- Remove the filter pack and SSRF chain of custody from the shipping container and verify the filter pack ID on the filter matches the SSRF.
- Print your name on the chain of custody on the 'Shipment Opened By' line.
- Carefully lower the tower if not already down
- Perform a leak check of the flow system as described above or copy the result from the previous weeks' SSRF if available.
- Wearing clean gloves, remove the filter pack from the plastic bag and remove the red cap from the filter pack quick disconnect
- Leaving the black inlet side cap in place, install the filter pack in the quick connect fitting until the locking ring clicks into place and the filter pack cannot be pulled free
- Remove the black inlet side cap and reseal both the red and black caps in the plastic bag
- Raise and secure the tower
- For sites with a wind generator, move the switch mounted to the battery enclosure to the RUN position. This allows the turbine generate power. *Note:* The switch must always be in either the RUN or OFF positions and not left in the middle position.
- Record the current MFC display value in the Pump Off field in the Filter On section of the SSRF
- Up the flow and temperature channels using the data logger display.
- Turn on the flow pump by setting the *Pump_On* parameter to *true*.
- Record the current data logger flow in the filter on section of the SSRF
- Record the current rotameter value in the Filter On section of the SSRF

6.5 Calibration

Perform an "as found" audit of the data logger using the acceptance testing procedure described in section 6.1. Record all results in the electronic calibration forms.

Perform an "as found" audit of the flow system as described in QAPP Appendix 1 Field SOP, Section III Field Calibration Manual, 6.4 Flow and QAPP Appendix 1 Field SOP, Section IV Calibration Laboratory, C Site Instrumentation, 4 Mass Flow Controller. Record all results in the electronic calibration forms.

Perform an "as found" audit of the temperature system as described in QAPP Appendix 1 Field SOP, Section IV Calibration Laboratory, C Site Instrumentation, 5 temperature sensor. *Note:* An "as found" audit is not required if the sensor has not been operating (e.g., during the initial installation or installation of a replacement sensor). Calibrate the temperature sensor and perform a multipoint audit as described in Section 6.1.4. Record all results in the electronic calibration forms.

6.6 Maintenance, Repair and Troubleshooting

After the "as found" MFC audit, but before the final flow verification check, replace the Balston filter preceding the MFC during the semi-annual audit.

Annually, following the "as found" MFC audit, but before the final flow verification check, replace the flow pump during the semi-annual audit. The pump will be rebuilt upon return to the field laboratory.

Clean the surface of the solar panels as accumulated dust and debris can significantly reduce output.

7.0 REFERENCES

Cellular Modem Configuration Instructions

8.0 ATTACHMENTS

This SOP has no attachments.

III. FIELD CALIBRATION MANUAL ATTACHMENT: SAMPLING TOWER INSTALLATION

Effective		4	Mishoe, Kevin
Date:	3-6-2025	_ This With	(USKM717639)
Reviewed by:	Kevin P. Mishoe Field Operations		2025.03.04 15:24:19 -05'00'
	Manager	Ma	Marcus (USMS719399)
Reviewed by:	Marcus O. Stewart QA Manager	Marent. Har	Date: 2025.02.24 14:08:49 -05'00'

TABLE OF CONTENTS

- 1.0 Purpose
- 2.0 Scope
- 3.0 Materials
- 4.0 Safety
- 5.0 Procedure
- 6.0 References
- 7.0 Attachments

	Annual Review					
Reviewed by:	Title:	Date:	Signature:			

III. FIELD CALIBRATION MANUAL ATTACHMENT: SAMPLING TOWER INSTALLATION

1.0 PURPOSE

The purpose of this Standard Operating procedure (SOP) is to provide consistent guidance for the installation of sampling towers at Clean Air Status and Trends Network (CASTNET) monitoring sites.

2.0 SCOPE

This SOP applies to the installation and replacement of sampling towers (folding flow/ozone towers) at CASTNET monitoring sites.

3.0 MATERIALS

Equipment and materials needed include:

- New sampling tower for installation Aluma Tower FOT-10 10-meter aluminium tower or equivalent
- Support pads
 - \circ Concrete flow tower pad
 - 18" x 18" square or 24" round pad
 - The pad needs to be at least 2" below the frost depth
 - The top of the pad must be level
 - The top of the pad can be, at maximum, 4 inches above grade/ground level
 - Ozone enclosure pad (for small footprint installations with ozone monitoring)
 - Minimum 36"x48"x4" pad, such as a pre-formed HVAC pad
 - The top of the pad must be level
 - A 20A 120V outlet within 10' of the pad
- Tower base
- Guy wiring 3/16-inch diameter meeting ASTM Specification A475, with appropriately sized:
 - o Clamps
 - Turnbuckles
 - Eye bolts
- Rope 1-inch diameter manila, 20 feet
- Tools for assembly from the standard CASTNET field service tool kit

4.0 SAFETY

This procedure requires a minimum of two people using safe lifting practices. This procedure should not be performed in challenging weather conditions (e.g. gusty winds, rain events). Stay alert. Take care to secure pinch points. Call a supervisor with questions or concerns before proceeding. Hard hats should be worn until the installed tower is secure.

5.0 PROCEDURE

The following steps should be performed in order and after any as-found audits. Steps 4 - 6 are exclusive to tower replacements.

- 1. Inspect the new tower to ensure that it is the correct size and type and is undamaged
- 2. Inform the Field Operations Manager or designee if any damage is found
- 3. Down channels on the data logger

- 4. Remove the attached equipment from the existing tower (e.g. pothead/rain shield, tubing, wiring, cables, antenna, temperature sensor, temperature shield from existing tower, or any other equipment) and set aside for use with the new tower
- 5. Remove existing guy wires from the ground anchors
- 6. Disassemble the existing tower and store onsite
- 7. Layout and assemble the new tower, securing the sections in the extended (not folded) position
- 8. Attach new guy wires (3) to the new tower at the proper connection points, see Figure 1.

Figure 1. Tower guy wire attachment points (2 of 3 attachment points)



- 9. Run wiring and/or tubing and secure to tower using supplied zip ties
- 10. Move rope from the old tower to the new tower (for flow tower only)
- 11. Attach the supplied installation rope to the top of the tower
- 12. If a hinged base plate is not in place, install a new hinged base plate on to the concrete tower pad (for flow tower only)
- 13. Align the holes on the bottom of the two marked tower legs with the marked holes on the base, see Figure 2.



Figure 2. Marked tower legs and base aligned.

- 14. Once the holes are aligned, attach the two legs to the base using the supplied bolts and nuts
- 15. To erect the tower, one technician will lift the top section of the tower and walk it upright while another technician will pull the tower up from the opposite side using the rope attached to the top of the tower t
- 16. Once the tower is upright, the technician that walked the tower up will attach the third leg to the to the base using the supplied bolt and nut
- 17. Attach the tower guy wires (3) to ground anchors and tighten while using a level to plumb the tower. See Figure 3.





- 18. If ground anchors are not lined up or there is another issue with the anchors, screw in new ground anchors
- 19. The tower guy wires should be tightened to have no more than one inch of deflection when measured approximately 1.5 meters from the turnbuckle
- 20. Install all designated equipment to the tower and tower mast
- 21. A flow and ozone leak check must be performed, if applicable
- 22. If any instrument tubing or cable was lengthened or replaced, an as-left audit must be performed (any new ozone tubing will need to be conditioned)
- 23. Up channels on the data logger

6.0 REFERENCES

ASTM A475-03(2014), Standard Specification for Zinc-Coated Steel Wire Strand, ASTM International, West Conshohocken, PA, 2014, www.astm.org

7.0 ATTACHMENTS

This SOP includes no attachments.

IV. CALIBRATION LABORATORY

A. STATIONARY TRANSFER STANDARDS (LEVEL 2)

1. OZONE

Effective Date:	3-6-2025	- Ain Mishoe , Kevin (USKM717639) 2025.03.04 15:24:42
Reviewed by:	Kevin P. Mishoe Field Operations	-00 cu
	Manager	Stewart, Marcus
Reviewed and Approved by:		Marca Hay (USMS719399)
	Marcus O. Stewart QA Manager	Date: 2025.02.24
		14:11:07 -05'00'

TABLE OF CONTENTS

- 1.0 Purpose
- 2.0 Scope
- 3.0 Summary
- 4.0 Materials and Supplies
- 5.0 Maintenance and Calibration
- 6.0 Procedures
- 7.0 References
- 8.0 Figures

Annual Review			
Reviewed by:	Title:	Date:	Signature:
IV.A.1. OZONE

1.0 PURPOSE

The purpose of this Standard Operating procedure (SOP) is to provide consistent guidance for the routine repair, maintenance, and certification of Ozone (O_3) Level 2 stationary transfer standards by Clean Air Status and Trends Network (CASTNET) Field Certification Laboratory personnel. A stationary transfer standard is also called a primary standard in this QAPP.

2.0 SCOPE

This SOP applies to the repair, maintenance, and certification of all Thermo Electron and Thermo Fisher Scientific (Thermo) model 49C PS and Model 49*i* PS, Primary Standard Ultraviolet (UV) Photometric O_3 Calibrators.

3.0 SUMMARY

The CASTNET Field Calibration Laboratory employs Thermo 49i PS Primary Standard UV Photometric O_3 Calibrators. These are sent annually to the EPA Kansas City Science and Technology Center (EPA Region 7) or another EPA Region where they are certified against a National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) reference photometer. These PS units are used to verify and maintain the accuracy of the O_3 Level 2 transfer standards (Figure 2-11 in QAPP Section 2.0), site O_3 analyzers that have been returned to the calibration lab for repairs or new units being tested for the first time. These units are not plumbed to receive ambient air samples. Figure 1 gives an overview of the maintenance process.

4.0 MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES

Refer to the Thermo 49i PS Manual, Chapter 7 (See Section 7.0, References).

5.0 MAINTENANCE AND CALIBRATION

The following list delineates the steps used in a comprehensive maintenance overhaul. Refer to Ozone Maintenance and Calibration Schedule to determine required maintenance.

5.1 Fan and Fan Filter Cleaning

- Turn off the calibrator and unplug the power cord.
- Remove fan filter holder and clean holder and foam element in soap and water. Use compressed air to dry these parts.
- Use compressed air to flush debris out of fan and internal parts of unit.
- Reinstall fan foam and holder.

5.2 Optical Bench Cleaning (Manual Section 4-2)

- **5.2.1** Turn off power, disconnect the power cable, and remove cover.
- **5.2.2** Loosen the knurled nut around tube and carefully slide out the tube.
- **5.2.3** Push a piece of lens paper (Kim Wipe) down the tube using a 1/4-inch piece of Teflon tubing so as not to damage the tube. Use a cotton swab to clean the window surfaces through the holes the tube fits into.
- **5.2.4** Replace the tubes (opposite of removal). Both tubes are identical, so they can be replaced in either position.

Figure 1. Maintenance Overview



5.3 Capillary Service (Manual Section 4-5)

- **5.3.1** Turn off power, disconnect the power cable, and remove cover.
- **5.3.2** Remove purple 15 mil capillaries by loosening nuts around the "T" fitting on top of sample pump. Remove capillaries from tubing.
- 5.3.3 Clear any blockage with a wire less than 0.015-inch OD, or replace.
- **5.3.4** Replace capillaries.
- **5.3.5** Repeat steps 2-4 for orange 24 mil capillary upstream of ozone generation chamber if applicable.
- **5.4** Bench Temperature Sensor Calibration (Manual Sections 6-17 and 3-76)

Note: The analyzer must be in service mode to perform this adjustment.

- **5.4.1** Remove bench thermistor signal cable from the Measurement Interface Board.
- **5.4.2** Unscrew thermistor from the optical bench.
- **5.4.3** Reconnect signal cable to Measurement Interface Board.
- **5.4.4** Place thermistor through foam in an empty insulated thermos with temperature primary standard.
- **5.4.5** After the readings equilibrate, adjust bench calibration if the deviation is $> 2^{\circ}$ C.
- **5.4.6** Press the Main Menu button to display the Main Menu.
- **5.4.7** Use the down arrow button to scroll to Service and press the enter button to display the Service menu.
- **5.4.8** Use the down arrow button to scroll to Temperature Calibration and press the enter button to display the Temperature Calibration screen.
- **5.4.9** Enter corrected temperature standard reading and press \downarrow (Enter) to save.

5.5 Pressure Sensor Calibration (Manual Sections 6-32 and 3-72)

The pressure sensor calibration requires a high vacuum pump capable of < 1mmHg (\approx 1 torr). If such a pump is unavailable, only adjust the pressure span setting.

Note: The analyzer must be in service mode to perform this adjustment.

- **5.5.1** Connect reference pressure sensor and vacuum pump to pressure transducer.
- **5.5.2** Turn on vacuum pump until reference pressure sensor reads < 1mmHg.
- **5.5.3** Adjust zero setting if deviation is > 5 mmHg.
- **5.5.4** Press the Main Menu button to display the Main Menu.
- **5.5.5** Use the down arrow button to scroll to Service and press the enter button to display the Service menu.
- **5.5.6** Use the down arrow button to scroll to Pressure Calibration and press the enter button to display the Pressure Calibration screen.
- **5.5.7** From the zero menu, press enter to set the zero setting.
- **5.5.8** Turn off vacuum pump and open the relief valve.

- **5.5.9** After the readings equilibrate, adjust span concentration if deviation > 5mmHg.
- **5.5.10** Press the menu button to return to the pressure calibration menu.

5.5.11 From the span menu, enter the reference pressure reading and press \downarrow (Enter) to save.

5.6 Flow Transducer Calibrations (Manual Sections 6-35 and 3-74)

The flow readings are not used to calculate ozone concentration. Since they are only diagnostic, a precise calibration is not critical.

Note: The analyzer must be in service mode to perform this adjustment.

- **5.6.1** Turn off the instrument sample pump.
- **5.6.2** Press the Main Menu button to display the Main Menu.
- **5.6.3** Use the down arrow button to scroll to Service and press the enter button to display the Service menu.
- **5.6.4** Select Flow A Calibration and then zero.
- **5.6.5** Press \downarrow (Enter) to set the flow zero setting.
- 5.6.6 Repeat steps 4 and 5 for Flow B.
- **5.6.7** Connect the reference flow meter to the exhaust bulkhead.
- 5.6.8 From the Flow A Calibration menu, select Span.
- **5.6.9** Disconnect the tubing from the cell B flow transducer to the sample pump and cap both cell B pump inlet and transducer output. Leaving either uncapped will produce erroneous readings.
- **5.6.10** Enter the reference flow meter reading and press \downarrow (Enter) to save.
- **5.6.11** Repeat steps 8 10 for Flow B.

5.7 Leak Check (Manual Section 4-7)

- **5.7.1** Turn off zero air and disconnect the zero air tubing from the primary.
- **5.7.2** Cap the vent, ozone, and zero air bulkheads. Cap the zero air dump inside the analyzer.
- 5.7.3 Press the Pressure soft key.
- **5.7.4** The pressure reading should drop less than 200 mm Hg.
- **5.7.5** It should take less than 30 seconds from the time the zero air dump is plugged to the time the reading below 200 mm Hg is obtained.

5.8 Adjust Lamp Setting (Manual Section 3-69)

Note: The analyzer must be in service mode to perform this adjustment.

- **5.8.1** Press the Main Menu button to display the Main Menu.
- **5.8.2** Use the down arrow button to scroll to Service and press the enter button to display the Service menu.
- **5.8.3** Use the down arrow button to scroll to Lamp Setting and press the enter button to display the Lamp Setting screen.

- **5.8.4** Use the up or down arrows to increment or decrement the numeric value until both intensities are as close to 100 kHz as possible.
- **5.8.5** Press the enter button to save the new lamp setting.

5.9 Detector Calibration Factor Adjustment (Manual Section 3-69)

Note: The analyzer must be in service mode to perform this adjustment.

- **5.9.1** Press the Main Menu button to display the Main Menu.
- **5.9.2** Use the down arrow button to scroll to Service and press the enter button to display the Service menu.
- **5.9.3** Use the down arrow button to scroll to Detector Calibration and press the enter button to display the Detector Calibration screen.
- **5.9.4** Verify both detector uncorrected readings are between 90 kHz and 110 kHz.
- **5.9.5** Press ⊣ (Enter) to compute new calibration factors.

5.10 Solenoid Balance and Leak Test (Manual Sections 4-8 and 4-9)

- **5.10.1** Generate an ozone concentration of approximately 0.5 ppm.
- **5.10.2** Press the Main Menu button to display the Main Menu.
- **5.10.3** Use the down arrow button to scroll to Diagnostics and press the enter button to display the Diagnostics menu.
- **5.10.4** Use the down arrow button to scroll to Cell A/B 0_3 and press the enter button to display the 0_3 PPB screen. This display presents the concentration for each cell.
- **5.10.5** Once the instrument stabilizes, the average of 10 successive simultaneous readings from each cell should agree within ± 3 percent.
- **5.10.6** A balanced measurement of better than 3 percent indicates that there are no leaks across the solenoid.
- **5.10.7** A constant low reading from one cell indicates an imbalance. The imbalance can be caused by a dirty cell, dirty lines to that cell, or by a leaky valve.
- **5.10.8** To check if the imbalance is caused by a dirty cell, interchange the cells. If the imbalanced side switches, the imbalance is caused by the cell.
- **5.10.9** Perform the following test to check the solenoid for a leak.
 - Remove the solenoid valve that appears to be faulty.
 - Connect the solenoid cell test tubing to the test pump. The other end of the tubing will be connected to a tee fitting.
 - Cap one open port on the tee fitting.
 - Connect a pressure transducer to the open tee fitting port.
 - Turn on the test pump.
 - After the pressure has stabilized, record the reading as P_c.
 - Turn off the test pump.
 - Uncap the capped the tee fitting port.
 - Connect the open tee fitting port to the common solenoid port.
 - Cap the normally open solenoid port.

- Turn on the test pump.
- After the pressure has stabilized, record the pressure reading as P_{NO}.
- Turn off the test pump
- Uncap the normally open solenoid port.
- Cap the normally closed solenoid port.
- Plug the solenoid power line into the appropriate connector on the measurement interface board. Make sure the solenoid is activated.
- After the pressure has stabilized, record the pressure reading as P_{NC}.
 - The solenoid is faulty if either P_{NO} or P_{NC} is greater than P_{C} .
- 5.10.1 If an imbalance is found, repair and return to step 5.8, adjusting the detector lamp setting

5.11 Pump Pressure Check (Manual Section 3-83)

Note: The analyzer must be in service mode to perform this test.

- **5.11.1** Turn off zero air and disconnect the zero air tubing from the primary.
- 5.11.2 Cap the vent, ozone, and zero air bulkheads. Cap the zero air dump inside the analyzer.
- **5.11.3** Press the Main Menu button to display the Main Menu.
- **5.11.4** Use the down arrow button to scroll to Service and press the enter button to display the Service menu.
- **5.11.5** Use the down arrow button to scroll to Pressure Check and press the enter button to display the Pressure Check menu.
- **5.11.6** Use the down arrow button to scroll to Pump Pressure and press the enter button to display the Pump Pressure screen.
- **5.11.7** The pressure reading should drop below 390 mmHg in less than 20 seconds. This indicates the effectiveness of the sample pump.
- **5.11.8** After 20 seconds, if the pressure is greater than 390 mmHg or the flow is greater than 0.010 LPM, the words "PUMP PROBLEM DETECTED" appear. Otherwise the words "PUMP OK" appear.

If the pump or pump diaphragm need to be replaced refer to step 5.13.

5.12 Leak Test (Manual Section 4-7)

5.12.1 Refer to step 5.7.

5.13 Sample Pump Maintenance.

- **5.13.1** Replace the sample pump if, during a leak check, the pressure remains between 200 and 250 mm Hg, the diaphragm is in good condition, and a leak is not suspected. The sample pump may not be strong enough to pull more vacuum.
 - Turn off the analyzer and unplug the power cord.
 - Remove the cover.
 - Unplug power lead of pump from Power Supply Board.
 - Loosen fittings and remove all 1/4-inch Teflon lines from pump.
 - Remove four screws holding pump bracket to shock mounts and remove pump.
 - Install new pump by following the above procedure in reverse.

- Re-install the cover, plug in the power cord, and turn the instrument on.
- Refer to step 5.7 and perform leak test.
- Return to step 5.6, flow transducer calibration.

5.13.2 Sample Pump Diaphragm Removal Procedure

- The sample pump diaphragm may need to be replaced if the pressure exceeds 200 mm Hg and a leak is not suspected.
- Remove the four screws on the top of the sample pump and place the block with the vacuum and pressure ports to one side.
- Remove the screw and collar from the diaphragm and inspect the diaphragm for tears or excessive wear and / or cracking. Replace if necessary.
- The valve body (if the pump is an ASF pump) and the Teflon gasket may need to be replaced as well.
- Reinstall the top block and screws.
- Refer to step 5.7 and perform a leak test.
- Return to step 5.6, flow transducer calibration.

5.14 Pressure Transducer Adjustment (49C-PS) (Manual Section 6-12)

The pressure sensor calibration requires a high vacuum pump capable of < 1mmHg (\approx 1 torr). If such a pump is unavailable, only adjust the pressure span setting.

Note: The analyzer must be in service mode to perform this adjustment.

- From the Run screen, choose Menu to display the Main menu. Press the ↓ button to move the cursor to Instrument Control. Press <Enter> to display the Instrument Control menu. Press the ↓ button to move the cursor to Pressure Correction. Press <Enter> to display the pressure reading.
- Adjust the zero potentiometer on the pressure transducer for a reading of 0 mm Hg.
- Disconnect the vacuum pump. After the readings equilibrate, adjust span potentiometer if deviation > 5mmHg.

5.15 Temperature Sensor Adjustment (49C-PS) (Manual Section 6-13)

Note: The analyzer must be in service mode to perform this adjustment.

- Remove bench thermistor signal cable from the mother board.
- Unscrew thermistor from the optical bench.
- Reconnect signal cable to mother board.
- Place thermistor through foam in an empty insulated thermos with temperature primary standard.
- After the readings equilibrate, if the deviation is > 2°C, adjust the gain potentiometer on the Analog to Digital Board until the sensor agrees with the primary.

6.0 PROCEDURES

The Thermo model 49*i* Primary Standards are certified annually by comparison with the NIST Standard Reference Photometer (SRP). All procedures for this comparison are performed under the direction of the NIST SRP operator. An example of a calibration produced by this process is provided in Figure 2.

6.1 Annual Certification Preparation

Prior to the annual certification the following procedures should be performed:

• Check battery voltage (49C-PS only). If it is lower than 3.0 vdc replace;

- Internal pressure regulators should read 10 psi, and instruct technician with NIST to operate unit at this pressure.
- Pack inside of calibrator with foam pieces to reduce jarring during shipment. Be sure to attach tag to unit informing NIST technician to remove packing prior to turning calibrator on. Also include a pre-addressed return FedEx air bill.

7.0 REFERENCES

Thermo Fisher Scientific. 2006. Model 49i Instruction Manual, UV Photometric O₃ Analyzer Part number 102434-00

- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 1994. Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Vol. I. A Field Guide to Environmental Quality Assurance. EPA/600/R-94/038a.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2008. Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Vol. IV, Meteorological Measurements Version 2.0 (Final). EPA-454/B-08-002.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2017. Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Vol. II, Ambient Air Quality Monitoring Program. EPA-454/B-17-001.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2000. Meteorological Monitoring Guidance for Regulatory Modeling Applications. EPA-454/R-99-005.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2013. Transfer Standards for the Calibration of Ambient Air Monitoring Analyzers for Ozone. Technical Assistance Document. EPA-454/B-13-004.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2024. Appendix A to Part 58 Quality Assurance Requirements for Monitors used in Evaluations of National Ambient Air Quality Standards. 40 CFR Part 58.

8.0 FIGURES

Figure 2. Example of O₃ EPA Region 7 Calibration Form

		Standard Reference Photometer Calibration Report					5
Calibrating Inc	tituto					Date	7-Eob 08
Calibrating ins	situte:		310117			Date: Start Timos	10.15
operator.		SDD 13	Coll Longth-9	20.45		Start Time.	12.15
Commont:	•	Vorification o	f TECO 49i pc	C/NI 0901927	200 using S	Ellonamo:	0207004 vic
Comment.		venncation o	11200 491-03	- 3/11 0001027	200 - using Se	rhename.	0207004.205
Calibrated Inst	trument:	Guest#1			Calibration		Standard
Owner:		MACTEC			Results	Value	Uncertainty
Contact:		Dan Lucas/ K	ent Brakefield		Slope	1.00590	0.00066
Make:		TECO			Intercept	-0.19849	0.19914
Model:		49i-ps			Covariance		-1.7642E-07
Serial Num	ber:	801827200			Res Std Dev	0.24594	
Calibration Pa	rameters:	Raw Saved;D	ark Count On	(4)			
Air Flow Ra	ate:	7.0	i/min	_			
Lamp Inten	sity Range:	0.0	to	50.0	%		
Number Co	onc. Points:	6		Points/Conc	entration:	10	
Conditionin	ng:	53.0 % for 2 r	ninutes				
Calibration	SR	P 13	Gue	st#1	Gue	st#1	
Data Points	Result	Std. Dev	Result	Std. Dev	Predicted	Residual	
Dark Count 1	9						
Dark Count 2	12						
1	496.9	0.8	499.9	0.3	499.62	0.32	
2	398.2	0.3	400.0	0.1	400.39	-0.39	
3	298.4	0.3	300.0	0.1	299.98	0.04	
4	199.2	0.3	200.0	0.1	200.18	-0.15	
5	99.5	0.7	100.0	0.4	99.84	0.14	
6	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.01	0.04	
				*			
1							
				6 a			
		}					
		L	L				Dago 1 of 2
						i	rage 1 of 2

IV. CALIBRATION LABORATORY A. PRIMARY STANDARD

3-6-2025

2. BIOS FLOW METER

2. BIOS FLOW METER

This Mich

Mishoe, Kevin (USKM717639) 2025.03.04 15:25:10 -05'00'

Reviewed by: Kevin P. Mishoe Field Operations Manager

Marend He

Digitally signed by Stewart, Marcus (USMS719399) Date: 2025.02.24 14:13:23 -05'00'

Reviewed by: Marcus O. Stewart Project QA Manager

TABLE OF CONTENTS

- 1.0 Purpose
- 2.0 Scope

Effective

Date:

- 3.0 Summary
- 4.0 Materials
- 5.0 Safety
- 6.0 Procedures
- 7.0 References
- 8.0 Figures

Annual Review					
Reviewed by:	Title:	Date:	Signature:		

IV.A.2. BIOS FLOW METER

1.0 PURPOSE

The purpose of this Standard Operating procedure (SOP) is to provide consistent guidance for repair, maintenance, and certification of the Bios Flow Meter to Clean Air Status and Trends Network (CASTNET) Field Certification Laboratory personnel.

2.0 SCOPE

This SOP applies to the repair, maintenance, and certification of all Bios Flow Meters administered by the CASTNET Field Certification Laboratory.

3.0 SUMMARY

The Bios Flow meters administered by the CASTNET Field Certification Laboratory are leak tested and recharged on a quarterly basis. Each meter is returned to the manufacturer annually for routine maintenance and certification.

4.0 MATERIALS

Bios Model DCL-MH DC-Lite Flow Meter and Bios DryCal NEXUS flow cell, or Bios Model Definer 220 Bios 12 volts direct current (VDC) charger or Bios Air PRO 4000D charger Latex flow tubing

5.0 SAFETY

As with all electronic equipment, take precautions to avoid electric shock.

6.0 PROCEDURES

The Bios Primary Air Flow Meter (Bios) is returned to the manufacturer annually for routine cleaning, maintenance, calibration, and certification (see sample factory certificates in Figures 1 and 2).

6.1 Repair and Maintenance

All repairs and adjustments are performed by the manufacturer.

When not in use, store in a clean, dry environment with the inlet/outlet caps installed. Every quarter, fully charge the battery pack, and perform a leak test.

6.2 Charging the Battery

Before using your Bios, be sure that the battery system has been fully charged to ensure that the unit will perform to specifications and maintain proper operation for the required time period. The Bios is equipped with a battery indicator that displays battery charge. When the battery indicator on the display is empty, the unit will continue to operate for a short period of time before shutting itself off.

6.3 To Charge the Bios:

- **6.3.1** Connect only the appropriate 12VDC charger, provided with the Bios flow meter, into a standard wall outlet. Optionally, one station of the BIOS AirPro 4000D multi-station charger may be used.
- **6.3.2** Insert the charger barrel plug. The unit will indicate that it is charging. Full charge takes 8 to 12 hours, and the unit can charge while being used.
- **6.3.3** The Definer 220 will indicate charging status on its LCD readout. To view the actual charging status of the DC Lite during the charging period, disconnect the battery charger and wait 3 to 5 minutes. When the indicator is solid black the battery is fully charged.

Note: The unit may be charged for an indefinite time period without causing battery damage. **6.4** Battery Maintenance:

Lead-acid batteries will not exhibit the "memory effect" common to nickel-cadmium batteries. A lead acid battery may be charged for an indefinite time period without damage. Return unit to the manufacturer for repair if battery damage is suspected.

6.5 Long-Term Storage:

Long-term storage without charging can damage the battery pack; therefore, if the Bios cannot be left charging continuously, it should be charged at least every 3 months.

6.6 Leak-Test Check Procedure (DC-Lite/NEXUS)

The DC-Lite has a built-in quality assurance self-test feature to verify proper integrity and operation of the DC-Lite flow cell (see the DC-Lite manual). When the NEXUS is introduced into the flow stream, the NEXUS represents additional opportunities for leakage. We recommend that the NEXUS flow path be included in the leak test process.

The leak test for the DC-Lite and NEXUS combination is very similar to the leak test defined in the DC-Lite manual with only a small modification. Connect tubing from the NEXUS to either the inlet or outlet of the DC-Lite and connect the leak test fitting to the remaining NEXUS air boss. Make sure the electronic cable is disconnected.

To initiate the leak test:

- **6.6.1** Connect either the DC-Lite inlet or outlet to the NEXUS with tubing and then place the leak test tubing accessory (short piece of tubing with red cap) over the remaining NEXUS air boss. The low flow range DC-Lite (DCL500) requires a tubing adapter to connect to the larger NEXUS air boss.
- **6.6.2** After the tubing connections have been made, from the DC-Lite key pad, press and hold the <Stop> button while pressing the <On> button. The DC-Lite display will read:

Leak Test Invert Push Read

Note: If the DC-Lite is already "ON", press and hold the **<Stop>** button while pressing the **<Hard Reset>** button on the back of the DC-Lite unit.

6.6.3 Invert the DC-Lite so the piston moves to the top of the cell. While the piston is resting at the top of the cell press the <Read> button and the internal valve will close. Return the DC-Lite to an upright position and it will time the descent of the piston.

Note: The test may take as long as 15-20 minutes. Observe the location of the piston to ensure that it is at the top of the cell when the test begins.

If the test is completed successfully, the display will read:



- **6.6.4** Press the <Read> button as directed and the internal valve will open and the piston will fall.
- **6.6.5** Repeat the test with the leak test tubing accessory connected to air boss not connected to the NEXUS.

Note: If the unit fails the leak-test, the display will read message below. Check connections to ensure no setup failure has occurred and if not, return to manufacturer for repair:

Maintenance Reqd Push Read

6.7 Leak Test Procedure (Definer 220)

The Definer Leak Test is designed only to verify the internal integrity of the instrument and alert you to an internal leak. We recommend performing the Leak Test only as an intermediate quality control check or whenever the integrity of the instrument is questioned due to misuse or accidental damage.

Please note that a leak test is not a substitute for a comprehensive examination of the unit's overall performance and it does not ensure that the Definer is operating accurately.

- Invert the Definer and allow the piston to travel to the top.
- Cap the port under test using the Bios supplied leak test cap. Leave the other port uncapped.
- Press Enter on the control panel while the unit is still inverted.
- Return the unit upright. The leak test will progress.

7.0 REFERENCES

- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 1994. Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Vol. I. A Field Guide to Environmental Quality Assurance. EPA/600/R-94/038a.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2008. Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Vol. IV, Meteorological Measurements Version 2.0 (Final). EPA-454/B-08-002.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2017. Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Vol. II, Ambient Air Quality Monitoring Program. EPA-454/B-17-001.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2000. Meteorological Monitoring Guidance for Regulatory Modeling Applications. EPA-454/R-99-005.

Bios International Corporation. 2002. DryCal DC-Lite Manual

8.0 FIGURES

Figure 1. Sample Certification



BIOS International Corporation + 10 Park Place, Butler, NJ 07409,USA Pinc, e: (973) 492-8400 + Fax: (973) 492-8270 + www.biosint.com

calibration certificate

_. - .

DRYCAL NEXUS TEMPERATURE AND PRESSURE SENSOR CALIBRATION

The DryCal Lite is a true primary *volumetric* flow standard. A separate calibration certificate is supplied with the flow measuring cell(s). Temperature and pressure corrections are then applied by the Nexus to obtain *standardized* flow readings. The temperature and pressure transducers are calibrated against NIST traceable standards to obtain the standardized readings.

BIOS International certifies that the following DryCal Nexus has been calibrated against the following standards:

- Nexus Temperature reading

Calibration Standard	Telatemp 4400T		Serial No. 300907		
Date of Calibration	03/21/2000	Date Due	03/21/2001	NIST No. 811/260178	

· Ambient pressure using precision pressure indicator

Nexus pressure reading

Calibration Standard Druck DPI 740		DPI 740	Serial No. 431/98-09		
Date of Calibration	10/31/2000	Date Due	10/31/2001	NIST No. E2828 822/249620	

All calibrations performed in accordance with ANSI/NCSL Z540-1-1994

Serial Number_1023

Ration yorleh By

Machek Pankow

Date

30

21. °c

75<u>1</u> mm Hg

Nexus

Air # 00587

mm Hg

751

1 of 1

Figure 2. Sample Certification



BIOS International Corporation + 10 Park Place, Butler, NJ 07405 USA Phone: (973) 492-8400 + Fax: (973) 492-8270 + www.biosint.com

AS SHIPPED FLOW DATA:

Product	DCL-MH		
Serial No.	1153	ZOK AIRTOSTA SEPF	1 \$ 000307
Date	7/26/01	·	Υ.

Laboratory Environment:

	Temperature Ambient:	21.04°C
13	Pressure Ambient:	749.9 mmHg
	Humidity Ambient:	. 54 %

Instrument Reading ml/min	Lab Standard Reading ml/min	Lab Standard Unit #	Deviation Percentage	Allowable Deviation	Condition Shipped
200.7	200	1002	0.35	1.00%	in tolerance
503.6	500.15	1003	0.69	1.00%	in tolerance
2014	2002	1001	0.60	1.00%	in tolerance
5026	5000.5	1001	0.51	1.00%	in tolerance
17040	17015	1001	0.15	1.00%	in tolerance

Notes:

Otuo By:

Sonia Otero

Date: 7/26/01

Page 2 of 2

IV. **CALIBRATION LABORATORY PRIMARY STANDARDS** Α.

3. **PYRANOMETERS**

J. FINANC			Mishoe, Kevin
Effective		1 1.1	(USKM717639)
Date:	3-6-2025	- Ken Mah	2025.03.04 15:25:34
Reviewed by:	Kevin P. Mishoe		-05'00'
	Field Operations Manager	M.	Digitally signed by Stewart, Marcus (USMS719399)
Reviewed by:	Marcus O. Stewart	Marcal Har	Date: 2025.02.24 14:18:44
	QA Manager	0	-05'00°

TABLE OF CONTENTS

- 1.0 Purpose
- 2.0 Scope
- 3.0 Summary
- Materials and Supplies 4.0
- 5.0 Repair and Maintenance
- Procedure 6.0
- References 7.0
- Figures 8.0

Annual Review					
Reviewed by:	Title:	Date:	Signature:		

IV.A.3. PYRANOMETERS

1.0 PURPOSE

The purpose of this Standard Operating Procedure (SOP) is to provide consistent guidance for repair, maintenance, and certification of pyranometers used as laboratory primary standards to Clean Air Status and Trends Network (CASTNET) Field Calibration Laboratory personnel.

2.0 SCOPE

This SOP applies to the repair, maintenance, and certification of pyranometers used as laboratory primary standards administered by the CASTNET Field Calibration Laboratory.

3.0 SUMMARY

The pyranometers administered by the CASTNET Field Calibration Laboratory are checked for level, moisture control, translator card adjustment, and cleanliness biweekly. Each unit is returned to the manufacturer annually for maintenance and certification.

4.0 MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES

Eppley Model PSP Precision Spectral Pyranometer or Hukseflux Model LP02 pyranometer Electronically matched translator card Desiccant (mesh grade 48) Soft, lint-free cloth Screwdriver

5.0 REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE

All repairs and adjustments are performed by the manufacturer. Inspect the pyranometer twice a week for being level, silica gel condition, and wipe (DAILY) clean the hemisphere. (See Figure 1 for characteristics of the pyranometers.)

5.1 Leveling the pyranometer

A circular spirit level is located on the base ring of the pyranometer and can be viewed through the hole in the radiation shield. Adjust the three leveling screws on the base ring of the pyranometer to center the level's bubble in the bull's eye ring.

5.2 Changing the silica gel

The desiccator is installed in the side case of the pyranometer and should be replaced whenever the silica gel drying agent is pinkish in color. To remove desiccator, unscrew the silver ring using a small pair of pliers. Separate the small black vial from silver ring and replace the silica gel with fresh product. Re-assemble in reverse order.

5.3 Lens Cleaning

With a clean, dry lint-free soft cloth, very gently clean the glass hemisphere of the pyranometer.

6.0 CERTIFICATION PROCEDURE

The pyranometers are returned annually to the manufacturer for routine maintenance, calibration, and certification. Upon receipt following annual certification the correct sensitivity constant must be entered into the solar radiation calibration data-logger. (Figure 2 is a sample annual calibration certification from the manufacturer).

7.0 REFERENCES

The Eppley Laboratory, Inc., Model PSP Radiometer Sensor Manual.

Hukseflux LP02 User Manual v1606.

- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 1994. Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Vol. I. A Field Guide to Environmental Quality Assurance. EPA/600/R-94/038a.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2008. Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Vol. IV, Meteorological Measurements Version 2.0 (Final). EPA-454/B-08-002.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2017. Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Vol. II, Ambient Air Quality Monitoring Program. EPA-454/B-17-001.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2000. Meteorological Monitoring Guidance for Regulatory Modeling Applications. EPA-454/R-99-005.

8.0 FIGURES

Figure 1 (1 of 2). Eppley Model PSP Characteristics

EPPLEY PRECISION PYRANOMETER Model PSP



INSTRUMENT CHARACTERISTICS

Sensitivity Impedance Receiver

Temperature dependance

Linearity Response time Cosine

Orientation Mechanical vibration Calibration

Readout

9 microvolts per watt meter⁻² approx. 650 ohms approx. circular 1 cm⁻², coated with Parsons' black optical lacquer + 1 per cent over ambient temperature range -20 to +40°C (temperature compensation of sensitivity can be supplied over other ranges at additional charge + 0.5 per cent from 0 to 2800 watts m⁻² I second (i/e signal) + 1 per cent from normalization 0-70° zenith angle + 3 per cent 70-80° zenith angle no effect on instrument performance tested up to 20g's without damage integrating hemisphere (approx. 700 watts/meter ambient temperature +25°C): calibration reference Eppley primary standards reproducing the World Radiation Reference

Fig. 1

Figure 1 (2 of 2). Hukseflux Model LP02 Characteristics

LP02 design

LP02 pyranometer employs a thermal sensor with black coating, a single glass dome and an anodised aluminium body.



Figure 3 overview of LP02:

(1) cable, (2) cable gland, (3) thermal sensor with black coating, (4) glass dome, (5) sensor body,
(6) levelling feet, (7) mounting hole, (8) bubble level

LP02 specifications	
Measurand	hemispherical solar radiation
ISO classification	second class pyranometer
Calibration uncertainty	< 1.8 % (k = 2)
Calibration traceability	to WRR
Spectral range	285 to 3000 x 10 ⁻⁹ m
Sensitivity (nominal)	15 x 10 ⁻⁶ V/(W/m ²)
Rated operating temperature range	-40 to +80 °C
Temperature response Standard cable length	< ± 3 % (-10 to +40 °C) 5 m

PYRANOMETERS Revision No. 8 February 2025 Page 6 of 6

Figure 2. Sample Calibration Certification

THE EPPLEYLABORATORY, INC.12Sheffield Ave., P.O. Box 419, Newport, Rr 02840 USA

Telephone: 401-847-1020 Fax: 401-847-1031



Scientific Instruments for Precision Measurements Since 1917

STANDARDIZATION Since 1917 OF EPPLEY PRECISION SPECTRAL PYRANOMETER

Model PSP

Serial Number: 26385F3

This radiometer has been compared with Standard Precision Spectral Pyranometer, Serial Number 21231F3 in Eppley's Integrating Hemisphere under radiation intensities of approximately 700 watts meter⁻² (roughly one-half a solar constant). The adopted calibration temperature is 25 °C.

As a result of a series of comparisons, it has been found to have a sensitivity of:

7.84 x 10^{-6} volts/watts meter⁻² 5.47 millivolts/cal cm⁻² min⁻¹

The calculation of this constant is based on the fact that the relationship between radiation intensity and emf is rectilinear to intensities of 1400 watts meter⁻². This radiometer is linear to within \pm 0.5% up to this intensity.

The calibration of this instrument is traceable to standard selfcalibrating cavity pyrheliometers in terms of the Systems Internationale des Unites (SI units), which participated in the Eighth International Pyrheliometric Comparisons (IPC VIII) at Davos, Switzerland in October 1995.

Useful conversion facts: $1 \text{ cal } \text{cm}^2 \text{ min}^{-1} = 697.3 \text{ watts meter}^2$ $1 \text{ BTU/ft}^2 \text{-hr}^{-1} = 3.153 \text{ watts meter}^2$

Shipped to: Environmental Science Newberry, FL

S.O. Number: 57564 Date: July 7, 1999 Date of Test: June 30, 1999 In Charge of Test: R.T. Forma Reviewed by: Thomas D.Kuile

Remarks:

Mishoe, Kevin

IV. CALIBRATION LABORATORY

A PRIMARY STANDARDS

4. THERMOMETERS TRACEABLE TO THE NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF STANDARDS AND TECHNOLOGY (NIST)

Effective

Date:	3-6-2025	- Kin trich (USKM717639) 2025.03.04 15:25:59
Reviewed by:	Kevin P. Mishoe	-05'00'
	Field Operations	Digitally signed by
	Manager	Stewart, Marcus
		Marc A Hay (USMS719399)
Reviewed by:	Marcus O. Stewart	Date: 2025.02.24
	QA Manager	14:20:45 -05'00'

TABLE OF CONTENTS

- 1.0 Purpose
- 2.0 Scope
- 3.0 Summary
- 4.0 Materials and Supplies
- 5.0 Repair and Maintenance
- 6.0 Certification Procedure
- 7.0 References
- 8.0 Figures

Annual Review						
Reviewed by:	Title:	Date:	Signature:			

IV. A. 4. THERMOMETERS TRACEABLE TO THE NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF STANDARDS AND TECHNOLOGY (NIST)

1.0 PURPOSE

The purpose of this Standard Operating Procedure (SOP) is to provide consistent guidance to Clean Air Status and Trends Network (CASTNET) Field Equipment Calibration Laboratory technicians in the maintenance and handling of liquid in glass thermometers with certification traceable to the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST).

2.0 SCOPE

This SOP applies to the maintenance and handling of NIST traceable thermometers administered by the CASTNET Field Equipment Calibration Laboratory.

3.0 SUMMARY

See Sections 5.0 and 6.0.

4.0 MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES

Liquid in glass thermometer(s) certified for the appropriate temperature range(s).

5.0 REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE

Before each use, inspect the column to ensure that there is no mercury separation. If separation is observed, eliminate it prior to use by shaking, heating, or cooling the thermometer.

6.0 CERTIFICATION PROCEDURE

NIST thermometers are returned to the manufacturer annually for calibration and certification. All primary standard thermometers are certified as traceable to the NIST. Separate thermometers are certified for each of 6 different temperature ranges. (See Figures 1-6 for sample certifications.)

7.0 **REFERENCES**

- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 1994. Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Vol. I. A Field Guide to Environmental Quality Assurance. EPA/600/R-94/038a.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2008. Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Vol. IV, Meteorological Measurements Version 2.0 (Final). EPA-454/B-08-002.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2017. Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Vol. II, Ambient Air Quality Monitoring Program. EPA-454/B-17-001.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2000. Meteorological Monitoring Guidance for Regulatory Modeling Applications. EPA-454/R-99-005.

8.0 FIGURES

Figure 1. Sample Certificate

I	Brooklyn T	Thermometer (ompany Inc.	
C	9	FARMINGDALE, N.Y. 11735	5	
		Mustan Mantifiant		
		Jacuty Certifican	с	
Ма	ked: 01581./	ridam Su Grass offernonen		
Ran	e: -1 to 1°C i	n 0.01° Divisions	-	• 7
Ima	version: 4"	in otor presidents		
Cau	log Number: 22291-1	D4-FC		· · •
Test	ed For: QST Envir	onmental P.O. #95086	-310	
·		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		i ray Line
	Temperature	Thermometer Reading	Correction	<i>.</i>
		1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 -	1 . St. 14, 14	4 J.
	0°C	-0.001	+0,001	
			1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1	
		1 - 1 - 1 ³		•
•			1	e . 12
2				4
			1 1 1 1 1 1	1997 - 1997 -
			1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
		140 ¹⁵¹ 2.40		
		A Second Second		
		1		
3		* *	160 A. 184	
		1	9 . T	e
	DENOS NTOT TOOT N	0 250020 02		· · ·
T	is thermometer has been	tested by comparison with standards or nexts MBS For applicable accuracy tol	ertified by the National Institute of	
refer	to N.B.S. Monograph	150. If the correction is + the true ter	mperature is higher than the ther-	
temp	cratures are based on the	ITS-90. If the ice point is included, a such a such a such amount. Calibration per MIL	ibsequent change in its reading will STD-45662A.	
	• - • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	Brackler (hermanneter Mannann Juc	
2		Coroomign Q	DATIL	



	Brooklyn T	hermometer Co Farmingdale, n.y. 11735	mpany J	Inc.		
		Factory Certificate				
		Tiquid In Class Thermometer	ti il			
	Marked: 91591			12	Ċ	
	Range: -1 to 11°C in	0.01° Divisions	÷			
	Immersion: 4"	1-EC			÷.,,	ź.
	Tested For: OST Enviro	mental P.O. #95086-	-310	κ.	ан С. 19	•
• * * *	 					- 6
	Temperature	Thermometer Reading	Correction			•
	E00	1 00F		a 14		•
2 . 12	500	4.985	+0.015	. *	si'	
* e						
2				•	8C (a	
\$P		1 2 2 2				
2531 - 53 345	· · ·				. *	4
. 9			1. C.		.5	
			*	253		
		and the second sec			27 12	
			8			1
	C. Arris					
•					199 199	a
		24 - 24 - 24 - 24 - 24 - 24 - 24 - 24 -				- 1
1	REFERENCE NIST TEST NO.	214868	a. 17. 1	1.t		
	This thermometer has been to Standards & Technology (forme	sted by comparison with standards cer rty NBS). For applicable accuracy tole	tified by the National I rance and factors affect	ting its use		
	mometer reading; if the correcti temperatures are based on the I	ion is - the true temperature is lower the Source of the second s	an the thermometer r	cading. All		
	change all other readings by the	same amount. Calibration per MIL-S	TD-45662A.	1	2	
	04 1062 87	Brooklyn Th	ermometer Comp	un Inc.		
	si i	per .	T.K. Sui	lut		28







Figure 4. Sample Certificate



Figure 5. Sample Certificate





IV. **CALIBRATION LABORATORY**

PRIMARY STANDARDS Α.

5. **VAPORTRON H-100L PRECISION RELATIVE HUMIDITY LAB**

Effective Date:	3-6-2025	_ Kiih Wishoe, (USKM7	Kevin 17639)
Reviewed by:	Kevin P. Mishoe	2025.03	.04 15:26:43 -05'00'
	Manager	Digitally sign	ed by Stewart,
Decisional bas	Manage O. Otamat	Marcus (USM Marcus (USM Date: 2025 02	5719399) 24 14:22:30
Reviewed by:	Project QA Manager	-05'00'	

Project QA Manager

TABLE OF CONTENTS

- 1.0 Purpose
- 2.0 Scope
- Summary 3.0
- 4.0 Materials
- 5.0 Safety
- Procedures 6.0
- 7.0 References
- Attachments 8.0

Annual Review				
Reviewed by:	Title:	Date:	Signature:	

IV.A.5. VAPORTRON H-100L PRECISION RELATIVE HUMIDITY LAB

1.0 PURPOSE

The purpose of this Standard Operating procedure (SOP) is to provide consistent guidance for maintenance and handling of the Vaportron H-100L Precision Relative Humidity Lab to Clean Air Status and Trends Network (CASTNET) Field Calibration Laboratory personnel.

2.0 SCOPE

This SOP applies to the maintenance and handling of Vaportron H-100L Precision Relative Humidity Lab units administered by the CASTNET Field Calibration Laboratory.

3.0 SUMMARY

The Vaportron's internal water reservoir is emptied and refilled routinely every 1 to 6 weeks and is returned to the manufacturer annually for routine maintenance and certification.

4.0 MATERIALS

Vaportron Model H-100L Precision Relative Humidity Lab Distilled water Desiccant - spherical indicating silica gel, mesh grade 48

5.0 SAFETY

Electrical components inside the machine are an electrocution hazard. Take necessary precautions, such as wearing an antistatic wristband and gloves, while working inside of the machine.

6.0 PROCEDURE

The Vaportron H-100L Precision Humidity is returned to the manufacturer annually for routine maintenance, cleaning, calibration, and certification.

6.1 Water Reservoir Check and Water Service Procedure

The Vaportron internal vapor saturator/water reservoir is designed for long service between refills. Depending on the amount of use, the normal refill of water should last from 4 to 6 weeks to only 1 week for continuous use or heavy cycling from high to low relative humidity (RH) levels.

To check the water level, remove the desiccant cartridge and look into the large window near the left desiccant hanger hook (Figure 1). Use the small inspection lamp as supplied in the service kit. If necessary, tilt the Vaportron chassis fore/aft or left/right about 20 degrees. This can help to visually locate the water level.

The water level must be between the lower and upper red lines on the fill level decal. **NEVER ADD MORE THAN 30 CC OF WATER**. Use distilled water, if available. Use clean tap water (or bottled water) if distilled water is not available. The blunt-needled syringe from the service kit should be used for easiest fill. Always reinstall the small red cap after adding water.

Figure 1. Water Gauge Window



Water Gauge Window Location



6.2 Desiccant/Drier Cartridge Service

The plastic desiccator tube holds enough material to run the Vaportron typically for 1 month (Figure 2). The drier material gradually turns from dark blue when dry to pink or grey-white when depleted. Normally, a sharp contrast is seen when using granular calcium sulfate material between the depleted and fresh section (depletion is from left to right from back view).

For Vaportrons with an external sample loop option, the desiccator tube is normally filled with spherical indicating silica gel. The silica dries the air by a mechanical method as opposed to chemical and is less "dusty". This allows longer use of chilled mirrors before mirror contamination occurs. The factory advises changing the desiccant at 1 inch to left of the red line when using the silica gel-filled drier cartridges. The properly reinstalled cartridge is shown in Figure 3.

Figure 2. Installing drier cartridge







VAPORTRON H-100BL FRONT PANEL



REAR PANEL WITH DESICCANT CARTRIDGE CORRECTLY INSTALLED
7.0 REFERENCES

- Digilog Instruments. 1997. Vaportron H-100L Precision Relative Humidity Lab Provisory Users Guide
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 1994. Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Vol. I. A Field Guide to Environmental Quality Assurance. EPA/600/R-94/038a.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2008. Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Vol. IV, Meteorological Measurements Version 2.0 (Final). EPA-454/B-08-002.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2017. Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Vol. II, Ambient Air Quality Monitoring Program. EPA-454/B-17-001.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2000. Meteorological Monitoring Guidance for Regulatory Modeling Applications. EPA-454/R-99-005.

8.0 ATTACHMENTS

8.1 The Factory ASTM Calibration Reference System

Each Vaportron reference sensor is calibrated against the Laboratory ASTM multiple point saturated salt chambers. The salt chambers are operated in accordance with Salt/Hydrate literature in ASTM 1991, E 104-85. The values of Greenspan, L., 1977 #81A [National Bureau of Standards (NBS)/National Institute for Standards and Technology (NIST), Journal of Research] are used.

The following salt/hydrate types are used:

Salt Type	RH Value at 25°C	STD Deviation at 25°C
Lithium-Chloride	11.4	0.27
Magnesium-	32.7	0.16
Chloride		
Potassium-Nitrate	48.2	0.21 (est)
Sodium-Bromide	57.6	0.40
Sodium-Chloride	75.3	0.12
Potassium-Chloride	84.3	0.26
Potassium-Sulfate	97.3	0.45
Note: °C = degrees Celsius.		

The performance of the reference sensor supplied in the Vaportron has been recorded at each of these points, and a certificate of accuracy is shipped with each chamber system. Figure 4 is a sample factory calibration certification. Figure 5 is a flow diagram representing the Vaportron traceability, and certification frequency.

To qualify for use in a Vaportron unit, each sensor must have a less than 1% average error when calibrated over this range and no single point can exceed 1.5% RH.

The sensor is calibrated at a mid-level RH value of 20 to 50% RH using a GEI Model 1500 (or better) Chilled Mirror Hygrometer. The hygrometer supports an approximate 1% RH accuracy in this range. This comparison allows NIST/NBS traceability for the systems.

Other salt/hydrate values are available to extend the comparison coverage in a given area or to gain more points at the dry end. A "zero" point check is also available at an RH level of 0.4% RH.

ATTACHMENT A Sample Factory Calibration Certification

Digleog instruments
(970) 667-6797 PHONE 7617 JOEL PLACE LOVELAND, CO 80537 USA (970) 667-8559 FAX
DIGILOG INSTRUMENTS A.S.T.M / N.I.S.T. CALIBRATION DATA DOCUMENT
Date 5/5/97 Customer ESP / SEALED UNIT PARTS (2)
Instrument Type UAISalA HAP-35AC Orig Cal V Re-Cal
Unit(s) Serial # $\frac{H - 100 BL - 9719 - V484 \phi \phi 43}{19}$
Special Comments on test STO FACTORY CALLS CLER
As Found Test Data: Below -

11.4%32.8%48.2%57.7%75.3%84.2%97.1%
<u>11.6</u> <u>33.0</u> <u>Y8.5</u> <u>58.0</u> <u>76.0</u> <u>84.5</u> <u>96.8</u> Instrument Test Point Values Listed Above Deviation (difference) Listed Below
$\frac{+\phi-2}{+\phi-2} + \frac{\phi-3}{+\phi-3} + \frac{\phi-3}{+\phi-3} + \frac{\phi-3}{+\phi-3} - \frac{\phi-3}{-\phi-3}$
Average Error from 7 test points listed $\frac{49.33}{10.3}$ Max $\frac{49.7}{10.7}$ Min $\frac{-9.3}{10.3}$ Nominal time at value is 30 min for 11-58%, 1 hr for 75% and 84%, and 2-4 hours for 97% RH. Instrument Temp reading $\frac{25.04}{-0.2}$ ************************************
◆**/ ◆ ◆ 1/11。 ★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★
N.I.S.T. METHOD TEST DATA (at 24.0 C chamber temp)
RH Dew point RH Dew point RH %
10.0 - 7.0 9.5 - 9.0 - 0.5
20.0 -0.3 C <u>19.8</u> $-\phi$ -2 $-\phi$ -2 SEE
30.0 5.4 C <u>30.0</u> <u>5.45</u> <u>4.0</u> CERT
50.0 12.9 C 50.2 12.9 C $+8.2$
75.0 19.3 C <u>74.8 19.25</u> <u>-0.2</u>
······································
Tests Performed By (Calibration Technician):
5.1 NH. 1 2000 All way 4/- \$. 2 . C.

ATTACHMENT B Vaportron Traceability



IV. CALIBRATION LABORATORYA. PRIMARY STANDARDS6. FLUKE MULTIMETER

Effective

Date:

3-6-2025 Kevin P. Mishoe - This Mich

Mishoe, Kevin (USKM717639) 2025.03.04 15:29:22 -05'00'

Reviewed by: Kevin P. Mishoe Field Operations Manager

Marcal th

Digitally signed by Stewart, Marcus (USMS719399) Date: 2025.02.24 14:27:21 -05'00'

Reviewed by: Marcus O. Stewart Project QA Manager

TABLE OF CONTENTS

- 1.0 Purpose
- 2.0 Scope
- 3.0 Summary
- 4.0 Materials
- 5.0 Safety
- 6.0 Procedures
- 7.0 References
- 8.0 Attachments

		Annual F	Review
Reviewed by:	Title:	Date:	Signature:

IV.A.6. FLUKE MULTIMETER

1.0 PURPOSE

The purpose of this Standard Operating procedure (SOP) is to provide consistent guidance for maintenance and handling of the Fluke-287 multimeter to Clean Air Status and Trends Network (CASTNET) Field Equipment Calibration Laboratory personnel.

2.0 SCOPE

This SOP applies to the maintenance and handling of the multimeter units administered by the CASTNET Field Calibration Laboratory.

3.0 SUMMARY

Fluke-287multi-meters are calibrated and certified annually or following repair by the manufacturer. Repairs are conducted only by the manufacturer. Battery and fuse maintenance is performed as needed. Self tests are documented quarterly.

4.0 MATERIALS

Fluke-287Multimeter Six 1.5 volt AA batteries, if needed

5.0 SAFETY

Use standard precautions when using the 120 VAC power adapter with the multimeter. To avoid possible electrical shock, turn the unit off and remove leads prior to battery or fuse replacement.

6.0 **PROCEDURES**

6.1 Repair

All repairs and adjustments are performed by the manufacturer.

6.2 Maintenance

Replace the internal batteries when indicated by the meter. Replace fuses as necessary.

6.3 Battery Installation or Replacement

When the battery indicator shows less than 25% capacity they should be replaced. Use the following procedure to install or replace the battery. See Figure 2 for details.

WARNING: To avoid electrical shock, turn off the instrument and remove the test leads and any input signals before replacing the battery.





- 6.3.1 Set the power switch to Off.
- 6.3.2 Remove test leads from external connections and from the input terminals.
- 6.3.3 Turn the instrument over and remove screw from battery cover as shown in Figure 2.
- 6.3.4 Replace the batteries with 1.5 volt AA batteries (NEDA 15A IEC LR6). Observe proper polarity.
- 6.3.5 Reinstall the battery door assembly and secure it by turning the screw one-half turn clockwise
- 6.3.6 Carefully pull the battery clip free from the battery terminals (if replacing the battery) and attach the new battery.
- 6.3.7 Slide the battery and its leads into the compartment, slide the cover into place, and install the screw.

6.4 Fuse replacement

Referring to Figure 2, examine or replace the Meter's fuses as follows:

- 6.4.1 Turn the Meter off and remove the test leads from the terminals.
- 6.4.2 Remove the battery door assembly by using a standardblade screwdriver to turn the battery door screw one-half turn counterclockwise.
- 6.4.3 Remove the fuse by gently prying one end loose, then sliding the fuse out of its bracket.
- 6.4.4 Install only Fluke specified replacement fuses.
- **6.4.5** Reinstall the battery door assembly and secure it by turning the screw one-half turn clockwise.

6.5 Calibration

All Fluke Multi-meters are returned to the manufacturer annually for calibration and certification. See Attachment A for example of Annual Certificate of Calibration.

7.0 REFERENCES

Fluke Multi-meter Operation Manual

- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 1994. Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Vol. I. A Field Guide to Environmental Quality Assurance. EPA/600/R-94/038a.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2008. Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Vol. IV, Meteorological Measurements Version 2.0 (Final). EPA-454/B-08-002.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2017. Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Vol. II, Ambient Air Quality Monitoring Program. EPA-454/B-17-001.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2000. Meteorological Monitoring Guidance for Regulatory Modeling Applications. EPA-454/R-99-005.

8.0 ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A – Certificate of Annual Calibration

ATTACHMENT A **Certificate of Annual Calibration**



Certificate of Calibration



CalNet

Dallas Support Center 2104 Hutton Drive, Ste. 112 Carrollton, TX 75006-6807 USA Phone: (972) 406 1000 Fax :(972) 406 1072

Manufacturer: FLUKE Model: 8060A TRUE RMS MULTIMETER Description: Asset Number: 4170710 Serial Number: 4170710 NODN# 04489

The Fluke Corporation, ISO Certification No. U0018, certifies that the instrument identified above was calibrated in accordance with applicable Fluke calibration procedures. Its calibration processes are ISO-9001 controlled and are designed to certify that the instrument was within its published specifications at the time of calibration.

The measurement standards and instruments used during the calibration of this instrument are traceable to the United States National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST), natural physical constants, consensus standards, or by ratio type measurements.

Cal Date:	15-Jan-2001	Temperature:	22°C	Calibration Report Number:		588707-4170710		
Next Cal Due: Remarks:	15-Jan-2002	Humidity	33 %	Technician# Technician:	88341 Tom Rudy			
Calibration Pro	ocedure: FLUKE	8060A: (1 YEAR) CA	AL VER (BE	ELOW S/N 6820XX	X) Revision:	1.3		
STANDARDS U	SED FOR CALIBRA	TION						
Asset	Manufacture	r Model		Description		C	al Date	Due Date

Asset	Manufacturer	Model	Description	Cal Date	Due Date
L102	FLUKE	5700A SERIES 2	CALIBRATOR	09-Nov-2000	09-Nov-2001

End of Report

IV. CALIBRATION LABORATORY

3-6-2025

B. TRANSFER STANDARDS

1. CALIBRATION EQUIPMENT AND SPARE PARTS BOXES

Effective

Date:

This Mich

Reviewed by: Kevin P. Mishoe Field Operations Manager

Marcal Har

Mishoe, Kevin (USKM717639) 2025.03.04 15:30:07 -05'00'

	C	Digitally signed by
	X	Stewart, Marcus
	1	(USMS719399)
		Date: 2025.02.24
7		14:29:20 -05'00'

Reviewed by: Marcus O. Stewart QA Manager

TABLE OF CONTENTS

- 1.0 Purpose
- 2.0 Scope
- 3.0 Summary
- 4.0 Materials and Supplies
- 5.0 Repair and Maintenance
- 6.0 Procedure
- 7.0 References
- 8.0 Figures

		Annual F	Review
Reviewed by:	Title:	Date:	Signature:

IV. B. 1. CALIBRATION EQUIPMENT AND SPARE PARTS BOXES

1.0 PURPOSE

The purpose of this Standard Operating procedure (SOP) is to provide consistent guidance, for the maintenance and handling of the Calibration Equipment and Spare Parts Boxes to Clean Air Status and Trends Network (CASTNET) Field Calibration Laboratory personnel.

2.0 SCOPE

This SOP applies to the maintenance and handling of Calibration Equipment and Spare Parts Boxes units administered by the CASTNET Field Calibration Laboratory.

3.0 SUMMARY

When Calibration and Spare Parts Boxes are returned from the field their inventories are verified and replenished. All necessary service and repair of equipment is performed prior to restocking. Inventory lists for both equipment and consumable items are updated and verified. Problems are reported to the Property Manager and Field Operations Coordinator as appropriate.

Four sets of boxes are maintained complete and ready for CASTNET field use at a given time (3 active, 1 spare). Calibration boxes are due for return on a 6-week cycle primarily due to the calibration frequency requirement for the WSP USA Inc. (WSP) transfer standards (every 6-weeks).

4.0 MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES

Calibration Box Calibration Box Inventory Form Spare Parts Box Spare Parts Box A or B forms Spare Parts Box Equipment Inventory List Status Tags (yellow)

5.0 REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE

N/A

6.0 PROCEDURE

6.1 Calibration Box

Upon receipt of the calibration box from the field, check the Calibration Box Inventory Form to ensure that all the transfer equipment has returned from the field. Report any missing equipment to the Property Manager and Field Operations Coordinator.

6.1.1 Complete post-calibration of the transfer equipment that receives in-house certification rather than annual factory certification; and record the results on the proper forms. If the post-calibrations are within transfer equipment acceptance criteria, use the post-calibration as a pre-calibration for the next deployment. Repair any transfer equipment that fails a post-calibration and recalibrate. Or, remove the transfer equipment from service and replace it with a properly working calibrated transfer standard.

- **6.1.2** After the post- or pre-calibrations of the transfer equipment are completed, repack, restock, and inventory the box using the Calibration Box Inventory Form (Figure 1).
- **6.1.3** Give a copy of the new Calibration Box Inventory Form to the Property Manager for review. After review, the Property Manager updates the equipment inventory list on the property database.
- **6.1.4** After the Property Manager finalizes the Calibration Box Inventory Form, secure the calibration box and tag with a green tag showing that it is field ready.

6.2 Spare Parts Box

- **6.2.1** Upon receipt of the spare parts box(es) from the field, use Spare Parts Box A or B forms (Figure 2), to perform a checkout of the Spare Parts Box Equipment and equipment calibration forms. Inspect the condition of all parts (used or unused) and replace as necessary with tested and tagged parts. EPA numbers sensors are accompanied by complete calibration forms.
- **6.2.2** Update the Spare Parts Box Equipment Inventory List and equipment calibration forms as necessary when replacing equipment.
- **6.2.3** Give a copy of the updated Spare Parts Box Equipment Inventory List to the Property Manager for review. After review, the Property Manager updates the equipment inventory list on the property database.
- **6.2.4** After the Property Manager finalizes the equipment property list, lock the spare parts box and tag with a green tag showing that it is field ready.

6.3 Consumable Items

The consumable material log is updated based on the First In, First Out (FIFO) principle. As such, this log is not necessarily updated each time a calibration or spare parts box is processed. It is rather, updated as items are "consumed" from the storage area per FIFO.

7.0 **REFERENCES**

- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 1994. Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Vol. I. A Field Guide to Environmental Quality Assurance. EPA/600/R-94/038a.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2008. Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Vol. IV, Meteorological Measurements Version 2.0 (Final). EPA-454/B-08-002.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2017. Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Vol. II, Ambient Air Quality Monitoring Program. EPA-454/B-17-001.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2000. Meteorological Monitoring Guidance for Regulatory Modeling Applications. EPA-454/R-99-005.

8.0 FIGURES



			lssu Date	ed To: Out		
	Inv	entoried	By:			
		Date [.]				
NDDN / EPA #	AIR #	Issued	Qtv	Unit	Description	Recal Date
		х	1	Each	Fluke Multimeter with Clip-On and Point Leads	7 66) (181-55)
		х	1	Each	Datel Voltage Calibrator with Banana Leads	
an in difficient i fan de servici 20 dans		х	1	Each	Test Assy for Campbell CR3000	
		Х	1	Each	O3 Power Cord, Signal Cable, Etc.	
		х	1	Each	Disposable Camera with Instructions	
		Х	1	Each	Digital Camera with Battery, Memory and A/C Charger/Adapter	
		х	1	Each	Tripod for Digital Camera with Camera Mount	
		Х	1	Each	Brunton Pocket Transit, Transit Clamp and Ball & Socket Tripod	r Baran (an an a
		Х	1	Each	RMY Synchronus Drive, High & Low Motors, 1.2 A A/C Adapter	a da antes de la composición de la comp Composición de la composición de la comp
		Х	1	Each	RMY WD Compass with Tail Bracket and Large Clip	
		х	1	Each	RMY Vane Torque Gauge	
		х	1	Each	RMY Propeller Torque Wheel with Screws	
		X	1	Each	Speed Square for Climatronics Wind Direction	
		х	1	Each	Rotronics GTL Relative Humidity Transfer	
		X	1	Each	S-503 Humidity Calibrator	
		х	1	Each	Desiccant, DI H2O and Syringe for RH Calibrator	
		х	1	Each	Li-Cor Solar Radiation Pyranometer	
		x	1	Each	RMY SRTranslator with Power Supply and Signal Cable	1. And Anna and Anna an Anna a Anna an Anna an
		х	1	Each	75' SR Coaxial Cable with Barrel Connector	
1979 - Arrender Biller 1979 - Charles Marine Andre 1979 - Charles Piller, andre		х	1	Each	Eutechnics RTD Temperature Transfer and Probe	
		х	2	Each	Thermos with Styrofoam Inserts	
		X	2	Each	Stir Bars, Straight	
		X	1	Each	Stir Plate w/Cord	
		X	1	Each	Coffee Pot with Cord	
		<u> </u>	1	Each	Graduated Cylinder, 250mL	
		X	1	Each	Separatory Filter, 250mL	_
		X	1	Each	Decade Box with Mini-RCA Jack	_
		х	6	Each	9 Volt Battery	
		X	4	Each	AA Cell Battery	_
		х	1	Each	50' Grounded Extension Cord	
		X	1	Each	6 Outlet Grounded Power Strip	
		Х	1	Can	LPS Spray	
		X	1	Can	Contact Restorer	
		X	1	Can	Uitra Jet Compressed Air	
		X	2	Can	Freez-It	ļ
		<u> </u>	10	Each	Yellow Pre-Printed Tags	
		X	1	Bag	8" and 11" Ty-Wraps	
		X			Rubber Bands, Asst.	
		X			Plastic Bags, Asst.	
		Х	1	Each	Safety Vest	

		Issued To:
		Date:
Ozone Transfer #	EPA #	Cal Date Due
Power Cord		
8 feet of 1/4-inch Sample Line	<u></u>	
Signal Cable (49C or 49i)		
Balston Filter		
	2	
Exhaust Line		
Exhaust Line 1/4 T Nuts, Plugs and Caps Flow Transfer #	<u></u>	
Exhaust Line 1/4 T Nuts, Plugs and Caps Flow Transfer # Nexus	 EPA/Air #	Cal Date Due
Exhaust Line 1/4 T Nuts, Plugs and Caps Flow Transfer # Nexus Bios 20K	 EPA/Air # EPA/Air #	Cal Date Due Cal Date Due
Exhaust Line 1/4 T Nuts, Plugs and Caps Flow Transfer # Nexus Bios 20K Bios 40K	 EPA/Air # EPA/Air # EPA/Air #	Cal Date Due Cal Date Due Cal Date Due
Exhaust Line 1/4 T Nuts, Plugs and Caps Flow Transfer # Nexus Bios 20K Bios 40K Bios Medium/High	 EPA/Air # EPA/Air # EPA/Air # EPA/Air #	Cal Date Due Cal Date Due Cal Date Due Cal Date Due Cal Date Due
Exhaust Line 1/4 T Nuts, Plugs and Caps Flow Transfer # Nexus Bios 20K Bios 40K Bios Medium/High Power Supply	 EPA/Air # EPA/Air # EPA/Air # EPA/Air #	Cal Date Due Cal Date Due Cal Date Due Cal Date Due Cal Date Due
Exhaust Line 1/4 T Nuts, Plugs and Caps Flow Transfer # Nexus Bios 20K Bios 40K Bios Medium/High Power Supply Communication Cable	$\frac{\sqrt{2}}{\sqrt{2}}$ EPA/Air # EPA/Air # EPA/Air # EPA/Air # $\frac{\sqrt{2}}{\sqrt{2}}$	Cal Date Due Cal Date Due Cal Date Due Cal Date Due Cal Date Due
Exhaust Line 1/4 T Nuts, Plugs and Caps Flow Transfer # Nexus Bios 20K Bios 40K Bios Medium/High Power Supply Communication Cable Tubing and Adaptors	$\frac{\sqrt{1}}{\sqrt{1}}$ EPA/Air # EPA/Air # EPA/Air # EPA/Air # $\frac{\sqrt{1}}{\sqrt{1}}$ Inventor	Cal Date Due Cal Date Due Cal Date Due Cal Date Due Cal Date Due
Exhaust Line 1/4 T Nuts, Plugs and Caps Flow Transfer # Nexus Bios 20K Bios 40K Bios Medium/High Power Supply Communication Cable Tubing and Adaptors 30 feet of 1/4-inch Flow Tubing	$\frac{\sqrt{1}}{\sqrt{1}}$ EPA/Air # EPA/Air # EPA/Air # EPA/Air # $\frac{\sqrt{1}}{\sqrt{1}}$ Inventor	Cal Date Due Cal Date Due Cal Date Due Cal Date Due Cal Date Due

Figure 1. Calibration Box Inventory Form (Page 2 of 2)



Figure 2. Spare Parts Inventory Forms (Page 1 of 5)

MACTEC Part Number	Description	EPA #	Qty	Unit	In Box	Used/Site
101-037	Rotronics RH O-Ring		3	each	\checkmark	
	Assorted Spade Lugs & Terminals		1	Many	\checkmark	
	Set of Screws for Sensors		1	set	\checkmark	
501-016	3/8-inch SS Nut		2	each	\checkmark	
501-023	3/8-inch SS Ferrule		5	each	\checkmark	
301-028A	Tipping Bucket Clip		6	each	\checkmark	
901-019	Bulls Eye Level		2	each	\checkmark	
101-010	Prop Nut, with end cut off		3	each	\checkmark	
101-019	Wind Speed Bearing (nosecone)		2	each	\checkmark	
101-026	Wind Direction Pot		1	each	\checkmark	
401-059	B&C Connector		2	each	\checkmark	
401-058	Barrel Connector		2	leach	\checkmark	
101-075	Rotronics RH Sield Adapter Clip		2	each	\checkmark	
101-020	Wind Direction Bearing		2	each	\checkmark	
	Nuts and Ferrules, Assorted, Metal & Plastic				\checkmark	
401-032	#2 Spade Lugs		50	each	\checkmark	
301-025	Vaisala Clip		2	each	\checkmark	
Bin D16	RMY Wetness Sensor		1	each	\checkmark	
701-077	4-Cond. Signal Cable (100 FT sections)		200	feet	\checkmark	
	RMY Temp Probe (Campbell Mod)		1	each	\checkmark	
	RMY Temp Probe (Campbell Mod)		1	each	\checkmark	
	Temp External Adaptors		2	each	\checkmark	
	Rotronic RH Probe		1	each	\checkmark	None in stock - install Vaisala
	Vaisala RH probe		1	each	\checkmark	
301-034	Tipping Bucket Assy Mechanism		1	each	\checkmark	
301-015	Tipping Bucket Thermostat		1	each	\checkmark	
101-002	RMY 12 vdc Blower Motor		2	each	\checkmark	
801-063	0-5 lpm Flow Rotometer		1	each	1	

Figure 2. Spare Parts Inventory Forms (Page 2 of 5)

MACTEC Part Number	Description	EPA #	Qty	Unit	In Box	Used/Site
	RMY Solor Radiation Sensor		1	each	\checkmark	
	RMY Solor Radiation Translator		1	each	\checkmark	
	Mass Flow Controller w/PS-Display		1	each	\checkmark	
1001-044	1/4-inch Teflon Tubing		100	ft	\checkmark	
701-021	Filter Holder w/Side Tap		1	each	\checkmark	
1001-043A	3/8-inch Teflon Tubing		50	ft	\checkmark	
1001-031	Plastic Wind Vane		1	each	\checkmark	
NOTES:						
NOTES:		nventoried l	3 <u>y:</u>			dme
NOTES:		nventoried I Date:	З <u>у:</u>			dme
NOTES:		nventoried l Date:	3 <u>y:</u>			dme
NOTES:		nventoried I Date:	3 <u>y:</u>			dme
NOTES:	 	nventoried I Date:	З <u>у:</u>			dme
NOTES:	h	nventoried I Date:	3 <u>y:</u>			dme
NOTES:		nventoried I Date:	З <u>у:</u>			dme

Figure 2. Spare Parts Inventory Forms (Page 3 of 5)

SPARE PARTS KIT		SENT TO: DATE SENT OUT:						
		DATE RETURNED	:					
TECO SPARE PAR	IS INVENTORY							
Packing Location	MACTEC Part # / Locate	Description	Qty	Units	Check List SENT	Check List RETURNED Us		
R1 Box 1 A	201-011	MAIN Power Supply (49-9)	1	each	\checkmark			
R1 Box 1 B	201-009	Lamp Power Supply (8596)	1	each	\checkmark			
R1 Box 1 C		Solenoid Assembly (conditioned)	1	each	\checkmark			
R1 Box 1 D	201-033	3-Way Solenoid, Teflon 24 vdc	1	each	\checkmark			
R1 Box 1 E	201-027	Ozone Cooling Fan	1	each	\checkmark			
R1 Box 1F	201-021	PC Board Lamp Heater	1	each	\checkmark			
R2 Box 2 A	201-013	Ozonator PS (49-14) (w/Memory match)	1	each	\checkmark			
R2 Box 2 B	201-101	Air Scrubber w/ Teflon Tubing Connector	1	each	✓			
R2 Box 2 C	201-032	Pressure Transducer	1	each	\checkmark			
R2 Box 2 D	201-020	Detector	2	each	\checkmark			
R2 Box 2 E Bag 1	201-052A	Ozone lamp Gasket	1	each	\checkmark			
R2 Box 2 E Bag 2		Filter Holder (modified filter wrench)	2	each	\checkmark			
R2 Box 2 E Bag 3	201-055 & 201-056	Orfice, Silver and Blue/Violet	2	each	\checkmark			
R2 Box 2 E Bag 4	201-036	Orfice O-Ring	2	each	\checkmark			
R2 Box 2 E Bag 5	201-060	Frequency Adjustment Screws	1	each	\checkmark			
R2 Box 2 E Bag 6	201-035	Latex Tubing	4	each	\checkmark			
R2 Box 2 E Bag 7	201-066	Sample Pump Bumper Feet	1	each	\checkmark			
R2 Box 2 F	201-050	Photometer lamp, (brown cord)	1	each	\checkmark			
R2 Box 2 G	201-052A	Ozonator Lamp, (black cord)	1	each	\checkmark			
R2 Box 2 H		Circuit Boards (49-1 to 49-7) (tested set)	1	each	\checkmark			
R3 Box 3 A	801-020B	UPS Battery (charged)	1	each	\checkmark			
R3 Box 3 B	[ASF Sample Pump with Fittings (49-103)	1	each	\checkmark			
Notes/Comments:								
		Inventoried By	:					

Figure 2.	Spare Parts	Inventory Forms	(Page 4 of 5))
-----------	-------------	-----------------	---------------	---



		DAT	E SENT OUT:					
		DATE	RETURNED:					
Packing Location	MACTEC Part # / Locate	Description	EPA #	Qty	Units	Check List SENT	Check List RETURNE D	Used
R1 Box 1A		Wind F-460 Translator - calibrated		1	each	\checkmark		
D1 Day 1D		Li-Cor Solar Radiation Sensor - calibrated		1	each	\checkmark		
KI BUX IB		Solar Radiation Translator - calibrated		1	each	\checkmark		
		RH Sensor - calibrated		1	each	\checkmark		
RT BOX 1C		RH Translator - calibrated		1	each	\checkmark		
		Temperature Translator - calibrated		1	each	\checkmark		
R1 Box 1D		Temperature Sensor T1 - calibrated		1	each	\checkmark		
		Temperature Sensor T2 - calibrated		1	each	\checkmark	-	
R1 Box 1E		Extender Card (Get from Mike Beadles)		1	each	\checkmark		
R1 Box 1F	301-011	Blower (with wires soldered on)		1	each	\checkmark		
R1 Box 2A	1001-015	Wind Speed Cups		1	each	\checkmark	-	
R2 A		Wind Direction Sensor - calibrated		1	each	\checkmark	() .	
R2 B		Wind Speed Sensor - calibrated		4	each	\checkmark		
R3 Box 1A	301-008	RH Filter		3	each	\checkmark		
R3 Box 1B	901-019	Bulls Eve Level		1	each	\checkmark		
R3 Box 1C	301-023	RH Clip		2	each	\checkmark		
R3 Box 1D		Assorted Screws and Set Screws		1	set	\checkmark		
R3 Box 1E	301-004	Sensor Bearings		4	each	\checkmark		·
		Wind Direction Sensor Fuse (nico) Green			each	\checkmark		
R3 Box 1F		Wind Direction Sensor Resistor (Blue)		2				
R3 Box 1G	301-021	Sensor Snap Rings		4	each	\checkmark		-
R3 Box 1H	301-0054	Wind Direction Pot		1	leach	\checkmark		
R3 Box 11	301-001	Sensor Spacers		4	leach	\checkmark		
R3 Box 1.1		E-460 Cable		1	leach	1	-	
P3 Box 2A	301.010	Sansor Haster		1	oach	\checkmark		
D2 Dox 2P	301 017	Sensor "V" Thormostat		4	loach	~		
D2 Day 20	201 000	Tomporatura Trailor Connector Diven		1	each	1		
R3 Box 2C NOTES/COI Inventoried	301-009 //MENTS: By	Temperature Trailer Connector Plugs		2	set	<u>√</u>		-
Inventoried	Ву	Date		CI	imatroni	cs Spare Parts	Inventory Kit 1	- B 1

IV. CALIBRATION LABORATORY

Β. **TRANSFER STANDARDS**

2. **DATEL VOLTAGE SOURCE (350A)**

Effective

Mishoe, Kevin This Mich (USKM717639) Date: 3-6-2025 2025.03.04 15:31:06 -05'00' Kevin P. Mishoe Reviewed by: **Field Operations** Digitally signed by Manager Stewart, Marcus Marent Har (USMS719399) Reviewed by: Marcus O. Stewart Date: 2025.02.24 **QA** Manager 14:30:39 -05'00'

TABLE OF CONTENTS

- 1.0 Purpose
- 2.0 Scope
- Summary 3.0
- 4.0 Materials and Supplies
- 5.0 **Repair and Maintenance**
- 6.0 Calibration Procedure
- 7.0 References
- 8.0 Figures

Annual Review						
Reviewed by:	Title:	Date:	Signature:			

IV. B. 2. DATEL VOLTAGE SOURCE (350A)

1.0 PURPOSE

The purpose of this Standard Operating Procedure (SOP) is to provide consistent guidance for the maintenance and handling of the Datel Voltage Source (350A) to Clean Air Status and Trends Network (CASTNET) Field Calibration Laboratory personnel.

2.0 SCOPE

This SOP applies to the maintenance and handling of Datel Voltage Source (350A) units administered by the CASTNET Field Equipment Calibration Laboratory.

3.0 SUMMARY

Each unit is recertified according to the procedure described in Section 6.0 at least every six months.

4.0 MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES

- 4.1 Fluke Multimeter
- **4.2** Data Acquisition System (DAS) Calibration Form

5.0 REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE

- 5.1 All repairs are performed by the manufacturer.
- 5.2 Replace the 9-volt (V) battery when the unit's Low Batt. arrow is lit.

6.0 CALIBRATION PROCEDURE

- **6.1** Obtain certified Fluke multimeter traceable to National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST).
- **6.2** Connect output of Datel voltage source (+ / -) to the test jacks of the multimeter (+ / -). Maintain proper polarity.
- **6.3** Obtain a DAS Calibration form (Figure 1) and record the serial number of the voltage source and the serial number of the Fluke on the DAS Calibration Form. The Fluke should be recorded as the Primary DAS.
- **6.4** With the Fluke set to the range of DCV 2 V, increment the Datel from 0.0000 to 1.0000. The Datel should be set to the 1.2 V range. Record the results.
- **6.5** If the Datel is not within ± 0.3 millivolts at the set point (Fluke is actual voltage), then adjust the Datel (Figure 2) and repeat the certification.
- 6.6 Switch the Datel to 12 V DC range and check the output with the Fluke at 1.000 V, 2.000 V, 3.000 V, 4.000 V, 5.000 V and 10.000 V.

- **6.7** Reverse the polarity switch on the Datel and check the output of the Fluke for a negative response.
- **6.8** Record any necessary maintenance or adjustments on form.
- **6.9** Attach the completed DAS Calibration Form to the instrument.
- 6.10 Sign and date the form

7.0 REFERENCES

- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 1994. Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Vol. I. A Field Guide to Environmental Quality Assurance. EPA/600/R-94/038a.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2008. Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Vol. IV, Meteorological Measurements Version 2.0 (Final). EPA-454/B-08-002.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2017. Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Vol. II, Ambient Air Quality Monitoring Program. EPA-454/B-17-001.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2000. Meteorological Monitoring Guidance for Regulatory Modeling Applications. EPA-454/R-99-005.

8.0 FIGURES



Site Name PAL 190	Calibrator TYLER WARD	Calib 11/19/20	ration D 13 - 11/2	0ate i 20/2013	Forms Ve 1.5.1	er.	
Datalogger ID # Mfg./Model	As Found 000347 Campbell 3000	AsLeft		MultiMet ID # Mfg ert. Date37	er 04622 Fluke 26/2013	Voltag ID # Model Cert, Date	e Source 04624 Datel DVC-350A 10/22/2013
		Data Log	ger Sigr	al Accuracy			
Voltage Source	Digital MultiMeter	Dat	talogger R	eading As Found	Diff	As	Left
0.0000 0.1000 0.2000 0.3000 0.4000 0.5000 0.6000 0.7000 0.8000 0.8000 0.9000 1.0000 2.0000 3.0000 4.0000	0.0000 0.1000 0.1999 0.3000 0.4000 0.5000 0.6000 0.7000 0.8000 0.9000 0.9999 1.9980 2.9980 3.9980 4.9980	0.0000 0.0998 0.1997 0.2996 0.3997 0.4997 0.5996 0.6997 0.7996 0.8996 0.9997 1.9989 2.9991 3.9987 4.9988	0.0000 -0.0002 -0.0004 -0.0003 -0.0003 -0.0004 -0.0003 -0.0004 -0.0004 -0.0004 -0.0002 0.0004 -0.0002 0.0001 0.0007 0.0008	SR F WD WD WD WD WD WD F F F F F F F F			
			thui an a				
Backup Battery Vola Climatronics Mainfra Power Supply Voltag Status Switches	With Charg tge (+) ame (+) se As Found	er Without (iiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiii	Charger 8	Remarks:			
Channels Changed				L	- 10-14-14-1-1		
		9	17	- 1		1 / 2	



Figure 2. Calibration Procedure -- Page from Datel Manual

IV. CALIBRATION LABORATORY

B. TRANSFER STANDARDS

3. OZONE ANALYZER

Effective

Date:

3-6-2025

Reviewed by: Kevin P. Mishoe Field Operations Manager

Reviewed by: Marcus O. Stewart Project QA Manager

TABLE OF CONTENTS

- 1.0 Purpose
- 2.0 Scope
- 3.0 Summary
- 4.0 Materials
- 5.0 Safety
- 6.0 Procedures
- 7.0 Maintenance and Calibration
- 8.0 References
- 9.0 Attachments

Annual Review						
Reviewed by:	Title:	Date:	Signature:			

Mishoe, Kevin This Winh (USKM717639) 2025.03.04 15:31:36 -05'00'

Digitally signed by Stewart, Marcus Marent Har (USMS719399) Date: 2025.02.24 14:39:25 -05'00'

IV.B.3. THERMO-FISHER MODEL 49I ANALYZER

1.0 PURPOSE

The purpose of this Standard Operating Procedure (SOP) is to provide consistent guidance for the maintenance and handling of the Thermo Ozone (O_3) Monitors Model 49*i* used as transfer standards to Clean Air Status and Trends Network (CASTNET) Field Calibration Laboratory personnel.

2.0 SCOPE

This SOP applies to the maintenance and handling of Thermo O_3 Monitors Model 49i units administered by the CASTNET Field Calibration laboratory.

3.0 SUMMARY

CASTNET O_3 transfer standards are calibrated and certified prior to installation at a remote monitoring site. See Figure 1.

Note: Procedures for traveling transfer standards are discussed in III.6.12.





4.0 MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES

Thermo Model 49*i* O₃ Analyzer Short ¼" exhaust tube Local primary O₃ standard (PS) with ¼" Teflon sample line Data logger Computer ¼" T Kynar plug Maintenance Form Writing implement Multimeter with clip leads I/O Terminal Board (Thermo pn102888) with 6 foot 2-cond cable Kimwipes Compressed air blower

5.0 SAFETY

Always use a third ground wire on all instruments.

Always unplug the analyzer when servicing or replacing parts.

If it is mandatory to work inside an analyzer while it is in operation, use extreme caution to avoid contact with high voltages. The analyzer has a 110 VAC power supply. Refer to the manufacturer's instruction manual and know the precise locations of the VAC components before working on the instrument.

Avoid electrical contact with jewelry. Remove rings, watches, bracelets, and necklaces to prevent electrical burns.

6.0 CERTIFICATION PROCEDURE OF STANDARDS

All ozone analyzers used as transfer standards are calibrated and certified in accordance with the EPA document titled "Transfer Standards for Calibration of Air Monitoring Analyzers for Ozone", EPA-545/B-10-001. Initial certification requires 6 comparison runs between transfer and PS that include 6 concentrations including zero and 85 percent to 95 percent of upper range. This procedure is to be performed on 6 separate days over a period no longer than 14 days. Ongoing recertification requires one new comparison, performed as described above, on a single day twice per calendar quarter.

The transfer standards are calibrated, and certified before and after each field calibration trip, and at a minimum of once every 6 weeks. A record of the most recent six calibrations of the transfer standard is kept as part of the certification process. The average of the six slopes and the average of the six intercepts are used as the correction factor for the transfer standard.

Transfer standard certifications and traceability documents are maintained in the network coordination center files. See Attachment A for an example of a 6-day certification of an ozone transfer standard.

6.1 Calibrating the Detector, Model 49i

- **6.1.1** Allow the instrument to warm up for approximately 1 hour, sampling ONLY zero air. Transfer should NEVER sample ambient room air. (Check to see if desiccant or charcoal canisters in the zero air system are due to be changed.)
- **6.1.2** Connect the output of the Thermo 49PS primary to the sample inlet of the sampler (transfer).
- 6.1.3 Connect an Ethernet cable to the back of 49i model analyzers.
- **6.1.4** Using the laptop connected to the CR3000 data logger, determine which primary standard is being used, 2 or 3, and ensure that page is selected. Only two (2) analyzers can be attached to single primary standard at any time. The data logger has a program built into it that runs a full audit or calibration on an analyzer. However, the instrument must be set up in the program for it to run and record the data properly.
- 6.1.5 For a 49i analyzer, certain parameters need to entered and enabled. For instance, if using PS1, its page should already have the PS slope and intercept entered into the program. Check to make sure these agree with the sticker on the PS, as well as all other parameters match the PS being used. Under Analyzer 1, the parameters of iSeries, SerialNum, Comport and IP_Addr need to be adjusted to match the machine being hooked up. For a 49i, the iSeries parameter should read "true". If it does not say "true", double click on the box and double click again to change the logic statement. The serial number of the Transfer Analyzer should be input into the parameter labeled SerialNum. Double click inside the box, type in the serial number and then hit enter to save it. The Comport parameter should read "TCP". If it does not say "TCP", double click inside the box, type in TCP and then hit enter to save it. The IP address of the Transfer Analyzer should be entered into the IP_Addr parameter. This can be found in the machine by going into the Menu, down to Instrument Controls, down to Communications and then to TCP/IP Settings. Record this IP address into the table, inputting similar to the serial number. Repeat for all analyzers being calibrated.

It is important to make sure that unique IP addresses are entered for each analyzer connected to the logger.

6.1.6 To begin an audit of a transfer machine, set "CalStart" under the PS parameters to "true". The data-logger will then perform and record an automatic six level audit that takes approximately 2 hours to run. A report can be generated through an Access script loaded on to the Loggernet computer which can be accessed from any of the other computers in the shop.

6.2 Adjusting the levels

6.2.1 If the transfer was found to be out of criteria (more than ± 3% of target), it is necessary to perform a full calibration. To do so, connect the transfer as in steps 1 through 5, if not already connected. Once the parameters are adjusted for the particular analyzer set the "CalAdjust" parameter to "true" under the appropriate analyzer's setting. Next set the "CalStart" parameter to "true". This performs an automatic sequence that adjusts the Background and Coefficient variables. A report can be generated through an Access script loaded on to the Loggernet computer which can be accessed from any of the other computers in the shop.

6.2.2 Below are equations to check the accuracy of the analyzers.

6.2.3 Correct the PS averages to actual (observed average minus the y-intercept and divided by the slope generated when the PS was certified).

$$actual = \left(\frac{average \ reading - intercept}{slope}\right)$$

Calculate percent differences (% Δ) and perform a regression analysis of the transfer averages versus the 49PS values.

$$\%\Delta = \left(\frac{unknown - known}{known}\right) \times 100$$

6.2.4 After 6 days, calculate the average for all 6 days from the printed reports.

6.3 Repair and Maintenance

See Chapter 7 in the Thermo Manufacturer's Manuals for repair procedures for both models.

7.0 MAINTENANCE AND CALIBRATION

Perform any detector audits or post calibrations prior to beginning the following procedure. The following list is the comprehensive maintenance overhaul. Refer to Ozone Maintenance and Calibration Schedule to determine required maintenance. Please see Figure 2 for an overview of the maintenance process.



Figure 2. Maintenance Overview

7.1 Optical Bench Cleaning (Manual Section 5-2)

- **7.1.1** Turn off power, disconnect the power cable and remove cover.
- 7.1.2 Loosen the knurled nut around tube and carefully slide out the tube.
- **7.1.3** Push a piece of lens paper (Kim Wipe) down the tube using a 1/4-inch piece of Teflon tubing so as not to damage the tube. Use a cotton swab to clean the window surfaces through the holes the tube fits into.
- **7.1.4** Replace the tubes (opposite of removal). Both tubes are identical, so they can be replaced in either position.

7.2 Capillary Service (Manual Section 5-5)

- 7.2.1 Turn off power, disconnect the power cable, and remove cover.
- **7.2.2** Remove purple 15 mil capillaries by loosening nuts around the Tee fitting on top of sample pump. Remove capillaries from tubing.
- 7.2.3 Clear any blockage with a wire less than 0.015-inch OD, or replace.
- 7.2.4 Replace capillaries (opposite of removal).
- **7.2.5** Repeat steps 2-4 for orange 24 mil capillary upstream of ozone generation chamber if applicable.

7.3 Bench Temperature Sensor Calibration (Manual Sections 7-26 and 3-92)

Note: The analyzer must be in service mode to perform this adjustment.

- 7.3.1 Remove bench thermistor signal cable from the Measurement Interface Board.
- **7.3.2** Unscrew thermistor from the optical bench.
- 7.3.3 Reconnect signal cable to Measurement Interface Board.
- **7.3.4** Place thermistor through foam in an empty insulated thermos with temperature primary standard.
- **7.3.5** After the readings equilibrate, adjust bench calibration if the deviation is > 2°C.
- **7.3.6** Press the Main Menu button to display the Main Menu.
- **7.3.7** Use the down arrow button to scroll to Service and press the enter button to display the Service menu.
- **7.3.8** Use the down arrow button to scroll to Temperature Calibration and press the enter button to display the Temperature Calibration screen.
- **7.3.9** Enter corrected temperature standard reading and press \downarrow (Enter) to save.

7.4 Pressure Sensor Calibration (Manual Sections 7-34 and 3-88)

The pressure sensor calibration requires a high vacuum pump capable of < 1mmHg (\approx 1 torr). If such a pump is unavailable, only adjust the pressure span setting.

Note: The analyzer must be in service mode to perform this adjustment.

- **7.4.1** Connect reference pressure sensor and vacuum pump to pressure transducer.
- **7.4.2** Turn on vacuum pump until reference pressure sensor reads < 1mmHg.
- 7.4.3 Adjust zero setting if deviation is > 5 mmHg.
- **7.4.4** Press the Main Menu button to display the Main Menu.
- **7.4.5** Use the down arrow button to scroll to Service and press the enter button to display the Service menu.
- **7.4.6** Use the down arrow button to scroll to Pressure Calibration and press the enter button to display the Pressure Calibration screen.
- 7.4.7 From the zero menu, press enter to set the zero setting.
- **7.4.8** Turn off vacuum pump and open the relief valve.
- **7.4.9** After the readings equilibrate, adjust span concentration if deviation > 5mmHg.

- 7.4.10 Press the menu button to return to the pressure calibration menu.
- **7.4.11** From the span menu, enter the reference pressure reading and press \downarrow (Enter) to save.

7.5 Flow Transducer Calibrations (Manual Sections 7-37 and 3-90)

The flow readings are not used to calculate ozone concentration. Since they are only diagnostic, a precise calibration is not critical.

- *Note:* The analyzer must be in service mode to perform this adjustment.
- **7.5.1** Turn off the instrument sample pump.
- **7.5.2** Press the Main Menu button to display the Main Menu.
- **7.5.3** Use the down arrow button to scroll to Service and press the enter button to display the Service menu.
- 7.5.4 Select Flow A Calibration and then zero.
- **7.5.5** Press \downarrow (Enter) to set the flow zero setting.
- 7.5.6 Repeat steps 4 and 5 for Flow B.
- 7.5.7 Connect the reference flow meter to the sample bulkhead.
- 7.5.8 From the Flow A Calibration menu, select Span.
- **7.5.9** Disconnect the tubing from the cell B flow transducer to the sample pump and cap both cell B pump inlet and transducer output. Leaving either uncapped will produce erroneous readings.
- **7.5.10** Enter the reference flow meter reading and press \downarrow (Enter) to save.
- **7.5.11** Repeat steps 8 10 for Flow B.

7.6 Leak Check (Manual Section 5-7)

- **7.6.1** Turn off zero air and disconnect the zero air tubing from the primary.
- 7.6.2 Cap the sample inlet bulkhead.
- 7.6.3 Press the Pressure soft key.
- **7.6.4** The pressure reading should drop less than 200 mm Hg.
- **7.6.5** It should take less than 30 seconds from the time the zero air dump is plugged to the time the reading below 200 mm Hg is obtained

7.7 Adjust Lamp Setting (Manual Section 3-85)

Note: The analyzer must be in service mode to perform this adjustment.

- **7.7.1** Press the Main Menu button to display the Main Menu.
- **7.7.2** Use the down arrow button to scroll to Service and press the enter button to display the Service menu.
- **7.7.3** Use the down arrow button to scroll to Lamp Setting and press the enter button to display the Lamp Setting screen.
- **7.7.4** Use the up or down arrows to increment or decrement the numeric value until both intensities are as close to 100 kHz as possible.
- 7.7.5 Press the enter button to save the new lamp setting.

7.8 Detector Calibration Factor Adjustment (Manual Section 3-86)

Note: The analyzer must be in service mode to perform this adjustment.

- **7.8.1** Connect zero air to the sample bulkhead connector.
- **7.8.2** Press the Main Menu button to display the Main Menu.
- **7.8.3** Use the down arrow button to scroll to Service and press the enter button to display the Service menu.
- **7.8.4** Use the down arrow button to scroll to Detector Calibration and press the enter button to display the Detector Calibration screen.
- 7.8.5 Verify both detector uncorrected readings are between 90 kHz and 110 kHz.
- 7.8.6 Press → (Enter) to compute new calibration factors.

7.9 Solenoid Balance and Leak Test (Manual Sections 5-8 and 5-9)

- **7.9.1** Generate an ozone concentration of approximately 0.5 ppm and connect to the sample bulkhead connector.
- **7.9.2** Press the Main Menu button to display the Main Menu.
- **7.9.3** Use the down arrow button to scroll to Diagnostics and press the enter button to display the Diagnostics menu.
- **7.9.4** Use the down arrow button to scroll to Cell A/B O_3 and press the enter button to display the O_3 PPB screen. This display presents the concentration for each cell.
- **7.9.5** Once the instrument stabilizes, the average of 10 successive simultaneous readings from each cell should agree within ± 3 percent.
- **7.9.6** A balanced measurement of better than 3 percent indicates that there are no leaks across the solenoid.
- **7.9.7** A constant low reading from one cell indicates an imbalance. The imbalance can be caused by a dirty cell, dirty lines to that cell, or by a leaky valve.
- **7.9.8** To check if the imbalance is caused by a dirty cell, interchange the cells. If the imbalanced side switches, the imbalance is caused by the cell.
- **7.9.9** To check if the imbalance is caused by dirty lines to a cell, perform the ozone loss test.
- **7.9.10** To check the solenoid for a leak perform the following test.
 - Remove the solenoid valve that appears to be faulty.
 - Connect the solenoid cell test tubing to the test pump. The other end of the tubing will be connected to a tee fitting.
 - Cap one open port on the tee fitting.
 - Connect a pressure transducer to the open tee fitting port.
 - Turn on the test pump.
 - After the pressure has stabilized, record the reading as P_c.
 - Turn off the test pump.
 - Uncap the capped the tee fitting port.
 - Connect the open tee fitting port to the common solenoid port.

- Cap the normally open solenoid port.
- Turn on the test pump.
- After the pressure has stabilized, record the pressure reading as P_{NO}.
- Turn off the test pump
- Uncap the normally open solenoid port.
- Cap the normally closed solenoid port.
- Plug the solenoid power line into the appropriate connector on the measurement interface board. Make sure the solenoid is activated.
- After the pressure has stabilized, record the pressure reading as P_{NC}.
- The solenoid is faulty if either P_{NO} or P_{NC} is greater than P_{C} .

7.9.11 If an imbalance is found, repair and return to step 3, adjusting the detector lamp setting

7.10 Ozone Scrubber Efficiency Test (Manual Section 5-10)

To obtain accurate results using this test, it is critical to measure all readings precisely. In most cases, the entire range of the instrument is represented by 500-600 Hz. Make sure the instrument has sufficiently warmed up and the cover is on. Any limitations in ambient temperature control, test zone concentration, intensity stability, or temperature and pressure measurements should be understood when evaluating the test results.

Note: The analyzer must be in service mode to perform this test.

- **7.10.1** Generate an ozone concentration of approximately 0.5 ppm and connect to the sample bulkhead connector. The exact concentration is not important, but the accuracy of this test is directly affected by how accurately the test concentration is known.
- 7.10.2 Press the Main Menu button to display the Main Menu.
- **7.10.3** Use the down arrow button to scroll to Service and press the enter button to display the Service menu.
- **7.10.4** Use the down arrow button to scroll to Intensity Check and press the enter button to display the Intensity Check menu.
- **7.10.5** Press the enter button to display the Int A Reference Gas screen.
- 7.10.6 When the frequency stabilizes, record the frequency to the nearest 5 Hz as FREQ 1.
- **7.10.7** Press the menu button to return to the Intensity Check menu and select Int A Sample Gas.
- **7.10.8** When the frequency stabilizes, record the frequency to the nearest 5 Hz as FREQ 2.
- 7.10.9 Press the Pressure soft key and record as P.
- 7.10.10 Press the Temperature soft key and record as T.
- **7.10.11** The approximate efficiency is given as follows:

 $\% \text{ Efficiency} = \frac{\frac{(273 + T)}{P} \frac{10^{6} 760}{KL} \frac{\text{In FREQ2}}{273}}{C} \times 100\%$
- 7.10.12 Repeat steps 5-11 for Cell B (choose Int B Reference Gas).
- **7.10.13** If the analyzer passed the balance test of the "Solenoid Balance and Leak Test" performed previously and the measured efficiency is low, replace the ozone scrubber.

7.11 Ozone Loss Test (Manual Section 4-4)

Only perform as necessary as indicated by the results of the Solenoid Balance and Leak Test.

- **7.11.1** With the instrument running, generate an ozone concentration of approximately 0.5 ppm and connect to the sample bulkhead connector. The internal generator can be used since concentration will be measured later.
- **7.11.2** Using a certified ozone detector, measure the concentration at the test instrument sample bulkhead as C, the inlet of cell A as Ca_{IN}, the exhaust of cell A as Ca_{OUT}, the inlet of cell B as Cb_{IN} and the exhaust of cell B as Cb_{OUT}.
- 7.11.3 The percent ozone loss is given as follows:

$$1 - \frac{C_{IN}^{a} + C_{OUT}^{a} + C_{IN}^{b} + C_{OUT}^{b}}{4C} \ge 100\%$$

7.12 Pump Pressure Check (Manual Section 3-83)

Note: The analyzer must be in service mode to perform this test.

- 7.12.1 Press the Main Menu button to display the Main Menu.
- **7.12.2** Use the down arrow button to scroll to Service and press the enter button to display the Service menu.
- **7.12.3** Use the down arrow button to scroll to Pressure Check and press the enter button to display the Pressure Check menu.
- **7.12.4** Use the down arrow button to scroll to Pump Pressure and press the enter button to display the Pump Pressure screen.
- **7.12.5** The pressure reading should drop below 390 mmHg in less than 20 seconds. This indicates the effectiveness of the sample pump.
- **7.12.6** After 20 seconds, if the pressure is greater than 390 mmHg or the flow is greater than 0.010 LPM, the words "PUMP PROBLEM DETECTED" appear. Otherwise the words "PUMP OK" appear.

7.13 Leak Test (Manual Section 5-7)

- **7.13.1** Plug the sample inlet port.
- 7.13.2 Press the Pressure soft key.
- **7.13.3** The pressure reading should drop less than 200 mm Hg.
- **7.13.4** It should take less than 30 seconds from the time the sample inlet port is plugged to the time the reading below 200 mm Hg is obtained.
- 7.13.5 Continue only for instruments with ozone generators.

- **7.13.6** Plug the vent port, ozone port, zero air port, and the integrity/cal gas outlet port on the tee fitting.
- **7.13.7** Press the ► button to return to the home screen.
- 7.13.8 Press the ► button to activate zero mode.
- 7.13.9 Press the Pressure soft key.
- **7.13.10** The pressure reading should drop less than 200 mm Hg.
- **7.13.11** It should take less than 30 seconds from the time the sample inlet port is plugged to the time the reading below 200 mm Hg is obtained.
- **7.13.12** Lift the lid and remove any packing material used for shipping. Inspect interior for obvious damage (i.e., broken fittings, cracked tubing and loose parts) and repair if necessary.
- 7.13.13 Remove cell chambers and clean with a Kimwipe and compressed air. Replace cells in their previous positions (*Note: Do not interchange cell positions as this affects frequency values. Work on only one cell at a time.*) Excessive debris inside cells may be indicative of deterioration of the 3-way valves.
- **7.13.14** Connect the sample port to one of the three level 2 or 3 ozone transfer standards. Add a short exhaust line and check and other connections (i.e., in/out loop, exhaust) are properly attached for a tight connection.
- **7.13.15** Turn the unit on. (It must be connected to a running level 2 or 3 ozone transfer standard before operating). Allow to warm up for at least one hour.
- 7.13.16 Perform a leak check. To do so turn the unit off, remove the sample tubing and install a Kynar plug. Turn the unit on and wait for it to reboot. Press the Pres soft key. Note the pressure on the front of analyzer it should drop to below 200 mmHg for a good leak check. Turn the unit off and replace the sample line before turning on again. A pressure drop above 200 mmHg may indicate a leak in the system or a weak sample pump and requires investigation prior to sampling.
- 7.13.17 Check intensity and noise levels. With unit in Service Mode press Menu, Service and Lamp Setting. If necessary, adjust the intensities (also known as frequencies) to around 100,000 Hertz. Record the lamp percentage on the Maintenance Form. While in the Service menu, toggle down to Intensity Check, press enter, press enter again on Int A Reference Gas or Int A Sample Gas. Record the intensity and noise level. Allow at least one minute for the noise level to stabilize. It should be below 4.0 and not ramp above that level. Press Menu once and then press enter on Int B Reference Gas or Int B Reference Sample to obtain the intensity and noise level for cell B. Press the Run button to return to sample mode.
- 7.13.18 Check the temperature, flows and ambient pressure by pressing the "soft" keys (Temp, Flow, and Pres respectively) which are located directly under the display screen (Figure 3). Record their values on the Maintenance Form.

Figure 3. Model 49i Soft keys.



- 7.13.19 Set voltage output. In the Main Menu, choose Instrument Controls, I/O Configuration then Analog Output Config. Select All Current Channels, Select Range and use the cursor to select 0-1V and press enter to save.
- 7.13.20 Calibrate analog output. Attach I/O Terminal board (Thermo pn102888) to Analog Voltage Output port in back of the analyzer (Figure 4). Connect the certified multimeter's positive wire to terminal #20 and the negative wire to terminal #21 respectively on the I/O terminal board. Set the multi-meter to read to three decimal places. Return to Main Menu and scroll the cursor down to Service. Choose Analog Output Calibration, Voltage Channel 1, Calibrate Zero. Use the cursor to increment or decrement the numeric value and produce 0.000 VDC as indicated by the multi-meter. Press Enter to save when multi-meter reads 0.000. Record the value and exact voltage on the Maintenance Form. Return to Analog Out Cal menu, choose Calibrate Full Scale, and use cursor to increment or decrement the numeric value to produce 1.000 VDC indicated by the multi-meter. Press Enter to save when multi-meter. Press Enter to save when multi-meter. Press Enter to save when multi-meter. Press Enter to numeric value to produce 1.000 VDC indicated by the multi-meter. Press Enter to save when multi-meter reads 1.000. Record the value and exact voltage on the VDC indicated by the multi-meter. Press Enter to save when multi-meter reads 1.000. Record the value and exact voltage on the VDC indicated by the multi-meter. Press Enter to save when multi-meter reads 1.000. Record the value and exact voltage on the VDC indicated by the multi-meter. Press Enter to save when multi-meter reads 1.000. Record the value and exact voltage on the VDC indicated by the multi-meter. Press Enter to save when multi-meter reads 1.000. Record the value and exact voltage on the Maintenance Form.



Figure 4. Model 49i analog output calibration.

7.13.21 Take the unit out of Service Mode. Press Run, Main Menu, Instrument Controls, Service Mode, Enter and then Run again.

8.0 **REFERENCES**

- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 1994. Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Vol. I. A Field Guide to Environmental Quality Assurance. EPA/600/R-94/038a.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2008. Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Vol. IV, Meteorological Measurements Version 2.0 (Final). EPA-454/B-08-002.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2017. Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Vol. II, Ambient Air Quality Monitoring Program. EPA-454/B-17-001.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2000. Meteorological Monitoring Guidance for Regulatory Modeling Applications. EPA-454/R-99-005.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2023. Transfer Standards for the Calibration of Ambient Air Monitoring Analyzers for Ozone. Technical Assistance Document. EPA-454/B-22-003.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2024. Appendix A to Part 58 Quality Assurance Requirements for Monitors used in Evaluations of National Ambient Air Quality Standards. 40 CFR Part 58.

9.0 ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A – Example Ozone Detection Calibration Report

Attachment B – Certification Procedures for CASTNET Traveling Transfer Standards

ATTACHMENT A Example Ozone Detection Calibration Report

MACTEC

Ozone Detector Calibration Report

Analyzer		Cali	brator	Techniclan	
ID Number	000375	ID Number	000122	Start Time	11/11/09 11:51
Beginning Bkg	0.1	Slope	0.989899993	End Time	11/11/09 13:45
Beginning Coef	1.016	Intercept	0.0418899999		
Ending Bkg	0.1				
Ending Coef	1.016				

Setting		Zero			450 PPB			300 PPB		ini sini ta	200 PPB			90 PPB	1. S. B. S		60 PPB	
Reading	Calibrator	Actual	Analyzer	Calibrator	Actual	Analyzer	Calibrator	Actual	Analyzer	Calibrator	Actual	Analyzer	Calibrator	Actual	Analyzer	Calibrator	Actual	Analyzer
1	0,0	0.0	0.2	449.0	453.5	454.2	299.0	302.0	303.2	199.0	201.0	201.8	89.0	89.9	90.9	60.0	60.6	61.4
2	0.0	0.0	0.1	449.0	453.5	454.1	299.0	302.0	303.0	200.0	202.0	201.9	89.0	89.9	90.7	59.0	59.6	61.1
3	0.0	0.0	-0.3	449.0	453.5	454.2	300.0	303.0	303.1	199.0	201.0	201.8	90.0	90.9	91.3	60.0	60.6	61.0
4	0.0	0.0	-0.1	449.0	453.5	454.3	299.0	302.0	303.2	199.0	201.0	201.3	89.0	89.9	90.8	60.0	60.6	60.6
- 5	0.0	0.0	0.1	449.0	453.5	454.1	299.0	302.0	303.3	200.0	202.0	201.7	89.0	89.9	90.8	59.0	59.6	60.9
6	0.0	0.0	0.4	449.0	453.5	453.9	300.0	303.0	303.3	199.0	201.0	202.1	90.0	90.9	90.9	60.0	60.6	60.8
7	0.0	0.0	-0.1	449.0	453.5	454.0	299.0	302.0	303.2	199.0	201.0	201.5	89.0	89.9	90.6	60.0	60.6	61.1
8	0.0	0.0	-0.2	449.0	453.5	454.2	299,0	302.0	303.0	199.0	201.0	201.4	89.0	89,9	91.0	60.0	60.6	61.0
9	0.0	0.0	-0.3	449.0	453.5	453.2	299.0	302.0	302.8	199.0	201.0	201.7	89.0	89.9	90.6	60.0	60.6	60.7
10	0.0	0.0	0.1	449.0	453.5	453.9	299.0	302.0	303.2	199.0	201.0	201.8	89.0	89.9	90.8	60.0	60.6	60.7
Average	0.0	0.0	0.0	449.0	453.5	454.0	299.2	302.2	303.1	199.2	201.2	201.7	89.2	90.1	90.8	59.8	60.4	60.9
Difference			0.0 PPB			0.11 %			0.30 %			0.25 %			0.78 %			0.83 %
Linearized			-0.4			453.3			302.5	1		201.2	1		90.4	1		60.5
Final Diff			-0.4 PPB			-0.04 %			0.10 %			0.00 %			0.33 %	1		0.17 %

Employee

Linear R	egression		
Slope	1.0008315		
Intercept	0.36 PPB		ann 1
Correlation	0.9999988	Signature	Marter

TRANSFER STANDARDS - OZONE ANA	LYZER

ATTACHMENT B

Certification Procedures for CASTNET Traveling Transfer Standards

CASTNET sites that are configured for compliance monitoring are most often configured with a site analyzer without an onboard ozone generator paired with a separate analyzer equipped with both a photometer and an onboard ozone generator. The analyzer with the onboard ozone generator is used as an onsite transfer standard to generate the ozone concentrations for routine checks. The transfer standard's photometer must first have a 6-day certification and then a 1-day certification every six months by an O_3 transfer standard that is traceable to an EPA standard reference photometer (SRP).

SRP are considered Level 1 standards. Any commercial analyzer designated as a reference or equivalent method compared with a Level 1 standard is considered a Level 2 standard. Initial verification of the site transfer standards will be performed at the CASTNET field equipment laboratory using its Level 2 standards, giving the site transfers Level 3 authority when installed at a site configured with a separate analyzer for compliance monitoring.

In order to maintain Level 3 authority for the site transfer standards, the traveling transfer standards must have Level 2 authority. To accomplish this authority traveling transfer standards are shipped to an SRP operated by the National Institute of Standards and Technology once per year.

In addition to sending traveling transfer standards to an SRP annually, after each calibration trip, the traveling transfer standards will be compared to the Level 2 standards in the CASTNET field equipment laboratory as a quality control check. However, the comparison will be a quality control check only; the traveling transfer standards will not be adjusted. If a problem is found based on these checks or a major repair is required due to mechanical failure or shipping damage, the traveling standard will be returned to an SRP for verification before it is redeployed to the field.

IV. CALIBRATION LABORATORY

B. TRANSFER STANDARDS

4. BIOS PRIMARY AIR FLOW METER

Effective

Date:	3-6-2025	- Kevin (USKM717639)
Reviewed by:	Kevin P. Mishoe	2025.03.04 15:32:04 -05'00'
-	Field Operations	Digitally signed by
	Manager	Stewart, Marcus
		March Hay (USMS719399)
Reviewed by:	Marcus O. Stewart	Date: 2025.02.24
	QA Manager	14:41:15 -05'00'
	NTENTS	

- 1.0 Purpose
- 2.0 Scope
- 3.0 Summary
- 4.0 Materials and Supplies
- 5.0 Repair and Maintenance
- 6.0 Certification Procedure
- 7.0 References
- 8.0 Figures

Annual Review					
Reviewed by:	Title:	Date:	Signature:		

IV.B.4. BIOS PRIMARY AIR FLOW METER

1.0 PURPOSE

The purpose of this Standard Operating Procedure (SOP) is to provide consistent guidance for the maintenance and handling of the BIOS Definer 220 and BIOS DryCal Primary Air Flow Meters to Clean Air Status and Trends Network (CASTNET) Field Calibration Laboratory personnel.

2.0 SCOPE

This SOP applies to the maintenance and handling of BIOS Air Flow Meters administered by the CASTNET Field Calibration Laboratory.

3.0 SUMMARY

The BIOS Definer 220 and BIOS DryCal DC-Lite Flow Meter with NEXUS Data/ Communication Module (both hereafter referred to as mass flow meters or MFM) are recharged and leak tested at least quarterly by laboratory personnel. Repairs and certifications are performed by the manufacturer.

4.0 MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES

MFM Battery charger Lead-acid batteries

5.0 REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE

All repairs and adjustments are performed by the manufacturer.

When not in use, store in a clean, dry environment with the inlet/outlet caps installed. Every quarter, fully charge the battery pack, and perform a leak test.

5.1 Charging the Battery

Before using your MFM, be sure that the battery system has been fully charged to ensure that the unit will perform to specifications and maintain proper operation for the required time period.

The MFM is equipped with a battery indicator that provides battery charge indication at three levels. When the battery indicator on the display is empty, the unit will continue to operate for a short period of time before shutting itself off.

5.2 To Charge the MFM:

- 5.2.1 Connect only the appropriate BIOS 12VDC charger, provided with the MFM, into a standard wall outlet. Optionally, one station of the BIOS AirPro 4000D multi-station charger may be used.
- 5.2.2 Insert the charger barrel plug into the charging jack. Full charge takes 8 to 12 hours, and the unit can charge while being used.
- 5.2.3 The Definer 220 will indicate charging status on its LCD readout. To view the actual charging status of the DC Lite during the charging period, disconnect the battery charger and wait 3 to 5 minutes. When the indicator is solid black the battery is fully charged.

5.3 Battery Maintenance and Storage

5.3.1 Battery Maintenance:

Lead-acid batteries will not exhibit the "memory effect" common to nickel-cadmium batteries. A lead acid battery may be charged for an indefinite time period without damage.

5.3.2 Long-Term Storage:

Long-term storage without charging can damage the battery pack, therefore, if the DC-Lite cannot be left charging continuously, it should be charged at least every 3 months.

5.4 Leak-Test Check Procedure (DC-Lite/NEXUS)

The DC-Lite has a built-in quality assurance self-test feature to verify proper integrity and operation of the DC-Lite flow cell (see the DC-Lite manual). When the NEXUS is introduced into the flow stream, the NEXUS represents additional opportunities for leakage. We recommend that the NEXUS flow path be included in the leak test process.

The leak test for the DC-Lite and NEXUS combination is very similar to the leak test defined in the DC-Lite manual with only a small modification. Connect tubing from the NEXUS to either the inlet or outlet of the DC-Lite and connect the leak test fitting to the remaining NEXUS air boss. Make sure the electronic cable is disconnected.

To initiate the leak test:

- 5.4.1 Connect either the DC-Lite inlet or outlet to the NEXUS with tubing and then place the leak test tubing accessory (short piece of tubing with red cap) over the remaining NEXUS air boss. The low flow range DC-Lite (DCL500) requires a tubing adapter to connect to the larger NEXUS air boss.
- 5.4.2 After the tubing connections have been made, from the DC-Lite key pad, press and hold the **<Stop>** button while pressing the **<On>** button. The DC-Lite display will read:

Leak Test Invert & Push Read *Note*: If the DC-Lite is already "ON", press and hold the **<Stop>** button while pressing the **<Hard Reset>** button on the back of the DC-Lite unit.

5.4.3 Invert the DC-Lite so the piston moves to the top of the cell. While the piston is resting at the top of the cell press the **<Read>** button and the internal valve will close. Return the DC-Lite to an upright position and it will time the descent of the piston.

Note: The test may take as long as 15-20 minutes. Observe the location of the piston to ensure that it is at the top of the cell when the test begins.

If the test is completed successfully, the display will read:

Test OK	
Push Read	

- 5.4.4 Press the **<Read>** button as directed and the internal valve will open and the piston will fall.
- 5.4.5 Repeat the test with the leak test tubing accessory connected to air boss not connected to the NEXUS.

Note: If the unit fails the leak-test, the display will read:

Maintenance Reqd Push Read

5.5 Leak Test Procedure (Definer 220)

The Definer Leak Test is designed only to verify the internal integrity of the instrument and alert you to an internal leak. We recommend performing the Leak Test only as an intermediate quality control check or whenever the integrity of the instrument is questioned due to misuse or accidental damage.

Please note, that a leak test is not a substitute for a comprehensive examination of the unit's overall performance and it does not ensure that your Definer is operating accurately.

- Invert your Definer and allow the piston to travel to the top
- Cap the port under test using the Bios supplied leak test cap. Leave the other port uncapped
- Press Enter on the control panel while the unit is still inverted
- Return the unit upright. The leak test will progress.

6.0 CERTIFICATION PROCEDURE

The BIOS Primary Air Flow Meter is returned to the manufacturer annually for routine cleaning, maintenance, calibration, and certification (see Figures 1 and 2 Sample Factory Certificates).

7.0 REFERENCES

- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 1994. Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Vol. I. A Field Guide to Environmental Quality Assurance. EPA/600/R-94/038a.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2008. Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Vol. IV, Meteorological Measurements Version 2.0 (Final). EPA-454/B-08-002.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2017. Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Vol. II, Ambient Air Quality Monitoring Program. EPA-454/B-17-001.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2000. Meteorological Monitoring Guidance for Regulatory Modeling Applications. EPA-454/R-99-005.

Bios International Corporation. 2002. DryCal® DC-Lite Manual

8.0 FIGURES



BIOS	BIOS International Corporation • 10 Park Place, Butler, NJ 07403.USA Pricate: (973) 492-8400 • Fax: (973) 492-8270 • www.biosint.com					
calibration certificate						
DRYCAL						
				ENSOR CALIBRATION		
The DryCal Lite is a tru- with the flow measuring obtain <i>standardized</i> flo NIST traceable standar	le primary <i>volu</i> g cell(s). Temp w readings. 1 rds to obtain th	<i>metric</i> flow star erature and pre The temperature e standardized	ndard. A separ ssure correctio e and pressure readings.	ate calibration certificate is supplied ons are then applied by the Nexus to a transducers are calibrated against		
BIOS Internation following standards:	nal certifies th	at the following	g DryCal Nexu	us has been calibrated against the		
Ambient temper	rature using pro	ecision thermon	neter -	<u>21</u> °c		
Nexus Tempera	ature reading			<u>2 </u> °c		
Calibration Standard	Telaten	1p 4400T		Serial No. 300907		
Date of Calibration	03/21/2000	Date Due	03/21/2001 NIST No. 811/260178			
Ambient pressu	re using precis	ion pressure inc	dicator	<u>751</u> mm Hg		
Nexus pressure	reading			<u>751</u> mm Hg		
Calibration Standard	Druck	DPI 740	it.	Serial No. 431/98-09		
Date of Calibration	10/31/2000	Date Due	10/31/2001	NIST No. E2828 822/249620		
All calibrations performed in accordance with ANSI/NCSL Z540-1-1994						
Serial Number 1023 Air #1 00587						
By Machek Pankow Date 7/17/01						
	I of 1					



BIO	S B	IOS Internation Hone: (973) 492-84(al Corporation • 10 10 • Fax: (373) 492-827	Park Place, Butler, NJ 07 0 • www.biosint.com	7405-USA
AS SHIPPED	FLOW DATA:				
Product	DCL-MH				.*
Serial No.	1153 A.	× 00579	C & PA	# 00030-	7
Date	7/26/01			1	
			a III	2 e	
Laboratory Er	nvironment:				
	Temperature Ambie	ent: 21.04	°C		
	Pressure Ambient:	749.9	mmHg		
71	Humidity Ambient:	. 54	%		
Instrument Reading ml/min	Lab Standard I Reading ml/min	Lab Standard Unit #	Deviation Percentage	Allowable Deviation	Condition Shipped
200.7	200	1002	0.35	1.00%	in tolerance
503.6	500.15	1003	0.69	1.00%	in tolerance
2014	2002	1001	0.60	1.00%	in tolerance
5026	5000.5	1001	0.51	1.00%	in tolerance
17040	17015	1001	0.15	1.00%	in tolerance
Notes:					
By: Joura Sonia Otero	Otuo		Date: <u>7/26/</u>	01	
		Page	2 of 2		

IV. CALIBRATION LABORATORY

B. TRANSFER STANDARDS

5. EUTECHNICS MODEL 4600 AND EXTECH MODEL 407907 PLATINUM RESISTANCE TEMPERATURE DEVICES

Date:	3-6-2025	Mishoe, Kevin (USKM717639)	
Reviewed by:	Kevin P. Mishoe	2025.03.04 15:32:29 -05'0	0'
	Field Operations Manager	Digitally signed by Stewart, Marcus	
		Marca A Hay (USMS719399)	
Reviewed by:	Marcus O. Stewart	Date: 2025.02.24	
	Project QA Manager	14:42:57 -05'00'	

TABLE OF CONTENTS

- 1.0 Purpose
- 2.0 Scope
- 3.0 Summary
- 4.0 Materials
- 5.0 Safety
- 6.0 Procedures
- 7.0 References
- 8.0 Attachments

Annual Review					
Reviewed by:	Title:	Date:	Signature:		

IV.B.5. EUTECHNICS MODEL 4600 AND HY-CAL BA500AUCXI PLATINUM RESISTANCE TEMPERATURE DEVICES

1.0 PURPOSE

The purpose of this Standard Operating Procedure (SOP) is to provide consistent guidance for the maintenance and handling of the Eutechnics Model 4600 and Extech Model 407907 platinum Resistance Temperature Devices (RTD) to Clean Air Status and Trends Network (CASTNET) Field Calibration Laboratory personnel.

2.0 SCOPE

This SOP applies to the maintenance and handling of Eutechnics Model 4600 and Extech Model 407907 platinum RTD units administered by the CASTNET Field Equipment Calibration Laboratory.

3.0 SUMMARY

Transfer platinum RTD units used in field calibration activities are certified at a minimum of once every 6 weeks via comparison with an independently certified NIST traceable Dostmann Model P600 platinum RTD. See Figure 1.





4.0 MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES

Dostmann P600 temperature probe and meter with NIST traceable certification EUTECHNICS 4600 RTD Temperature transfer or EXTECH 407907 Temperature transfer RTD Calibration form Stir plate Stirring magnet Device to heat water to 50°C Large syringe Crushed ice Water Insulated vessel large enough to accommodate temperature probes, with fitted lid 9-Volt battery

5.0 SAFETY

Exercise standard laboratory precautions when handling electrical heating appliances and hot water.

6.0 **PROCEDURES**

6.1 Certification

- **6.1.1** Heat approximately one half liter of water to at least 50°C.
- **6.1.2** Locate the correction factor chart for the Dostmann NIST RTD being used to certify the transfer RTD(s). Verify that the Dostmann display unit displays the proper calibration code for the probe attached to it.
- **6.1.3** Record the serial number and correction factors for the Dostmann NIST traceable handheld display on an RTD Calibration form. See attachment A.
- **6.1.4** The Eutechnics RTD or Extech RTD needs only to be turned on (be sure it is reading in °C and recording to two decimal places); it will read and display values on its screen.
- **6.1.5** Place a stir bar, finely crushed ice and water in the insulated vessel and place on the stir plate.
- **6.1.6** Turn the stir plate on and verify active stirring of the bath water.
- **6.1.7** Place the foam lid in the vessel and insert the Dostmann probe and the transfer probe through the lid to immerse to a depth of 3 to 4 inches. None of the probes should be touching each other or the sides of the Thermos (Figure 2).



Figure 2. Transfer certification apparatus

Figure 3. Dostmann probe (left), Eutechnics transfer probe (middle) and Extech probe (right) immersed in stirring bath. More than one temperature transfer device may be certified simultaneously.



- **6.1.8** Allow the RTDs to stabilize then record the Dostmann output at the 0°C target temperature. Simultaneously record the transfer probe measurement to two decimal places. If more than one transfer is being certified use separate RTD Calibration forms for each and record the Dostmann output on each form. Correct the Dostmann measured reading using its' NIST traceable certification correction factors.
- **6.1.9** Repeat the above procedure to obtain five measurements at 0°, simultaneaously recording the Dostmann and each transfer probe measurement. Correct each value measured with the Dostmann unit.
- **6.1.10** Using a syringe to mix hot and room temperature water make stirring baths at 10°C, 20°C, 30°C, 40°C, and 50°C, ±1 °C
- **6.1.11** Repeat the procedure to obtain five total measurements from each unit at each temperature target.
- **6.1.12** Average the five measurements of each unit, at each target temperature and record on the calibration form.
- **6.1.13** Using the NIST traceable certification form values calculate and record the corrected average temperature for the Dostmann measurements.
- **6.1.14** Calculate the difference between the Dostmann and the transfer RTD in units of Celsius degrees and record on the form. The RTD must be within ±0.3° of the Dostmann RTD to meet specification.
- **6.1.15** Calculate the slope, intercept, and correlation coefficient for the NIST RTD and record on the form.
- **6.1.16** Sign and date the form and have a qualified technician or supervisor review it. Secure the form to the RTD.

6.2 Repair

All repairs and adjustments are performed by the manufacturer.

6.3 Maintenance

- **6.3.1** Replace the 9-volt (V) alkaline battery as needed:
- **6.3.2** Turn the unit over onto its face and remove the battery door at the bottom of the case.
- **6.3.3** Pry the old battery out from the mounting terminals using thumb and/or forefinger.
- **6.3.4** When putting in the new 9-V battery, be sure that the terminals line up and snap firmly into the terminal on the circuit board.

Note: The unit will not be damaged if you accidentally try to put the battery in backwards. Replace the battery door.

Note: To extend the battery life, a 9V lithium battery may be used.

6.3.5 Insert probe connector, ensure a good connection and remove.

7.0 REFERENCES

- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 1994. Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Vol. I. A Field Guide to Environmental Quality Assurance. EPA/600/R-94/038a.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2008. Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Vol. IV, Meteorological Measurements Version 2.0 (Final). EPA-454/B-08-002.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2017. Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Vol. II, Ambient Air Quality Monitoring Program. EPA-454/B-17-001.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2000. Meteorological Monitoring Guidance for Regulatory Modeling Applications. EPA-454/R-99-005.

8.0 ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A – Sample Calibration Form

ATTACHMENT A Sample Calibration Form

She frame	Calibrator	Calib	ration Date		Data Logger		iFo	orms Ver.	
PAL 190	TYLER WARD	11/19/20	13 - 11/20/2013	Ca	mpbell 3000 ID:34	47		1.5.1	
	As Found	leter (T1)		2 Meter (12)	and a second second second		Transfer S	tandard	SIF
ID#	D6303	Asten	06302	145	19e1t		- 112 #	04/	43
Description	RTD		RTD			M	In Cartaner	Futer	hnics
Manufacturer	R.M. Young		R.M. Young	2			Model	46	00
Model	43347		43347			Date of	Last Cert.	8/12/	2013
Ro	1000.56		1000.04			C. Valle	Correction	Factors	
Alpha	0.003743	((DECENTION	0.003738	milit.		0° 10°	200	30° 40°	T.
Translator Type			HALL MARKING COMP		Net Contract	0.01 -0.01	0.00	0.00 0.01	8 10
30.29 0.00 49.33 0.01 44.99 0.01	30.29 30.31 49.34 45.00	30.24 49.34	0.06 -0.05 0.08 0.00	30,15 30. 49,22 49.	.23 -0.14 .37 -0.12	-0.06 0.03	0.01	30.07 48.98 44.70	-0. 0.

. . . .

. .

IV. **CALIBRATION LABORATORY**

Β. **TRANSFER STANDARDS**

6. **R.M. YOUNG SYNCHRONOUS MOTOR MODEL 18802**

Effective

Date:	3-6-2025	- Thin think (USKM717639)
Reviewed by:	Kevin P. Mishoe	2025.03.04 15:32:55 -05'00'
	Field Operations	C Digitally signed by
	Manager	Stewart, Marcus
Reviewed by:		Marga Har (USMS719399)
	Marcus O. Stewart	Date: 2025.02.24
	QA Manager	14:44:35 -05'00'

TABLE OF CONTENTS

- 1.0 Purpose
- Scope 2.0
- 3.0 Summary
- 4.0 Materials and Supplies
- Repair and Maintenance 5.0
- 6.0 **Certification Procedure**
- 7.0 References
- 8.0 Figures

Annual Review					
Reviewed by:	Title:	Date:	Signature:		

IV. B. 6. R.M. YOUNG SYNCHRONOUS MOTOR MODEL 18802

1.0 PURPOSE

The purpose of this Standard Operating Procedure (SOP) is to provide consistent guidance for maintenance and handling of the R.M. Young Synchronous Motor Model 18802 to Clean Air Status and Trends Network (CASTNET) Field Calibration Laboratory personnel.

2.0 SCOPE

This SOP applies to the maintenance and handling of R.M. Young Synchronous Motor Model 18802 units administered by the CASTNET Field Calibration laboratory.

3.0 SUMMARY

The synchronous motors are used to calibrate wind speed systems onsite and in the laboratory by mathematically relating shaft rotation frequency to wind speed.

4.0 MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES

R.M. Young Synchronous Motor Model 18802 9-volt (V) batteries

5.0 REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE

5.1 Repair

All repairs and adjustments are performed by the manufacturer when necessary.

5.2 Maintenance

- **5.2.1** Check all cables for cuts or breaks before each use.
- **5.2.2** Check the batteries before each calibration trip.
- **5.2.3** Replace the two 9-V internal batteries when the motor stops and alerts the user on the display.

6.0 CALIBRATION/CERTIFICATION PROCEDURE

The R.M. Young Synchronous Motor is returned to the factory annually for calibration and certification. See Figure 1 for a sample certification form.

7.0 **REFERENCES**

- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 1994. Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Vol. I. A Field Guide to Environmental Quality Assurance. EPA/600/R-94/038a.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2008. Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Vol. IV, Meteorological Measurements Version 2.0 (Final). EPA-454/B-08-002.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2017. Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Vol. II, Ambient Air Quality Monitoring Program. EPA-454/B-17-001.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2000. Meteorological Monitoring Guidance for Regulatory Modeling Applications. EPA-454/R-99-005.

8.0 **FIGURES**

Figure 1. Sample Certification Form



METEOROLOGICAL INSTRUMENTS

Certificate of Calibration and Testing

Test Unit: Model:	18802	Serial Number:	CA	01965
Description:	Anemometer Drive - 200 to 15,000 Rpm			
	- Comprised of Models 18820A Contr	ol Unit & 18830A	MOLOF AS	sembly

R.M. Young Company certifies that the above equipment has been inspected and calibrated using standards whose accuracies are traceable to the National Institute of Standards and Technologies (NIST).

Nominal Motor Rpm	27106D Output Frequency Hz (1)	Calculated Rpm (2)	Indicated Rpm (3)
300	50	300	300
2700	450	2700	2700
5100	850	5100	5100
7500	1250	7500	1500
10,200	. 1700	10200	10200
12,600	2100	12600	12600
15,000	2500	15000	15000

Measured frequency output of RM Young Model 27106D standard anemometer (1) attached to motor shaft

27106D produces 10 pulses per revolution of the anemometer shaft (2) (3)

Indicated on the Control Unit LCD display

*Indicates out of tolerance

Traceable frequency meter used in calibration DP4863

Date of inspection

2/18/99

Tested By K. ELLIS

R.M. Young Company 2801 Aero-Park Drive, Traverse City, Michigan 49686 U.S.A. TEL: (616) 946-3980 FAX: (616) 946-4772

IV. CALIBRATION LABORATORY

B. TRANSFER STANDARDS

7. BRUNTON POCKET TRANSIT

Effective

Date:

3-6-2025

This mich

Mishoe, Kevin (USKM717639) 2025.03.04 15:33:22 -05'00'

Reviewed by: Kevin P. Mishoe Field Operations Manager

Marent Har

Digitally signed by Stewart, Marcus (USMS719399) Date: 2025.02.24 14:45:59 -05'00'

Reviewed by: Marcus O. Stewart QA Manager

TABLE OF CONTENTS

- 1.0 Purpose
- 2.0 Scope
- 3.0 Summary
- 4.0 Materials and Supplies
- 5.0 Repair and Maintenance
- 6.0 Calibration/Certification Procedure
- 7.0 References
- 8.0 Figures

Annual Review					
Reviewed by:	Title:	Date:	Signature:		

IV. B. 7. BRUNTON POCKET TRANSIT

1.0 PURPOSE

The purpose of this Standard Operating Procedure (SOP) is to provide consistent guidance for maintenance and handling of the Brunton Pocket Transit to Clean Air Status and Trends Network (CASTNET) Field Equipment Calibration Laboratory personnel.

2.0 SCOPE

This SOP applies to the maintenance and handling of Brunton Pocket Transit units administered by the CASTNET Field Calibration laboratory.

3.0 SUMMARY

See Sections 5.0 and 6.0.

4.0 MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES

Soft dry cloth

5.0 REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE

5.1 Repair

Any necessary repairs and adjustments are performed by the manufacturer at the factory when needed.

5.2 Maintenance

Clean the case, mirror, and glass with a soft, dry, cloth, as needed. When not in use store the unit in the leather transit case.

6.0 CALIBRATION/CERTIFICATION PROCEDURES

The Brunton Pocket Transit is returned to the factory annually for calibration and certification. See Figure 1 for a sample certification.

7.0 **REFERENCES**

- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 1994. Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Vol. I. A Field Guide to Environmental Quality Assurance. EPA/600/R-94/038a.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2008. Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Vol. IV, Meteorological Measurements Version 2.0 (Final). EPA-454/B-08-002.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2017. Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Vol. II, Ambient Air Quality Monitoring Program. EPA-454/B-17-001.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2000. Meteorological Monitoring Guidance for Regulatory Modeling Applications. EPA-454/R-99-005.

8.0 FIGURES

Figure 1. Sample Certification Form

The Brunton Company Riverton, Wyoming 82501 Phone (307) 856-6559 Certificate Of Calibration ENVIRONMENTA 0 Τ SUI 0 E D City, State, 32669-3000 BERRY JEU F -310 28Z a for Ma ರ್ 008 Let No. 060 POCKET TRAWSIT SERIAL # 028814 Calibration traceable to the National Institute of Standards and Technology in accordance with Mil- STD- 45662A has been acccomplished on the instrument listed below by comparison with standards maintained by The Brunton Co. The accuracy and stability of all standards maintained by The Brunton Co. are traceable to national standards maintained by the National Institute of Standards and Technology in Wahington, D.C. and Boulder, Co. Complete record of all work performed is maintained by The Brunton Co. and is available for inspection upon request. This Unit has been calibrated to Lietz TM10E serial number 30937 traceable to N.B.S. no. 738 227675 this <u>6^H</u> Day of <u>OCT</u>. 19<u>98</u>. Signed QUALITY CONTROL MANAGER FORMSERUNTON CERTAINLFOR

IV. CALIBRATION LABORATORY B. TRANSFER STANDARDS

8. ROTRONIC HYGROMETER

Effective

Date:

3-6-2025

Marcus O. Stewart

QA Manager

This Minh

Reviewed by: Kevin P. Mishoe Field Operations Manager

Marcal How

Mishoe, Kevin (USKM717639) 2025.03.04 15:33:48 -05'00'

Digitally signed by
Stewart, Marcus
 (USMS719399)
Date: 2025.02.24
14:47:42 -05'00'

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.0 Purpose

Reviewed by:

- 2.0 Scope
- 3.0 Summary
- 4.0 Materials and Supplies
- 5.0 Repair and Maintenance
- 6.0 Calibration/Certification Procedure
- 7.0 References
- 8.0 Figures

Annual Review					
Reviewed by:	Title:	Date:	Signature:		

IV. B. 8. ROTRONIC HYGROMETER

1.0 PURPOSE

The purpose of this Standard Operating procedure (SOP) is to provide consistent guidance for maintenance and handling of the Rotronic Hygrometer Model A1 to Clean Air Status and Trends Network (CASTNET) Field Calibration Laboratory personnel.

2.0 SCOPE

This SOP applies to the maintenance and handling of Rotronic Hygrometer Model A1 units administered by the CASTNET Field Calibration laboratory.

3.0 SUMMARY

CASTNET hygrometer transfer standards are calibrated, and certified at a minimum of once every 6 months.

4.0 MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES

Rotronic Hygrometer Model A1 Vaportron H-100L Humidity Lab Aqueous Saturated salts (Note: Use only as a last resort) Kimwipes[®] RH Form 9-volt battery

5.0 REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE

5.1 Repair

All repairs and adjustments are performed by the manufacturer.

5.2 Maintenance

- **5.2.1** Replace the 9-V battery when needed.
- **5.2.2** Clean the dust filter prior to each calibration/certification procedure: Cleaning should be done <u>without</u> removing the filter from the probe.
- 5.2.2.1 Gently wipe the filter with a solution of water and mild detergent.
- 5.2.2.2 If cleaning does not remove most of the stains, the filter should be replaced. To do this, unscrew the filter from the probe. When removing the filter, make sure that the sensors are not damaged. The humidity sensor is sometimes mistaken for a "white paper tag." Do not remove from the probe!
- 5.2.2.3 Before putting on a new dust filter, check the alignment of both sensors with the probe. The wires that connect the sensors to the probe are very thin and bend easily. If this happens, correct the alignment by holding the sensor <u>very gently</u> with a pair of small <u>flat</u>-nosed pliers. Do not use sharp pliers or tweezers as this could puncture the sensor. Do not pull on the sensor.

6.0 CALIBRATION /CERTIFICATION PROCEDURE

6.1 Rotronic A1 Transfer Sensor Using the Vaportron H-100L Series Precision Humidity Lab

- **6.1.1** Check the desiccant cartridge located on back of unit; the indicating silica gel must be a blue color above the red line on the cartridge. If the indicating silica gel is pink at or below the red line on the cartridge, refer to the Vaportron Manual for instructions on changing indicating silica gel.
- **6.1.2** Check the water level by lifting up on cap end of cartridge and looking into the large window near the left desiccant hanger hook (See Figure 1). Use a small flashlight to locate the water level. The water level must be between the lower and upper red lines on the fill level decal. If water level is not between lines, refer to the Vaportron Section (IV.A.5) of these Standard Operating Procedures (SOP) for instructions on water level service procedure.
- **6.1.3** Switch on **Power** (lower left). Both **RH LCD** (center top) and **Temperature** display should come on and read the approximate room conditions.
- 6.1.4 Set the **Temperature** display using the up or down arrows to 22.5°C.
- 6.1.5 Set the RH LCD display using the up or down arrows to the first point of 5.0 % RH.
- **6.1.6** Replace the white chamber access door (right side) with the clear access door which has a black strain relief port. Insert the Rotronic A1 probe so approximately 3.5 inches of the probe is inside the Vaportron chamber. **Lightly** tighten the port fitting to hold the probe securely in the chamber. Bend the hand-held part of the unit down to rest on the counter top.
- **6.1.7** Turn the unit on and check that the battery condition is greater than 50%; if not, replace the battery. Obtain a Temperature/ Relative Humidity Data Form (See Figure 2 which is a completed sample form) and record the serial number of the sensor.
- **6.1.8** Switch on **Control**. A faint, high-pitched sound should indicate proper operation of the air circulator fan inside the chamber. The Vaportron displays should begin to ramp toward the values that were set. Normally, the RH and temperature readings will stabilize within 2 to 5 minutes.
- **6.1.9** Allow the A1 sensor to equilibrate for 1 hour at the set point, and then record the output from the Vaportron RH controller and Rotronic A1 on the calibration form.
- **6.1.10** Set the **RH LCD** display using the up arrow to the next point of 25.0% RH and repeat step number 9.
- 6.1.11 Repeat step number 10 for set points of: 50.0%, 75.0%, and 95.0%.
- **6.1.12** After completion of the final set point, loosen the black port fitting on the door and remove the A1 sensor, and then remove the clear door from chamber.
- **6.1.13** Install the white chamber access door with yellow port plug in place. Set the **RH LCD** display using the down arrow to 50.0 % RH. Let the unit run for 5 minutes at this setting.
- 6.1.14 Switch off Control and then switch off Power (lower left).
- **6.1.15** Check that the calibration form is completed. (NOTE: Be sure to calculate slope and intercept.) Then, see Calibration Lab Manager for review of the calibration form
- **6.1.16** After review, tag the sensor, place it in a plastic bag and put it in the appropriate calibration box on the "ready to ship" shelf.
- 6.2 Rotronic Model Al Sensor Using Aqueous Saturated Salts [Use aqueous salts for calibration/certification only as a last resort]
- **6.2.1** Turn the unit on and check that the battery condition is greater than 50%; if not, replace the battery. Obtain a Temperature/Relative Humidity Data form (See Figure 3 which is a completed sample form) and record the serial number of the sensor.
- **6.2.2** Carefully remove the filter cap from the sensor. Using a Climatronics sensor support cap, insert the Rotronic A1 probe approximately 1.25 inches into the rubber grommet

(just above sensor inlet screens). Starting with Silica Gel (0.0%) gently screw Climatronics sensor support cap and sensor, into the opening of the bottle (use great caution not to bump or contaminate the sensor tip when inserting in bottle). Place the bottle/sensor into the blue bottle caddy.

- **6.2.3** Allow the Rotronic A1 sensor to equilibrate for 1 hour at the set point and record its output on the Temperature/Relative Humidity Data Form.
- **6.2.4** Repeat steps 2 and 3 for salt solutions of: MgCl₂ (32.8%), Mg(NO₃)₂ (52.9%), NaCl (75.3%), and KNO₃ (93.6%). Lightly swirl the solution of deionized (DI) water and salt, being careful not to get salt solution into the bottle neck. If salt solution gets in the bottleneck, clean with a Kimwipe[®] before inserting the probe.
- **6.2.5** After the completion of the final point, remove the A1 sensor from the bottle and wipe the sensor housing with a clean Kimwipe[®].
- **6.2.6** Check to see that the calibration form is completed. (NOTE: be sure to calculate slope and intercept.) See Calibration Laboratory Manager for review of the calibration form. After review, tag the sensor, place it in a plastic bag and put it in the appropriate calibration box on the "ready to ship" shelf.
7.0 REFERENCES

- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 1994. Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Vol. I. A Field Guide to Environmental Quality Assurance. EPA/600/R-94/038a.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2008. Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Vol. IV, Meteorological Measurements Version 2.0 (Final). EPA-454/B-08-002.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2017. Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Vol. II, Ambient Air Quality Monitoring Program. EPA-454/B-17-001.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2000. Meteorological Monitoring Guidance for Regulatory Modeling Applications. EPA-454/R-99-005.

8.0 FIGURES

Figure 1. Water Gauge Window



		LABRATORY				
	Relative I	Humidity Transfer Au	dit Form			
Site Name/Nu	imber: Wood		Location: Ga	inesville, FL		
Percent Realive Humidity						
Primary ID:	000116		GTL ID:	04637		
Primary Cert Due:	5/18/2022					
Time Start	Primary Set Point	Primary Actual	GTL	GTL Correction		
7:28	95%	94.9	93	1.9		
8:39	85%	85	83.9	1.1		
9:42	70%	70	69.8	0.2		
10:47	50%	50	49.7	0.3		
11:49	30%	30	29.8	0.2		
12:51	10%	10	10.3	-0.3		
Temp:	22.5	22.5				
		3-Point Check Due:	-	09/14/22		
			-			
6-Point Recertificatior	n Due:	2/3/2023				
Performed by:	Michae	el Smith	Date:	8/3/2022		
Reviewed by:	anthony.ward		Digitally signed by anthony. Date: 2022.08. Pits High -0	ward Hoor		

Figure 2. Sample Temperature/Relative Humidity Data Form Using Vaportron

Environmenta Engineering, I	al Science & Inc.	TEMPERA	TURE/REL	ATIVE HUN	MIDITY DAT	A FORM
Site Name/Number	ESE-Te	st-	Site I	Location:	Chai nesville,	FL
DSM 3260 S/N:	NA		DSM	3260L S/N	NA	
TEMPERATURE	10-m Sensor S 2-m Sensor S/	S/N: N:		_ Translator S -	5/N:	/
RTD S/N:	Temp. Ze Temp. Sp	ro: an:	4	Temp. Zero: Temp. Span:	/	
THERMOMETER	DAS TE	MPERATURE (DUTPUT	DASATE	MPERATURE	OUTPUT
READING (°C) Uncorrected Corrected	od 3260 Voltage	3260L Voltage	Temp. (°C)	3260 Voltage	3260L Voltage	Temp. (°C
		N				
		A				
			-			

Figure 3. Sample Temperature/Relative Humidity Data Form Using Salts

RELATIVE HUMIDITY	Sensor S/N Transfer S/	N: Salts Rotropics GTL	Translator S/N: Translator Zero	א א Span:A	
CT.	CALT	EQUIVALENT		DAS OUTPU	T _
GIL	SALI	RELATIVE HUMIDITY	3260 Voltage	3260L Voltage	% Rel. Hum.
2.7%	Silicabel	0.0%			/
32.9%	mg Cl2	32.8%			
53.1%	mg(NO3)2	52.9%		A	
76.6%	NaCI	75.3%	/	1	
93.5%	KN03	93.6%	/		

Remarks: Battery 2 75% Set Time lhr	Slape = 5.4 5 5 ² =	0.9791 1.9028 0.9997
Performed by:	Date: <u>4-2-99</u> Date:	Calibrated:

IV. CALIBRATION LABORATORY

B. TRANSFER STANDARDS

9. R.M. YOUNG SOLAR RADIATION TRANSFER SYSTEM

Mishoe, Kevin (USKM717639) 2025.03.04 15:34:12 -05'00'

Field Operations Manager

Marent Har

Digitally signed by Stewart, Marcus (USMS719399) Date: 2025.02.24 14:48:55

Reviewed by: Marcus O. Stewart QA Manager

TABLE OF CONTENTS

- 1.0 Purpose
- 2.0 Scope
- 3.0 Summary
- 4.0 Materials and Supplies
- 5.0 Repair and Maintenance
- 6.0 Calibration/Certification Procedure
- 7.0 References
- 8.0 Figures

		Annual F	Review
Reviewed by:	Title:	Date:	Signature:

IV. B. 9. R.M. YOUNG SOLAR RADIATION TRANSFER SYSTEM

1.0 PURPOSE

The purpose of this Standard Operating Procedure (SOP) is to provide consistent guidance for maintenance and handling of the R.M. Young Solar Radiation Transfer System to Clean Air Status and Trends Network (CASTNET) Field Calibration Laboratory personnel.

2.0 SCOPE

This SOP applies to the maintenance and handling of R.M. Young Solar Radiation Transfer System units administered by the CASTNET Field Equipment Calibration Laboratory.

3.0 SUMMARY

R.M. Young solar radiation systems are calibrated upon receipt and at the request of field technicians. Repairs and maintenance are performed as necessary.

4.0 MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES

Li-Cor Model LI-2000SA pyranometer (transfer standard) Eppley Precision Spectral Pyranometer (certified primary standard) Fluke Multimeter and cable Light source Huxseflux Model LP02 Pyranometer (Certified Primary Standard) Tool kit including screwdriver, soldering flux, soldering iron, and wire cutters

5.0 REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE

5.1 Repair

- **5.1.1** Testing the Photodiode
- 5.1.1.1 Connect the Fluke multimeter using the double banana-style cable with BNC connector on the other end.
- 5.1.1.2 Insert the double banana-style cable into the μ Amp (A) and common receptacles on the multimeter.
- 5.1.1.3 Connect the BNC end of the cable to the Li-Cor sensor BNC connection (use a barrel connector as a union).
- 5.1.1.4 Set the multimeter for Amps (A), DC, and 200 µ A.
- 5.1.1.5 Shine a flashlight or other light source directly on the sensor. The multimeter readout should be at least \sim 35 µA. If there is little or no response, repair the sensor as follows:
- **5.1.2** Replacing the Photodiode
- 5.1.2.1 Remove the back of the sensor housing. Unscrew the small set screw near the top of the sensor housing to release the sensor eye inside. Cut off the old photodiode.
- 5.1.2.2 Strip approximately 1/2 inch of insulation from the cable end. Unwrap the shield and wind it into a single strand. Strip approximately 1/8 inch of plastic covering on central wire. Slip a 2-inch piece of shrink-wrap onto cable.
- 5.1.2.3 Bend the terminals on the new sensor eye at approximately 1/4 inch. Solder the shield to the terminal marked with the black dot. Solder the central wire to the other

terminal. Be sure the wires do not touch. Move the heat shrink as close to the new sensor as possible and heat it so that it tightens around the cable.

- 5.1.2.4 Test the new sensor eye with the multimeter as described in the Testing the Photodiode section (5.1.1).
- 5.1.2.5 Install old (or new) indulating ring on the new photodiode. Insert photodiode pin legs into miniature PC board. Solder and snip excess. The pin leg closest to the tab on the rim of the photodiode housing is the shield. Solder the woven wire of the coaxial cable to the trace in continuity with this pin. Solder the signal (core wire) of the coaxial cable to the trace in continuity to the other pin.
- 5.1.2.6 Clean the housing inside first, being sure not to touch the surface of the new sensor eye with your fingers. Insert the new photodiode.
- 5.1.2.7 Be sure the new photodiode is flush with the inside surface of the housing, then tighten the set screw.
- 5.1.2.8 Seal the back cover of the housing with silicone sealant before screwing it back on. Put a dab of sealant in the set screw hole as well.
- 5.1.2.9 Retest with the multimeter as described in 5.1.1 above.

5.2 Maintenance

Routinely clean the sensor housing. Inspect the 75-foot cable for damage; repair if necessary.

5.3 Retire housing when lens becomes crazed, cracked, or chipped.

6.0 CALIBRATION/CERTIFICATION PROCEDURE

6.1 Calibration/Certification

- **6.1.1** Install the Li-Cor sensor on the solar radiation sensor stand outside of the solar radiation test facility. Ensure that it is level.
- **6.1.2** Run the 75-foot cable supplied with the transfer unit through the PVC elbow opening in the shelter wall to connect it to the translator box on one of the stations on the bench.
- **6.1.3** Connect the translator box to one of the stations inside the shelter.
- **6.1.4** Allow the transfer to operate for at least 1 full day. Be sure to wipe dew and dust from the lens of each primary every morning. Record data on a sunny day with high solar radiation values if possible.
- **6.1.5** Record the identification (ID) number of the primary sensor and data logger.
- **6.1.6** Total the columns of the primary and the transfer using the values from the morning (values ~ 0 watts) until the evening when the values return to ~ 0 .
- **6.1.7** Average the totals of each column by the number of hourly averages being used.
- **6.1.8** Calculate the percent differences between the primary and transfer for the total averages and the hour at which the highest hourly averages occurred.
- **6.1.9** Perform a linear regression on the two columns. If the slope falls between .95 and 1.05 and the intercept falls between ±10, the unit will not require recalibration prior to being used again in the field. If the unit does not meet the above specifications, recalibrate as follows:

- 6.1.9.1 Unscrew the translator card from the box and expose the voltage adjustment potentiometer on the back side of the card.
- 6.1.9.2 Compare the transfer's values against the primary's values during the day at moderate light levels and at peak solar radiation levels. Adjust the transfer's voltage adjustment potentiometer as necessary.
- 6.1.9.3 Calculate the percent differences between the two units and perform a linear regression as outlined in steps 5 and 6.

7.0 REFERENCES

- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 1994. Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Vol. I. A Field Guide to Environmental Quality Assurance. EPA/600/R-94/038a.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2008. Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Vol. IV, Meteorological Measurements Version 2.0 (Final). EPA-454/B-08-002.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2017. Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Vol. II, Ambient Air Quality Monitoring Program. EPA-454/B-17-001.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2000. Meteorological Monitoring Guidance for Regulatory Modeling Applications. EPA-454/R-99-005.
- Li-Cor, Inc., Environmental Division. LI-200SA Pyranometer Sensor Manual.

8.0 FIGURES

Site Nam PAL 190	e	Calibrator TYLER WARD	1	Calibrat 1/19/2013	ion Dat - 11/20/2	e 2013		c	Data I ampbell 3	.ogger 1000 ID:34	47
		As Found	Sensor	As Lef			iI	forms Ver			1.5.1
	D#	04009		04009	514 9571 419 6 37			Tra	nsfer Sta	Indard	
Descr	iption	Pyronometer		Pyronome	ter				ID #		06533
Manufa	icturer .	LiCor		LiCor				Manufa	cturer		LiCor
	Model	Li-200	- 5 M	Li-200		1.21			Model		Li-200
Translato	n ID # _	04063	111	04063	22222 22222 22222 22222 22222 22222 2222		D	ate of Las	t Cert.	11	/8/2013
ManuLa	Zara	R.M. Young	225 649	R.M. Your	ng *******				Slope	in the second	0.97800
	Spin		135 <u>19</u>		<u>1112131</u> 1112111			Int	r ID #	Litereta	06321
			200 200	*******	<u>4.5.9.6.5.28</u>	12121	123127		1 4 4	2762.3215	
Time	Transfer	Sensor	Tim	As c Te	Found ansfer	Sens	or	Time	Tra	msfer	Sensor
9:50	W/m ² 375	W/m²	10-5	ŭ I V	V/m ²	W h	2	12-05	<u> </u>	//m²	W/m ²
9:55	388	343	11:0	0	553	533		12:10		351	522
10:00	400	355	11:0	5	567	558		12:15		593	570
10:10	411	379	11:2	0	573	549		12,20		004	010
10:15	435	391	11:2	5151	568	528	41-45			11000111 110001111 100001111	
10:20	446	403	11:3	0 5	578	560		23×2334448 24×244444 23×244444		1000000	
10:30	473	433	11:4	0	584	573	12210	100 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		100010	
10:35	482	439	11:4	5	558	520					
10:40	495 507	458	11:5	5	503 475	466		1412-142-29-29 10-12-2-29-29 10-12-2-29-29-29 10-12-2-29-29-29 10-12-2-29-29-29-29 10-12-29-29-29-29-29-29-29-29-29-29-29-29-29			
10:50	517	501	12:0		458	449			C Alexand		
		As Found						As	l eft		
Total	15120	Total	14221	-5.9%		Total	er 134	24	Total	13345	-0.6%
Adj. Max.	620	Max	576	-7.1%	Ad	j. Max.	68	7	Max	665	-3.1%
Adj. Average	512.8	Average	474.0	-7.6%	Adj. A	verage	455	.0	Average	444.8	-2.2%
Time	Transfer	Sensor	Tim	A Tri	e Left ansfer	Sense	or	Time	Tra	unsfer	Sensor
9:20	W'm²	W m ²	10.2	U I	2 (III) ²	W/m	2	11.20	N	/π ²	W/m²
9:25	329	329	10,2		429	487	1444 1446 1446	11:35		591	570
9;30	354	354	10:3	5	477	474		11:40		22	613
9:35	464	464	10:4	5	551 623	548 617		11:45		o/4	665
9:45	412	413	10:5	0.00	500	497	1.2.2.2				
9:50	377	376	10:5	5	536	532					
10:00	292	292	11:0	5.01 1000	543	538	22222				
10:05	415	413	11:1	011	381	379		14412 4 4 8 4 8 4 8 4 8 4 8 4 8 4 8 4 8 4 8	1 113		
10:10	405	403	11:1	5	389	283					10000000000000000000000000000000000000
10:20	385	386	11:2	5	601	594	2222 2222 2222 2222				
Remarks				li anna						15.15.	
Prior to as left ch he datalogger to	neck, a new the met to	v cable was run ower box. So no	from the	e met tower ew cable ru	r box to t ins from t	he sensor the datale	. Prev	viously thi to the sense	s new cab sor. A ne	le had be w barrel	een run from connector
vas installed and	the barrel	connector con	ection v	was taned w	vith elect	rical tape	and 2	in tied snu	logly to a	niece of	cardboard

Figure 1. Solar Radiation Data Form

IV. CALIBRATION LABORATORY

B. TRANSFER STANDARDS

10. PORTABLE HUMIDITY GENERATORS

Effective		
Date:	3-6-2025	- This Min
Reviewed by:	Kevin P. Mishoe Field Operations	•

Mishoe, Kevin (USKM717639) 2025.03.04 15:34:59 -05'00'

Manager Reviewed by: Marcus O. Stewart Project QA Manager

Marin Har

Digitally signed by Stewart, Marcus (USMS719399) Date: 2025.02.24 14:50:19 -05'00'

- TABLE OF CONTENTS
- 1.0 Purpose
- 2.0 Scope
- 3.0 Summary
- 4.0 Materials
- 5.0 Safety
- 6.0 Procedures
- 7.0 References
- 8.0 Attachments

		Annual F	Review
Reviewed by:	Title:	Date:	Signature:

IV.B.10. PORTABLE HUMIDITY GENERATORS

1.0 PURPOSE

The purpose of this Standard Operating procedure (SOP) is to provide consistent guidance for the preparation, maintenance, and handling of the Rense Instruments Model S-503 to Clean Air Status and Trends Network (CASTNET) Field Certification Laboratory personnel.

2.0 SCOPE

This SOP applies to the preparation, maintenance, and handling of all Rense Instruments Model S-503 administered by CASTNET Field Equipment Certification Laboratory personnel.

3.0 SUMMARY

The portable humidity generators are calibrated and serviced by the manufacturer once per year and verified as functional at least every 6 weeks. Typically, these portable humidity generators are not used as a transfer instrument, but are certified as such to provide a redundant transfer instrument in the event of transfer hygrometer failure. In general these devices are used to generate a common atmosphere for testing sensors against transfer standards in the field.

Figure 1. Calibration of Portable Humidity Generators



Note: Return setting to 50% after completion and allow to stabilize to reduce the risk of damage to machine by excess moisture in the chamber.

4.0 MATERIALS

Rense Instruments Model SA-503 and User's Manual Calibrated hygrometer certified using Primary Standard Nalgene Screw-capped bottles Deionized (DI) water Fresh silica gel desiccant (S-503) Rubber stopper and/or Parafilm (to seal access ports) RH iForm

5.0 SAFETY

Exercise standard laboratory precautions when handling powered equipment.

6.0 CALIBRATION PROCEDURE

The proper amounts of DI water and fresh desiccant should be maintained when in operation. The unit should be packed and transported for use in the field according to the manufacturer's instrument manual.

The instrument should be able to produce stable values between 20 percent and 100 percent relative humidity (RH).

6.1 Rense Instruments Model S-503

6.1.1 Note in the "remarks" section of the iForm (Figure 2) that the unit is a full calibration of Rense Instrument Model S-503. Record the ID of the S-503 in the site instrument ID field.

Site Name	Calibrator	Calibrati	on Date		Data Lo	gger		iFe	orms	Ver.	
MEC099	JLN	6/14/2	2010		Campbell 300	0 ID:355			1.3.1.0	0	
8	RH Sens	sor				1	_				A
	As Found	As Left	Hu	midity Ch	amber		Tr	ansfer	Stand	ard	
1D #		D. D. Lowest		ID #	000537			ID #		08567	ý.
Description			Manufa	acturer	VaporPak	1	Manufa	cturer		Rotroni	cs
Manufacturer	Rotronics	Rotronics	ti - thu a	Model	S-503		in fine	Model		GTL	
Model	MP-101-A	MP-101-A	Date of Las	st Cert.	4/14/2010	Dat	e of La	st Cert.	1.	5/19/20	010
Translator ID #	al an						Co	rrectio	n Fact	ors	
Manufacturer						10%	30%	50%	70%	85%	95%
Zero		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1				1.02	0.40	0.80	0.53	0.62	0.78
Span											
Arrend		alating Unmis	diter Datal	aggen Ou	*****	ing and a state of the	Carlo and Martin				
As Found	B	elative numic	arry Datai	ogger Ou	Datalogger Outp	ut					
Portable Hygrometer 1	Correction Factor	Equivalent Relativ	e Humidity		Dutulogger outp						
Portable Hygrometer	Correction Factor	Equivalent Relativ	re Humidity - - - -	% Relative H	umidity	Diff					
Portable Hygrometer	Correction Factor	Equivalent Relativ	re Humidity	% Relative H	umidity	Diff					
As Left	Correction Factor	Equivalent Relativ	re Humidity	% Relative H	itput	Diff					
Portable Hygrometer As Left Portable Hygrometer	Correction Factor	Equivalent Relativ	re Humidity	% Relative Hr	Itput Itput Dataloger Outp unidity	Diff ut Diff					
As Left Portable Hygrometer 10.0%	Correction Factor	Equivalent Relativ	dity Datal	% Relative Hu logger Ou % Relative H	Itput Datalogger Outpumidity	Diff ut Diff -1.8%					
As Left Portable Hygrometer 10.0% 30.0%	Correction Factor R Correction Factor 1.02% 0.4%	Equivalent Relativ	dity Datal	% Relative Hu logger Ou % Relative Hu 9.20% 32.109	Itput Datalogser Outp umidity	Diff ut Diff -1.8% 1.7%					
As Left Portable Hygrometer 10.0% 30.0% 50.0%	Correction Factor R Correction Factor 1.02% 0.4% 0.8%	Equivalent Relativ Elative Humio Equivalent Relativ 11.02% 30.40% 50.80%	dity Datal	% Relative He logger Ou % Relative He 9.20% 32.109 50.909	Itput Datalogger Outp umidity Datalogger Outp umidity	Diff Diff -1.8% 1.7% 0.1%					
As Left Portable Hygrometer 10.0% 30.0% 50.0% 70.0%	Correction Factor R Correction Factor 1.02% 0.4% 0.8% 0.8% 0.53%	Equivalent Relativ Equivalent Relativ Equivalent Relativ 11.02% 30.40% 50.80% 70.53%	dity Datal	% Relative He logger Ou % Relative H 9.20% 32.109 50.909 68.909	Itput Datalogger Outp umidity Datalogger Outp umidity 5 5 5 5	Diff Diff -1.8% 1.7% 0.1% -1.6%					
As Left Portable Hygrometer 10.0% 30.0% 50.0% 70.0% 85.0%	Correction Factor R Correction Factor 1.02% 0.4% 0.8% 0.53% 0.62%	Equivalent Relativ Equivalent Relativ Equivalent Relativ 11.02% 30.40% 50.80% 70.53% 85.62%	dity Datal	% Relative He ogger Ou % Relative He 9.20% 32.107 50.907 68.909 85.607	Itput Datalogser Outp umidity Datalogser Outp umidity 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	Diff Diff -1.8% 1.7% 0.1% -1.6% 0.0%					
As Left Portable Hygrometer 10.0% 30.0% 50.0% 70.0% 85.0% 95.0%	Correction Factor R Correction Factor 1.02% 0.4% 0.8% 0.8% 0.53% 0.62% 0.78%	Equivalent Relativ Equivalent Relativ Equivalent Relativ 30.40% 50.80% 70.53% 85.62% 95.78%	dity Datal	% Relative He ogger Ou % Relative He 9.20% 32.107 50.907 68.909 85.607 93.777	Itput Itput Datalogser Outp umidity S S S S S S S S S S S S S	Diff Diff -1.8% 1.7% 0.1% -1.6% 0.0% -2.0%					
As Left Portable Hygrometer 10.0% 30.0% 50.0% 70.0% 85.0% 95.0%	Correction Factor R Correction Factor 1.02% 0.4% 0.8% 0.8% 0.53% 0.62% 0.78%	Equivalent Relativ Equivalent Relativ Equivalent Relativ 30.40% 50.80% 70.53% 85.62% 95.78%	dity Datal	% Relative He ogger Ou % Relative He 9.20% 32.107 50.907 68.909 85.607 93.777	Itput	Diff Diff -1.8% 1.7% 0.1% -1.6% 0.0% -2.0%					
As Left Portable Hygrometer 10.0% 30.0% 50.0% 70.0% 85.0% 95.0% emarks ibration of Portable Hur	Correction Factor R Correction Factor 1.02% 0.4% 0.8% 0.53% 0.62% 0.78% nidity Generator Rense	Equivalent Relativ Equivalent Relativ Equivalent Relativ 11.02% 30.40% 50.80% 70.53% 85.62% 95.78%	dity Datal	% Relative H ogger Ou % Relative H 9.20% 32.103 50.909 68.909 85.609 93.779 37	Itput	Diff Diff -1.8% 1.7% 0.1% -1.6% 0.0% -2.0%					
As Left Portable Hygrometer 10.0% 30.0% 50.0% 70.0% 85.0% 95.0% emarks ibration of Portable Hur	Correction Factor R Correction Factor 1.02% 0.4% 0.8% 0.53% 0.62% 0.78%	Equivalent Relativ Equivalent Relativ Equivalent Relativ 30.40% 50.80% 70.53% 85.62% 95.78%		% Relative H ogger Ou % Relative H 9.20% 32.109 50.909 68.909 85.609 93.779 37	stput Datalogser Outp umidity Datalogser Outp umidity 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	Diff Diff -1.8% 1.7% 0.1% -1.6% 0.0% -2.0%					-Angelog
As Left Portable Hygrometer 10.0% 30.0% 50.0% 70.0% 85.0% 95.0% emarks ibration of Portable Hur	Correction Factor R Correction Factor 1.02% 0.4% 0.8% 0.53% 0.62% 0.78%	Equivalent Relativ Equivalent Relativ Equivalent Relativ 30.40% 50.80% 70.53% 85.62% 95.78%		% Relative He ogger Ou % Relative He 9.20% 32.109 50.909 68.909 85.609 93.779	stput stput Datalogser Outp umidity s s s s s s s s s s s s s	Diff Diff -1.8% 1.7% 0.1% -1.6% 0.0% -2.0%					-Am un o
As Left Portable Hygrometer 10.0% 30.0% 50.0% 70.0% 85.0% 95.0% emarks ibration of Portable Hur	Correction Factor R Correction Factor 1.02% 0.4% 0.8% 0.53% 0.62% 0.78%	Equivalent Relativ Equivalent Relativ Equivalent Relativ 30.40% 50.80% 70.53% 85.62% 95.78%		% Relative H ogger Ou % Relative H 9.20% 32.103 50.909 68.909 85.609 93.779	Itput	Diff Diff -1.8% 1.7% 0.1% -1.6% 0.0% -2.0%					- San Unio

Figure 2. Relative Humidity Generator Certification iForm

- **6.1.2** Enter the correction factors for the transfer Hygrometer into the iForm.
- **6.1.3** Remove the clear port plugs on the top of the S-503 to verify proper water level and desiccant condition (Figure 3). Add new desiccant and DI water as necessary.



Figure 3. Inspect desiccant and water reservoirs for proper media levels

- **6.1.4** Seal all open ports on the top panel of the instrument using the provided plugs.
- **6.1.5** Insert your portable hygrometer in the top of the S-503 as shown in Figure 4. If necessary use a single layer of ParaFilm to ensure an airtight seal.



Figure 4. Rense Instruments s-503 Humidity Calibrator

6.1.6 Set the target RH value to 10% using the pushbutton potentiometer, Figure 5.



Figure 5. Adjust push button setting to 10% and ensure dial is set to RH

6.1.7 Turn the set switch to RH.

- 6.1.8 Plug the S-503 into an outlet and turn the power switch on.
- **6.1.9** Allow both units to fully stabilize. Record the test data on the RH iForm. Record the S-503 display in the DAS column and the Certified Transfer display in the Transfer column.
- **6.1.10** Repeat the procedure outlined above for RH values of approximately 30%, 50%, 70%, 85% and 95%. Adjustments should be made from low to high RH values.
- **6.1.11** Upon completion return the RH set-point to 50% and allow it to stabilize.
- **6.1.12** Print two copies of the humidity generator calibration. One will remain with the S-503 along with the transfer certification, the other will be filed in the instrument file along with the transfer certification.

6.2 Calibration Criteria

- **6.2.1** If the unit in question tests within five percent at each point tested it may be used as a backup transfer in the event the regular transfer fails.
- **6.2.2** If the unit in question tests within ten percent at each point tested it may be used as a backup transfer in the event the regular transfer fails, however the unit must receive post calibration upon return to the lab to validate performance and accuracy.
- **6.2.3** Otherwise the unit must be returned to the manufacturer for repair.
- **6.2.4** Figure 2 depicts a completed certification form.
- 6.3 Three point periodic check.

Between full audits performed at six-month intervals, a three point check may be performed in lieu of a full audit to assess the validity of the previous full six point performance audit. This check must be performed every six weeks at a minimum.

- **6.3.1** Using the same procedure as for a full six point biannual audit, test the humidity generator at the following points: 10%, 50% and 95%.
- **6.3.2** Document the results (Figure 6) just as for the full audit and print two copies of the check form.

Site Name	Calibrator	Calibra	tion Date	1	Data Log	ger		iF	orms V	Ver.	
MEC099	JLN	6/	4/2010		Campbell 3000	ID:355			1.3.1.0)	
F	RH Sei	isor	Hu	midity Ch	amber		Te	ancfor	Stand	and	
m #	As Found	As Left		ID #	000527		And And And	ID #		005/7	
Description			Manuf		VaporPak	Test of the second	Manufa	LD #		Detropi	
Manufacturer	Rotronics	Botropics		Model	\$-503		manura	Madal		GTI	
Model		MP-101-A	Date of La	mouel et Cont	4/14/2010	Det		mouel et Coat		5/10/20	10
Franslator ID #	METOTA	MITTOTA		at cere.		Dat	e or Las	rrectio	m Facto	5/19/20	
Manufacturer			-			10%	20%	50%	70%	85%	05
Zero						1.02	0.40	0.80	0.53	0.67	07
Snan			-				0.10	0.00		0.02	0.1
As Found		Relative Hur	nidity Datal	ogger Ou	tput		Kasaki				
	Correction Factor	Equivalent Rel.	ative Humidity	% Relative H	umidity	Diff					
	Correction Factor	Equivalent Rel.	ative Humidity	% Relative He	umidity umidity	Diff					
As Left	Correction Factor	Equivalent Rel	nidity Data	% Relative H	tput	Diff					
As Left Portable Hygrometer	Correction Factor	Equivalent Rel Relative Hur Equivalent Rel	nidity Datal	% Relative Hu ogger Ou % Relative Hu	Itput Datalogger Outpu	t Diff					
As Left Portable Hygrometer 10.0%	Correction Factor	Equivalent Rel Relative Hur Equivalent Rel.	nidity Datal ative Humidity	% Relative Ho ogger Ou % Relative Ho 9.20%	ttput Datalogger Output Datalogger Output umidity	t Diff -1.8%					
As Left Portable Hygrometer 10.0% 50.0%	Correction Factor	Equivalent Rel Relative Hur Equivalent Rel 11. 50.	nidity Datal ative Humidity	% Relative Ho ogger Ou % Relative Ho 9.20% 49.70%	tput Datalogger Output Datalogger Output umidity	t Diff -1.8% -1.1%					
As Left Portable Hygrometer 10.0% 50.0% 95.0%	Correction Factor Correction Factor 1.02% 0.8% 0.78%	Equivalent Relative Hurr Equivalent Relative Hurr Equivalent Relation 11.1 50.1 95.	nidity Data1 ative Humidity	% Relative Hu ogger Ou % Relative Hu 9.20% 49.70% 92.36%	tput Datalogger Outpu	t Diff -1.8% -1.1% -3.4%					
As Left Portable Hygrometer 10.0% 50.0% 95.0%	Correction Factor Correction Factor 1.02% 0.8% 0.78%	Equivalent Relative Hun Equivalent Relative Hun 50. 95.	nidity Datal ative Humidity ative Humidity 22% 30% - 78% -	% Relative Hu ogger Ou % Relative Hu 9.20% 49.70% 92.36%	itput Datalogger Outpu Datalogger Outpu Jatalogger Outpu Jatalogger Outpu	t Diff -1.8% -1.1% -3.4%					
As Left Portable Hygrometer 10.0% 50.0% 95.0%	Correction Factor Correction Factor 1.02% 0.8% 0.78%	Equivalent Relative Hur Equivalent Relative Hur 11.1 50.3 95.	nidity Datal ative Humidity	% Relative H ogger Ou % Relative H 9.20% 49.70% 92.36%	Itput Datalogger Outpu umidity Datalogger Outpu umidity	t Diff -1.8% -1.1% -3.4%					
As Left Portable Hygrometer 10.0% 50.0% 95.0%	Correction Factor Correction Factor 1.02% 0.8% 0.78%	Equivalent Rel Relative Hur Equivalent Rel 11.1 50.1 95.	nidity Datai ative Humidity	% Relative Hu ogger Ou % Relative Hu 9.20% 49.70% 92.36%	ttput Datalogger Outpu umidity Datalogger Outpu umidity	t Diff -1.8% -1.1% -3.4%					
As Left Portable Hygrometer 10.0% 50.0% 95.0% WEEK Calibration UPD	Correction Factor Correction Factor 1.02% 0.8% 0.78%	Equivalent Rel Relative Hur Equivalent Rel 11.1 50. 95.	nidity Datal ative Humidity	% Relative Hu ogger Ou % Relative Hu 9.20% 49.70% 92.36%	ttput Datalogger Outpu umidity Datalogger Outpu umidity	t Diff -1.8% -1.1% -3.4%					
As Left Portable Hygrometer 10.0% 50.0% 95.0% marks WEEK Calibration UPD/	Correction Factor Correction Factor 1.02% 0.8% 0.78%	Equivalent Rel Relative Hur Equivalent Rel 11.1 50. 95.	nidity Datal ative Humidity ative Humidity 22% 30% 78% Instruments Mode	% Relative H ogger Ou % Relative H 9.20% 49.70% 92.36%	ttput Datalogger Output midity Datalogger Output umidity State Sta	t Diff -1.8% -1.1% -3.4%					
As Left Portable Hygrometer 10.0% 50.0% 95.0% marks WEEK Calibration UPD/	Correction Factor Correction Factor 1.02% 0.8% 0.78%	Equivalent Rel Relative Hur Equivalent Rel 11. 50. 95.	nidity Data1 ative Humidity ative Humidity 22% 30% 78% 	% Relative H ogger Ou % Relative H 9.20% 49.70% 92.36% el 5-503, ID# 0	itput Datalogger Outpu umidity Datalogger Outpu umidity	t Diff -1.8% -1.1% -3.4%					
As Left 20rtable Hygrometer 10.0% 50.0% 95.0% marks WEEK Calibration UPD/	Correction Factor Correction Factor 1.02% 0.8% 0.78%	Equivalent Relative Hurr Equivalent Rela 11. 50. 95.	nidity Data1 ative Humidity 22% 278% 78%	% Relative H ogger Ou % Relative H 9,20% 49,70% 92,36%	itput Datalogger Outpu	t Diff -1.8% -1.1% -3.4%					

Figure 6. RH Translator Humidity Generator – 6-Week Update Form

6.3.3 File one copy in the instrument file, and attach one copy to the original certification.

6.3.4 If the unit is found to not meet specification, return to the manufacturer for repair.

7.0 REFERENCES

American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM). 1985. *ASTM Book of Standards, Vol. 11.03* E 104-85.

Rense Instruments BV. 2008. S-503 series User's Manual ©2008. www.renseinstruments.com

- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 1994. Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Vol. I. A Field Guide to Environmental Quality Assurance. EPA/600/R-94/038a.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2008. Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Vol. IV, Meteorological Measurements Version 2.0 (Final). EPA-454/B-08-002.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2017. Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Vol. II, Ambient Air Quality Monitoring Program. EPA-454/B-17-001.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2000. Meteorological Monitoring Guidance for Regulatory Modeling Applications. EPA-454/R-99-005.

8.0 ATTACHMENTS

This SOP does not contain attachments.

IV. CALIBRATION LABORATORY

B. TRANSFER STANDARDS

11. MANNIX TESTING & MEASUREMENT MODEL EB833 DIGITAL ALTIMETER & BAROMETER

Effective

Date:

3-6-2025

Marcus O. Stewart

Project QA Manager

This Mich

Mishoe, Kevin (USKM717639) 2025.03.04 15:35:28 -05'00'

Reviewed by:	Kevin P. Mishoe
	Field Operations
	Manager

Marent Har

Digitally signed by Stewart, Marcus (USMS719399) Date: 2025.02.24 14:53:51 -05'00'

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.0 Purpose

Reviewed by:

- 2.0 Scope
- 3.0 Summary
- 4.0 Materials
- 5.0 Safety
- 6.0 Procedures
- 7.0 References
- 8.0 Attachments

		Annual F	Review
Reviewed by:	Title:	Date:	Signature:

IV.B.11. MANNIX TESTING & MEASUREMENT MODEL EB33 DIGITAL ALTIMETER & BAROMETER

1.0 PURPOSE

The purpose of this Standard Operating procedure (SOP) is to provide consistent guidance for the calibration of the Mannix Testing & Measurement Model EB833 Digital Altimeter & Barometer.

2.0 SCOPE

The Mannix EB833 is used in the field to facilitate the calibration of continuous gas analyzers.

3.0 SUMMARY

The Mannix Testing & Measurement Model EB833 Digital Altimeter & Barometer can be calibrated using a certified mercury barometer. This is accomplished by reading the certified mercury barometer standard and adjusting the settings on the digital unit.

Figure 1. Calibration of Mannix Digital Barometer



4.0 MATERIALS

EUTECHNICS 4600 RTD or HY-CAL BA500AUCXI RTD

National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) Certified Princo Model 453 Barometer Princo Model 453 Barometer Manual

Princo Model 453 Barometer Certificate

Mannix Testing & Measurement Model EB833 Digital Altimeter & Barometer

Mannix Testing & Measurement Model EB833 Digital Altimeter & Barometer Manual

5.0 SAFETY

Replace battery as necessary.

6.0 PROCEDURE

Calibration of this instrument is necessary to ensure the proper calibration of field trace gas instruments. Refer to the Princo manual and Figures 2 and 3 of this SOP for operation of the Princo Barometer. Refer to page 10 of the Mannix Testing & Measurement Model EB833 Digital Altimeter & Barometer Manual for more information regarding calibration of the digital instrument.

6.1 Configuring the Princo Barometer

6.1.1 To begin, the mercury in the reservoir at the bottom of the barometer must be touching the small white cone, making a very small dimple in the mercury. To adjust, slowly turn the dial on the bottom of the reservoir until the mercury touches the cone. Refer to Figure 2.

Figure 2. Adjust dial at bottom of barometer so mercury just touches the point of the triangle





6.1.2 To read the barometer, adjust the dial on the side of the barometer to move the indicator up and down (Figure 3). The bottom of the indicator should be just "touching" the top of the meniscus of the mercury. The side of the barometer has numbers marking the hundreds, tens and ones of the barometric reading and the numbers on the indicator slide show the tenths of the reading. Ensure that you are taking the reading at eye level. When the indicator is at the meniscus, observe where the lines from the side of the barometer match up with those of the indicator lines. This will give the value of the current barometric reading.



Figure 3. Adjusting and reading the mercury meniscus from the top of the bubble

6.2 Adjusting the Digital Barometer to the Princo

6.2.1 To input the reading found on the Princo standard, make sure the digital barometer is in the barometric mode by hitting the "BARO" soft key button. Next, hold down the "BARO" and "TIME" keys together for about 2 seconds (Figure 4). "CAL Po" will display on the screen and the current pressure reading will flash. Press either the "+" or

"-" keys to adjust the display reading to that found on the Princo barometer (Figure 5). Press the "BARO" key once again to accept the new reading.

Figure 4. Press Baro and Time together for 2 seconds to start calibration



Figure 5. Press "+" or "-" to adjust the pressure reading up and down



6.3 Calibration of Temperature on Digital Barometer

The temperature of the Digital Barometer cannot be adjusted, so a simple check against a temperature transfer standard is sufficient. Place the devices next to each other and allow for

stabilization, \sim 20 minutes, and record values (Figure 6). When the application calls for it, an adjustment can be added to account for any difference in the RTD and barometer readings.

Figure 6. Place digital barometer next to RTD to check temperature accuracy



7.0 REFERENCES

Mannix Testing & Measurement Eb833 Altimeter and Barometer Manual Princo Model 453 Barometer Manual

8.0 ATTACHMENTS

This SOP does not contain attachments.

-05'00'

IV. **CALIBRATION LABORATORY**

C. SITE INSTRUMENTATION

1. FIELD EQUIPMENT SIGN-IN AND SIGN-OUT

Effective

Mishoe, Kevin This Mich Date: 3-6-2025 (USKM717639) 2025.03.04 15:37:40 -05'00' Reviewed by: Kevin P. Mishoe **Field Operations** Digitally signed by Manager Stewart, Marcus Marent Har (USMS719399) Marcus O. Stewart Reviewed by: Date: 2025.02.24 14:57:10 **QA** Manager

TABLE OF CONTENTS

- Purpose 1.0
- 2.0 Scope
- 3.0 Summary
- 4.0 Materials and Supplies
- 5.0 **Repair and Maintenance**
- **Calibration Procedure** 6.0
- 7.0 References
- 8.0 Figures

Annual Review					
Reviewed by:	Title:	Date:	Signature:		

IV. C. 1. FIELD EQUIPMENT SIGN-IN AND SIGN-OUT

1.0 PURPOSE

The purpose of this Standard Operating Procedure (SOP) is to provide consistent guidance for field equipment sign-in and sign-out to Clean Air Status and Trends Network (CASTNET) Field Calibration Laboratory personnel.

2.0 SCOPE

This SOP applies to field equipment sign-in and sign-out for the CASTNET Field Calibration Laboratory.

3.0 SUMMARY

All CASTNET field equipment is treated such that their current location or intended destination is documented at all times.

4.0 MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES

CASTNET Receiving/Sign-In Log CASTNET Shipping/Sign-Out Log Networked computer with access to the iCASTNET data application.

5.0 REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE

N/A

6.0 PROCEDURE

6.1 Field Equipment Sign-In

Sign-in all equipment received from the field in the CASTNET Receiving Sign-In Log" (Figure 1). If the system is tagged for post-calibration, note that in the **Action** column of the sign-in log.

6.1.1 Any equipment requiring post-calibration is given to a Calibration Laboratory Technician for a complete post-calibration test.

6.1.2 Testing of equipment requiring post-calibration includes:

- 6.1.2.1 Do not make adjustments or changes to the piece of equipment before post-calibration.
- 6.1.2.2 All normal calibration test points will be tested and recorded on the proper form with additional test points for relative humidity and wind direction (see III. Figures 6, 15, 21, 32, 35, 38-40).
- 6.1.2.3 If the post-calibration tag indicates a problem point, obtain additional test points at and around this area.
- 6.1.2.4 After testing of post-calibrated equipment, the form must be reviewed by the Calibration Laboratory Manager or the Field Operations Coordinator.
- **6.1.3** Upon completion, give post-calibration forms to the Field Operations Coordinator along with the Post Calibration Request (Figure 3) tag for final review and for filing in the proper site file.

6.1.4 After the post-calibration form is reviewed and filed, move the equipment to the repair area for repair/rebuild and calibration.

6.2 Field Equipment Sign-Out

Sign-out all CASTNET equipment either being shipped or hand-carried to a site in the CASTNET Shipping/Sign-Out Log" (Figure 2). Pay particular attention to the equipment serial number and its destination. This information will be required when the equipment inventory database is updated.

6.2.1 Equipment Sign-Out and Shipping Procedure: to a Site

If a CASTNET monitoring site requires an equipment shipment, an electronic Equipment Request Form (ERF) must first be generated from iCASTNET.

If item has an EPA or a CASTNET ID number:

- 1. Enter equipment ID in Sign-Out Log Book.
 - a. The six digit EPA ID is written in the third column from the left.
 - b. The five digit CASTNET number is written in the fourth column.
- 2. Pack securely in appropriate sized box using adequate packing material.
- 3. Include a pre-printed FedEx return air bill that has the WSP USA Inc. (WSP) address and correct project number on it.
 - a. Write the site name and number on the "Company" line.
 - b. Include a pre-printed yellow tag with site and equipment filled in. (This tag will be returned with the equipment).
- 4. Find ERF form in CASTNET database.
 - a. Enter equipment ID # in appropriate line under Sent column.
 - b. Add equipment type in Comments.
 - c. Type Project number and Requested Mode of Shipment.
 - d. Fill in Date and Initials (person filling out ERF form).
 - e. Save and print.
- 5. Attach the ERF to the box.
- 6. Take the box to the shipping trailer. Leave it for the regular shipping person or ship it yourself (use the FedEx computer that is the leftmost of the three computers in the shipping trailer).
- 7. Remove the ERF and affix the tracking number portion of the FedEx shipping label to a place on the form such that information is not obscured.
- 8. Adhere the FedEx shipping label to the box.
- 9. File the ERF in the in the folder with the appropriate site ID.

If the item does not have a CASTNET or EPA number:

- 1. Pack appropriately. There will be no return air-bill or yellow tag.
- 2. Attach ERF if provided and continue with step 5) above.
- 3. If there is no ERF, write the site ID and shipping method on the box or on the "Shipping Request" form.
- 4. Continue with above steps 5), 7), and 8) above.

6.2.2 Equipment Sign-Out and Shipping Procedure: to a Vendor

If item has an EPA or a CASTNET ID number:

- 1. Enter equipment ID in Repair Log Book.
 - a. Write the date item is shipped.
 - b. Leave the "Date Rt'd" column blank.
 - c. Enter the vendor's name, then the item description.
 - d. Enter the equipment's serial number provided by the manufacturer.
 - e. Write the EPA or CASTNET number next.
 - f. Most vendors will provide an RMA # or RA # to put on the box and the authorization letter. Also enter this number in the log book.
 - g. The PO # may be available at time of shipping, but most likely not. If available, enter this number in the log book.
- 2. Pack well in appropriate sized box with adequate packing material.
- 3. Include a signed copy of the authorization letter inside the box and a signed copy in a see-through packing slip sleeve to be adhered to the outside of the box.
- 4. Take the box to the shipping area. Leave it for the regular shipping person or ship it yourself (use the FedEx computer).
- 5. Adhere the FedEx shipping label to the box.
- 6. Leave the box in the shipping area.

7.0 **REFERENCES**

- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 1994. Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Vol. I. A Field Guide to Environmental Quality Assurance. EPA/600/R-94/038a.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2008. Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Vol. IV, Meteorological Measurements Version 2.0 (Final). EPA-454/B-08-002.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2017. Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Vol. II, Ambient Air Quality Monitoring Program. EPA-454/B-17-001.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2000. Meteorological Monitoring Guidance for Regulatory Modeling Applications. EPA-454/R-99-005.

8.0 **FIGURES**

Computer Update	Name	EPA Number	CASTNET Number	Sent from	Date In	Description	Remarks
	451)		05045	PSULOG	9-16-16	temp probe	To -
/	HES			Inquest	9.26.16	# Mot Box B	ÓIJ
/	HEC			Inquest	9.26.16	Ozone Kit 2	(E)
/	HES			Inquest	9.26.16	Flow Kit 2	
/	HES			Inquest	9.26.16	Cal Mit 2	
/	HAS		07085	Cal Kit 2	9.26.16	Dig. Camera	VQP
	HES	000264		Inquest	9.26.16	Laptop	YOP
(,	Has	000417		169	9.26.16	Data Logger	CO
1,	HAS		06383	185	9.26.16	Baven X	(D)
/	HES		06629	185	9.26.16	SR Translator	12.4
1	HES		03839	185	9.26.16	SR Sensor	100
/	HES	000347		190	9.26.16	Data Logger	164
/	HES		06437	190	9.26.16	NL115	(WB
	1465			Anthony	9.26.16	Met Box A	634
1	He S		(0.000)	Anthony	9.26.16	Trace Kit	6
//	HES		No decal	130	9.27.16	Tipping Bucket	Barcode # 810 899
	CWG	000770		Trace hit !	9/28/16	Definer	100 (853) 9/30
	HIES		07101	New item	10.3.16	NL 116 Compart Flash	S/N 3565
2	HES		07102	New item	10.3.16	u '	S/N 3566
	HES	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	07/03	Newitem	10.3.16	Ц	S/N 3567

Figure 1. CASTNET V Receiving/Sign-In Log

CASTNET V Receiving / Sign In Log

Note: For Figures 1 and 2:

Update on Computer

- Name
- EPA Number
- NDDN Number
- Sent From Location/
- Location Sent
- Date In/Out
- Description
- Action
- Mode of Shipping
- Reason

- = Indicates whether equipment inventory database was updated. = Name of individual receiving/shipping the item.
 - = Tracking number supplied by the EPA.
 - = Tracking number supplied by WSP.
 - = Name of location from/to which the item was sent. May be a monitoring site (site ID number), a field technician (name or initials) or a designated calibration kit.
 - = Date received/shipped.
 - = Short description of item.
 - = Primarily describes post-calibration requests. May also provide other explanation of why item was sent.
 - = Shipping company or field technician.
 - = Brief explanation of why item was sent.



EXAMPLE

Computer	Name	EBA Number	CASTNET	Sent To	Date Out	Description	Remarks
Opdate	Here	EFA Number	Number	Antonia	2.14.16	Ozoka Kit 3	00
/	HEC			Anthony	9.14.16	Cal Kit 3	(QC
1:	HES			Anthony	9.14.16	Flow Kit3	60
/,	HES		06140	185	9.15.16	SR Sensor	OX
1,	thes		02987	185	9.15.16	SR Translator	de
1	HES	000343		190	9.16.16	CR 3000	INR -
11	HES		06423	190	9.16.16	NL 115	100 -
	HES	-		Anthony	9.16.16	Met Box A	6 (550) 9/1
		000769		Gree B/BE	116 9.16	16 Migh Plan	Blos
1			0-945	550 9-16	- 16		<u>A</u>
-	HES	000428		169	9.16,16	CR 3000	19-39
1	JIK	000339		115	9/20/16	CR3020	KP
//	JEIC	000650		115	9/20/16	MAC	
/ ,	JAC	000 559		169	9/20/16	MFC	VAUS
//	HES	000626		006	9.21.16	Compressor	100-
	HES		07065	006	"	Laptop	195
//	HES	000448		006	1	03 Transfer	164
1	HES	000612		806	ц	Oz Analyzer	44
//	HES	000353		006	n	CR 3000	KI
	HES		02704	130	9.21.16	Tipping Bucket	1000

CASTNET V Sign Out Log

Page 3 of 30

Figure 3: Post-Calibration Request Tag

EXAMPLE



IV. CALIBRATION LABORATORYC. SITE INSTRUMENTATION2. OZONE MONITORS

2. OZONE MONIIC

Effective

Date:

Reviewed by:

3-6-2025 Kevin P. Mishoe

Field Operations Manager

Reviewed by: Marcus O. Stewart QA Manager

Marcal th

This Winh

Mishoe, Kevin (USKM717639) 2025.03.04 15:38:07 -05'00'

Digitally signed by Stewart, Marcus (USMS719399) Date: 2025.02.24 15:03:39 -05'00'

TABLE OF CONTENTS

- 1.0 Purpose
- 2.0 Scope
- 3.0 Summary
- 4.0 Materials and Supplies
- 5.0 Maintenance and Calibration
- 6.0 Calibration Procedure
- 7.0 References

Annual Review					
Reviewed by:	Title:	Date:	Signature:		

IV. C. 2. OZONE MONITORS

1.0 PURPOSE

The purpose of this Standard Operating Procedure (SOP) is to provide consistent guidance for maintenance and handling of the Thermo Fisher Scientific (Thermo) Ozone (O₃) monitors to Clean Air Status and Trends Network (CASTNET) Field Calibration Laboratory personnel.

2.0 SCOPE

This SOP applies to the maintenance and handling of Thermo O_3 monitors administered by the CASTNET Field Calibration Laboratory.

3.0 SUMMARY

CASTNET field equipment technicians repair and calibrate O_3 monitors during the routine calibration visits, at the request the site operator, upon receipt from the manufacturer, prior to use in the field, or otherwise as needed.



4.0 MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES

Thermo Models 49*i* O₃ Analyzers Multimeter Kimwipes Compressed air blower Insulated screwdriver Teflon tape

5.0 MAINTENANCE AND CALIBRATION

Perform any detector audits or post calibrations prior to beginning the following procedure. The following list is the comprehensive maintenance overhaul. Refer to Ozone Maintenance and Calibration Schedule to determine required maintenance.

5.1 Optical Bench Cleaning (Manual Section 5-2)

- 5.1.1 Turn off power, disconnect the power cable, and remove cover.
- 5.1.2 Loosen the knurled nut around tube and carefully slide out the tube.
- 5.1.3 Push a piece of lens paper (Kim Wipe) down the tube using a 1/4-inch piece of Teflon tubing so as not to damage the tube. Use a cotton swab to clean the window surfaces through the holes the tube fits into.
- 5.1.4 Replace the tubes (opposite of removal). Both tubes are identical, so they can be replaced in either position.

5.2 Capillary Service (Manual Section 5-5)

- 5.2.1 Turn off power, disconnect the power cable, and remove cover.
- 5.2.2 Remove purple 15 mil capillaries by loosening nuts around the Tee fitting on top of sample pump. Remove capillaries from tubing.
- 5.2.3 Clear any blockage with a wire less than 0.015-inch OD, or replace.
- 5.2.4 Replace capillaries (opposite of removal).
- 5.2.5 Repeat steps 2-4 for orange 24 mil capillary upstream of ozone generation chamber if applicable.

5.3 Bench Temperature Sensor Calibration (Manual Section 7-26, 3-92)

Note: The analyzer must be in service mode to perform this adjustment.

- 5.3.1 Remove bench thermistor signal cable from the Measurement Interface Board.
- 5.3.2 Unscrew thermistor from the optical bench.
- 5.3.3 Reconnect signal cable to Measurement Interface Board.
- 5.3.4 Place thermistor through foam in an empty insulated thermos with temperature primary standard.
- 5.3.5 After the readings equilibrate, adjust bench calibration if the deviation is $> 2^{\circ}$ C.

- 5.3.6 Press the Main Menu button to display the Main Menu.
- 5.3.7 Use the down arrow button to scroll to Service and press the enter button to display the Service menu.
- 5.3.8 Use the down arrow button to scroll to Temperature Calibration and press the enter button to display the Temperature Calibration screen.
- 5.3.9 Enter corrected temperature standard reading and press \downarrow (Enter) to save.

5.4 Pressure Sensor Calibration (Manual Section 7-34, 3-88)

The pressure sensor calibration requires a high vacuum pump capable of < 1mmHg (\approx 1 torr). If such a pump is unavailable, only adjust the pressure span setting.

- Note: The analyzer must be in service mode to perform this adjustment.
- 5.4.1 Connect reference pressure sensor and vacuum pump to pressure transducer.
- 5.4.2 Turn on vacuum pump until reference pressure sensor reads < 1mmHg.
- 5.4.3 Adjust zero setting if deviation is > 5 mmHg.
- 5.4.4 Press the Main Menu button to display the Main Menu.
- 5.4.5 Use the down arrow button to scroll to Service and press the enter button to display the Service menu.
- 5.4.6 Use the down arrow button to scroll to Pressure Calibration and press the enter button to display the Pressure Calibration screen.
- 5.4.7 From the zero menu, press enter to set the zero setting.
- 5.4.8 Turn off vacuum pump and open the relief valve.
- 5.4.9 After the readings equilibrate, adjust span concentration if deviation > 5mmHg.
- 5.4.10 Press the menu button to return to the pressure calibration menu.
- 5.4.11 From the span menu, enter the reference pressure reading and press \downarrow (Enter) to save.

5.5 Flow Transducer Calibrations (Manual Section 7-37, 3-90)

The flow readings are not used to calculate ozone concentration. Since they are only diagnostic, a precise calibration is not critical.

Note: The analyzer must be in service mode to perform this adjustment.

- 5.5.1 Turn off the instrument sample pump.
- 5.5.2 Press the Main Menu button to display the Main Menu.
- 5.5.3 Use the down arrow button to scroll to Service and press the enter button to display the Service menu.
- 5.5.4 Select Flow A Calibration and then zero.
- 5.5.5 Press \downarrow (Enter) to set the flow zero setting.
- 5.5.6 Repeat steps 4 and 5 for Flow B.
- 5.5.7 Connect the reference flow meter to the sample bulkhead.
- 5.5.8 From the Flow A Calibration menu, select Span.
- 5.5.9 Disconnect the tubing from the cell B flow transducer to the sample pump and cap both cell B pump inlet and transducer output. Leaving either uncapped will produce erroneous readings.
- 5.5.10 Enter the reference flow meter reading and press \downarrow (Enter) to save.
- 5.5.11 Repeat steps 8 10 for Flow B.
5.6 Leak Check (Manual Section 5-7)

- 5.6.1 Turn off zero air and disconnect the zero air tubing from the primary.
- 5.6.2 Cap the sample inlet bulkhead.
- 5.6.3 Press the Pressure soft key.
- 5.6.4 The pressure reading should drop less than 200 mm Hg. \
- 5.6.5 It should take less than 30 seconds from the time the zero air dump is plugged to the time the reading below 200 mm Hg is obtained

5.7 Adjust Lamp Setting (Manual Section 3-85)

Note: The analyzer must be in service mode to perform this adjustment.

- 5.7.1 Press the Main Menu button to display the Main Menu.
- 5.7.2 Use the down arrow button to scroll to Service and press the enter button to display the Service menu.
- 5.7.3 Use the down arrow button to scroll to Lamp Setting and press the enter button to display the Lamp Setting screen.
- 5.7.4 Use the up or down arrows to increment or decrement the numeric value until both intensities are as close to 100 kHz as possible.
- 5.7.5 Press the enter button to save the new lamp setting.

5.8 Detector Calibration Factor Adjustment (Manual Section 3-86)

Note: The analyzer must be in service mode to perform this adjustment.

- 5.8.1 Connect zero air to the sample bulkhead connector.
- 5.8.2 Press the Main Menu button to display the Main Menu.
- 5.8.3 Use the down arrow button to scroll to Service and press the enter button to display the Service menu.
- 5.8.4 Use the down arrow button to scroll to Detector Calibration and press the enter button to display the Detector Calibration screen.
- 5.8.5 Verify both detector uncorrected readings are between 90 kHz and 110 kHz.
- 5.8.6 Press \downarrow (Enter) to compute new calibration factors.

5.9 Solenoid Balance and Leak Test (Manual Section 5-8, 5-9)

- 5.9.1 Generate an ozone concentration of approximately 0.5 ppm and connect to the sample bulkhead connector.
- 5.9.2 Press the Main Menu button to display the Main Menu.
- 5.9.3 Use the down arrow button to scroll to Diagnostics and press the enter button to display the Diagnostics menu.
- 5.9.4 Use the down arrow button to scroll to Cell A/B O_3 and press the enter button to display the O_3 PPB screen. This display presents the concentration for each cell.
- 5.9.5 Once the instrument stabilizes, the average of 10 successive simultaneous readings from each cell should agree within \pm 3 percent.
- 5.9.6 A balanced measurement of better than 3 percent indicates that there are no leaks across the solenoid.
- 5.9.7 A constant low reading from one cell indicates an imbalance. The imbalance can be caused by a dirty cell, dirty lines to that cell, or by a leaky valve.

- 5.9.8 To check if the imbalance is caused by a dirty cell, interchange the cells. If the imbalanced side switches, the imbalance is caused by the cell.
- 5.9.9 To check if the imbalance is caused by dirty lines to a cell, perform the ozone loss test.
- 5.9.10 To check the solenoid for a leak perform the following test.
 - Remove the solenoid valve that appears to be faulty.
 - Connect the solenoid cell test tubing to the test pump. The other end of the tubing will be connected to a tee fitting.
 - Cap one open port on the tee fitting.
 - Connect a pressure transducer to the open tee fitting port.
 - Turn on the test pump.
 - After the pressure has stabilized, record the reading as P_c.
 - Turn off the test pump.
 - Uncap the capped the tee fitting port.
 - Connect the open tee fitting port to the common solenoid port.
 - Cap the normally open solenoid port.
 - Turn on the test pump.
 - After the pressure has stabilized, record the pressure reading as P_{NO}.
 - Turn off the test pump
 - Uncap the normally open solenoid port.
 - Cap the normally closed solenoid port.
 - Plug the solenoid power line into the appropriate connector on the measurement interface board. Make sure the solenoid is activated.
 - After the pressure has stabilized, record the pressure reading as P_{NC}.
 - The solenoid is faulty if either P_{NO} or P_{NC} is greater than P_{C} .

5.9.11 If an imbalance is found, repair and return to step 3, adjusting the detector lamp setting

5.10 Ozone Scrubber Efficiency Test (Manual Section 5-10)

To obtain accurate results using this test, it is critical to measure all readings precisely. In most cases, the entire range of the instrument is represented by 500-600 Hz. Make sure the instrument has sufficiently warmed up and the cover is on. Any limitations in ambient temperature control, test zone concentration, intensity stability, or temperature and pressure measurements should be understood when evaluating the test results.

Note: The analyzer must be in service mode to perform this test.

- 5.10.1 Generate an ozone concentration of approximately 0.5 ppm and connect to the sample bulkhead connector. The exact concentration is not important, but the accuracy of this test is directly affected by how accurately the test concentration is known.
- 5.10.2 Press the Main Menu button to display the Main Menu.
- 5.10.3 Use the down arrow button to scroll to Service and press the enter button to display the Service menu.
- 5.10.4 Use the down arrow button to scroll to Intensity Check and press the enter button to display the Intensity Check menu.
- 5.10.5 Press the enter button to display the Int A Reference Gas screen.
- 5.10.6 When the frequency stabilizes, record the frequency to the nearest 5 Hz as FREQ 1.
- 5.10.7 Press the menu button to return to the Intensity Check menu and select Int A Sample Gas.
- 5.10.8 When the frequency stabilizes, record the frequency to the nearest 5 Hz as FREQ 2.

- 5.10.9 Press the Pressure soft key and record as P.
- 5.10.10 Press the Temperature soft key and record as T.
- 5.10.11 The approximate efficiency is given as follows:

$$\frac{(273 + T)}{P} \frac{10^{6} 760}{KL 273} \frac{In FREQ2}{FREQ1}$$

% Efficiency =
$$\frac{C}{C}$$

- 5.10.12 Repeat steps 5-11 for Cell B (choose Int B Reference Gas).
- 5.10.13 If the analyzer passed the balance test of the "Solenoid Balance and Leak Test" performed previously and the measured efficiency is low, replace the ozone scrubber.

5.11 Ozone Loss Test (Manual Section 4-4)

Only performed as necessary as indicated by the results of the Solenoid Balance and Leak Test.

- 5.11.1 With the instrument running, generate an ozone concentration of approximately 0.5 ppm and connect to the sample bulkhead connector. The internal generator can be used since concentration will be measured later.
- 5.11.2 Using a certified ozone detector, measure the concentration at the test instrument sample bulkhead as C, the inlet of cell A as Ca_{IN}, the exhaust of cell A as Ca_{OUT}, the inlet of cell B as Cb_{IN} and the exhaust of cell B as Cb_{OUT}.
- 5.11.3 The percent ozone loss is given as follows:

$$1 - \frac{C_{IN}^{a} + C_{OUT}^{a} + C_{IN}^{b} + C_{OUT}^{b}}{4C} \times 100\%$$

5.12 Pump Pressure Check (Manual Section 3-83)

- Note: The analyzer must be in service mode to perform this test.
- 5.12.1 Press the Main Menu button to display the Main Menu.
- 5.12.2 Use the down arrow button to scroll to Service and press the enter button to display the Service menu.
- 5.12.3 Use the down arrow button to scroll to Pressure Check and press the enter button to display the Pressure Check menu.
- 5.12.4 Use the down arrow button to scroll to Pump Pressure and press the enter button to display the Pump Pressure screen.
- 5.12.5 The pressure reading should drop below 390 mmHg in less than 20 seconds. This indicates the effectiveness of the sample pump.
- 5.12.6 After 20 seconds, if the pressure is greater than 390 mmHg or the flow is greater than 0.010 LPM, the words "PUMP PROBLEM DETECTED" appear. Otherwise the words "PUMP OK" appear.

5.13 Leak Test (Manual Section 5-7)

- 5.13.1 Plug the sample inlet port.
- 5.13.2 Press the Pressure soft key.
- 5.13.3 The pressure reading should drop less than 200 mm Hg.

- 5.13.4 It should take less than 30 seconds from the time the sample inlet port is plugged to the time the reading below 200 mm Hg is obtained.
- 5.13.5 Continue only for instruments with ozone generators.
- 5.13.6 Plug the vent port, ozone port, zero air port, and the integrity/cal gas outlet port on the tee fitting.
- 5.13.7 Press the \blacktriangleright button to return to the home screen.
- 5.13.8 Press the ► button to activate zero mode.
- 5.13.9 Press the Pressure soft key.
- 5.13.10 The pressure reading should drop less than 200 mm Hg.
- 5.13.11 It should take less than 30 seconds from the time the sample inlet port is plugged to the time the reading below 200 mm Hg is obtained.

5.14 Repair

See Chapter 7 in the Thermo Manufacturer's Manual for repair procedures for all models.

6.0 CALIBRATION PROCEDURE

6.1 Calibrating the Detector, Model 49i

Allow the instrument to warm up for approximately 1 hour. Check to see if desiccant or charcoal canisters in the zero air system are due to be changed.

- 6.1.1 Connect the output of the Thermo 49PS primary to the sample inlet of the site analyzer.
- 6.1.2 Connect an Ethernet cable to the back of 49i model analyzers.
- 6.1.3 Using the laptop connected to the CR3000 datalogger, determine which primary standard is being used, 1, 2 or 3, and ensure that page is selected. Only three (3) analyzers can be attached to single primary standard at any time. The datalogger has a program built into it that runs a full audit or calibration on an analyzer. However, the instrument must be set up in the program for it to run and record the data properly.

Under each Primary Standard page, three analyzers can be set up. PS1is associated with Analyzer 1, Analyzer 2, and Analyzer 3. PS2 is associated with Analyzer 4, Analyzer 5, and Analyzer 6. PS3 is associated with Analyzer 7, Analyzer 8, and Analyzer 9. All parameters are the same on each page, but their values change depending on the analyzers being used.

6.1.4 For a 49i analyzer, certain parameters need to entered and enabled. For instance, if using PS1, its page should already have the PS slope and intercept entered into the program. Check to make sure these agree with the sticker on the PS, as well as all other parameters match the PS being used. Under Analyzer 1, the parameters of iSeries, SerialNum, Comport and IP_Addr need to be adjusted to match the machine being hooked up. For a 49i, the iSeries parameter should read "true". If it does not say "true", double click on the box and double click again to change the logic statement. The serial number of the machine should be input into the parameter labeled SerialNum. Double click inside the box, type in the serial number and then hit enter to save it. The Comport parameter should read "TCP". If it does not say "TCP", double click inside the box, type in the serial number and then hit enter to save it. The Comport parameter should read "TCP". If it does not say "TCP", double click inside the box, type in the serial number and then hit enter to save it. The Comport parameter should read "TCP". If it does not say "TCP", double click inside the box, type in TCP and then hit enter to save it. The IP address of the machine should be entered into the IP_Addr parameter. This can be found in the machine by going into the Menu, down to Instrument Controls, down to Communications and then to TCP/IP Settings. Record this IP address into the table, inputting similar to the serial number. Repeat for all analyzers being calibrated.

It is important to make sure that unique IP addresses are entered for each analyzer connected to the logger.

6.1.5 To begin an audit of a transfer machine, select the CalStart under the PS parameters and change the logic to "true". This will begin a sequence that cycles through all six target levels automatically. The sequence takes approximately 2 hours to run. A report can be generated through an Access script loaded on to the Loggernet computer which can be accessed from any of the other computers in the shop.

6.2 Adjusting the levels

6.2.1 If the was analyzer is found to be out of criteria, it is necessary to perform a full calibration. To do so, connect the transfer as in steps 1 through 5, if not already connected. Once the parameters are adjusted for the particular analyzer, first, turn the CalAdjust parameter to "true" under the appropriate analyzer's setting. Next, turn on the CalStart parameter to "true". This performs an automatic sequence that adjusts the Background and Coefficient variables. A report can be generated through an Access script loaded on to the Loggernet computer which can be accessed from any of the other computers in the shop.

Below are equations to check the accuracy of the analyzers.

Correct the PS averages to actual (observed average minus the y-intercept and divided by the slope generated when the PS was certified).

$$actual = \left(\frac{average \ reading - \ intercept}{slope}\right)$$

Calculate percent differences (% Δ) and perform a regression analysis of the transfer averages versus the 49PS values.

$$\Delta = \left(\frac{unknown - known}{known}\right) \times 100$$

Note: After completing the calibration, place the calibration form, and O_3 a**nalyz**er on the "ready to ship" shelf.

7.0 **REFERENCES**

Thermo Fisher Scientific. 2006. Model 49i Instruction Manual, UV Photometric O₃ Analyzer

- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 1994. Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Vol. I. A Field Guide to Environmental Quality Assurance. EPA/600/R-94/038a.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2008. Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Vol. IV, Meteorological Measurements Version 2.0 (Final). EPA-454/B-08-002.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2017. Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Vol. II, Ambient Air Quality Monitoring Program. EPA-454/B-17-001.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2000. Meteorological Monitoring Guidance for Regulatory Modeling Applications. EPA-454/R-99-005.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2023. Transfer Standards for the Calibration of Ambient Air Monitoring Analyzers for Ozone. Technical Assistance Document. EPA-454/B-22-003.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2024. Appendix A to Part 58 Quality Assurance Requirements for Monitors used in Evaluations of National Ambient Air Quality Standards. 40 CFR Part 58.

IV. CALIBRATION LABORATORY C. SITE INSTRUMENTATION

3. MASS FLOW CONTROLLER

Effective

Date:

3-6-2025

Marcus O. Stewart

QA Manager

This Mich

Mishoe, Kevin (USKM717639) 2025.03.04 15:38:30 -05'00'

Reviewed by:	Kevin P. Mishoe
	Field Operations
	Manager

Marend Har

Digitally signed by Stewart, Marcus (USMS719399) Date: 2025.02.24 15:05:13 -05'00'

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.0 Purpose

Reviewed by:

- 2.0 Scope
- 3.0 Summary
- 4.0 Materials and Supplies
- 5.0 Procedure
- 6.0 Calibration / Post-Calibration
- 7.0 References
- 8.0 Attachments

Annual Review					
Reviewed by:	Title:	Date:	Signature:		

IV.C.3. MASS FLOW CONTROLLER

1.0 PURPOSE

The purpose of this Standard Operating Procedure (SOP) is to provide consistent guidance for maintenance and handling of all mass flow control (MFC) units to Clean Air Status and Trends Network (CASTNET) Field Calibration Laboratory personnel.

2.0 SCOPE

This SOP applies to the maintenance and handling of MFC units administered by the CASTNET Field Calibration Laboratory.

3.0 SUMMARY

All mass flow control systems are inspected and calibrated prior to site installation according to the procedure listed in Section 5.0. Upon receipt of MFC system from the field post calibration should always be attempted and the results documented and delivered to data validation.

Figure 1. Summary of Procedure



4.0 MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES

Apex MFC BIOS Definer MFM Balston filter Latex or Teflon flow tubing

Figure 2. Apex MFC



Figure 3. Definer Flow Calibration Standard



5.0 REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE

5.1 Repair

MFC's are returned to the manufacturer for repair.

5.2 Maintenance

MFC's are returned to the manufacturer for maintenance.

6.0 CALIBRATION / POST-CALIBRATION

- **6.1.1** Allow the MFM and the MFC to warm up for at least 30 minutes without the charger attached to the MFM.
- 6.1.2 Install a Balston filter on the pressure port of the Definer.
- 6.1.3 Connect the Suction port of the Definer to the MFC inlet port using latex or Teflon tubing.
- **6.1.4** Connect a vacuum source such as standard diaphragm pump to the outlet port of the MFC.
- **6.1.5** With the vacuum pump off record the MFC display.
- **6.1.6** Turn on the flow pump.
- **6.1.7** Using the "Flow_SetPt" variable in the data logger, generate a range of flows around the expected flow setting for that instrument. For MFCs to be used at 1.5 Lpm, for example, do respective flows at 1.00, 1.25, 1.50, 1.75, 2.00, and 2.25 Lpm. At each level of flow, record the MFC display, the "Flow_Mass" (entered into the voltage column), and the MFM measurement (average of ten good runs, entered into the STP column) on the Mass Flow Data Form in the As Left section (Figure 4).

Site Name	Cali	ibrator	Calibra	tion Date	I I	Data Logge <mark>r</mark>		iForms	Ver.
AMEC		ARW	4/2	0/2018	Ca	mpbell 3000 ID;35	5	1.5.	1
	M	lass Flow	Controller	M	FC Display		Transfe	r Mass Flo	w Meter
ID #	ASP	ound	000547	As Found	AS LE	ert .		ID #	000608
Description			MEC	An address of the Second second			Manufac	turor	BIOS
Manufacturor	ennistaan		Aney .	menenegani usunu		management (199		fordat	Definer 22
Manufacturer			<u> </u>					nouel	Definer 22
Model							Date of Last	Cert.	3/30/201
Serial #			50743.00	24.0				Data Modul	e 👘
Full Scale			1.000 1.010					ID #	in di Kat
Zero			0.000 0.003	1.5	.pm 3.0 lpm		Manufac	turer	
Pot. Setting			1.488	Estimate: 1.0	00 2.000		ß	lodel	
Rotameter			1.3 lpm			1	Date of Last	Cert.	5 N S C 1 1 5
ump Max Flow			5.020 lpm				and a product of the state		
		1							
	4	Tr	ansfer Flow	Site MFC	- Provide Sal	Flow			
	í.	Displa	iy STP	Display	Voltage	1pm	% Diff		
ump Off (Zero Val	.ue)		0.000]	
eak Check									
xisiting Flow									
djusted Zero Valu	e		0.000						
Pot Setting									
Pot. Setting	<u> Hiddan († 19</u> 11 Britan – E					7 4			
Pot. Setting	1639 122 123								
low As Left (Unad	j.)								
								1	
		Tr	ansfer Flow	Site MFC	Voltage	Flow Ipm	% Diff	Correcte	d Corre
ump Off (7ero Val	ue)	niabis	iy 51P	Display 0.00	0.000	0.000		Flow	% L
eak Check				0.00	-0.002	-0.002		0.003	
Set Point	1.000		1.009	1.00	1.000	1.000	-0.9%	1.010	0.
Set Point	1.250		1,260	1,25	1.250	1.250	-0.8%	1.262	0.1
Set Point	1.500		1.515	1.50	1.500	1.500	-1.0%	1.514	0.0
Set Point	1.750		1,766	1.75	1.750	1.750	-0.9%	1.766	0.0
Set Point	2.000		2.019	2,00	2.000	2.000	-0.9%	2.018	0.0
Set Point	2.250		2,271	2.25	2.250	2.250	-0.9%	2.270	0.0
Set Point	2.500		2.525	2,50	2.500	2.500	-1.0%	2.522	-0.
Set Point	2.750		2.779	2.75	2.750	2.750	-1.0%	2.774	-0.
Set Point	3.000	Martin Constant	3,028	3.00	3.000	3.000	-0.9%	3,026	-0,
Set Point	3,500		3,2/3	3,45	3,200	3,200	-0.7%	3.2/7	0.1
ost Calibration	MIC MICH		1.500	1.49	1.488	1.488	-0.8%	1.502	0.1
					and a second sec	11100	0,070	1,302	0.

Figure 4. Example - Flow Calibration Form

Reviewed By:

Michae D. Smith

4/20/18

Date:

- **6.1.8** Following a six point audit in the As Left section of the flow calibration form, the form will compute a Full Scale and Zero value for the MFC. Enter the computed values to the data logger.
- **6.1.9** Using the average of ten good runs for the Definer, adjust the MFC set point to achieve a flow rate of 1.50 or 3.00 for the particular site. Record the result on the flow calibration form in the Post Calibration row of the As Left section.
- **6.1.10** After completing the calibration, tag the MFC, place it in a plastic bag and put it on the "ready to ship" shelf.

7.0 REFERENCES

- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 1994. Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Vol. I. A Field Guide to Environmental Quality Assurance. EPA/600/R-94/038a.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2008. Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Vol. IV, Meteorological Measurements Version 2.0 (Final). EPA-454/B-08-002.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2017. Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Vol. II, Ambient Air Quality Monitoring Program. EPA-454/B-17-001.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2000. Meteorological Monitoring Guidance for Regulatory Modeling Applications. EPA-454/R-99-005.

8.0 ATTACHMENTS

This SOP does not contain attachments.

IV. CALIBRATION LABORATORY C. SITE INSTRUMENTATION

4. WETNESS SENSOR

Effective

Date:

3-6-2025

This mich

Reviewed by: Kevin P. Mishoe Field Operations Manager

Reviewed by: Marcus O. Stewart Project QA Manager

Marca Har

Mishoe, Kevin (USKM717639) 2025.03.04 15:40:12 -05'00'

Digitally signed by Stewart,
Marcus (USMS719399)
Date: 2025.02.24 15:07:08
-05'00'

TABLE OF CONTENTS

- 1.0 Purpose
- 2.0 Scope
- 3.0 Summary
- 4.0 Materials
- 5.0 Safety
- 6.0 Procedures
- 7.0 References
- 8.0 Attachments

Annual Review					
Reviewed by:	Title:	Date:	Signature:		

IV. C. 4. WETNESS SENSOR

1.0 PURPOSE

The purpose of this Standard Operating Procedure (SOP) is to provide consistent guidance for maintenance and handling of the wetness sensor to Clean Air Status and Trends Network (CASTNET) Field Calibration Laboratory personnel.

2.0 SCOPE

This SOP applies to the maintenance and handling of wetness sensor units administered by the CASTNET Field Calibration Laboratory.

3.0 SUMMARY

All wetness sensors received from the field are post calibrated if necessary, inspected, cleaned, repaired if needed, and then calibrated. Test jacks allowing application of a standard resistance will be permanently installed on all new wetness sensors prior to use in the field.



Figure 1. Wetness Sensor Calibration Procedures

4.0 MATERIALS

Wetness sensor grid Integrated circuit (IC) chips Electronics tool kit including: Soldering tool Solder Screwdriver Wire cutters

5.0 SAFETY

5.1.1 When working with the soldering iron, it is recommended to wear gloves to avoid getting burned. Electricity and water are present together while performing the calibration, so care should be taken to avoid electrocution.

6.0 **PROCEDURE**

6.1 Post Calibration/Calibration

- **6.1.1** Voltage Calibration
- **6.1.2** Connect wetness sensor to the CR3000 calibration station as shown in Figure 2. Attachment A provides a wiring diagram for the R.M. Young Wetness probe.

Figure 2. Wiring sensor to wall jacks



6.1.3 Wet the grid Figure 3. The red light on the card should come on and register 1.000 ± 0.10 V on the PC200 laptop screen (Figure 4). (Adjust the voltage potentiometer if necessary, only during calibration, not post calibrations). Ensure that the calibration jack is <u>not</u> plugged in. Record voltage at ON and OFF on a "Precipitation Data Form" (Figure 5).

Grid wet should be	~	1.0000 V.
OFF (dry) should be	~	0.0000 V.

Figure 3. Wet sensor grid and observe output voltage



Figure 4. Computer screen shot

Channels	false Panel	Temp	23.08
e down	false		
e2 down	false		
e delta d	false Calibra	ator OnSite	true
tion down	false Climat	ronics Site	false
down	false		
midity dov	false		
lown	true Wetne	ess Check	1.00
on down	false Precip	Check	90-00
wn	false		
down	false		All have a second
ation dowr	false solar	radiation Ava	
ar down	false Trans	fer SR Ava	
mperature	false		

PAL 190	е <u>(</u> т	Alibrator YLER WARD	Calibratio 11/19/2013 -	n Date 11/20/2013	Ca	Data Logger ampbell 3000 ID:34	17
	NUMBER OF BRIDE	,			iForms Ver.		1.5.1
Tipping Buc	ket Gauge	As Found	As Le	A fr	etness Sensor	As Found	AsLe
Manufa	cturer	Texas Electron	ites	ž	Mänufaeturer	R.M. Young	
Mod	iel	TR-5251			Model	58101	
ID	#	06307			ID #	06288	
		and the second	Tipping Buck	tet Rain Gaug	e		
Volum	e H ₂ O	Time/Tip	Datalogg	er Output		As Found	As Left
231.5	0.50	14.0	0.49	AS LEN	Clean	Yes	
231.5	0.50				Level	Yes	
231.5	0.50		itti illimi		Heater OK		
231.5	0.50				Screen In	Yes	9410
	Wetness	1	As Found	Dry		Wet	
Sensit	ivity		0.008	0.00	AS	1 015	As Left
$On(k\Omega)$	Off (kΩ)	Output voits DC					
235	245	Sensitivity	319 kΩ	245 k	Ω 3	13 kQ	235 kΩ
				7 M1			
Remarks							1
uld not check	heater becau	se freeze-it nozzl	e was missing.				

Figure 5. Precipitation record sheet for wetness sensors

6.2 Sensitivity Calibration

- **6.2.1** During a post calibration, push the test jack from the decade box into the test jack socket. Beginning at least $4 k\Omega$ above the final value, decrease the resistance in $1 k\Omega$ intervals until the sensor turns on. Record the highest resistance at which the sensor remains on. Likewise, Beginning at least $4 k\Omega$ below the final value, increase the resistance in $1 k\Omega$ intervals until the sensor turns off. Record the lowest resistance at which the sensor end which the sensor remains off.
- **6.2.2** For calibration, set the decade box to 240 k Ω and adjust the sensitivity potentiometer as shown in Figure 6, (the light should come on) as seen in Figure 7. Set the decade box to 235 k Ω (the light should remain on). Then set the decade box to 245 k Ω (the light should go off).



Figure 6. Using a decade box to test sensitivity



Figure 7. Adjusting sensitivity potentiometer

- **6.2.3** If calibrated, document results, all repair, and maintenance actions on calibration form. Tag the sensor and place it on the "Ready to Ship" shelf. Place the calibration form in the sensor file.
- **6.2.4** If post-calibration, document results on calibration form and place calibration form in sensor file and deliver copy to data validation group. Then perform repair, maintenance and calibration of sensor.

6.3 Maintenance and Repair

- **6.3.1** Clean and inspect the sensor grid. Adjust the grid angle to between 30° and 45° with respect to the top edge of the sensor box.
- **6.3.2** Clean and inspect all solder joints and wire connections.
- **6.3.3** Clean and inspect the box lid seal and replace if necessary, see 6.3.4 for details.
- **6.3.4** Replace damaged grid by removing the screws attached to the base of the grid, which secures the grid to the support arm. Unsolder the circuit board wires from the base of the grid. Install a new grid using the reverse of this procedure. Before replacing the screws to secure the grid, add silicon sealant underneath the grid at the end of the arm to waterproof the wires and prevent insects from entering the sensor.
- **6.3.5** To replace damaged or failing IC chips, remove the circuit board from the box by taking out the retainer screws on either side of the board. Flip the board over to locate the IC chips and with a chip lifter, remove the defective piece. Pay close attention to which chip performs what function. Chips labeled with LM1830N control the sensitivity, while chips

labeled with LM2902N control the voltage. It is also important to pay attention to the outline on the circuit board which will show which direction the new chips should be installed, indicated by a notch on one side of the chip.

- Seal translator box with silicon sealant where the arm enters the box and also around the base of the grid where it attaches to the arm
- Remove old lid seal with small screwdriver or needle nose pliers. Place a small amount of vacuum grease on a few points of the new seal and press down into box lid.
- **6.3.6** Installing a Test Jack
 - Disconnect wires from grid to board.
 - **Note:** It will be necessary to remove the nut from the grid arm to unscrew one side of the sensor card from the box. When reinstalling the grid arm, set at a 45° angle to the box top.
 - Solder a short red wire (about 2 inches long) from the "sensor +" to the single tab on top of the jack.
 - Solder a short black wire to the "sensor return" on the card. Solder the other end of the short black wire and the black wire from the grid to the bottom tab of the jack.
 - Solder the red wire from the grid to the top tab on the side of the jack with two tabs.

Note: Use the heat sink on the jack tabs when soldering wires, as plastic on the jack melts easily. In addition, ensure that the calibration jack hole in the faceplate is large enough for the jack to fit properly.

7.0 REFERENCES

- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 1994. Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Vol. I. A Field Guide to Environmental Quality Assurance. EPA/600/R-94/038a.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2008. Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Vol. IV, Meteorological Measurements Version 2.0 (Final). EPA-454/B-08-002.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2017. Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Vol. II, Ambient Air Quality Monitoring Program. EPA-454/B-17-001.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2000. Meteorological Monitoring Guidance for Regulatory Modeling Applications. EPA-454/R-99-005.

8.0 ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A: Wetness sensor card wiring diagram



IV. CALIBRATION LABORATORY

SITE INSTRUMENTATION C.

5. **TIPPING BUCKET RAIN GAUGE**

Effective Date:	3-6-2025	- Kevin (USKM717639)
Reviewed by:	Kevin P. Mishoe	2025.03.04 15:40:45 -05'00
	Field Operations	Digitally signed by
	Manager	Stewart, Marcus
		March Hay (USMS719399)
Reviewed by:	Marcus O. Stewart	Date: 2025.02.24

Project QA Manager

15:11:33 -05'00'

TABLE OF CONTENTS

- 1.0 Purpose
- 2.0 Scope
- 3.0 Summary
- 4.0 Materials
- 5.0 Safety
- 6.0 Procedures
- 7.0 References
- 8.0 Attachments

Annual Review					
Reviewed by:	Title:	Date:	Signature:		

IV.C.5. TIPPING BUCKET RAIN GAUGE

1.0 PURPOSE

The purpose of this Standard Operating Procedure (SOP) is to provide consistent guidance for maintenance and handling of the tipping bucket rain gauge to Clean Air Status and Trends Network (CASTNET) Field Calibration Laboratory personnel.

2.0 SCOPE

This SOP applies to the maintenance and handling of tipping bucket rain gauge units administered by the CASTNET Field Calibration Laboratory.

3.0 SUMMARY

All tipping bucket rain gauge units are calibrated prior to shipment, after repair, or upon receipt from the manufacturer.

Figure 1. Calibration of Tipping Bucket Rain Gauge



4.0 MATERIALS

Texas Electronics Model 525I or Climatronics Model 100508 tipping bucket rain gauge Data logger Cleaning materials Multimeter Graduated cylinder and separatory funnel both capable of measuring 231.5 milliliters water Replacement reed switch Freeze spray Tool kit

5.0 SAFETY

The calibration and maintenance of the tipping bucket rain gauge requires work around water and electricity. Necessary precautions, such as wearing gloves, need to be taken to ensure electrocution is avoided. When removing the heater jacket from the funnel, a sharp blade knife is best used to remove the residual sealant. Caution should be taken while handling the knife.

6.0 PROCEDURES

6.1 Post Calibration/Calibration

6.1.1 Place the tipping bucket rain gauge in the white pan next to the sink at the calibration station, Figure 2.

Figure 2. Place tipping bucket on platform in white catch bin



6.1.2 Remove the funnel and attach the proximity switch wires to the terminal block on the wall labeled "tipping bucket signal" and inside the bucket on the terminal strip, Figure 3. Check to ensure bucket is level using the bull's-eye level under the tipping mechanism.

Figure 3. Use wires from wall jack to wire into tipping bucket



6.1.3 "Down" the precip channel on the PC200 software, Figure 4, on the laptop located by the datalogger by double clicking on the "false" value and double clicking again to change the value to true. Rotate the rocker arm assembly to each side five times, Figure 5. This will give a 10-count total, or .10, for the manual check that will show up on the far right hand column of the PC200 program to the right of Precip Check.

07 Down All Channels	false Panel Temp	22.98
34 temperature down	false	
45 temperature2 down	false	
00 temperature delta d	false Calibrator OnSite	true
00 wind direction down	false Climatronics Site	false
00 windspeed down	false	
38 relative humidity dov	false	
06 wetness down	false Wetness Check	0.00
00 precipitation down	true Precip Check	0.00
AN ozone down	false	
AN transfer ozone dowi		
63 solar radiation dowr	blar radiation Avg	-110.90
11 transfor or down	ansfer SR Avg	-68.34
10 flaux nata douin		
19 now rate down		
AN shelter temperature		

Figure 4. Down precipitation channel to test wiring connection



Figure 5. Tip mechanism 10 times and check for accuracy on PC200 screen

6.1.4 Measure 231.5 ml of water into a graduated cylinder and transfer to calibration funnel, Figure 6. (This will equal .5 inch of rain.)

Figure 6. Measure 231.5 ml of water into a graduated cylinder and transfer to calibration funnel



- **6.1.5** Pour the water into the calibration funnel.
- **6.1.6** Reset the Precip Check value by toggling the precip_down value from false back to true. Then, quickly flip the calibration funnel over the precipitation bucket funnel and allow water to begin to drip, Figure 7. As the tipping bucket rocker arm assembly rotates, count the intervals in seconds. Each interval should be approximately 9-12 seconds with a 1second difference between each side. For instance, one side tips at 11 seconds, the other side should tip between 10 and 12 seconds. Allow the calibration funnel to dispense the 231.5-ml of water.



Figure 7. Flip calibration funnel on top of tipping bucket lid and allow all water to dispense

6.1.7 When the water is dispensed, record the value to the right of the Precip Check label, Figure 8.

Figure 8. After dispensing is complete, locate "Precip_Check" on PC200 screen

Blower Bad	true	Sample Freq A		10000
Blower Bad	true	Sample Freq B		
All Channels	false	Cell Pressure		NAN
irection down	false	Cell Temperature		NAN
eed down	false	Sample Flow A		
ature down	false	Sample Flow B		
ature2 down	false	O3 Background		NAN
humidity dov	false	O3 Coefficient		
adiation dowr	false			
ation down	true	Precip Check		0.50
s down	false	Wetness Check		
down	false	Ozone Date	5-	A HERE
ite down	false	Ozone Zero		
		Ozone Precision		
ZSP	false	Ozone Span		
			Section 1	

6.1.8 A total of 0.50 ± 0.02 , should be achieved, record on Precipitation Cal Form, Figure 9.

PAL 190	-	Calibrator	Calibratio 11/19/2013 -	on Date 11/20/2013	Ca	Data Logger mpbell 3000 ID:34	17
	ALC: NO.	(50): Attacks and			iForms Ver,		1.5.1
Tupping Buc	ket Gauge	As Found	I As L	¢Ĥ	Wetness Sensor	As Found	As Lei
Manuta	cturer	Texas Electro	intes		Mänufacturer	R.M. Young	
Mod	tel	TR-5251			Model	58101	
ID ID	#	06307			ID #	06288	
		and the second se	Tipping Bue	ket Rain Gau	ue		
Volum	e H ₂ O	Time/Tip	Datalog	ger Output		As Found	As Left
231.5	0.50	14.0	0.49	1 Warrent	Clean	Yes	
231.5	0.50				Level	Yes	
231.5	0.50				Heater OK		
231.5	0.50				Screen In	Yes	
	Wetness		As Found	Dry	off	Wet	Acloft
Sensit	ivity		. 0.008	0.0	28 1	.015	1.007
On (<u>k</u> Ω)	Off (kΩ)	Output votes D					
235	245	Sensitivity	319 kΩ	245	kΩ 3	13 kΩ	235 kΩ
Remarks			10 - A. M.				- 1978-
ould not check	heater becau	ise freeze-it nozz	le was missing.				

Figure 9. Record "Precip_Check" findings on precipitation calibration form

Note: Do not perform these next steps during a post calibration procedure.

6.1.9 For averages totaling more than 0.52, a counter-clockwise adjustment of the rocker arm stops must be made. Rotate the screws counter-clockwise to correct, Figure 10. One turn of both screws (360°) will equal 2 tips (Each screw will affect the adjustment 1 tip). Both screws should be adjusted by the same amount of turns.



Figure 10. If needed, adjust screws on bottom of bucket to increase or decrease tips

- **6.1.10** For averages totaling less than 0.48, a clock-wise adjustment must be made. A clockwise rotation of either rocker arm stop of 360° equals 1 tip.
- **6.1.11** Repeat steps 4 through 11; when 0.50 ± 0.02 is achieved, the unit is calibrated.
- **6.1.12** If calibration, document results, all repair, and maintenance actions on calibration form. Tag the sensor and place it on the "Ready to Ship" shelf. Place the calibration form in the sensor file.
- **6.1.13** If post-calibration, document results on calibration form and place calibration form in sensor file and deliver copy to data validation group. Then perform repair, maintenance and calibration of sensor.

6.2 Maintenance

- **6.2.1** Clean the internal bucket area by removing the tipping bucket mechanism with the two screws on the bottom of the bucket. With a firm brush and/or water, clean the inside of the bucket to remove dirt build-up and evidence of insects. (Spiders can stop the rocker arm from its rotation.)
- **6.2.2** Ensure the summer screen is not clogged; clean if needed with a firm brush and/or water.
- **6.2.3** Clean the funnel and ensure that the lower opening is not clogged.
- **6.2.4** Inspect the feet of the bucket to ensure they will provide a proper platform when installed at a site.
- **6.2.5** Check the bull's eye level to ensure that it has not frozen and cracked the site glass. Replace if necessary.

- **6.2.6** Check the proximity switch for +5 VDC by connecting the signal wires from the datalogger to the terminal strip located on top of the tipping mechanism. With a multimeter, test that +5 VDC is being sent through the switch.
- **6.2.7** Inspect the power cord for any frays, cuts or other abrasions that could potentially be a hazard. If any such defect exists, replace the cord.
- 6.2.8 Check the 120-volt (V) thermostat with freeze spray to activate the heat wrap.

6.3 Repair

- 6.3.1 If 5 volts direct current (VDC) is not registered at the reed switch, the CR3000 status terminals P2 and Ground should be checked to verify if 5 VDC is being sent. If the 5 VDC is present at the CR3000, a voltage break has occurred and should be traced line by line to the destination until the break or bad spot is found.
- **6.3.2** To replace the tipping mechanism, remove the screws on the bottom of the bucket that secure the old mechanism and replace with a new one (tipping mechanisms come preassembled).
- **6.3.3** To replace the proximity switch see the manufacturer's manual (included with every installation kit, Attachments A and B).
- **6.3.4** Replace the power cord with a new one without any splices. Strip the jacket of the power cord back approximately 3 inches. Strip a quarter inch off each of the three inner wires. Crimp a spade connector onto the ground wire, green and yellow. Crimp a blue (16-14 gauge) male bullet connector onto the brown power wire and crimp a female blue bullet connector onto the blue power wire. Refer to attachment C for proper electrical connections.
- **6.3.5** Remove old thermostat from side of bucket wall. Strip the ends of the new thermostat back a quarter inch. Crimp a blue female bullet connector to one of the thermostat wires and crimp a blue male bullet connector to the other. Refer to attachment C for proper electrical connections.
- **6.3.6** Remove old heater jacket from funnel. Using a sharp knife or other tool, remove as much of the heat resistant sealant as possible from the funnel surface. Strip a quarter inch of the ends of the wires from the new heater jacket. Place a red (22-18 gauge) female bullet connector on one of the wires and place a red male bullet connector on the other wire. Using heat resistant silicon sealant, coat the back of the heater jacket in a zigzag pattern to ensure even coverage. Wrap heater jacket around funnel and hold in place until sealant begins to dry and jacket starts to adhere to funnel surface. Refer to attachment C for proper electrical connections.
- **6.3.7** Replace the feet when they become too loose to act as a steady base. If feet are riveted into the bucket, use a drill to punch out the rivets. Replace feet with a #6 nut and screw to attach feet back to bucket.

7.0 **REFERENCES**

- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 1994. Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Vol. I. A Field Guide to Environmental Quality Assurance. EPA/600/R-94/038a.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2008. Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Vol. IV, Meteorological Measurements Version 2.0 (Final). EPA-454/B-08-002.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2017. Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Vol. II, Ambient Air Quality Monitoring Program. EPA-454/B-17-001.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2000. Meteorological Monitoring Guidance for Regulatory Modeling Applications. EPA-454/R-99-005.

8.0 ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A – Model 525 Switch Conversion Attachment B – Model 525 Switch Conversion Diagram Attachment C – Electrical connections for tipping bucket

ATTACHMENT A Model 525 Switch Conversion

MODEL 525 SWITCH CONVERSION

To Convert From The S1-112 Switch

To The S1-128 Hermetically Enclosed Reed Switch

Kit Contents:

- 1 Each S1-128 Switch, with adapter plate installed.
- 1 Each TS-101 Barrier Strip.
- 2 Each No. 2 Spade Lugs.
- 2 Each Cable Ties

Mounting Tape

Instructions:

- 1. Remove the two 6-32 mounting screws that hold tipping bucket assembly inside the main housing.
- 2. Lift assembly out of housing.
- Remove old switch and cut cable at the switch.
- 4. Mount new switch (S1-128) in same mounting hole as old one.
- 5. Install two spade lugs supplied on end of old cable.
- 6. Attach switch wires and cable to terminal strip.
- 7. With mounting tape and cable ties, attach barrier strip to outside of main bracket as shown.
- 8. Re-position switch and magnet by loosening set screws in the two collars on either side of tipping bucket. Set the gap between switch and magnet to approximately 3/16". Leave at least 20-25 thousandths play between collars and tipping bucket.
- 9. To check: Connect ohmmeter to end of cable and manually tip bucket back and forth. Make sure switch closes when in the top center position and opens when in the down position on both sides. If it does not, adjust accordingly.
- 10. Re-install assembly in housing and check calibration, if necessary.



ATTACHMENT B Model 525 Switch Conversion Diagram



ATTACHMENT C Electrical connections for tipping bucket

IV. CALIBRATION LABORATORY

- C. SITE INSTRUMENTATION
- 6. R.M. YOUNG
- a. WIND DIRECTION

Effective

Date: <u>3-</u>6-2025

This Mich

Mishoe, Kevin (USKM717639) 2025.03.04 15:41:09 -05'00'

Reviewed by:	Kevin P. Mishoe	-05'00'		
	Field Operations Manager	Digitally signed by Stewart, Marcus		
Reviewed by:	Marcus O. Stewart	March Har (USMS719399) Date: 2025.02.24		
	QA Manager	15:13:08 -05'00'		

TABLE OF CONTENTS

- 1.0 Purpose
- 2.0 Scope
- 3.0 Summary
- 4.0 Materials and Supplies
- 5.0 Repair and Maintenance
- 6.0 Procedures
- 7.0 References
- 8.0 Figures

Annual Review						
Reviewed by:	Title:	Date:	Signature:			
IV. C. 6. a. R.M. YOUNG - WIND DIRECTION

1.0 PURPOSE

The purpose of this Standard Operating Procedure (SOP) is to provide consistent guidance for maintenance, handling, and calibration of the R.M. Young Wind Monitor Model AQ wind direction sensor (AQ) to Clean Air Status and Trends Network (CASTNET) Field Equipment Calibration Laboratory personnel.

2.0 SCOPE

This SOP applies to the maintenance, handling, and calibration of AQ wind direction sensor units administered by the CASTNET Field Equipment Calibration Laboratory.

3.0 SUMMARY

Wind direction sensors are calibrated upon receipt from the manufacturer and at the request of field technicians. Repairs and maintenance are performed as necessary.

4.0 MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES

Wind direction sensor Wind direction calibration form Multimeter Data logger Soldering tool Solder/flux Insulated screwdriver Allen wrench set Vacuum grease Wire cutters 24 and 22 gauge wire

5.0 REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE

- **5.1** Remove potentiometer coupling on top of the AQ. Remove the thumbwheel.
- **5.2** Take the cover off the terminal housing. Unscrew the terminal bracket. For the new model, just remove the wires from the terminal.
- 5.3 Cut the wires close to the terminal, and then de-solder the wires from the terminal.
- **5.4** Remove the transducer from the shaft.
- **5.5** Remove the old bearings (two) and replace with new ones.
- **5.6** Unscrew the top of the transducer and push out the old potentiometer. Remove the shaft extender and discard the old potentiometer.

- **5.7** Put the shaft extender on the new potentiometer.
- **5.8** Using the modified ty-wrap (with the hole on the end) as a tool, pull the potentiometer wires through the bottom of the transducer housing. Screw the transducer and housing back together, coating the threads and bottom with silicon sealant where the wires come through the housing.
- **5.9** Insert the ty-wrap through the hole at the top of the terminal housing and pull the wires through, placing the transducer back on the top of the unit. Using the R.M. Young gauge, set the distance between the transducer and the housing to 0.5 mm. Tighten the set screws.
- **5.10** Set the distance between the thumbscrew and the transducer to 0.030 inch using a feeler gauge. Tighten the set screws.
- **5.11** Place the potentiometer coupling on top of the thumbscrew, but do not tighten (this will be done during calibration).
- **5.12** Solder the wires to the circuit card as shown on Figure 1.
- 5.13 Screw the circuit card back onto the terminal housing.
- **5.14** Replace the housing cover. The unit is now ready for calibration.

6.0 **PROCEDURES**

6.1 Installation/Setup

- **6.1.1** Loosen the potentiometer coupling on top of the wind unit.
- 6.1.2 Mount on the vane angle bench stand.
- **6.1.3** Set the vane, aligning the potentiometer coupling to the back. (Note: It will click when properly in place.)
- **6.1.4** Loosen the V-support and drop it down so it does not hamper the movement of the vane.
- **6.1.5** Torque test the AQ by setting the torque gauge on the top with the pivot point of the sensor and gauge aligned, and gently pull the string to one side and then to the other side. Apply enough force to move the vane. The gauge should not exceed 10 grams per centimeter (g/cm). Be sure that air currents in the room do not influence this procedure.
- **6.1.6** Raise the V-support to firmly hold the vane and tighten the thumbscrew.

6.2 Calibration

- **6.2.1** Use test data logger to view values.
- 6.2.2 Attach the RMY wind wires from test data logger to Wind AQ, as shown in Figure 1.
- **6.2.3** Turn the vane to 180° as indicated by the calibration disk. Reach inside the vane (where the nose cone would attach to the vane) and turn the potentiometer coupling thumbwheel until the degrees reads 180 on the data logger. Tighten the set screw on the

potentiometer coupling. If the degree reading changes while doing this, remove the vane from the wind AQ; remove the potentiometer coupling; remove the thumbwheel; and revolve it slightly. Reset the thumbwheel with a 0.030-inch feeler gauge. Reset the potentiometer coupling (without tightening). Replace the vane and repeat the procedure to set the thumbwheel to 180 degrees on data logger at 180°.

- **6.2.4** Revolve the vane to 90°. Record the value from the data logger on the data form.
- **6.2.5** Swing the vane to 180° (south). Record the degrees as above.
- **6.2.6** Turn the vane to 270° (west). Record the degrees as above.
- **6.2.7** Turn the vane to 355°. Record the degrees as above.
- **6.2.8** Slowly revolve the vane toward 360° (north). When readings drop to near zero, this is the crossover point. Record the degrees.
- **6.2.9** The recorded output should not exceed $\pm 2^{\circ}$ of the desired values.
- **6.2.10** After completing the calibration, tag and place the sensor and translator card into a plastic bag and place the bag on the "Ready to Ship" shelf.

7.0 REFERENCES

- Climatronics Corporation. Climatronics F460 Ten Meter Meteorological Monitoring System Manual
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 1994. Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Vol. I. A Field Guide to Environmental Quality Assurance. EPA/600/R-94/038a.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2008. Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Vol. IV, Meteorological Measurements Version 2.0 (Final). EPA-454/B-08-002.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2017. Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Vol. II, Ambient Air Quality Monitoring Program. EPA-454/B-17-001.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2000. Meteorological Monitoring Guidance for Regulatory Modeling Applications. EPA-454/R-99-005.

8.0 FIGURES



Figure 1. R.M. Young Wind Monitor Cable and Wiring Diagram Model 05103V/05305V/05701V

R.M. Young Wind Speed Revision No. 8 February 2025 Page 1 of 7

IV. CALIBRATION LABORATORY

C. SITE INSTRUMENTATION

6. R.M. YOUNG

b. WIND SPEED

Effective Date:

3-6-2025

This Mich

Mishoe, Kevin (USKM717639) 2025.03.04 15:41:38 -05'00'

Reviewed by: Kevin P. Mishoe Field Operations Manager

QA Manager

Marcus O. Stewart Marcub Har

Digitally signed by Stewart, Marcus (USMS719399) Date: 2025.02.24 15:14:43 -05'00'

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.0 Purpose

Reviewed by:

- 2.0 Scope
- 3.0 Summary
- 4.0 Materials and Supplies
- 5.0 Repair and Maintenance
- 6.0 Procedures
- 7.0 References
- 8.0 Figures

		Annual F	Review
Reviewed by:	Title:	Date:	Signature:

IV. C. 6. b. R.M. YOUNG WIND SPEED

1.0 PURPOSE

The purpose of this Standard Operating Procedure (SOP) is to provide consistent guidance for maintenance, handling, and calibration of the R.M. Young wind speed sensor to Clean Air Status and Trends Network (CASTNET) Field Equipment Calibration Laboratory personnel.

2.0 SCOPE

This SOP applies to the calibration, maintenance, and handling and calibration of R.M. Young wind speed sensor units administered by the CASTNET Field Equipment Calibration Laboratory.

3.0 SUMMARY

R.M. Young Wind Speed Sensors are calibrated upon receipt from the manufacturer and at the request of field technicians. Repairs and maintenance are performed as necessary.

4.0 MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES

R.M. Young wind speed sensor Wind direction calibration form Factory certified synchronous motor Data logger Screwdriver Vacuum grease Thread-locking compound Soldering tool Solder/flux Wire cutters 24 and 22 gauge wire Spare screws and o-rings

5.0 REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE

5.1 Coil

- **5.1.1** Remove junction box cover to expose terminal block, unscrew terminal block from housing and cut the two larger wires (black and red).
- **5.1.2** Unscrew the two set screws at the base of the coil which hold it to the transducer assembly and remove.
- **5.1.3** Unscrew the wind direction potentiometer from the top of the coil (these two pieces are sealed with silicon sealant, so it may be slightly difficult to unscrew).
- **5.1.4** Slide a modified ty-wrap with a hole in the end up through the new coil, and pull the potentiometer wires back through the coil. Then screw the potentiometer back onto the coil housing, applying some silicon sealant to the threads.
- **5.1.5** Slide the modified ty-wrap up through the back of the terminal block housing and pull all the wires into the terminal block housing. Apply some silicon sealant to the base of the

coil, set it onto the base of the transducer assembly, spacing it with the large round end of the R.M. Young spacing tool (0.5mm) and reset the two set screws.

- **5.1.6** Re-solder the two wires back onto the circuit card.
- **5.1.7** Screw the terminal block back into the housing and replace the cover.

5.2 Nose Cone

- **5.2.1** Remove prop nut (if present).
- **5.2.2** Remove magnet on top of nose cone with 1/16 inch allen wrench and cap front bearing (plastic ring). Pull shaft out and remove bearings on either side of nose cone housing.
- **5.2.3** Install new bearings (they will only fit in one way).
- **5.2.4** Replace cap front bearing (it will only fit in one way) on top of nose cone housing.
- **5.2.5** Replace shaft and prop nut.
- **5.2.6** Replace magnet on other side of housing. Set gap with small end (0.5 mm) of R.M. Young gap tool.
- **5.2.7** Be sure the O-ring is in place (up inside the housing behind the magnet).

6.0 **PROCEDURES**

- 6.1 Attach nose/cone assembly to vane. Be careful not to cross-thread.
- 6.2 Attach synchronous motor drive unit to vane.
- **6.3** Record the zero reading on the calibration form with the synchronous motor turned to OFF.
- **6.4** Turn the motor speed to 200 rpm. Record wind speed in m/s on the calibration form. Perform this step for each of the following speeds: 400, 800, 1600, 3600, and 8600 rpm.

Note: Output measurement cannot be off by more than 0.2 m/s at speeds < 5.0 m/s.

- **6.5** Remove the synchronous motor drive unit and attach the slow speed synchronous motor drive unit.
- 6.6 Set synchronous motor for 100 rpm and record the response as above.
- **6.7** The equivalent wind speed multiplier is determined by the serial number of the propeller being used in the field. If the serial number is 53404 or greater, multiply the rpm by 0.00512. If the serial number is less than 53404, multiply the rpm by 0.0049.

6.8 Nose Cone Torque Test

See R.M. Young Manual (Figures 1-3).

7.0 **REFERENCES**

- R.M. Young Company. Model 05305 Wind Monitor AQ Manual
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 1994. Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Vol. I. A Field Guide to Environmental Quality Assurance. EPA/600/R-94/038a.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2008. Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Vol. IV, Meteorological Measurements Version 2.0 (Final). EPA-454/B-08-002.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2017. Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Vol. II, Ambient Air Quality Monitoring Program. EPA-454/B-17-001.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2000. Meteorological Monitoring Guidance for Regulatory Modeling Applications. EPA-454/R-99-005.

8.0 FIGURES



Figure 1. Approximate Propeller/Cup Wheel Torque versus Wind Speed

Figure 2. Typical Torque Values

ſ		-	-	1
	Ц.	1	N	·
1		2		L
U	,			J
~	O		ve	

R. M. YOUNG COMPANY

TYPICAL TORQUE VALUES

For Checking Anemometer Bearing and Transducer Condition

			¹ New I	nstrument	² Max tor thresh	que for old of:
Instrument (Standard Models)	Sensor	Transducer	Torque gm-cm	Threshold m/s	0.5 m/s gm-cm	1.0 m/s gm-cm
03101-5 Wind Sentry Anemometer	03110	AC Coil	0.3	0.5	0.3	1.0
05103 Wind Monitor	08234	AC Coil	2.4	1.0		2.6
05106 Wind Monitor - MA	08234	AC Coil	2.6	1.0		2.6
05305 Wind Monitor - AQ	08254	AC Coil	0.3	0.3	1.0	3.8
05701 Wind Monitor - RE	08274	AC Coil	0.3	0.2	1.3	5.0
12102 Cup Anemometer	12170C	2400 mV Tach-Gen	0.4	0.5	0.4	1.4
12102DCup Anemometer/Photo Choper	12170C	Photo Chopper	0.1	0.3	0.4	1.4
21003 Anemometer Bivane	08274	2400 mV Tach-Gen	0.6	0.3	1.3	5.0
27106 Propeller Anemometer	08274	500 mV Tach-Gen	0.5	0.3	1.3	5.0
27106T Propeller Anemometer	08254	500 mV Tach-Gen	0.5	0.4	1.0	3.8
27106D Propeller Anem / Photo Chopper	08274	Photo Chopper	0.3		1.3	5.0

NOTES:

1. New instrument torque and threshold specifications are maximum values

Values shown are maximum torque to maintain instrument threshold at or below 0.5 m/s and 1.0 m/s respectively.
 EPA and NRC instrument specifications designate 0.5 m/s wind speed starting threshold. ASTM D5096-90 "Standard Test Method for Determining the Performance of a Cup Anemometer or Propeller Anemometer" defines "starting threshold" and outlines a method for its determination.

SENSORS:

- 03110
 Wind Sentry 75 cm Cup Wheel Assembly

 08234
 18 X 30 cm Polypropylene Propeller (PP)

 08254
 20 X 30 cm Carbon Fiber Thermoplastic Propeller (CFT)

 08274
 22 X 30 cm Expanded Polystyrene Propeller (EPS)

 12170C
 100 cm Cup Wheel Assembly

STANDARD BEARINGS:

Model 05103 Wind Monitor - Double Teflon seals & lubricated with M-28 low torque grease Model 05106 Wind Monitor - MA - Double Teflon seals & lubricated with "Sta-lube" waterproof grease. All other models - Double metal shields & lubricated with LOI instrument oil

JULY 1996 TDISKSUM PM6



Figure 3. Anemometer Torque Disc

IV. **CALIBRATION LABORATORY**

C. SITE INSTRUMENTATION

6. **R.M. YOUNG**

TEMPERATURE C.

Effective Date:

3-6-2025



Reviewed by: Kevin P. Mishoe **Field Operations Manager**

QA Manager

Marcus O. Stewart

Marcal Ha

Mishoe, Kevin (USKM717639) 2025.03.04 15:42:03 -05'00'

Digitally signed by Stewart, Marcus (USMS719399) Date: 2025.02.24 15:16:02 -05'00'

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.0 Purpose

Reviewed by:

- 2.0 Scope
- 3.0 Summary
- 4.0 Materials
- 5.0 Safety
- 6.0 Procedure
- 7.0 References
- 8.0 Attachments

		Annual F	Review
Reviewed by:	Title:	Date:	Signature:

IV.C.6.c. TEMPERATURE

1.0 PURPOSE

The purpose of this standard operating procedure (SOP) is to provide consistent guidance to Clean Air Status and Trends Network (CASTNET) Field Instrumentation Laboratory personnel for the calibration, maintenance, and handling of the R.M. Young temperature sensors.

2.0 SCOPE

This SOP applies to the calibration, maintenance, and handling of R.M. Young resistance temperature device (RTD) sensors by CASTNET Field Instrumentation Laboratory personnel.

3.0 SUMMARY

R.M. Young RTD sensors are calibrated upon receipt and at the request of field technicians. Figure 1 illustrates the calibration process. Maintenance is performed as necessary.

Figure 1. Temperature Sensor Calibration



Note: Criterion = 0.25°C; PDT = precision digital thermometer; RTD = resistance temperature device.

4.0 MATERIALS

R.M. Young RTD probe Certified digital voltage meter Data logger - Campbell Scientific Inc., Model CR3000 or equivalent Certified National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST)-traceable Dostmann Precision Digital Thermometer (PDT) with probe or equivalent Magnetic stir plate Magnetic stirrer Device to heat water > 50.0° Celsuis (C) Water Ice Plastic bags (1 small, 1 large, 1 sized to fit R.M. Young RTD probe) Rubber mallet Insulated vessel (cooler cup) with fitted Styrofoam lid large enough to accommodate temperature probes Small flat head screwdriver Temperature iForm and computer access

5.0 SAFETY

The calibration of the RTD sensors requires preparation of crushed ice and hot water (> 50.0° C) to temper the water baths used during the calibration process. Care should be taken while using the rubber mallet to crush the ice. Care should also be taken to prevent the ice from escaping or leaking from the plastic bag during the crushing process, as this could create a slip hazard. Hot water with a temperature > 50.0° C is also used to prepare water baths. Care should be taken when heating, handling, and mixing the hot water.

6.0 PROCEDURE

6.1 Repair and maintenance

Prior to calibration, use a certified digital voltage meter to check the sensor resistance. Each probe should read between 998.5 and 1001.5 ohms. If readings are within the specified resistance range, the probe will calibrate properly. If not, the probe needs to be returned to the manufacturer for replacement, as it may not calibrate properly. Additional maintenance consists of cleaning the probe and probe body.

6.2 Calibration

6.2.1 Connect the RTD probe sensors to the CR3000 calibration station as shown in Figure 2 and Figure 3. Attachment A provides a wiring diagram for the R.M. Young RTD probes.

Figure 2. Sensor connections at sensor

Figure 3. Wall station connecting sensor to data logger



Make an ice water bath in large cooler cup. To prepare the ice bath, crush ice cubes using a rubber mallet (Figure 4). The ice should be crushed into very small pieces. The larger bag will contain any ice that might escape when the seams of the inner bag break. Place the cubes in the smaller of the two plastic bags. Place that bag into the larger plastic bag and verify that all excess air has been removed from the large bag, and the bag is sealed.

Figure 4. Crush ice



Insert the magnetic stirrer (Figure 5) before adding ice so it sinks to the bottom. Fill the cup to within 1 inch of the top with the crushed ice. Add only enough cold water to create a slurry.

Place the cup on the stirring device and turn the stirring device to setting 3 or 4 making sure the magnetic stirrer is in the center of the cup. Place the Styrofoam lid on the cup.

The lid has holes for the PDT and RTD probes. Insert the Dostmann PDT into any hole in the lid and keep the black ring at water level. Insert the RTD probes to the same depth as the PDT (Figure 6). The two probes should not touch each other. The black ring should be moved to be the same level as the RTD.



Figure 5. Insert magnetic stirrer



Figure 6. Insert probes in bath

- **6.2.2** Allow the temperature of the water bath to stabilize to a temperature of $0.0^{\circ}C \pm 0.1^{\circ}C$.
- **6.2.3** Activate the iForm by entering site, calibrator, and data logger information under the "SITE" and "DAS" tabs. Additionally, the corrections for the six PDT values need to be entered on the iForm in the "Transfer Standard" "Correction Factors" section in the upper right hand corner of the form. The PDT correction factor is provided on its most recent certification form as the "UUT ERROR" associated with the 0.0 °C "SET VALUE" on the form (Attachment B). This correction should be entered in all six ranges.
- **6.2.4** Record the temperature from the PDT and RTD (Figure 7) in actual degrees C in the columns of the "As Left" "Temperature Data Logger Output" section of the Temperature iForm (Figure 8):
- Record the PDT output in the RTD "Uncorrected Temp" column of the "As Left" section of the iForm.
- Record the RTD output in the "Raw Temp" column of the "Temperature (10m) Output" section of the "As Left" section of the iForm.

6.2.5 If the temperature sensors are being calibrated after being replaced during a CASTNET site calibration visit and returned to WSP USA Inc. (WSP) for verification, then the temperature data are recorded in the "As Found" section of the Temperature iForm. In this circumstance, existing values for R₀ and alpha should be used.

Figure 7. Enter temperature data on iForm



- **6.2.6** Make another water bath without ice using aliquots of hot and cold water to adjust the temperature. Use the magnetic stirrer as described previously, and insert the RTD probes. Insert the PDT, and record the resulting data on the iForm as described previously.
- **6.2.7** Repeat this calibration procedure using water baths at the following temperatures:
 - ~10° C
 - ~20° C
 - ~30° C
 - ~40° C
 - ~50° C

The acceptance criterion for this procedure is 0.25°C.

- **6.2.8** Inspect the iForm for computed R_o and alpha values for the probe(s). The Temperature iForm will flag these values if not within specification. If the probes meet specification, continue to the next step.
- **6.2.9** Print the Temperature iForm for each probe. Tag the probe, place it in a plastic bag and place the bag on the "ready–to–ship" shelf.
- **6.2.10** File the iForm by property identification number in the instrument file.

Temperature	9				am	ec®
Site Name	Calibrator JFK	Calibratio 3/3/20	on Date	Data Log Campbell 3000	ger 1Fo 1D:355	rms Ver. 1.5.1
ID #	9 Met As Found	er (T1) As Left 06406	2 M As Found	eter (T2) As Left	Transfer S ID #	Standard 06800
Description Manufacturer Model		R1D R.M. Young 43347			Manufacturer Model Date of Last Cert.	4600 10/20/2015
R。 Alpha Translator Type		<u>1000.00</u> 1000.61 <u>0.00375</u> 0.003723			0° 10° 20° 0.01 0.01 0.00	30° 40° 50° :0.01 0.00 0.00
As Found RTD (°C) Uncorrected Temp. (°C) Factor	Corrected Raw Temp. (°C) Temp: (°C	Temperature (9m) Ou Corrected Raw () Temp, (°C) Diff (°C	Temperati	Temperature 2 (2m Raw Corrected R np. (°C) Temp. (°C) Diff	Utput) Output Delta T, aw Corrected (°C) Diff (°C)	Shelter Temperature Temp. (°C) Diff (°C).
As Left RTD (°C) Uncorrected Temp. (°C)	Corrected Raw Temp: (°C) Temp: (°C	Temperature (9m) Ou Corrected Raw C) Temp. (°C) Diff (°C	Temperation	Raw Corrected R mp. (°C) Temp. (°C) Diff	Utput Delta T. aw Corrected Diff (°C)	Shelter Temperature STemp. (°C) Diff (°C)
0.01 0.01 9.98 0.01 20.14 0.00 30.01 -0.01 40.09 0.00 50.17 0.00	0,02 0,25 9,99 10,02 20,14 20,14 30,00 29,98 40,09 39,98 50,17 50,03	0.09 0.23 9.92 0.03 20.11 0.00 30.01 -0.02 40.08 -0.11 50.20 -0.14	0.07 -0.07 -0.03 0.01 -0.01 0.03			
Remarks		An interesting	- 46 . C.			
Reviewed By:	Michael). Smith		Date: <u>3</u>	14/16	

Figure 8. Temperature iForm for Instrumentation Laboratory

7.0 REFERENCES

R.M. Young Company. 1996. Model 41342 Temperature Probe Instruction Sheet.

- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 1994. Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Vol. I. A Field Guide to Environmental Quality Assurance. EPA/600/R-94/038a.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2008. Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Vol. IV, Meteorological Measurements Version 2.0 (Final). EPA-454/B-08-002.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2017. Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Vol. II, Ambient Air Quality Monitoring Program. EPA-454/B-17-001.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2000. Meteorological Monitoring Guidance for Regulatory Modeling Applications. EPA-454/R-99-005.

8.0 ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A – Wiring Diagram – Calibration Wiring, R.M. Young Temperature Probes

Attachment B – PDT Certification



ATTACHMENT A Wiring Diagram – Calibration Wiring, R.M. Young Temperature Probes

002

Page 1 of 1

ATTACHMENT B PDT Certification

05/13/2009 13:23 FAX 8017568948

C080485

ThermoWorks

ThermoWorks, Inc.

Ph: 801 756-7705 Fax: 801 756-8948 270 N. Main SI. Ste. D Alpine, UT 84004

REPORT OF CALIBRATION

Model Name: Precision Digital Thermometer Model No.: P655 Serial No: 65507072328 Probe Model: 6000-1018 Serial No.: P100 080224

Manufacturer: Dostmann Electronic

Submitted by: Mactec Engineering Newberry, FL, USA

The Digital Indicator and probe(s) listed above were calibrated as a "System" by comparison to the laboratory reference standards listed below. The UUT was found to be in tolerance. The pertinent data is shown in the table below. This calibration is traceable to NIST or natural physical constants and is in compliance with ANSI/NCSL Z540-1.

SET .	ACTUAL		UUT	UUT
VALUE	VALUE		ERROR	SPECIFICATION
0.000 °C	0.03 °C	0.05 °C 156.65 °C	0.02 ℃ 0.01 ℃	± 0.03 °C ~ -100 °C to 150 °C ± 0.05 °C ~ -200 °C to 200 °C
231.928 °C	231.03,°C	232.0 °C	-0.03 °C	. 0.1% rest of the range
419.527 °C	419.41'°C	419.3 °C-	-0.11 °C	

STANDARDS USED Due Date • Description Model Number ID Number Manufacturer 01/04/2010 Precision Digital Readout 1529 TOM I Hart Scientifio Precision RTD Probe. 02/01/2009 5614 Hart Scientific 570014

•	14 I.S.							36
Laboratory Environ	iment:		5 N (198	8	9	20 ¹⁰		
Temperature:	24.19 °C	٨		• 32	•			
Humidity:	21.1 %	Calibration P	erformed by:	10 DE 1	Approved by:			
Procedure Number:	L001	li	7 6		1 /		A.	
Calibration Date:	11/21/2008	tto	L	9-	111			
Calibration Duc:	11/21/2009	Mult	man				-	
PO Number:	200814679	Amber Bowch	II		Tom Fisher	190 - 18 ¹		4
						12		1 .
	- 0 - E		8	1				
7	This Danout chal	I not be reproduced	excent in full with	out written app	roval from Thermol	orks. Inc.	0.0	
	mis Report shut	noi be reproduced	except in juit in file	an araa - FF			1	

2025.03.04 15:42:30 -05'00'

IV. CALIBRATION LABORATORY

3-6-2025

- C. SITE INSTRUMENTATION
- 6. R.M. YOUNG
- d. **RELATIVE HUMIDITY**

Effective

Date:

This Mich

Reviewed by: Kevin P. Mishoe Field Operations Manager

Marent Har

Digitally signed by Stewart, Marcus (USMS719399) Date: 2025.02.24

Mishoe, Kevin

(USKM717639)

15:18:11 -05'00'

Reviewed by: Marcus O. Stewart QA Manager

TABLE OF CONTENTS

- 1.0 Purpose
- 2.0 Scope
- 3.0 Summary
- 4.0 Materials and Supplies
- 5.0 Repair and Maintenance
- 6.0 Certification Procedure
- 7.0 References
- 8.0 Figures

		Annual F	Review
Reviewed by:	Title:	Date:	Signature:

IV. C. 6. d. RELATIVE HUMIDITY

1.0 PURPOSE

The purpose of this Standard Operating procedure (SOP) is to provide consistent guidance maintenance and handling of the Vaportron H-100L Precision Relative Humidity Lab to Clean Air Status and Trends Network (CASTNET) Field Calibration Laboratory personnel.

2.0 SCOPE

This SOP applies to the maintenance and handling of Vaportron H-100L Precision Relative Humidity Lab units administered by the CASTNET Field Calibration laboratory.

3.0 SUMMARY

The Vaportron's internal water reservoir is capped and refilled routinely every 1 to 6 weeks and is returned to the manufacture annually for routine maintenance and certification.

4.0 MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES

Rotronic RH sensor or Vaisala RH sensor Campbell CR3000 Data logger Vaportron H100CL Precision Humidity Laboratory or Aqueous saturated salts (*Note: Use salts only as a last resort*) Insulated screwdriver Soldering tool Solder/flux Small flashlight

Plastic storage bag DRIERITE desiccant Kimwipes Wire cutters Sonic cleaner Deionized (DI) water Alcohol RH iForm or RH/Temperature Paper Form

5.0 REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE

5.1 Repair

Return inoperable sensors to the manufacturer for repair.

5.2 Maintenance

5.2.1 Rotronic

Replace filter tip and O-ring, as necessary. Otherwise clean Rotronic filter caps in ultrasonic cleaner.

Check and re-solder both ends of signal wire as necessary.

5.2.2 Vaisala

Replace filter tip as necessary.

6.0 CALIBRATION PROCEDURE

6.1 Using the Vaportron H100CL Series Precision Humidity Laboratory

- **6.1.1** Use either iForms or Paper forms for this calibration. If using iForms populate the "Site" and "Data-Logger" pages to reflect the type of equipment used. Also indicate on the RH iForm what type of sensor is being calibrated and its I.D. If iForm is used record the VAPORTRON I.D. in the "Transfer Standard" column and enter 0 for each correction factor.
- **6.1.2** Check the desiccant cartridge located on the back of the unit; the DRIERITE must be a blue color above the red line on the cartridge. If the indicating DRIERITE is pink at or below the red line on the cartridge, refer to the maintenance SOP (IV.A.5.1) for instructions on changing DRIERITE. Check the water level by lifting up on cap end of cartridge and looking into the large window near the left desiccant hanger hook. Use a small flashlight to locate the water level. The water level must be between the lower and upper red lines on the fill level decal. If the water level is not between the lines, refer to the maintenance SOP (IV.A.5.1) for instructions on the fill level decal. If the water level is not between the lines, refer to the maintenance SOP (IV.A.5.1) for instructions on the Figure IV.A.5.1 for help).
- **6.1.3** Switch the power to **ON** (lower left). The **RH LCD** (center top) and **TEMPERATURE** displays should come on and read the approximate room conditions.
- **6.1.4** Set the **TEMPERATURE** display, using the up or down arrows, to 25.0°C (Rotronic) 22.5°C (Vaisala).
- **6.1.5** Remove the plug from the white chamber access door (right side) and insert the Rotronic RH probe so approximately 1.5 inch of the probe is left outside the aluminum port fitting on the door. **Lightly** tighten the port fitting to hold the probe securely in the chamber.

Vaisala goes into smaller port on access door – wrap Parafilm around port and sensor to seal.

- 6.1.6 Set the RH LCD display, using the up or down arrows, to the first point of 10.0 % RH.
- **6.1.7** Plug the RH sensor into the proper test cable and check the data logger for an output from the sensor. Obtain a Temperature/ RH Data form or RH iForm and record the serial number of the sensor and all relevant data.
- **6.1.8** Switch **CONTROL** to **ON**. A faint, high-pitched sound should indicate proper operation of the air circulator fan inside the chamber. The Vaportron displays should begin to ramp toward the values that were set. Normally, the **RH** and **Temperature** readings will stabilize within 2 to 5 minutes.

- **6.1.9** Let the Rotronic RH sensor equilibrate for 1hour or until stable at the set point, then record the output from the Vaportron RH controller and the data logger on the proper calibration form or iForm. If iForm is used record Vaportron Data in the "Portable Hygrometer" column of the "As Left" block. The iForm will automatically populate the corrections factors with zeros. Record the sensor output as read from the CR3000 in the "% Relative Humidity" column of the "Data-Logger Output" block of the iForm.
- **6.1.10** Set the **RH LCD** display, using the up arrow, to the next point of **30** % RH and repeat step 6.1.8.
- 6.1.11 Repeat step 9 for set points of: 50%, 70%, 85%, and 95.0%.
- **6.1.12** The sensor output must be within 10% RH. . If these criteria are not met, return the sensor to the manufacturer for repair along with a copy of the calibration form.
- 6.1.13 After completion of the final point, loosen the aluminum port fitting on the door and remove the sensor from the chamber. Install the port plug. Set the RH LCD display, using the down arrow, to 50.0 % RH. Let the unit run for 5 minutes at this setting.
- 6.1.14 Switch the CONTROL to OFF. Switch the power to OFF (lower left).
- **6.1.15** Check that the calibration form is completed (see Figure 1) and see Calibration Lab Manager for review and sign off of the calibration form. After review, tag the sensor, place in a plastic bag, and put it in the appropriate box on the "ready to ship" shelf. Be sure to file the calibration form in the sensor calibration file.

6.2 Using Aqueous Saturated Salts [NOTE: Discontinued practice]

- **6.2.1** Plug Rotronic relative humidity (RH) sensor into the proper test cable and check data logger system for an output from sensor. Obtain a Temperature/RH Data form and record the serial number of the sensor
- **6.2.2** Carefully remove filter cap from the sensor and, starting with Silica Gel, (0.0%) gently screw sensor into opening of bottle (**use great caution not to hit or contaminate strain gauge or RTD when inserting in bottle.** Place bottle/sensor in the blue bottle caddy.).
- **6.2.3** Let the Rotronic RH sensor equilibrate for 1 hour at the set point and then record the output from the data logger on the proper calibration form.
- 6.2.4 Repeat steps 2 and 3 for the solutions of deionized (DI) water and salt: MgCl₂ (32.8%), Mg(NO₃)₂ (52.9%), NaCl (75.3%), and KNO₃ (93.6%). Lightly swirl the solution of DI water and salt, being careful not to get salt solution into the bottleneck. If salt solution gets in bottleneck, clean with a Kimwipe before inserting the probe.
- **6.2.5** The sensor output must be within 10% at points less than 85% RH and within 3% at points above 85%. If these criteria are not met, return the sensor to the manufacturer for repair.

- **6.2.6** After the completion of the final point, remove RH sensor from bottle and wipe sensor housing and O-ring with a clean Kimwipe and install a clean filter.
- **6.2.7** Check to see that the calibration form is completed (See Figure 2) and see the Calibration Lab Manager for review and sign off of calibration form. After review, tag the sensor, place it in a plastic bag and put it in the appropriate box on the "ready to ship" shelf.

7.0 REFERENCES

- R.M. Young Company. Model 41372 Relative Humidity Probe Manual
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 1994. Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Vol. I. A Field Guide to Environmental Quality Assurance. EPA/600/R-94/038a.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2008. Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Vol. IV, Meteorological Measurements Version 2.0 (Final). EPA-454/B-08-002.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2017. Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Vol. II, Ambient Air Quality Monitoring Program. EPA-454/B-17-001.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2000. Meteorological Monitoring Guidance for Regulatory Modeling Applications. EPA-454/R-99-005.

FIGURES 8.0

Figure 1.	Temperature/Relative Humidity Calibration Form Using Vaportron	

WOOD MICHAEL SMTH 8/8/2021 Campbell 3000 10-424 1.5.1 RH Sensor As Found As Left Humidity Chamber Transfer Standard ID 0 0016 ID 0 0016 Transfer Standard Manufacturer Valual Model VaporPal Manufacturer Nodel VaporPal Manufacturer Valual Model VaporPal Manufacturer Nodel VaporPal Manufacturer Valual Model VaporPal Manufacturer Softward VaporPal Manufacturer Valual Model VaporPal Manufacturer Softward VaporPal Manufacturer Otherits Date of Last Cert. 5/18/2022 Date of Last Cert. 5/18/2022 Manufacturer Correction Factor Equivalent Relative Datalogger Output Statuter Humidity Diff As Found Relative Humidity Datalogger Output Statuter Humidity Diff Mortable Hygrometer Correction Factor Equivalent Relative Humidity Statuter Humidity Diff Statuter </th <th>one Mame</th> <th>Calibrator</th> <th>Calibrat</th> <th>ion Date</th> <th></th> <th>Da</th> <th>ta Log</th> <th>ger</th> <th></th> <th>iFo</th> <th>rms V</th> <th>/er.</th> <th></th>	one Mame	Calibrator	Calibrat	ion Date		Da	ta Log	ger		iFo	rms V	/er.	
RH Sensor Transfer Status ID # Context in the image of t	WOOD	MICHAEL SMITH	8/8/	/2022		Camp	bell 3000 i	D:424			1.5.1		
As Found As Left Interference Interference <thinterference< th=""> <thinterference< th=""></thinterference<></thinterference<>		RH Se	nsor	н	umidity C	hamber			Tr	ansfer S	itanda	rd	
Description BH Manufacturer Vapor%k Manufacturer Manufacturer Manufacturer Motel Manufacturer Model Motel Model Motel Motel Motel Motel Motel Motel Motel Model	ID 4	As Found	As Left 06748		ID #	001	116			ID #		00116	
Manufacturer Value	Description		RH	Man	ufacturer	Vapo	rPak		Manut	facturer	-	Retroni	
Model Index Index Index Model 100425 Translator ID #	Manufacturer		Vabala		Model	Vapo	rtron			Model	Va	portron H	1-100
Translator ID # ID* ID* <t< th=""><th>Model</th><th></th><th>102425</th><th>Date of</th><th>Last Cert.</th><th>5/18</th><th>/2022</th><th>Da</th><th>te of L</th><th>ast Cert.</th><th>-</th><th>5/18/20</th><th>82</th></t<>	Model		102425	Date of	Last Cert.	5/18	/2022	Da	te of L	ast Cert.	-	5/18/20	82
Manufacturer Image: Construction Factor Image: Construction Factor Construction Factor Equivalent Relative Humidity State Humidity Diff As Left Relative Humidity Datalogger Output State Humidity State Humidity Diff Portable Hygrometer Correction Factor Equivalent Relative Humidity State Humidity Diff Manufacture Correction Factor Equivalent Relative Humidity State Humidity Diff Manufacture Correction Factor Equivalent Relative Humidity State Humidity Diff Manufacture Correction Factor Equivalent Relative Humidity State Humidity Diff Manufacture Correction Factor Equivalent Relative Humidity State Humidity State Humidity Portable Hygrometer Correction Factor Equivalent Relative Humidity State Humidity State Humidity 95.0% 0.0% 95.00% 91.68% -3.3% -3.3% 90.0% 0.0% 50.00% 69.36% -0.6% -3.5% 90.0% 0.0% 30.0% 0.0% 0.1% -1.5	Translator ID #								C	orrection	Facto	NES .	
Zere 0.00 <th< th=""><th>Manufacturer</th><th></th><th></th><th>1</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th>10%</th><th>30%</th><th>50%</th><th>70%</th><th>85%</th><th>95</th></th<>	Manufacturer			1				10%	30%	50%	70%	85%	95
Span Datalogger Output As Found Relative Humidity Datalogger Output Portable Hygrometer Correction Factor Equivalent Relative Humidity Datalogger Output St Relative Humidity St Relative Humidity Diff As Leît Relative Humidity Datalogger Output Portable Hygrometer Correction Factor Equivalent Relative Humidity Diff Portable Hygrometer Correction Factor Equivalent Relative Humidity Detalogger Output Portable Hygrometer Correction Factor Equivalent Relative Humidity Detalogger Output 95.0% 0.0% 95.00% 91.68% -3.3% 95.0% 0.0% 85.00% 22.50% -2.5% 70.0% 0.0% 70.00% 69.36% -0.6% 90.0% 0.0% 50.00% 27.66% -0.3% 90.0% 0.0% 30.00% 27.66% -0.3%	Zero			1				0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0
As Found Relative Humidity Datalogger Output Portable Hygrometer Correction Factor Equivalent Relative Humidity Datalogger Output Streative Humidity Streative Humidity Diff Streative Humidity Streative Humidity Streative Humidity Portable Hygrometer Correction Factor Equivalent Relative Humidity Detalogger Output 95.0% 0.0% 95.00% Streative Humidity Diff 95.0% 0.0% Streative Humidity Diff 95.				4				·	—				
As Found Relative Humidity Datalogger Output Portable Hygrometer Correction Factor Equivalent Relative Humidity Diff Main Science Science Science Science Diff Main Science Science Science Science Diff Science Science Science Science Diff Science Science Science Science Science Science Science Science Science Science Science Portable Hygrometer Correction Factor Equivalent Relative Humidity Science Science Science 95.0% 0.0% 95.0% 91.68% -3.3% Science Science 95.0% 0.0% 70.00% 60.38% -0.48% -3.3% Science -3.3% Science Science -3.3% Science -3	Span												
Portable Hygrometer Correction Factor Equivalent Relative Humidity % Relative Humidity Diff As Leît Relative Humidity S Relative Humidity Diff As Leît Relative Humidity Diff Portable Hygrometer Correction Factor Equivalent Relative Humidity Diff 95.0% 0.0% 95.00% 91.68% -3.3% 85.0% 0.0% 85.00% 69.38% -0.6% 50.0% 0.0% 30.00% 29.66% -0.3% 90.0% 0.0% 30.00% 29.66% -0.3%	Span]					_				
As Leît Relative Humidity Datalogger Output Portable Hygrometer Correction Factor Equivalent Relative Humidity Datalogger Output 95.0% 0.0% 95.0% 0.1% 0.1% 95.0% 0.0% 95.0% 2.5% 70.0% 0.0% 70.00% 69.36% 90.0% 0.0% 50.00% 49.92% 90.0% 0.0% 50.00% 49.92% 90.0% 0.0% 50.00% 10.1%	Span As Found	Rela	tive Humidity	Datalogg	er Output	Datalogs	er Outout						
As Leît Relative Humidity Datalogger Output Portable Hygrometer Correction Factor Equivalent Relative Humidity Datalogger Output 95.0% 0.0% 95.00% 91.08% -3.3% 85.0% 0.0% 95.00% 92.50% -2.5% 70.0% 0.0% 70.00% 69.36% -0.6% 50.0% 0.0% 50.00% 49.92% -0.1% 30.0% 0.0% 30.00% 29.66% -0.3%	Span As Found Portable Hygrometer	Rela Correction Factor	tive Humidity Equivalent Relat	Datalogg ive Humidity	er Output X Relative H	Datalogg Jumidity	er Output	DIII					
As Leît Relative Humidity Datalogger Output Portable Hygrometer Correction Factor Equivalent Relative Humidity Datalogger Output 95.0% 0.0% 95.00% 91.68% -3.3% 85.0% 0.0% 85.00% 82.50% -2.5% 70.0% 0.0% 70.00% 69.36% -0.6% 50.0% 0.0% 50.00% 49.50% -0.5% 30.0% 0.0% 50.00% 49.50% -0.5% 90.0% 0.0% 50.00% 49.50% -0.5% 90.0% 0.0% 50.00% 49.50% -0.5%	Span As Found Portable Hygrometer	Rela Correction Factor	Equivalent Relat	Datalogg	er Output S Relative H	batalogg lumidity	er Output	DIff					
As Left Relative Humidity Datalogger Output Portable Hygrometer Correction Factor Equivalent Relative Humidity Datalogger Output 95.0% 0.0% 95.00% 91.68% -3.3% 85.0% 0.0% 85.00% 69.36% -0.6% 70.0% 0.0% 50.00% 49.90% -0.6% 30.0% 0.0% 30.00% 29.66% -0.3% 90.0% 0.0% 30.00% 10.66% -0.3%	Span As Found Portable Hygrometer	Rela Correction Factor	Equivalent Relat	Datalogg Ive Humidity	er Output % Relative H	Datalogg Iumidity	er Output	DIII					
As Leît Relative Humidity Datalogger Output Portable Hygrometer Correction Factor Equivalent Relative Humidity Datalogger Output 95.0% 0.0% 95.0% 0.1% 01ff 95.0% 0.0% 95.0% 2.5% -3.3% 85.0% 0.0% 85.00% 69.36% -4.5% 70.0% 0.0% 50.00% 69.36% -0.6% 50.0% 0.0% 50.00% 49.92% -0.1% 30.0% 0.0% 30.00% 21.66% -0.3%	Span As Found Portable Hygrometer	Rela Correction Factor	Equivalent Relat	Datalogg ive Humidity	er Output X Relative H	batalogg Jumidity	er Output	DHY					
As Left Relative Humidity Datalogger Output Portable Hygrometer Correction Factor Equivalent Relative Humidity Datalogger Output 95.0% 0.0% 95.00% 91.68% -3.3% 85.0% 0.0% 85.00% 91.68% -3.3% 70.0% 0.0% 90.00% 91.36% -0.5% 50.0% 0.0% 50.00% 49.92% -0.1% 30.0% 0.0% 30.00% 29.66% -0.3% 40.0% 0.0% 30.00% 10.6% -0.1%	Span As Found Portable Hygrometer	Rela Correction Factor	tive Humidity	Datalogg Ive Humidity	er Output S Relative H	t Datalogg lumidity	er Output	DIII					
As Left Relative Humidity Datalogger Output Portable Hygrometer Correction Factor Equivalent Relative Humidity Datalogger Output 95.0% 0.0% 95.00% 91.68% -3.3% 85.0% 0.0% 82.50% -2.5% 70.0% 0.0% 70.00% 69.38% -0.6% 50.0% 0.0% 30.00% 49.92% -0.1% 30.0% 0.0% 30.00% 20.66% -0.3%	Span As Found Portable Hygrometer	Rela Correction Factor	tive Humidity Equivalent Relat	Datalogg Ive Humidity	er Output S Relative H	Datalogg turridity	er Output	Diff					
Portable Hygrometer Correction Factor Equivalent Relative Humidity Datalogger Output 95.0% 0.0% 95.00% 91.68% -3.3% 85.0% 0.0% 85.00% 91.68% -3.3% 70.0% 0.0% 70.00% 69.38% -0.6% 50.0% 0.0% 50.00% 49.92% -0.1% 30.0% 0.0% 30.00% 29.66% -0.3%	Span As Found Portable Hygrometer	Rela Correction Factor	Equivalent Relat	Datalogg Ive Humidity	er Output	t Datalogg lumidity	er Output	Diff					
95.0% 0.0% 95.00% 91.68% -3.3% 85.0% 0.0% 85.00% 82.50% -2.5% 70.0% 0.0% 70.00% 69.38% -0.6% 50.0% 0.0% 50.00% 49.92% -0.1% 30.0% 0.0% 30.00% 29.66% -0.3%	Span As Found Portable Hygrometer As Left	Rela Correction Factor	tive Humidity Equivalent Relat	Datalogg we Humidity Datalogg	er Output	t Datalogg lumidity	er Output	Diff					
92,0% 0,0% 92,00% 91,68% -3,3% 885,0% 0,0% 85,00% 22,50% -2,5% 70,0% 0,0% 70,00% 69,38% -0,6% 50,0% 0,0% 50,00% 49,92% -0,1% 30,0% 0,0% 30,00% 29,66% -0,3%	Span As Found Portable Hygrometer As Left Portable Hygrometer	Rela Correction Factor Rela Correction Factor	tive Humidity Equivalent Relat tive Humidity Equivalent Relat	Datalogg Ive Humidity Datalogg Ive Humidity	er Output	t Datalogg lumidity	er Output	DIff					
active 0.0% 60.0% 62.30% -4.3% 70.0% 0.0% 70.00% 69.36% -0.6% 50.0% 0.0% 50.00% 49.92% -0.1% 30.0% 0.0% 30.00% 29.66% -0.3%	Span As Found Portable Hygrometer As Left Portable Hygrometer	Rela Correction Factor Rela Correction Factor	tive Humidity Equivalent Relat tive Humidity Equivalent Relat	Datalogg Ive Humidty Datalogg Ive Humidty	er Output S Relative H	t Datalogg lumidity t Datalogg lumidity	er Output	DIII					
50.0% 0.0% 50.00% 49.92% -0.1% 30.0% 0.0% 30.00% 29.66% -0.3%	Span As Found Portable Hygrometer As Left Portable Hygrometer 95.06 95.06	Rela Correction Factor Rela Correction Factor 0.0% 0.0%	tive Humidity Equivalent Relat tive Humidity Equivalent Relat 95.00	Datalogg Ive Humidty Datalogg Ive Humidty X:	er Output	t Datalogg iumidity t Datalogg iumidity %	er Output	DHY DHY -3.3%					
30.0% 0.0% 30.00% 29.66% -0.3%	Span As Found Portable Hygrometer As Left Portable Hygrometer 95.0% 25.0%	Rela Correction Factor Rela Correction Factor 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	tive Humidity Equivalent Relat tive Humidity Equivalent Relat 95.00 85.00 85.00	Datalogg Ive Humidty Datalogg Ive Humidty % %	er Output S. Relative H er Output S. Relative H 91.68 82.50 40.52	t Datalogg kumidity Datalogg kumidity % %	er Output	DHff DHff -3.3% -2.5%					
10.00 0.00 10.000 11.000	Span As Found Portable Hygrometer As Left Portable Hygrometer 95.0% 85.0% 70.0% 90.0%	Rela Correction Factor Rela Correction Factor 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	tive Humidity Equivalent Relat tive Humidity Equivalent Relat 95.00 85.00 70.00 50.00	Datalogg Ive Humidty Datalogg Ive Humidty % % %	er Output S. Relative H er Output S. Relative H 91.62 82.50 60.36 40.92	t Datalogg kumidity Datalogg kumidity % % %	er Output	DHff -3.3% -2.5% -0.6% -0.1%					
10.0% 10.0% 11.55% 1.6%	Span As Found Portable Hygrometer As Left Portable Hygrometer 95.0% 85.0% 70.0% 30.0%	Rela Correction Factor Rela Correction Factor 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	tive Humidity Equivalent Relat tive Humidity Equivalent Relat 95.00 85.00 70.00 50.00 30.00	Datalogg Ive Humidty Datalogg Ive Humidty % % % %	er Output S. Relative H er Output S. Relative H 91.68 82.50 60.36 40.92 29.66	t Datalogg kumidity t Datalogg kumidity % % % % % %	er Output	DHff -3.3% -2.5% -0.6% -0.1% -0.3%					
10.0% 10.0%	Span As Found Portable Hygrometer As Left Portable Hygrometer 95.0% 85.0% 70.06	Rela Correction Factor Rela Correction Factor 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	tive Humidity Equivalent Relat tive Humidity Equivalent Relat 95.00 85.00 70.00	Datalogg Ive Humidty Datalogg Ive Humidty % % %	er Output S. Relative H er Output S. Relative H 91.68 82.50 60.36	tumidity bunidity bunidity bunidity % % %	er Output	Diff Diff -3.3% -2.5% -0.6%					

Figure 2. Temperature/Relative Humidity Paper Data Form Using Salts

						ihi	5				
Q	ST				TEMPERA	TURE/F	REL	ATIVE HU	JMIDITY	DAT	A FORM
Site Name/Nun	nber:	[<u> - T</u>	e.	st	Si	te I	Location:	G'vill	e,	FL
DSM 3260 S/N:		00	0091		10	D	SM	3260L S/	N:		
TEMPERATUR	E	10 2-)-m Senso m Sensor	r S S/I	:/N: N:			_ Translato	r S/N:		/
RTD S/N:			Temp. 2 _ Temp. 9	Zei	ro: an:		_ 4	Temp. Zero Temp. Spa	n:	/	
	THERMOMETER DAS TEMPERATURE OUTPUT DAS ATEMPERATURE OUTPUT										
Uncorrected Co	orrected	1	3260 Volta	ge	3260L Voltage	Temp. (CL	3260 Voltag	ge 3260L V	oltage	Temp. (°C)
		+		_	P	/			_		
		+		Ť	P	-					
				/							
			/								
	/	4									
				1							
		\rightarrow		_							
							_				
RELATIVE HUMIDITY		Se Tr	ensor S/N: ansfer S/N		04081 N/H		Tran Tran	slator S/N:	A Span:/	VA	
CTI		CAL	т.		EQUIVALE	NT	Γ		DAS OUT	PUT	
GIL		SAL			RELATIVE HUMIDITY 32			60 Voltage	3260L Volta	age	% Rel. Hum.
NA	S	lice	i Gel		0.0%			0.021	NA		2.1 %
)	m	qCI	2		32.8%		a	39			33.9%
	m	gla	103)z		52.9%		0	.538			53.8%
	N	Jac	21		75.3%	>	0	.771	(77.1%
+	K	NO	3		93.6°/)	C	0,946	¥		94.6%
Remarks: ၂) ৫৮ [#] 5	nt se	2+ T:	ime Bac	_k	from R	epair			-	25	
Performe	ed by: _	l	flh-	Ś	to /L	Da	te: _	10-11-00	D Cali Auc	ibrate lited:	e:
WHITE: Site File YELI	OW: Q	ST P	PINK: EPA							0	01/93012 12/93s

Mishoe, Kevin

IV. CALIBRATION LABORATORY

- C. SITE INSTRUMENTATION
- 6. R.M. YOUNG
- e. SOLAR RADIATION

Effective

Date:

3-6-2025

- Reviewed by: Kevin P. Mishoe Field Operations Manager
- Reviewed by: Marcus O. Stewart QA Manager

TABLE OF CONTENTS

- 1.0 Purpose
- 2.0 Scope
- 3.0 Summary
- 4.0 Materials and Supplies
- 5.0 Repair and Maintenance
- 6.0 Calibration Procedure
- 7.0 References
- 8.0 Figures

		Annual F	Review
Reviewed by:	Title:	Date:	Signature:

This Mich

Marcal Har



Stewart, Marcus (USMS719399) Date: 2025.02.24 15:21:21 -05'00'

IV. C. 6. e. SOLAR RADIATION

1.0 PURPOSE

The purpose of this Standard Operating procedure (SOP) is to provide consistent guidance maintenance and handling of the solar radiation (SR) system to Clean Air Status and Trends Network (CASTNET) Field Calibration Laboratory personnel.

2.0 SCOPE

This SOP applies to the maintenance and calibration of the Solar Radiation systems administered by the CASTNET Field Calibration laboratory.

3.0 SUMMARY

R.M. Young SR systems are calibrated upon receipt and at the request of field technicians. Repairs and maintenance are performed as necessary. All CASTNET sites administered by EPA utilize R.M. Young SR sensor systems.

4.0 MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES

Li-Cor Model LI-2000SA pyranometer (transfer standard) Eppley Precision Spectral Pyranometer (certified primary standard) Hukseflux LP02 Pyranometer (certified primary standard) Fluke Multimeter and cable Light source Tool kit including screwdriver, soldering flex, soldering iron, and wire cutters Campbell datalogger, computer with PC200W program SR Calibration Form

5.0 REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE

5.1 Testing the sensor (photodiode and accessories)

- 5.1.1 Connect the Fluke multimeter to the double banana-style cable with BNC connector on the other end. Insert the double banana style cable into the μ Amp (A) and common receptacles on the multimeter. Connect the BNC end of the cable to the Li-Cor sensor BNC connect (use a barrel connector as a union). Set the multimeter for Amps, DC, and 200 μA.
- **5.1.2** Shine a flashlight or other light source directly on the sensor. The multimeter readout should be at least ~ 35μ A. If there is little or no response, repair the sensor as follows:

5.2 Repairing the photodiode

5.2.1 Unscrew the back of the sensor housing. Unscrew the small setscrew near the top of the sensor housing to release the photodiode inside. Cut off the old sensor.

- **5.2.2** Strip ~ 1/8 inch of insulation from the cable end. Unwrap the shield and wind it into a single strand. Strip ~ 1/8 inch of plastic covering on the central wire. Slip a 2 inch piece of shrink wrap onto the cable.
- **5.2.2.1** Install old (or new) insulating ring on the new photodiode. Insert photodiode pin legs into miniature PC board. Solder and snip excess. The pin leg closest to the tab on the rim of the photodiode housing is the shield. Solder the woven wire of the coaxial cable to the trace in continuity with this pin. Solder the signal (core wire) of the coaxial cable to the trace in continuity to the other pin.
- **5.2.3** Test the new photodiode with the multimeter as above. Inspect the white sensor housing eye for crazing on the vertical surface. Excess crazing will require replacement of the housing eye.
- **5.2.4** Insert the black plastic ring that came off the old photodiode onto the new photodiode and insert the new sensor into the housing. (Clean the housing inside first, and also be sure not to touch the surface of the new photodiode with your fingers.) Be sure the new photodiode is flush with the inside surface of the housing. Tighten the set screw.
- **5.2.5** Seal the back cover of the housing with silicon sealant before screwing back on. Put a dab of sealant in the set screw hole as well.
- **5.2.6** Retest with the multimeter as above. If repairs are not possible, replace the photodiode sensor.

5.3 Maintenance

- **5.3.1** Clean the sensor housing.
- 5.3.2 Inspect the cable for damage and repair if necessary.
- **5.3.3** Check records and verify that the correction factors in the data logger for the primary standards are current and correct.

6.0 CALIBRATION/CERTIFICATION

- **6.1** Install the Li-Cor sensor on the solar radiation test stand outside of the solar radiation trailer. Be sure it is level. Connect the BNC connectors at the stand with a barrel connect as a union.
- **6.2** Connect the R.M. Young translator box to the corresponding station inside the solar radiation trailer.
- **6.3** Do not adjust anything prior to the post calibration (if a post-calibration is necessary).
- 6.3.1 Post-Calibration
- **6.3.2** Allow the site instrument to operate for at least one full day. Record data on a sunny day with high solar radiation values if possible.
- **6.3.3** When retrieving data, record the ID number of the primary sensor and data logger.
- **6.3.4** Total the columns of the primary and the site instrument using the values from the morning (values above ~ 0 watts) until the evening when the values go back to ~ 0 .

- **6.3.5** Average the total of each column by the number of hourly averages being used.
- **6.3.6** Calculate the percent differences between the primary and site instrument for the total averages and the hour at which the highest hourly averages occurred. Record on the Solar Radiation Calibration Form.
- **6.3.7** Perform a linear regression on the two columns. Record the R² (correlation squared) and intercept on the Solar Radiation Calibration Form.

6.4 Calibration

- **6.4.1** Following a post calibration, or to calibrate when a post calibration was not possible or necessary perform the procedure below.
- **6.4.2** Install the site sensor as outlined above.
- **6.4.3** Wipe dew from each sensor on a daily basis.
- **6.4.4** Adjust the gain potentiometer in the translator circuit when total insolation as measured by the Primary Standard is above 700 w/m².

To adjust the gain potentiometer remove the translator housing cover.

Remove the translator PCB retaining screws.

Lift up and fold the translator PCB down and out to expose the gain potentiometer.

Turn the gain potentiometer screw until the instantaneous Primary Standard values match the site sensor values as displayed by the data-logger.

Continue the calibration by recording a full day of data on a sunny day. Maximum insolation values should be above 700w/m².

- **6.4.5** Total the columns of the primary and the site instrument using the values from the morning (values above ~ 0 watts) until the evening when the values go back to ~ 0 .
- 6.4.6 Average the Primary and Site Sensor values.
- **6.4.7** Calculate the percent differences between the primary and site instrument for the total averages and the hour at which the highest hourly average occurred. Record results on the Solar Radiation Calibration Form. Repeat the procedure or repair as necessary if the sensor does not meet the criteria below.

Site SR Sensor Calibration Criteria		
Intercept	±10 W/M ²	
Average Difference	± 5%	
Difference at Maximum Insolation	± 5%	

- **6.4.8** Perform a linear regression on the two columns. Record the site sensor R² value (correlation squared) and intercept on Solar Radiation Calibration Form. If the intercept does not meet the criteria above recalibrate the unit.
- **6.4.9** After completing the calibration, remove the sensor and matching translator from the test facility. Tag and place them together in a plastic bag. Place the bag on the "Ready to Ship" shelf in the appropriate box.
- **6.4.10** Place a copy of the calibration form in the sensor calibration file.

7.0 REFERENCES

- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 1994. Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Vol. I. A Field Guide to Environmental Quality Assurance. EPA/600/R-94/038a.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2008. Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Vol. IV, Meteorological Measurements Version 2.0 (Final). EPA-454/B-08-002.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2017. Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Vol. II, Ambient Air Quality Monitoring Program. EPA-454/B-17-001.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2000. Meteorological Monitoring Guidance for Regulatory Modeling Applications. EPA-454/R-99-005.
- Li-Cor, Inc., Environmental Division. LI-200SA Pyranometer Sensor Manual.

8.0 FIGURES

Figure 1. Solar Radiation Data From

SOLAR RADIATION DATA FORM		
SITE NAME/NUMBE	R: wood	
SITE LOCATION: N	ewberry, FL	
Sensor Number:	06822	
Translator Number:	06325	Date/Time HUX Site/Trans
		6/19/2021 0:00 -0.2 -1.6
PS Number: (Huxset	lux) 06838	6/19/2021 1:00 -0.7 -1.6
		6/19/2021 2:00 -0.5 -1.6
		6/19/2021 3:00 -0.4 -1.6
Datalogger Number:	000331	6/19/2021 4:00 -0.6 -1.6
		6/19/2021 5:00 -0.6 -1.6
Channel:	4	6/19/2021 6:00 2.5 1.2
		6/19/2021 7:00 25.3 24.7
		6/19/2021 8:00 86.8 84.9
SLOPE	0.9914	6/19/2021 9:00 116.2 117.8
		6/19/2021 10:00 122.9 128.3
INTERCEPT	1.3023	6/19/2021 11:00 543.2 542.1
		6/19/2021 12:00 820.0 806.0
CORR COEF	0.9999	6/19/2021 13:00 725.4 718.2
		6/19/2021 14:00 704.8 703.8
AVG % DIFF	-0.4	6/19/2021 15:00 459.0 465.4
		6/19/2021 16:00 273.3 271.7
MAX % DIFF	-1.7	6/19/2021 17:00 242.2 242.5
Hour may vary		6/19/2021 18:00 99.0 98.8
		6/19/2021 19:00 64.4 63.1
		6/19/2021 20:00 5.3 4.5
		6/19/2021 21:00 -1.3 -1.6
HUX Std Avg	286	6/19/2021 22:00 -1.0 -1.6
		6/19/2021 23:00 -0.7 -1.6
Site/Trans Avg	285	
		Data reduced from non-shaded values
		REMARKS:
		Calibrated By: Anthony Ward
		Date: June 25, 2021
		Michael.j.Smith